

ROUTING & WOODWORKING CATALOGUE 2017



trend[®]
routing technology

*Power,
Performance,
Perfection.*

PROFESSIONAL TCT ROUTER CUTTERS	5 - 79
PROFESSIONAL HSS ROUTER CUTTERS	9 - 10, 21, 80 - 81
TRADE TCT ROUTER CUTTERS	82 - 85
CRAFTPRO TCT ROUTER CUTTERS	86 - 110
TCT ROUTER CUTTER SETS & SPARE PARTS	111 - 117
PLANER, JIGSAW & OSCILLATING BLADES	119 - 121
PROFESSIONAL SAWBLADES	122 - 123
CRAFTPRO SAWBLADES	124 - 128
POWER TOOLS, SAFETY, TABLES & CNC	129 - 144
ROUTING JIGS & ROUTING ACCESSORIES	145 - 190
SPINDLE TOOLING	192 - 202
DRILLING TOOLS	203 - 209, 240
CLAMPING	210 - 213
MEASURING & MARKING	214 - 217
HAND TOOLS	218
SHARPENING	219 - 225
LUBRICANTS & CUTTER CLEANING	226 - 227
TREND SNAPPY DRILL SYSTEM	228 - 240
ROUTING COURSES & SHOWS	241
PRODUCT REFERENCE INDEX	242 - 243
PRODUCT FINDER INDEX	244

Visit our new website



www.trend-uk.com

Check out our new website with a range of new features:

- Improved product navigation with new high definition product photography.
- Improved search of our extensive Knowledge database, Videos and How to Guides.
- View actual size router cutter profiles on your mobile phone or computer.
- New sawblade compatibility search to find the right replacement blade for your sawing machine.

Contact Us

Telephone: 01923 249911
Fax: 01923 236879
Enquiries Email: enquiry@trendm.co.uk
Opening Hours: 08.30 - 17.30 Mon to Fri
Technical Support
Fax: 01923 228657
Email: technical@trendm.co.uk
Online Support: www.trend-uk.com/online
Support Hours: 08.45 - 17.30 Mon to Fri

Facebook: /TrendRoutingTechnology
Twitter: @TrendRouting
YouTube: /TrendMachinery

AVAILABLE FROM OVER 350 ROUTING CENTRES & STOCKISTS IN THE UK



For details of your nearest dealer visit www.trend-uk.com/dealer

All prices are in Pounds Sterling and exclusive of VAT. Prices are effective from 1st April 2017 until 31st March 2018.

NEW PRODUCTS

MEDIUM DUTY PROFESSIONAL WET & DRY DUST EXTRACTOR

Wet and dry Class M dust extractor with power tool take off for professional use. With a 27 litre capacity with extra long 7 metre power cable and 5 metre long hose.

Product Ref.	Price
T35A (230v, 1400W)	£349.00
T35AL (115v, 800W)	£379.00

SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Trade/Professional
Dust category *	M
Power input T35A	240v 1400w
Power input T35AL	115v 800w
Auto-start max./min.	240v 2200w/50w
Auto-start max./min.	115v 1000w/50w
Airflow	4,200 L/min
Vacuum max.	270 mbar
Noise	75 dB
Hose	5M x 39mm OD
Hose spout	35mm OD
Container volume (dry/wet)	27L/16L
Dimensions	350 x 390 x 610mm
Weight	7.5kg
Voltage	230v / 115v

* Vacuum cleaners of dust category to EN60335-2-69 for dry vacuuming of materials of exposure limit volume ≥ 0.1 mg/m³ that are hazardous to ones health.



ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref.	Price
Micro filter bags	
Micro filter bags improve performance & allow for easier waste disposal.	
1 off	T35/1 £5.06
5 off	T35/1/5 £22.83
10 off	T35/1/10 £44.39
Cartridge Filter HEPA	T35/2 £29.00
Deluxe Floor Kit	T35/3 £29.90
Poly Foam Filter	T35/4 £9.90
Air Outlet Filter HEPA	T35/5 £21.90
Carbon Filter	T35/6 £3.25

INCLUDES:

1 x HEPA Cartridge filter
1 x Polyurethane foam filter
1 x Micro filter bag
1 x 5 metre hose
1 x Floor cleaning kit
1 x Crevice tool
1 x Upholstery spout
1 x Power tool adaptor stepped
1 x Round brush



WORKSHOP ROUTER TABLE

The Workshop Router Table will suit craftsmen and woodworking enthusiasts. It is packed with the necessary features to maximise the versatility of all popular portable routers.

Floor standing with a large 804mm x 604mm table top, 240-volt no-volt release switch, mitre fence, top and side safety pressures and pushstick.

The table top is 890mm high and sits on a steel frame with adjustable feet for uneven surfaces.

Product Ref.	Price
WRT	£399.00

SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Professional/Craftsman
Table top size	804mm x 604mm
Bench height	890mm
Router cutter aperture	98mm
Insert ring sizes	31.8mm, 67.5mmØ
Backfence height	68mm
Dust spout aperture	57mmØ (2-1/4")
Edge planing	1.4mm and 2.4mm
Weight	27.5kg
Voltage	240v

INCLUDES:

- 2 x Insert rings
- 1 x Leg stand
- 1 x No-volt release switch
- 1 x Side pressure
- 1 x Top pressure
- 1 x Mitre fence
- 1 x Lead-on pin
- 1 x Safety guard
- 1 x Pushstick



ACCESSORIES:	Product Ref.	Price
1. Down pressures (pair)	WRT/1	£14.95
2. Adjustable limit stop	WRT/2	£14.95
3. Castors (4 off)	WRT/3	£29.95



All prices are exclusive of VAT

NEW

30 PIECE ROUTER CUTTER STARTER SET

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

A 1/4" shank cutter set aimed at those new to routing. To be used for a variety of woodworking applications on timbers and manmade timber based boards. Fifteen unguided and fifteen guided cutters. Supplied in an aluminium storage case.

Product Ref.

SET/SS31X1/4TC

£84.90

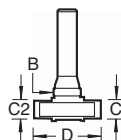


TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

MULTI-POINT LOCK SYSTEM PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTER

Bearing guided stepped groove for multi-point lock systems. Follows door edge and cuts a stepped groove 20.5mm/14.2mm in wooden doors. Use in conjunction with 15mm straight cutter Ref. 4/09X1/2TC for the mortise bodies.

C	C2	D	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
20.5	14.2	43.4	19.0	34/51	£89.50



ULTIMATE PROFESSIONAL WORKTOP ROUTER CUTTER

Ultra sub-micron TCT for exceptional wear resistance in abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood, hardwoods and plastics. Conventional ground tips for improved clearance with mirror finish face sharpening. 12.7mmØ x 48mm cut length.

DnamicX2
MIRROR FINISH

D	D	C	OL	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	inch	mm	mm		1/2"
12.7	1/2	48	99.0	3/83DU	£45.50



PRODUCTS

DOMINO DRILLING BITS

Two flute spiral slotting tools for use with the Festool® Domino DF500 dowel mortising system.

Creates pockets for Domino dowels.

Female threaded shank.

Double spiral up-cut.

Tungsten Carbide Tipped for abrasive materials and is ideal for timber and man-made boards.

Prod. Ref. Drill Size Price

DOM/04 4mm £23.50

DOM/05 5mm £21.50

DOM/06 6mm £22.00

DOM/08 8mm £22.50

DOM/10 10mm £25.50

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED



TREND SNAPPY 35MM MACHINE BIT WITH DEPTH STOP

A TCT machine bit for circular hinges with built-in depth stop to control depth of cut. The lightweight aluminium depth stop can be adjusted in height to suit hinge recess depth. For use on MDF and laminated chipboard only.



TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

Product Ref.
SNAP/MB35/DS
£22.95



Trend®
Snappy
The Quick Release Drill System

TREND SNAPPY DRILL COUNTERSINK DEPTH STOP ACCESSORY

Rotating depth stop accessory that can be used with 9.5mm and 12.7mm adjustable drill countersinks to allow consistent drilling depths.

Fits SNAP/CS/6-12 but not for TCT drill countersinks.

Product Ref.
SNAP/ROT/DS
£16.95



See page 231 for other new drill countersink sizes.

FLEXIBLE CURVE ROUTING GUIDE TEMPLATE ACCESSORY



An 8mm thick mini flexible curve used to make templates, enabling a shape to be cut repeatedly with precision. Used in conjunction with a self-guided cutter, a router or router table. Alternatively a standard cutter can be used when guided with a guide bush. Includes fixing screws.

Product Ref.	Length	Price
CURV/8X500	500mm	£27.00
CURV/8X1000	1000mm	£52.00

Inside radius min.	30mm
Outside radius min.	30mm
Thickness	8mm
Max material thickness	10mm



Guard removed for clarity

PROFESSIONAL PCD SAWBLADE FOR GEMSTONE WORKTOPS

Polycrystalline Diamond Tipped sawblade for use in circular saws to rough cut Gemstone worktop.

The blade has a 160mm diameter with eight teeth, 20mm bore and 2.4mm kerf. Blade can also be used on cement bonded board.

Dia. mm	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
160	8	20	2.4	1.6	PCD/SB/1608	£119.00



PCD
POLYCRYSTALLINE
DIAMOND
TIPPED



See page 125-127 for new CraftPro Sawblade sizes.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

THE UK'S No.1 BRAND OF ROUTER CUTTERS

OUR ROUTER CUTTER RANGES

PROFESSIONAL RANGE

WITH OVER 1,800 LINES

TCT

TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

STC

SOLID
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE

HSS

HIGH
SPEED STEEL

The most popular range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped router cutters in the UK. Includes superior D-Namic extended life Carbide.

See pages 5-79

HSS grade is also available for softwoods and the window industry.

See pages 9, 10, 21, 80-81

A range of rasps, burrs and composite cutters for a variety of materials including GRP, phenolics, carbon fibre and Alucobond®.

See pages 78-79

CRAFTPRO RANGE

WITH OVER 500 LINES

TCT

TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

Comprehensive range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped cutters specifically designed for the needs of the woodworker.

See pages 86-110

TRADE RANGE

WITH OVER 100 LINES

TCT

TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

Concise range of extra long Tungsten Carbide Tipped cutters with PTFE coating, designed and packaged for the tradesman.

See pages 82-85

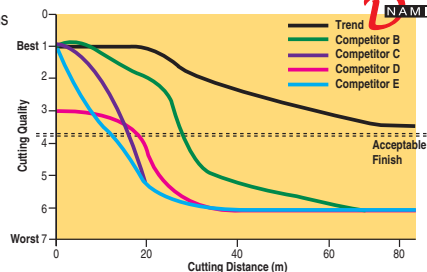


SETTING THE PERFORMANCE STANDARD

We use the latest computer aided techniques for the research and development of our router cutters.

The highest quality micro-granular grades of Tungsten Carbide are used in their manufacture and this quality ensures that Trend cutters maintain their edges under the most arduous conditions.

Controlled conditions allow the router's power consumption to be measured. The low level indicates the ability of our tooling to maintain sharp cutting edges.



LEADING THE WAY IN TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION

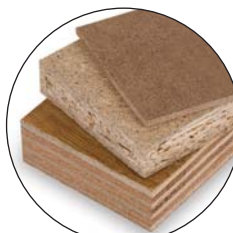
SUITABLE FOR:



Softwoods



Hardwoods



Man-made boards



Plastics

ASSOCIATIONS

Trend are members of the following associations:



QUALITY CONTROL

Consistently high standards are guaranteed by strict quality control procedures and inspection by our quality controllers. Our quality system is BS EN ISO 9001: 2008 registered to comply with international standards. Items described in this catalogue may not necessarily be manufactured under a registered ISO 9001: 2008 management system.



RS 28982

SAFETY INFORMATION

Before using Trend products, read our comprehensive safety information online, or see page 118.



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



Applications for Straight Router Cutters



Using Profile Scribe & Panel Cutters



PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS



For the most demanding applications in the manufacturing and woodworking trades. Tools manufactured using D-NAMIC manufacturing technology.

- Specially developed micro-granular D-NAMIC Tungsten Carbide Tips from the world's leading carbide manufacturer. Designed to withstand the most abrasive of materials giving a longer life.
- Highly ground tip face ensures perfect sharpness and gives a cleaner cut on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- Advanced automated grinding improves the carbide's resistance to wear and gives longer life when cutting abrasive materials.
- Straight cutters feature radial ground clearance for greater support to the cutting edge. TCT plunge centre tips are on straight cutters over 9.5mm in diameter.
- Production is fully automated on custom designed and built machines to give the highest level of accuracy and precision.
- Continuous laboratory testing of tools during the production process.



ROUTER CUTTER GRADES

TCT/HW

Tungsten Carbide Tipped Cutters
This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a Solid Carbide insert.
Applications: Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate and solid surfaces. EN847 Group HW.

STC/SC

Solid Tungsten Carbide Cutters
These are turned, milled and ground from a solid piece of Tungsten Carbide and provide the greatest durability when used under stress load conditions. They also offer better plunge cutting characteristics than TCT and many more re-sharpenings can be obtained from STC tools. Furthermore, a harder grade of carbide is used as the tool is not being brazed. They have similar applications to TCT grade cutters. STC rasps can also be used on GRP. EN847 Group SC.

STRAIGHT FLUTED



6 - 9

SPIRAL



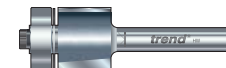
10

ROTA-TIP



11 - 15

TRIMMING, MILLING, & CARAVAN



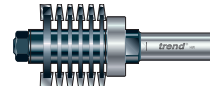
16 - 21

REBATE & RECESSER



22 - 23

JOINTING



24 - 25

CHAMFER & 'V' GROOVE



26 - 27

DOVETAIL



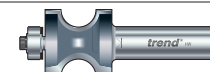
28 - 29

OVOLO, ROUNDING OVER, JOINTERS & SCRIBERS



30 - 35

BEAD & REED



36 - 39

EDGE MOULDING, CAPILLARY & DRAWER



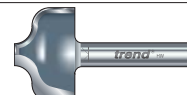
40 - 43

RADIUS, COVE & CAVETTO



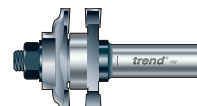
44 - 45

OGEE & CLASSIC MOULD



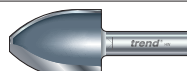
46 - 49

PROFILE SCRIBING



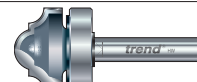
50 - 51

RAISED PANEL MOULDING



52 - 55

PANEL MOULD



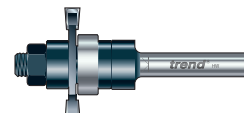
56 - 59

MINIATURE BEARING



60

SLOTING & GROOVING, WEATHERSEAL & INTUMESCENT



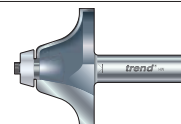
61 - 68

ROUTER DRILLING



69 - 70

SOLID SURFACE & PCD



71 - 74

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS



75 - 78

COMPOSITES



79

STRAIGHT FLUTED



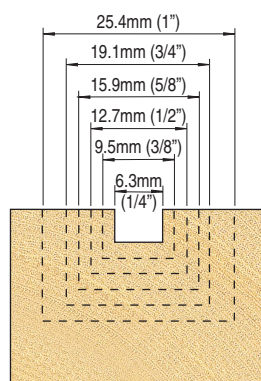
Ref. 3/81



Ref. 4/2



Ref. 3/11



- Tungsten Carbide Tipped for abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood, hardwoods and hard plastics.
- Two flutes give a clean finish to the cut edges.
- All cutters are suitable for plunge routers unless stated.
- Cutters above and including 9.5mmØ have TCT plunge centre tip.
- For cutters with extra long shanks, see 'Pocket Cutters' on page 8.

KEY TO PRODUCT REFERENCES

Prefix S = Solid Tungsten Carbide (STC).

Suffix D = Especially suited for drilling.

Suffix M = Short shank for Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.

Suffix C = Conventional ground for additional clearance. Not DNAMIC Carbide.

★ Solid Carbide insert. Handle small diameter cutters with care and take shallow passes.

● No centre TC tip, so not suitable for plunging abrasive materials.

C For hollow board worktop only. Use on a router with 80mm plunge and one-piece multi-slit collet.

W For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.

H For use with Trend Hinge Jigs.

L For use with Trend Lock Jigs.

Note Diameter dimensions shown in **bold** denote exact size.

TWO FLUTE

D inch	D mm	C mm	Approximate Overall Length				Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter			
			1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"		1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
5/64	2.0	5.0	43.0	50.0	-	-	3/06	★ £23.60	★ £23.60	-	-
-	2.5	8.0	48.0	-	-	-	3/04	★ £20.34	-	-	-
-	3.0	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/05	★ £20.48	-	-	-
1/8	3.2	11.0	51.0	-	-	56.0	3/10	★ £20.34	-	-	★ £20.34
-	3.4	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/11	★ £19.13	-	-	-
5/32	4.0	11.0	51.0	51.0	-	63.0	3/01	★ £20.34	★ £20.34	-	★ £19.74
5/32	4.0	15.9	56.0	-	-	-	3/07	★ £19.13	-	-	-
-	4.5	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/03	★ £21.68	-	-	-
3/16	4.7	11.0	51.0	-	-	56.0	3/0	★ £20.34	-	-	★ £20.34
13/64	5.0	16.0	56.0	56.0	-	63.0	3/1	★ £23.60	★ £23.60	-	£23.60
7/32	5.5	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/13	£24.83	-	-	-
15/64	6.0	16.0	48.0	54.0	56.0	61.0	3/2	£25.33	£24.83	★ £27.97	★ £27.97
15/64	6.0	25.0	57.0	-	-	65.0	3/24	£23.63	-	-	£34.15
1/4	6.3	11.0	44.0	-	-	-	3/12	£19.74	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	S3/12	£30.51	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	16.0	47.0	-	57.0	69.0	3/20	£21.68	-	-	★ £30.51
1/4	6.3	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/02	£22.27	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	25.0	56.0	-	62.0	70.0	3/22	£24.22	-	★ £34.39	£35.00
1/4	6.3	25.0	50.0	-	-	-	S3/22	£30.51	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	28.0	63.0	-	-	-	S3/21	£36.33	-	-	-
-	6.5	25.0	57.0	-	-	-	3/23	£25.43	-	-	-
9/32	7.0	19.0	50.0	56.0	-	63.0	3/3	£24.22	£24.22	-	£24.22
9/32	7.0	25.0	-	-	-	63.0	3/31	-	-	-	£24.83
19/64	7.5	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/30	£24.83	-	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/42	£24.83	£24.83	-	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	52.0	57.0	-	65.0	3/4	£24.83	£24.83	£24.22	£27.36
5/16	8.0	25.0	57.0	-	-	69.0	3/41	£27.97	-	-	£28.70
5/16	8.0	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/43	£24.83	£24.83	-	-
-	8.1	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/44	£24.83	£24.83	-	-
-	8.9	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/45	£24.83	£24.83	-	-
23/64	9.0	19.0	51.0	-	55.0	68.0	3/5	£24.83	-	-	£26.16
23/64	9.0	25.0	-	-	-	70.0	3/52	-	-	-	£24.80
3/8	9.5	25.0	58.0	-	63.0	71.0	3/50	£26.76	-	£27.97	£24.83
3/8	9.5	25.0	-	-	63.0	-	S3/50	-	-	£54.13	-
3/8	9.5	32.0	64.0	-	-	76.0	3/51	£30.51	-	-	£30.51
25/64	10.0	19.0	51.0	51.0	55.0	63.0	3/6	£25.43	£25.43	£25.43	£25.43
25/64	10.0	25.0	57.0	-	-	69.0	3/61	£24.83	-	-	£24.83
25/64	10.0	30.0	-	-	-	74.0	3/62	-	-	-	£33.08
25/64	10.0	35.0	-	-	-	81.0	3/60	-	-	-	£38.16



D inch	D mm	C mm	Approximate Overall Length OL			Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter		
			1/4"	8mm	1/2"		1/4"	8mm	1/2"
7/16	11.0	25.0	57.0	-	69.0	3/7	£27.97	-	£27.36
15/32	12.0	19.0	51.0	51.0	61.0	3/8	£27.73	£27.36	£27.73
15/32	12.0	19.0	66.0	-	-	3/8L	H £27.73	-	-
15/32	12.0	25.0	-	-	68.0	3/71	-	-	£25.43
15/32	12.0	32.0	65.0	-	73.0	3/74	£29.91	-	£29.91
15/32	12.0	38.0	-	-	80.0	3/72	-	-	£29.91
15/32	12.0	50.0	-	-	84.0	3/73DM	-	-	£38.51
15/32	12.0	50.0	-	-	109.0	3/73	-	-	● £36.33
15/32	12.0	50.0	-	-	109.0	3/73D	-	-	£39.49
15/32	12.0	63.0	-	-	114.0	3/75	-	-	L £41.41
15/32	12.0	63.0	-	-	100.0	3/75M	-	-	£43.25
31/64	12.55	25.4	67.0	-	-	3/76	£29.91	-	-
1/2	12.7	19.0	51.0	-	-	3/80	£24.83	-	-
1/2	12.7	25.0	55.0	-	68.0	3/08	£25.43	-	£25.43
1/2	12.7	32.0	64.0	-	74.0	3/81	£31.24	-	£25.43
1/2	12.7	32.0	-	-	73.0	3/81DC	-	-	£25.43
1/2	12.7	32.0	-	-	77.0	S3/81	-	-	£78.23
1/2	12.7	37.0	-	-	79.0	3/82	-	-	£35.00
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	108.0	3/83	-	-	W ● £32.70
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	99.0	3/83D	-	-	W £35.11
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	84.0	3/83M	-	-	W ● £35.11
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	99.0	3/83DC	-	-	W £35.11
1/2	12.7	63.0	-	-	115.0	3/85	-	-	W ● £43.25
1/2	12.7	75.0	-	-	133.0	3/86C	-	-	● C £47.70
33/64	13.0	20.0	52.0	-	-	3/9	£27.97	-	-
33/64	13.0	26.0	57.0	57.0	72.0	4/0	£39.49	-	£39.49
35/64	14.0	20.0	58.0	-	-	4/05	£29.19	-	-
35/64	14.0	25.0	56.0	-	67.0	4/01	£29.91	-	£29.91
35/64	14.0	50.0	-	-	95.0	4/03	-	-	£56.67
9/16	14.3	25.0	58.0	-	69.0	4/02	£33.08	-	£33.08
19/32	15.0	25.0	57.0	57.0	67.0	4/1	£43.47	£43.47	£43.47
19/32	15.0	35.0	-	-	76.0	4/04	-	-	£43.47
19/32	15.0	63.0	-	-	115.0	4/09	-	-	£52.13
5/8	15.9	25.0	57.0	-	66.0	4/26	£40.09	-	£40.09
5/8	15.9	32.0	-	-	74.0	4/20	-	-	£33.79
5/8	15.9	37.0	-	-	79.0	4/21	-	-	£43.96
5/8	15.9	50.0	-	-	96.0	4/22	-	-	£48.32
5/8	15.9	63.0	-	-	105.0	4/24	-	-	£54.74
5/8	16.0	19.0	52.0	52.0	60.0	4/2	£27.36	£27.36	£32.46
5/8	16.0	25.0	-	-	67.0	4/27	-	-	£39.11
5/8	16.0	35.0	-	-	67.0	4/28	-	-	£36.62
43/64	17.0	25.0	54.0	-	65.0	4/25	£37.54	-	£37.54
45/64	18.0	25.0	57.0	-	67.0	4/29	£38.16	-	£38.16
45/64	18.0	50.0	-	-	92.0	4/30	-	-	£53.40
23/32	18.2	21.0	53.0	-	62.0	4/4	£30.51	-	£34.39
23/32	18.2	32.0	-	-	74.0	4/40	-	-	£45.76
3/4	19.1	25.0	58.0	58.0	67.0	4/5	£36.94	-	£36.94
3/4	19.1	37.0	-	-	79.0	4/50	-	-	£44.57
3/4	19.1	50.0	-	-	92.0	4/51	-	-	£49.05
3/4	19.1	63.0	-	-	105.0	4/52	-	-	£65.26
25/32	20.0	20.0	53.0	-	-	4/63	£40.40	-	-
25/32	20.0	25.0	57.0	57.0	66.0	4/6	£41.41	-	£41.41
53/64	21.0	19.0	50.0	-	59.0	4/62	£43.25	-	£43.25
55/64	22.0	19.0	50.0	50.0	57.0	4/60	£30.51	£30.51	£30.51
55/64	22.0	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/66	-	-	£34.37
7/8	22.2	19.0	51.0	-	-	4/07	£33.08	-	-
7/8	22.2	31.0	-	-	73.0	4/7	-	-	£43.25
29/32	23.0	19.0	50.0	-	57.0	4/71	£42.02	-	£42.02
61/64	24.0	19.0	50.0	50.0	59.0	4/72	£43.25	£43.25	£43.25
63/64	25.0	25.0	56.0	56.0	65.0	4/70	£42.62	£42.62	£42.62
1	25.4	19.0	51.0	-	60.0	4/08	£40.09	-	£40.09
1	25.4	25.0	-	-	68.0	4/8	-	-	£43.96
1	25.4	37.0	-	-	79.0	4/80	-	-	£54.74
1-1/32	26.0	25.0	-	-	65.0	4/82	-	-	£55.35
1-1/16	27.0	32.0	-	-	72.0	4/83	-	-	£57.87
1-7/64	28.0	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/85	-	-	£60.43
1-1/8	28.6	25.0	-	-	67.0	4/9	-	-	£60.43
1-3/16	30.0	25.0	-	-	67.0	4/91	-	-	£61.76
1-1/4	31.8	25.0	-	-	67.0	4/90	-	-	£61.76
1-3/8	35.0	25.0	-	-	67.0	4/10	-	-	£64.90
1-1/2	38.1	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/12	-	-	£75.09
1-37/64	40.0	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/92	-	-	£79.55
1-5/8	41.3	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/93	-	-	£71.19
1-3/4	44.5	32.0	-	-	73.0	4/94	-	-	£80.78
1-7/8	47.6	32.0	-	-	73.0	4/95	-	-	£82.70
1-31/32	50.0	25.0	-	-	63.0	4/96	-	-	£80.78
2	50.8	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/15	-	-	£82.70

W Ref. 3/83, 3/83D, 3/83M, 3/83DC & 3/85 - 1/2" shank 12.7mmØ cutters suitable for use with Trend Kitchen Worktop Jigs.

For Worktop Jigs see pages 152-156.



C Ref. 3/86C - 1/2" shank 12.7mmØ extra long TCT cutter for lightweight honeycomb worktops.

Only for use on lightweight honeycomb worktops with a professional router with 80mm deep plunge & suitable one-piece multi-slit collet, to ensure safe cutter retraction into base.



THREE PIECE KITCHEN FITTERS PACK

- For kitchen worktops.
- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Two flutes give a clean finish to cut edges.
- Supplied in a storage case.

D mm	C mm
12.7	50.0

3 Piece	Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank	KFP/1	£58.62

FIVE PIECE 3/83D KITCHEN FITTERS PACK

- For kitchen worktop routing.
- Tungsten Carbide centre tips.
- Superior quality for long life on natural & man-made boards.

5 Piece	Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank	KFP/3/83D	£161.97

COMPRISES

	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5 x	12.7	50.0	3/83DX1/2TC

HOW TO ORDER

Please state:

- Product Ref.
- Shank Dia.
- Grade, eg. TC

For HSS cutters see page 9

Shank Dia.	Imperial	Metric
Conversion	1/8"	3.2mm
	1/4"	6.3mm
	3/8"	9.5mm
	1/2"	12.7mm

Cans of Trendicote are available to prevent resin build-up on cutters and sawblades. See page 226 for full details.

Product Ref.

TRENDICOTE

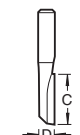
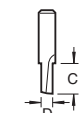
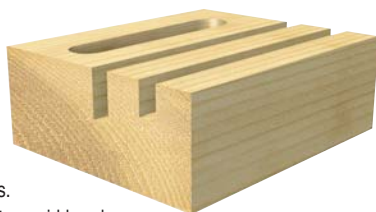


For acrylic cutters see pages 76-77 for full details.

For aluminium cutters see pages 75 & 80-81 for full details.

SINGLE FLUTE

- Eccentric single flute cutters.
- Cutters are chosen for fast free cutting, when cutting speed takes preference over finish.
- Cutters with prefix S are Solid Carbide.
- ▲ Cutters of 2.0mm diameter and below should have a maximum of 1.0mm depth of cut per pass.
- ▲ Small diameter tools must be handled with care to avoid breakage.
- ▲ Single flute cutters should not be used in eccentric chucks.
- ★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.



D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	8mm	1/2"
-	1.0	3.0	2/0	★ £19.13	★ £19.13	-
-	1.5	6.0	2/01	★ £22.27	-	-
1/16	1.6	5.0	2/1	★ £27.36	-	-
-	1.8	6.0	2/02	★ £24.22	-	-
5/64	2.0	5.0	2/10	★ £23.60	-	-
7/64	2.7	8.0	2/12	★ £25.43	-	-
-	3.0	11.0	2/15	★ £26.76	-	-
1/8	3.2	8.0	2/2	★ £25.43	-	-
5/32	4.0	11.0	2/3	★ £19.74	-	★ £19.74
3/16	4.8	11.0	2/4	★ £26.16	-	-
3/16	4.8	19.0	2/40	-	-	★ £39.49
-	5.0	19.0	2/45	£32.46	-	-
7/32	5.5	19.0	2/5	★ £34.39	-	-
-	6.0	19.0	2/55	£33.08	-	-
1/4	6.3	10.0	S2/6	£33.08	-	-
1/4	6.3	12.7	2/06	£25.43	-	-
1/4	6.3	19.0	S2/60	£34.39	-	-
1/4	6.3	19.0	2/6	£21.68	-	£21.68
1/4	6.3	25.0	2/61	£29.31	-	-
-	7.0	19.0	2/62	£33.76	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.0	2/63	-	-	£28.70
3/8	9.5	25.0	2/7	-	-	£27.97
1/2	12.7	37.0	2/81	-	-	£32.46
1/2	12.7	50.0	2/82	-	-	£43.96

STC SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE



- These cutters are turned, milled and ground from a solid piece of Tungsten Carbide and provide the greatest durability when used under stress load conditions.
- They offer better plunge cutting characteristics than TCT.
- Many more re-sharpenings can be obtained from STC tools.
- A harder grade of carbide is used as the tool is not brazed.
- Two flute - finer finish.
- Single flute - fast feed rate.
- ▲ Single flute cutters should not be used in eccentric chucks.



Single flute - faster feed rate.



SINGLE FLUTE

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	STC Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.3	10.0	S2/6	£33.08	-	-
1/4	6.3	19.0	S2/60	£34.39	-	-

TWO FLUTE

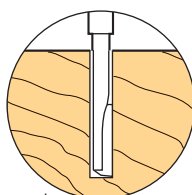
D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	STC Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.3	11.0	S3/12	£30.51	-	-
1/4	6.3	25.0	S3/22	£30.51	-	-
1/4	6.3	28.0	S3/21	£36.33	-	-
3/8	9.5	25.0	S3/50	-	£54.13	-
1/2	12.7	32.0	S3/81	-	-	£78.23

Ref. 2/6L



POCKET CUTTER

- Single and two flute cutters with extra long shanks.
 - All the single flute tools & Refs. 3/20L, 3/55L & 3/84L have recessed shanks to allow deeper cutting.
 - Deep grooving, rebating and mortising.
 - Useful for template work when thickness of template restricts depth.
 - ▲ Ref. 3/8L is suitable for use with Trend Hinge Jigs & Lock Jigs.
- Extra care must be taken to avoid breakage. Take more passes than usual, and only cut up to half the diameter of the cutter in one pass. This applies to cutters under 9.5mm diameter.



Tools with recessed shanks, allow deeper cuts.

Ref. 3/55L

SINGLE FLUTE

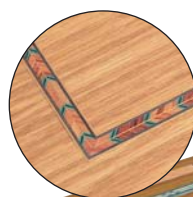
D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter			
						1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.3	19.0	19.0	70.0	2/6L	£31.24	-	-	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	19.0	70.0	2/65L	-	-	£29.91	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	19.0	71.0	2/66L	-	-	-	£36.33
3/8	9.5	32.0	19.0	83.5	2/07L	-	-	£31.24	-

TWO FLUTE

D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter			
						1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.3	19.0	19.0	70.0	3/20L	£29.31	-	-	-
3/8	9.5	32.0	19.0	79.0	3/55L	-	£36.94	£32.46	-
7/16	11.1	-	25.0	82.0	3/70L	-	-	£31.24	-
-	12.0	-	19.0	66.0	3/8L H	£27.73	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	22.0	32.0	95.0	3/84L	-	-	-	£32.46
5/8	15.9	-	32.0	95.0	4/23L	-	-	-	£40.09
3/4	19.1	-	32.0	92.0	4/5L	-	-	-	£47.11

INLAY CUTTER

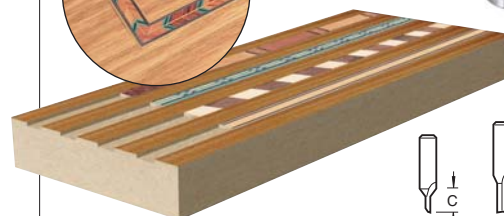
- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Single and two flute cutters specifically designed for inlaying stringing lines and bands to exact specifications.
- Have Solid Carbide inserts.
- ▲ Very shallow passes must be made to avoid breakage.



Ref. 2/02



Ref. 3/11



SINGLE FLUTE

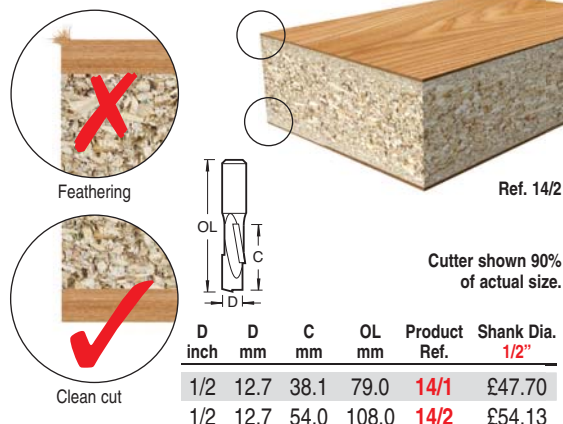
D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
-	1.5	6.0	2/01	£22.27
-	1.8	6.0	2/02	£24.22
-	2.0	5.0	2/10	£23.60
7/64	2.7	8.0	2/12	£25.43

TWO FLUTE

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
1/8	3.2	11.0	3/10	£20.34
-	3.4	11.0	3/11	£19.13
-	4.5	11.0	3/03	£21.68

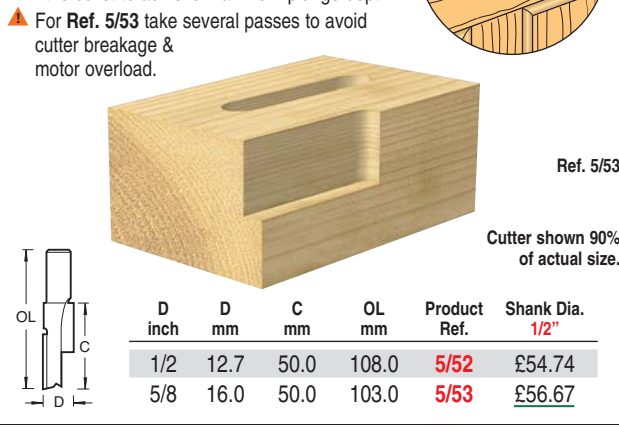
UP-DOWN SHEAR

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Two flute with tips sheared up & down, giving a fine finish.
- For trimming veneered & double-faced boards, plywoods & natural timbers.
- Have the action of pushing chips towards the middle of the board being cut, ensuring that the veneers are sheared off cleanly in the process.



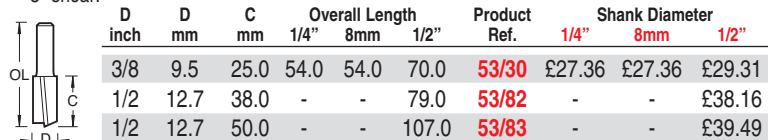
MORTISER

- TCT cutters with staggered cutting surfaces.
- Deep mortising & grooving gives good chip clearance.
- For lock mortising, two width cuts will be needed to achieve the standard 19mm mortise.
- The lock mortiser Ref. 5/53 will plunge and clear chips to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.
- Tools have extra long shanks. Adjust the cutter in the collet to achieve maximum plunge depth.



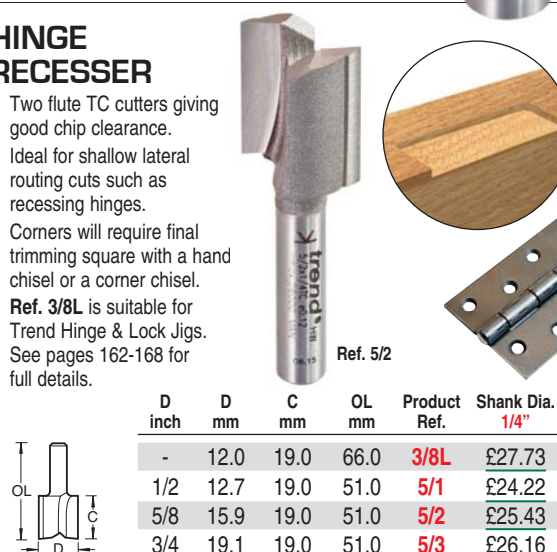
DOWN-CUT SHEAR

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Two flute cutters with a positive shear angle (down-cut) for fast cutting and fine finish.
- Ideal for grooving and trimming veneer finishes and laminated boards.
- Down-cut feature stops break out on top edge.
- Ref. 53/30 & 53/82 have a 4° shear. Ref. 53/83 has a 3° shear.



HINGE RECESSER

- Two flute TC cutters giving good chip clearance.
- Ideal for shallow lateral routing cuts such as recessing hinges.
- Corners will require final trimming square with a hand chisel or a corner chisel.
- Ref. 3/8L is suitable for Trend Hinge & Lock Jigs. See pages 162-168 for full details.

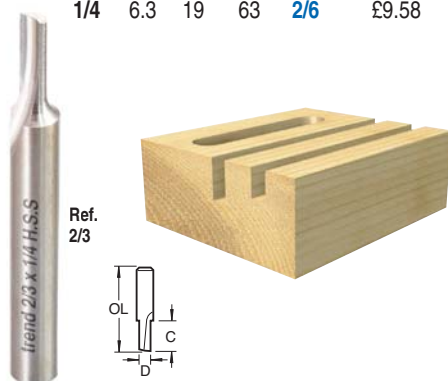


HSS STRAIGHT FLUTED

SINGLE FLUTE STRAIGHT

For fast free cutting, these HSS cutters have extra clearance. For grooving in softwoods & non-abrasive hardwoods.

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/16	1.6	5	49	2/1	£9.58
1/8	3.2	8	40	2/2	£9.58
5/32	4	11	53	2/3	£9.58
3/16	4.8	19	61	2/40L	£10.13
7/32	5.5	19	51	2/5	£10.17
1/4	6.3	19	63	2/6	£9.58

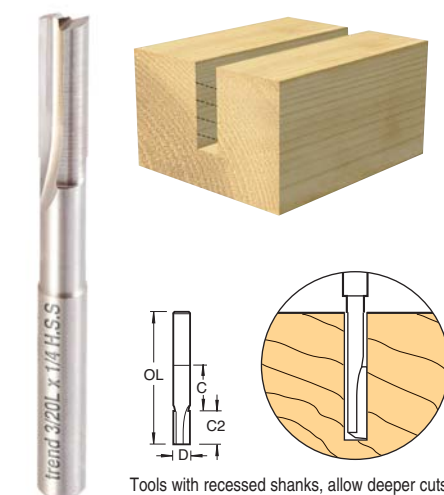


POCKET CUTTER

Two flute cutter with extra long shank.

TWO FLUTE

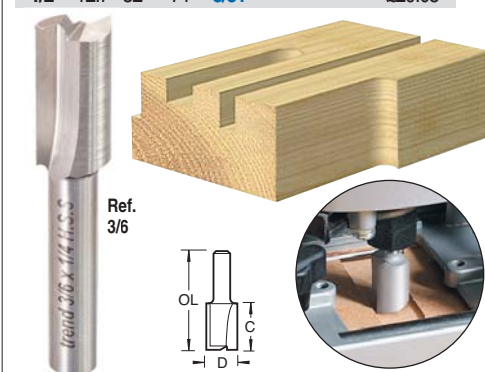
D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/4	6.3	19	19	70	3/20L	£18.77



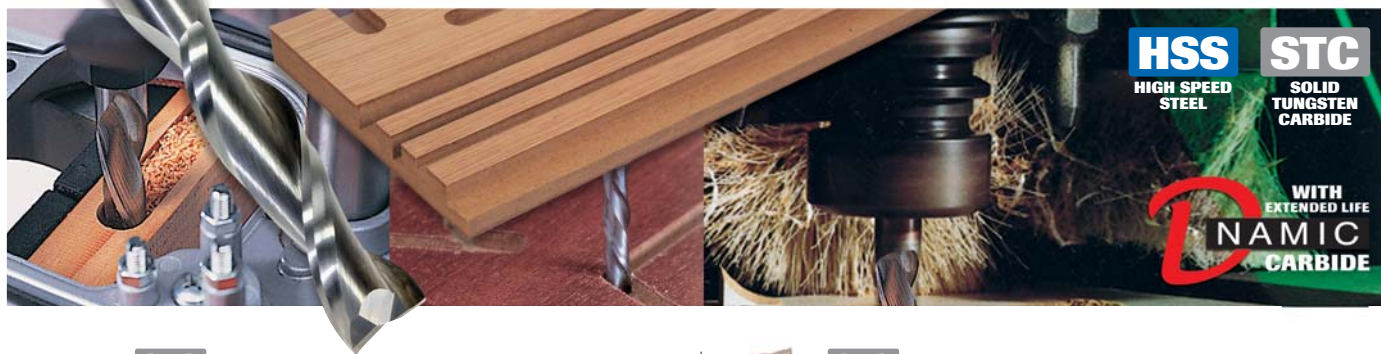
TWO FLUTE STRAIGHT

These HSS cutters are suitable for general grooving and rebating in softwoods & non-abrasive timbers.

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
15/64	6	16	47	3/2	£14.53	-	-
1/4	6.3	16	48	3/20	£12.73	-	-
1/4	6.3	28	59	3/21	£14.05	-	-
5/16	8	19	50	3/4	£14.67	-	-
25/64	10	19	51	3/6	£15.14	-	-
25/64	10	35	77	3/60	-	£28.47	-
1/2	12.7	32	71	3/81	-	-	£29.05



SPIRAL CUTTERS

**STC****UP-CUT (RIGHT HAND) SPIRAL**

- Spiral cutters are not only ideal for use in CNC machines and for fixed head routing applications, they can also be used in portable routers.
- Feed rates range from 5 - 10m/min with speeds of 18,000 - 24,000 RPM.
- Solid Tungsten Carbide, ideal for hardwoods and abrasive material.
- Produces a fine finish. Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts.
- Permits high feed speed and allows better chip clearance.
- Two fluted spiral.



Ref. S55/4



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	50.8	S55/02	£22.27	-	-
5/32	3.96	15.9	63.5	S55/03	£24.22	-	-
3/16	4.76	19.1	63.5	S55/04	£26.76	-	-
1/4	6.35	25.4	63.0	S55/2	£29.91	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.4	76.0	S55/05	-	-	£77.64
-	8.0	25.0	63.0	S55/06	-	£27.97	-
3/8	9.5	31.8	76.0	S55/3	-	-	£68.67
1/2	12.7	31.8	76.0	S55/4	-	-	£71.19
1/2	12.7	38.0	89.0	S55/5	-	-	£79.55
1/2	12.7	50.8	101.0	S55/6	-	-	£111.39

STC**DOWN-CUT (LEFT HAND) SPIRAL**

- Down-cut spirals are ideal for routing small workpieces or for holding workpieces securely in vacuum jigs.
- Down-cut pushes wood chips below the work.
- Two fluted spiral.



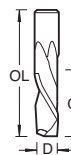
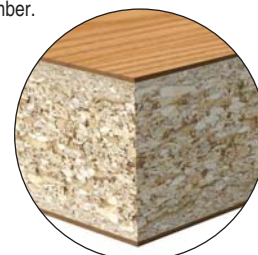
Ref. S55/4LH



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	50.8	S55/02LH	£22.27	-	-
5/32	3.96	15.9	63.5	S55/03LH	£24.22	-	-
3/16	4.76	19.1	63.5	S55/04LH	£26.76	-	-
1/4	6.35	25.4	63.0	S55/2LH	£29.91	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.4	76.0	S55/05LH	-	-	£77.64
-	8.0	25.0	63.0	S55/06LH	-	£27.97	-
3/8	9.5	31.8	76.0	S55/3LH	-	-	£68.67
1/2	12.7	31.8	76.0	S55/4LH	-	-	£71.19
1/2	12.7	38.0	89.0	S55/5LH	-	-	£79.55
1/2	12.7	50.8	101.0	S55/6LH	-	-	£111.39

STC**UP-DOWN CUT (COMBINED)**

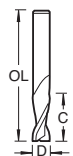
- Fine finish on both sides of solid timber.
- Ideal for edge trimming.
- For use on 16mm boards.
- Single fluted compression spiral.



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
1/4	6.35	19.0	64.0	S57/01	£66.38

HSS**UP-CUT (RIGHT HAND) SPIRAL**

- Ideal for softwoods where a fine finish is required.
- Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts.
- Two fluted spiral.



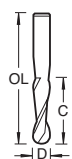
D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
-	8.0	19.0	80.0	55/08	£36.33	£34.39	-
3/8	9.5	37.0	87.0	55/09	-	-	£40.09



Ref. 55/08

STC**BALL END UP-CUT SPIRAL**

- Solid Carbide long reach with superior performance in 3-D carving.
- Ball end to give clean transition between depths.
- Two fluted up-cut spiral.



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3mm	Shank Diameter 6mm
3.0	25.0	65.0	S59/3	£52.78	-
6.0	25.0	75.0	S59/6	-	£75.09

Ref. S59/6

ROTA-TIP REPLACEABLE TIPS



- Solid Carbide replaceable blades.
- Tool body remains in place when changing blades, reducing down-time.
- Straight cutters have blades with two or four cutting edges, allowing them to be rotated and locked in identical positions.
- 1/2" shank tools are ideal for use in production applications.
- Clear economical advantage over conventional brazed tip tooling.

SINGLE REPLACEABLE BLADE

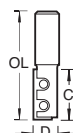
- The single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- Ref. RT/12M has a shorter shank, designed for use with Makita 3600B and 3612BR, Ryobi and Hitachi routers.
- Ref. RT/11* & RT/11M* have a single 29.5mm blade with relieved neck, giving 50mm length of cut capacity when taking a series of passes.
- ▲ Refs. RT/15, 16 & 17 are suitable for fixed head machines only.
Suitable for plunge cutting.

SPARE BLADES

See page 15 for full details.



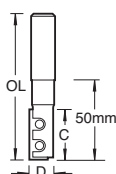
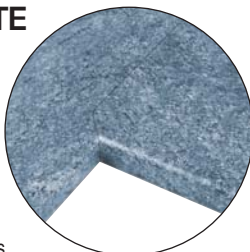
Ref. RT/04



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
1/2	12.7	29.5	66.0	RT/03	£41.41 -
-	12.0	29.5	76.0	RT/04	- £65.52
1/2	12.7	29.5	76.0	RT/10	- £61.76
1/2	12.7	29.5*	100.0	RT/11	- £74.48
1/2	12.7	29.5*	89.0	RT/11M	- £74.48
1/2	12.7	49.5	100.0	RT/13	- £84.65
-	14.0	29.5	76.0	RT/05	- £65.52
-	15.0	29.5	76.0	RT/06	- £65.52
5/8	15.9	29.5	88.0	RT/18	- £65.52
5/8	15.9	49.5	107.0	RT/12	- £64.90
-	16.0	49.5	90.0	RT/12M	- £64.90
-	16.0	29.5	88.0	RT/07	- £65.52
-	18.0	29.5	88.0	RT/08	- £67.45
3/4	19.1	29.5	88.0	RT/19	- £68.67
3/4	19.1	49.5	107.0	RT/14	- £67.45
-	20.0	29.5	88.0	RT/16	- £70.00
-	22.0	29.5	88.0	RT/17	- £70.60
7/8	22.2	29.5	76.0	RT/15	- £62.37

COMBI JIG SINGLE FLUTE REPLACEABLE BLADE WORKTOP CUTTER

- Single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life.
- Ideally suited for use with the Trend Combi worktop jigs.
- Relieved neck tool, giving 50mm length of cut capability when taking a series of passes.
- Ref. RT/11/PK1 includes three extra carbide blades Ref. RB/A.
- Ref. RT/11M has a shorter shank designed for use with Makita 360013 and 3612BR, Ryobi and Hitachi routers.



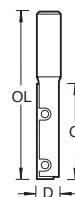
D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	29.5	100.0	RT/11	£74.48
1/2	12.7	29.5	89.0	RT/11M	£74.48
1/2	12.7	29.5	100.0	RT/11/PK1	£88.04

SPARE BLADES

Product Ref.	Price
Straight blade (1 off)	RB/A £7.02
Straight blades (10 off)	RB/A/10 £61.76

KWJ SINGLE FLUTE REPLACEABLE TIP WORKTOP CUTTER

- Single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- Ideally suited for use with the Trend KWJ worktop jigs.
- To be used on chipboard only.



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	49.5	100.0	RT/13	£84.65

SPARE BLADES

Product Ref.	Price
Straight blade (1 off)	RB/H £8.36
Straight blades (10 off)	RB/H/10 £68.67

Ref. RT/11

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

COMBI WORKTOP JIGS

See pages 152-153 for full details.

Product Refs.
COMBI66
COMBI1002



TRADESMAN KWJ WORKTOP JIGS

See pages 154-155 for full details.

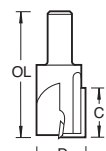
Product Refs.
KWJ700
KWJ900





SINGLE REPLACEABLE TIP WITH TCT PLUNGE TIP

- Replaceable inserted tip on nose for plunge cutting.
- Blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of conventional tools.



Ref.
RT/41

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
-	25.0	29.5	86.0	RT/40	£75.09
1	25.4	29.5	86.0	RT/41	£75.09

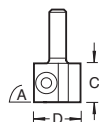


TWO FLUTE TRIMMER

- Blades can be rotated in 90° increments giving three extra new edges.
- Can be used for flush trimming.
- Use with a side-fence.



Trimmed hardwood lipping.



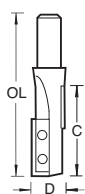
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
90°	22.0	12.0	RT/60	£61.76 £61.76

TWO REPLACEABLE BLADES

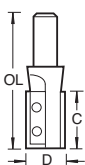
- Refs. RT/21 to RT/24 have blades that can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool. **Not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.**
- Refs. RT/21 & RT/23 are used for rough cutting only & have staggered blades.



Refs. RT/21
& RT/23



Ref.
RT/24



⚠ Ref. RT/24 should be used in fixed head machines only.



Can be ramped down into workpiece when grooving.

SPARE BLADES

See page 15 for full details.



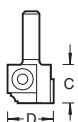
D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5/8	15.9	50.0	107.0	RT/21	£78.23
3/4	19.1	50.0	107.0	RT/23	£87.76
7/8	22.2	29.5	88.0	RT/24	£75.68

TWO REPLACEABLE BLADES WITH TCT PLUNGE TIP

- Plunge tools with a TC tip brazed into nose suitable for plunge cutting & have blades that can be rotated in 90° increments.
- Staggered with TC brazed plunge tip.



Ref.
RT/50



D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
3/4	19.1	19.1	RT/50	£70.60 £70.60
7/8	22.2	19.1	RT/51	£72.53 £72.53



CNC SMART MACHINES

Computer controlled routing machines. See pages 140-144 for full details.



BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

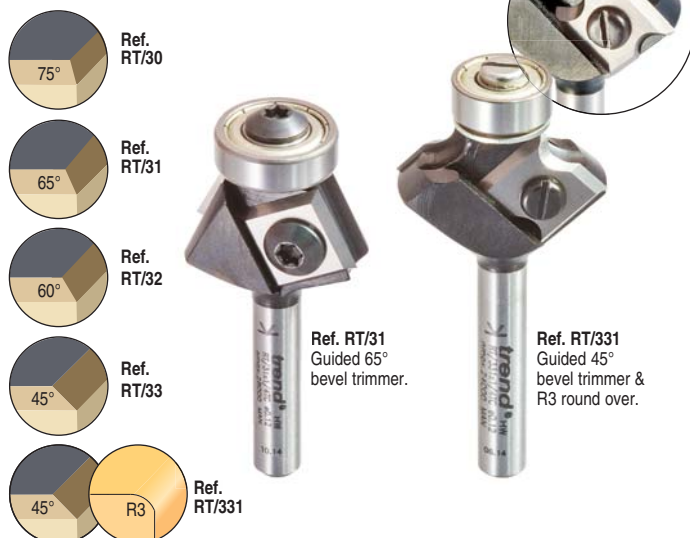
- Blades of cutters Refs. 46/01 & 46/03 can be rotated through 180° to give one new cutting edge.
- Blades for Ref. 46/010 can be rotated by exchanging blades over.
- Ref. 46/02 has blades that can be rotated in 90° increments giving three extra new edges.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
90°	12.7	8.0	12.7	46/01	£39.49	-	-
90°	12.7	20.0	12.7	46/010	£37.54	-	-
90°	19.0	12.0	19.0	46/02	£65.52	-	-
90°	19.0	30.0	19.0	46/03	£75.68	£75.68	£75.68

BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

- Rotate blades in 90° increments to give longer life.
- Ref. RT/331 has two functions: produces a 45° bevel & a 3.0mm radius by turning the blade.

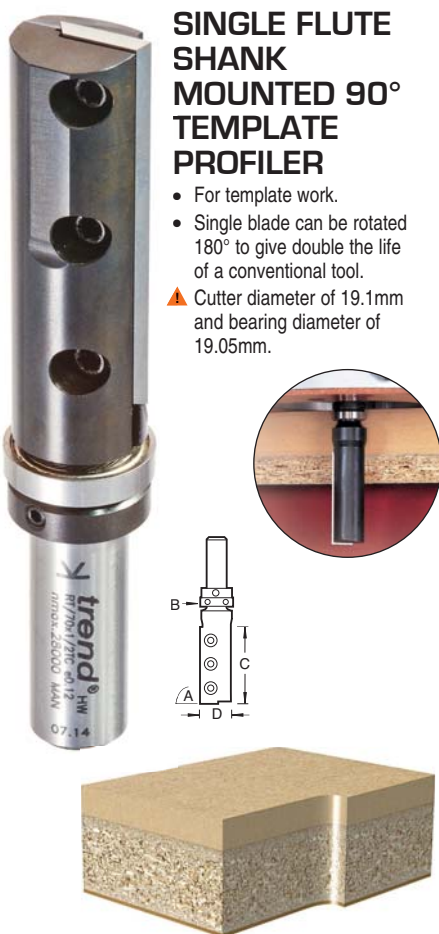


A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
75°	-	20.0	12.0	16.0	RT/30	£62.37
65°	-	24.0	12.0	16.0	RT/31	£62.37
60°	-	26.0	12.0	16.0	RT/32	£63.58
45°	3.0	27.0	12.0	12.7	RT/331	£53.40
45°	-	27.0	12.0	12.7	RT/33	£64.90

SINGLE FLUTE SHANK MOUNTED 90° TEMPLATE PROFILER

- For template work.
- Single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.

▲ Cutter diameter of 19.1mm and bearing diameter of 19.05mm.

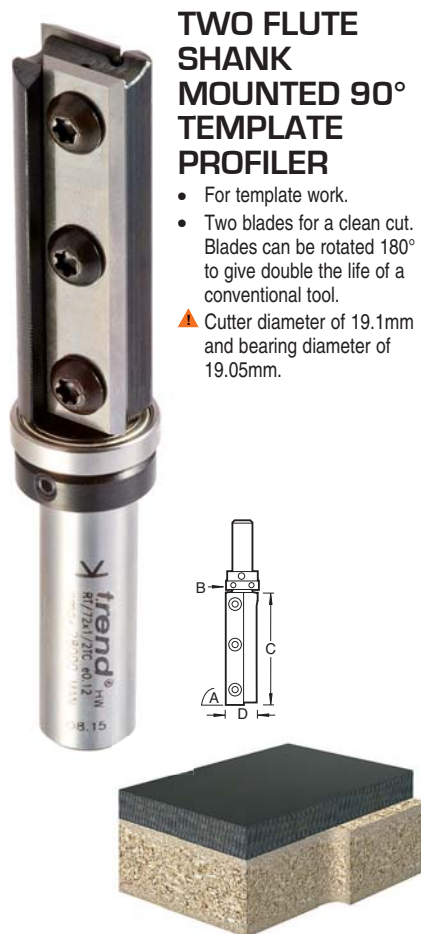


A Deg.	D inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
90°	3/4	19.1	49.5	19.05	RT/70	£90.33

TWO FLUTE SHANK MOUNTED 90° TEMPLATE PROFILER

- For template work.
- Two blades for a clean cut. Blades can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.

▲ Cutter diameter of 19.1mm and bearing diameter of 19.05mm.



A Deg.	D inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
90°	3/4	19.1	50.0	19.05	RT/72	£99.75

TWO FLUTE 90° DOUBLE BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

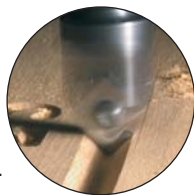
- Allows templates to be placed either on top or bottom of material, for efficient routing.
- Two blades for a clean cut. Blades can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- Allows for irregular grained timber to be profiled more easily, by turning component other way up.



A Deg.	D inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
90°	3/4	19.05	50.0	19.05	RT/75	£101.85

'V' GROOVER ENGRAVER

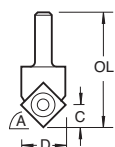
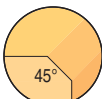
- Single blade.
- Blades can be rotated in 90° increments, giving three new edges.
- Ref. RT/80 is specifically designed for CNC machines.



Ref. RT/80 sign engraving in a CNC machine.



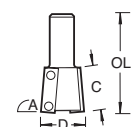
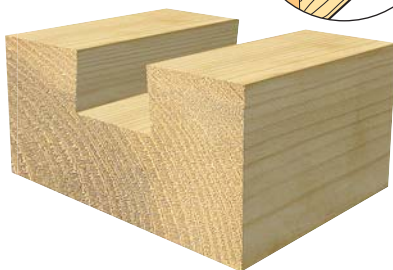
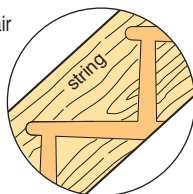
Ref. RT/80



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
45°	17.0	8.0	49.5	RT/81	£53.40 -
45°	17.0	8.0	60.0	RT/80	- £66.12

STAIR HOUSING

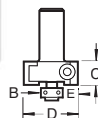
- Designed for stair housing router machines and jigs. Please state LH or RH when ordering.
- Ref. RT/323 RH can be used for 32mm tread thickness in conjunction with Trend Stair Jig Ref. STAIR/A.
- ▲ Not for use on Pickles stair trenching machine.



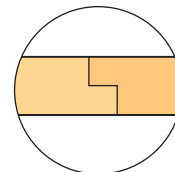
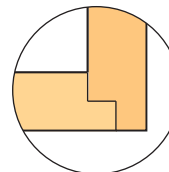
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Rotation	Shank Dia. 1/2"
95°	22.0	28.0	80.0	RT/323	LH	£128.97
95°	22.0	28.0	80.0	RT/323	RH	£128.97

BEARING GUIDED REBATER

- Two blades.
- Ideal for rebating straight and shaped workpieces.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.

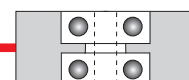


D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
28.6	13.25	9.5	9.5	RT/391	£53.40



DOUBLE BEARING GUIDED REBATER

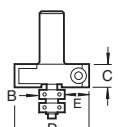
- Fitted with two blades that can be rotated giving three new edges.
- Fitted with a double bearing.
- Bearing ring accessories can be fitted to give different rebate sizes. Rings are secured between the two bearings.



Bearing ring

BEARING RINGS

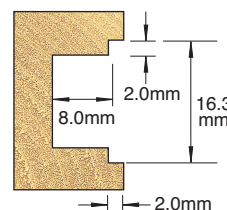
Rebate mm	E Ring Ref.	Price
3.2	BR/317	£7.64
6.35	BR/254	£5.46
7.95	BR/222	£5.46
8.75	BR/206	£5.46
9.5	BR/191	£5.46
11.1	BR/159	£5.46
11.9	BR/143	£5.46



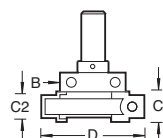
D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm 1/2"
38.1	12.0	12.7	12.7	RT/39	£95.64 £95.64

ESPAÑOLETE WINDOW LOCK RECESS CUTTER

- With two replaceable Rota-tip Tungsten Carbide tips.
- Bearing guided to give 2.0mm step groove.
- Other bearings available to create a 3.0mm and 2.5mm step groove.



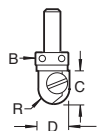
C mm	C2 mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.3	12.3	54.9	RT/343	£151.36



ADDITIONAL BEARINGS	Product Ref.	Price
32.9mmØ for 3.0mm step	B33C	£17.81
33.9mmØ for 2.5mm step	B34C	£17.81

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING RADIUS

- Single blade.
- Bearing allows groove to be routed to the template.
- Template thickness should be 10mm thicker than cut length.

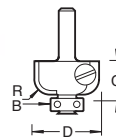


R6.3
Following
a template

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	12.7	13.0	12.7	RT/100	£47.70

BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips are ideal for prolonged use on man-made materials.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.

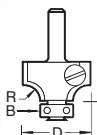


R6.3

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	25.0	12.7	12.7	RT/260	£53.40

BEARING GUIDED ROUND OVER

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips increase productivity.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.

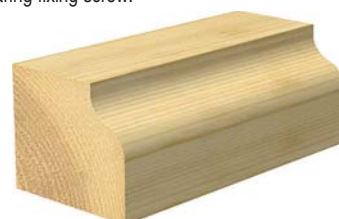
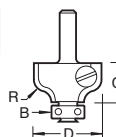


R6.3

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	26.0	15.7	12.7	RT/130	£53.40

BEARING GUIDED OGEE

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips allow dimensions to be constant.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.

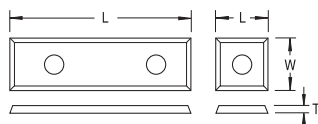


R4.5

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.5	26.0	15.7	12.7	RT/65	£53.40

REPLACEABLE BLADES FOR ROTA-TIP CUTTERS

Product Ref.	L mm	W mm	T mm	46/01	46/02	46/03	46/010	RT/03	RT/04, 05, 06, 10, 11(M) & 14	RT/07, 08, 15 & 19	RT/12(M) & 14	RT/23 & 24	RT/30, 31 & 32	RT/33	RT/39	RT/40 & 41	RT/50, 51 & 60	RT/65	RT/70	RT/72, 75	RT/80	RT/81	RT/100	RT/130	RT/260	RT/323RH	RT/323LH	RT/331	RT/343	RT/391	Each	Pack of 10				
STRAIGHT BLADE																																				
RB/A	29.5	9.0	1.5					●																							£7.02	£61.76				
RB/B	49.5	12.0	1.5							●																					£8.36	£71.19				
RB/C	29.5	12.0	1.5						●			●				●															£5.82	£49.05				
RB/D	7.5	12.0	1.5													●															£7.64	£68.67				
RB/E	12.0	12.0	1.5		●							●	●	●			●					●									£4.48	£34.39				
RB/F*	30.0	12.0	1.5			●																									£5.82	£45.76				
RB/G	8.4	5.6	1.1	●																											£3.28	£26.16				
RB/H	49.5	9.0	1.5									●																			£8.36	£68.67				
RB/I	20.0	9.0	1.5				●																								£7.02	-				
RB/J	29.5	9.0	1.5					●																							£7.02	-				
RB/L	13.2	9.0	1.5																											●	£7.02	-				
RB/T	50.0	12.0	1.7																												£10.45	£89.20				
SHAPED BLADE																																				
RB/M	12.0	9.0	1.5																					●							£7.02	-				
RB/N	12.0	12.0	1.5																									●			£7.02	-				
RB/O	15.7	9.0	1.5																												£7.02	-				
RB/P	15.7	9.0	1.5																						●						£7.02	-				
RB/Q	13.5	9.0	1.5																												£7.02	-				
RB/R	28.0	9.0	1.5																							●					£8.36	-				
RB/R/LH	28.0	9.0	1.5																								●				£8.36	-				
RB/S	16.3	12.3	2.0																											●	£18.53	-				



* Blade Ref. RB/F does not have bevelled ends for clearance.

Packs of 10 blades are supplied in protective sliding plastic boxes. Please add suffix /10 for ten pack reference.



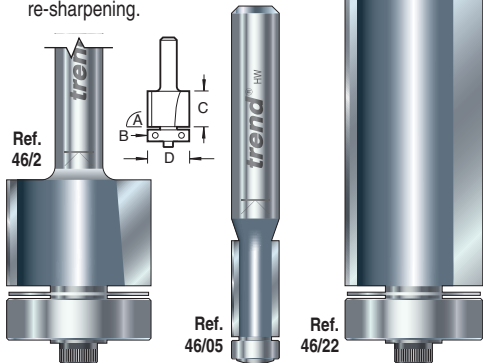
! ROTA-TIP REPLACEABLE TIPS

Blades are fitted directly onto the tool body without removing the cutter from the router, reducing downtime to a minimum. When replacing blades, please ensure they are placed into the correct seating of the tool body. Ensure the body or slot is free of debris and/or burrs, as this may cause fracture of the blade. Do not overtighten fixing screws. Run test cuts prior to production to ensure blades are aligned correctly.



BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIMMER

- Self-guiding trimmers with bearings mounted on nose of cutters.
- For trimming plastic or plywood overlay.
- For copy profiling, use the bearing to follow a template or base edge of board.
- A max. 3mm overlap should be left before copy profiling.
- Refs. T46/1, 46/2 and 46/20** are down-cut with 5° shear to prevent breakout on veneer.
- Ref. 46/211** has a sleeved bearing to allow for regrinds in case of re-sharpening.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
90°	6.3	12.7	6.3	46/05	£22.27	-	-	-	-
90°	6.3	25.4	6.3	46/07	£24.10	-	-	-	-
90°	9.5	12.7	9.5	T46/0	£24.83	-	-	-	-
90°	9.5	25.0	9.5	T46/02	£24.83	£24.83	-	-	-
90°	12.7	16.0	12.7	T46/04	£23.60	-	-	-	-
90°	12.7	25.0	12.7	T46/01	£25.43	£25.43	-	£25.43	-
90°	12.7	38.1	12.7	46/210	-	-	-	£44.57	-
90°	12.7	50.0	12.7	46/23	-	-	-	£71.19	-
90°	15.9	13.0	15.9	T46/1	£27.36	£27.36	-	-	-
90°	18.2	14.0	18.2	46/211	£28.70	-	-	-	-
90°	18.2	37.0	18.2	46/21	-	£60.43	-	-	-
90°	18.2	50.0	18.2	46/22	-	-	£70.60	£71.19	-
90°	19.1	14.0	19.1	46/2	£36.33	-	£39.49	-	-
90°	19.1	25.0	19.1	46/20	£43.96	£43.96	£45.18	£45.18	-
90°	19.1	50.0	19.1	46/212	-	-	-	£66.84	-

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS	Product Ref.	Price
For 46/05 & 46/07	B63B	£5.93
For T46/1	B16	£4.24
For T46/0, T46/02	B95A	£5.93
For T46/01, T46/04, 46/23 & 46/210	B127A	£4.74
For 46/21 & 46/22	B182	£8.96
For 46/2, 46/20 & 46/212	B19	£4.74
For 46/211	B182	£8.96

Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters

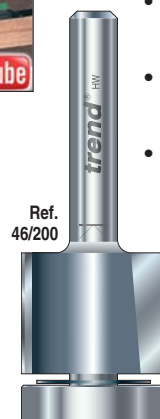


- When using plastic laminate always allow laminate adhesive to dry before trimming. This avoids clogging the guide bearing.
- Tool diameters are 0.2mm smaller than bearing diameter.



BEARING GUIDED 90° LOW PROFILE TRIMMER

- Self-guided with low profile ball bearing guide and bearing fixing screw.
- For use in restrictive applications or within rebates of minimum 8mm height.
- Down-cut to prevent breakout on veneers.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	19.1	16.0	19.1	46/200	£38.88
90°	19.1	25.0	19.1	46/201	£45.18

REPLACEMENT BEARING

For 46/200 & 46/201	B19A	£7.64
---------------------	-------------	-------

BEARING GUIDED MINIATURE FLUSH TRIMMER

- Ideal for sign-making, musical instrument building and other small intricate projects.
- Can be used on wood and plastic.
- Small bearing allows access into tight corners.
- A miniature bearing is fitted which has a limited life of approx. 100 linear metres, after which this consumable must be replaced.

▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	11.0	4.8	51.0	MB/01	£21.80

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS	Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 4.8mmØ (1 off)	B48J	£5.93
Bearing 4.8mmØ (10 pack)	B48J/10	£47.25

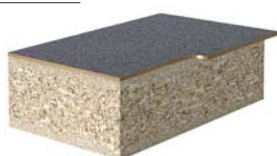
▲ Limited life miniature bearings.

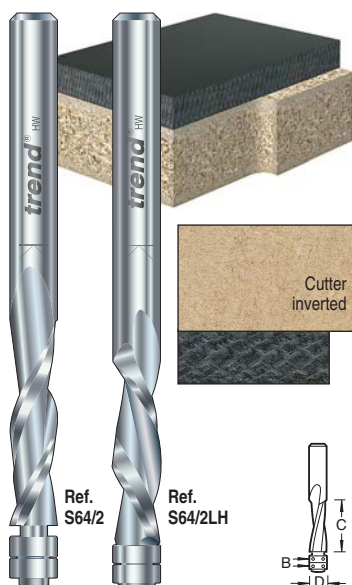
MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS

For full range see page 60 for full details.



Cutter inverted





STC SOLID CARBIDE GUIDED SPIRAL TRIMMER

- Two flute spiral with nose mounted bearing guide.
- Ideal for routing in tight corners.
- Down-cut ideal for veneered material with super fine finish.
- Twin bearings for stability by increasing bearing surface.

UP-CUT (RIGHT HAND) SPIRAL

D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.35	25.4	6.3	S64/2	£63.58

DOWN-CUT (LEFT HAND) SPIRAL

D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.35	25.4	6.3	S64/2LH	£63.58

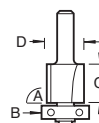
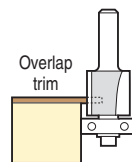
REPLACEMENT BEARING

For S64 (1off)	B63B	£5.93
----------------	-------------	-------



BEARING GUIDED OVERLAP TRIMMER

- Preparation cutter which leaves an overhang of 3mm, for secondary final trimming.
- Life can be extended by varying height of cutter.



A Deg.	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	25.4	12.7	19.0	46/19	£36.33

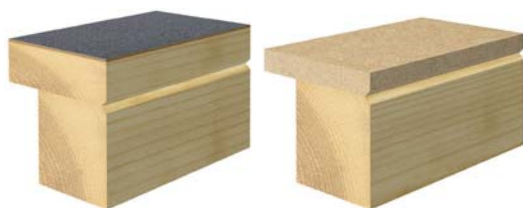
REPLACEMENT BEARING

For 46/19	B19A	£7.64
-----------	-------------	-------



BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIMMER & 'V' GROOVE

- Two flute.
- For trimming of laminate and solid lipping.
- 1.6mm deep 'v' groove to hide glue line.



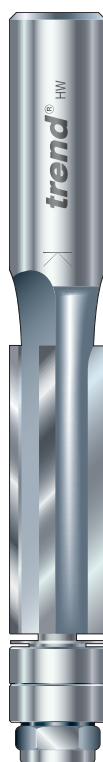
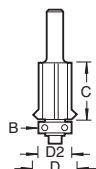
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
16.0	12.7	25.4	12.7	46/85	£27.36

REPLACEMENT BEARING

Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127A	£4.74
-----------------	--------------	-------

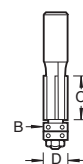
ALTERNATIVE BEARING

To reduce 'v' groove depth to 1.0mm	B14A	£10.90
-------------------------------------	-------------	--------



BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIPLE FLUTE

- Self-guiding triple flute cutters.
- Extra fine trimming and longer life.
- For trimming of laminate or plywood overlay etc.
- Ref. 46/82 has twin bearings for stability by increasing the bearing surface and is an industrial profiling tool for longer runs of work.
- ▲ Ref. 46/84 - 2mm maximum trim per pass.



Ref. 46/82

Ref. 46/80

D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	25.4	12.7	46/80	£29.31	-
12.7	38.1	12.7	46/82	-	£61.76
12.7	51.0	12.7	46/84	-	£68.67

REPLACEMENT BEARING

Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127A	£4.74
-----------------	--------------	-------

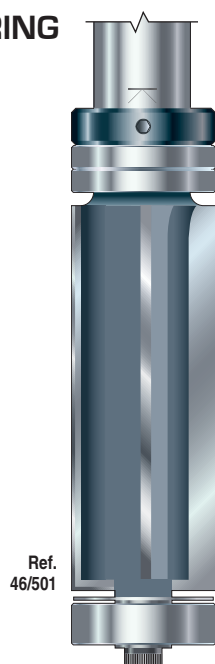
REPLACEMENT NUT

For 46/82	ANUT/46/82	£1.94
-----------	-------------------	-------

90° DOUBLE BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

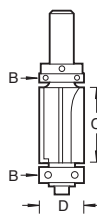
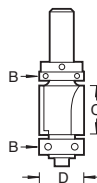


Ref. 46/300



Ref. 46/501

- Ball bearings fitted to both nose and shank.
- Allows templates to be placed either on the top or bottom of the material, for ease of routing.
- Allows for irregular grained timber to be profiled easily, by turning component other way up.
- Ref. 46/501 has four flutes for extra fine trimming.



TWO FLUTE

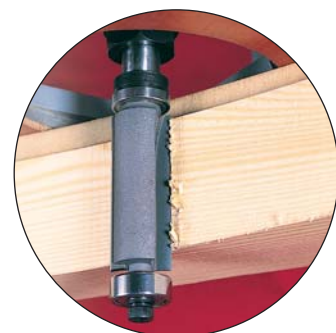
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	25.4	19.1	46/300	£69.39	£69.39
19.1	50.0	19.1	46/301	£75.09	£75.09

FOUR FLUTE

D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	50.0	19.1	46/501	£77.64

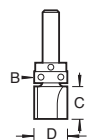
REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

Product Ref.	Price
For cutters above - on nose	B19 £4.74
For cutters above - on shank	B19C £7.16



SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED 90° TEMPLATE PROFILER

- Profilers with shank mounted bearing guides to follow a template.
- For use with router mounted above or below a table.
- ▲ For profiling and rebating applications only. Not for plunge cutting/grooving.
- A 3mm maximum overlap should be left before trimming.
- Refs. 46/900, 46/902, 46/910, 46/913 and 46/91 have a shorter cutter length for use on thin boards. They are ideal for template making.
- Refs. 46/900 and 46/902 have twin bearings.
- Refs. 46/903A and 46/96A have a threaded head and shank allowing a bearing to be fitted.



Ref. 46/903A



Ref. 46/96



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
9.5	6.35	9.5	46/900	£19.98	-	-
9.5	13.0	9.5	46/902	£25.43	-	-
9.5	25.0	9.5	46/903	£39.32	-	-
9.5	25.0	9.5	46/903A	-	-	£39.32
9.5	32.0	9.5	46/904	£42.53	-	-
12.7	4.0	12.7	46/910	£26.16	-	-
12.7	6.3	12.7	46/911	£30.12	-	-
12.7	9.5	12.7	46/91	£31.37	-	-
12.7	12.7	12.7	46/913	£31.24	-	-
12.7	25.4	12.7	46/95	£34.39	-	-
12.7	32.0	12.7	46/96	£36.33	-	-
12.7	32.0	12.7	46/96A	-	-	£39.32
15.9	19.1	15.9	46/92	£37.54	-	-
15.9	25.0	15.9	46/90	£45.76	-	-
19.1	25.4	19.1	46/94	-	-	£57.87
19.1	50.0	19.1	46/09	-	-	£61.03
19.1	63.0	19.1	46/090	-	-	£71.30
25.0	25.0	25.0	46/100	-	-	£57.28
25.4	45.0	25.4	46/101	-	-	£62.98
26.0	25.4	26.0	46/10	-	-	£57.87

For replacement collars, see Spare Parts on pages 116-117.

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

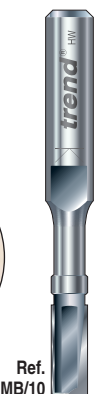
	Prod. Ref.	Price
For 46/900, 46/902, 46/903, 46/903A & 46/904	B95	£5.93
For 46/91, 46/95, 46/96, 46/96A, 46/910, 46/911 & 46/913	B127	£7.15
For 46/90 & 46/92	B16	£4.24
For 46/09, 46/090 & 46/94	B19C	£7.16
For 46/100	B25G	£13.69
For 46/101	B254G	£13.69
For 46/10	B26E	£15.25

SHANK MOUNTED MINIATURE BEARING GUIDED 90° TEMPLATE PROFILER

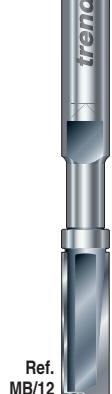
- Specially designed tools with a threaded head and shank, allowing the bearing to be fitted.
- Ideal for access into tight corners.
- ▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



Access into tight corners.



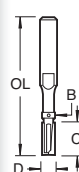
Ref. MB/10



Ref. MB/12

MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS

For full range, see page 60 for full details.



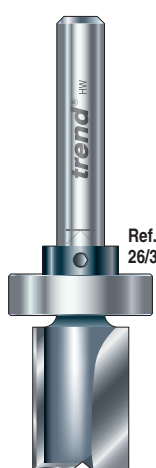
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	6.3	4.8	MB/09	£31.87
4.8	12.0	4.8	MB/10	£31.87
6.3	6.3	6.3	MB/11	£31.87
6.3	19.0	6.3	MB/12	£35.06

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS	Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 4.8mmØ (1 off)	B48J	£5.93
Bearing 4.8mmØ (10 pack)	B48J/10	£47.25
Bearing 6.3mmØ (1 off)	B63B	£5.93
Bearing 6.3mmØ (10 pack)	B63B/10	£36.33

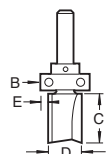
▲ Limited life miniature bearings.

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED 90° TEMPLATE OVERSIZE

- Oversize profiler allows component to be routed oversize to template.
- Useful when making jigs, templates & patterns.
- Can be used for trenching operations in shallow passes.
- Ref. 26/4 is for Porter-Cable® Latch & Strike Template (59375) & Hinge Template (59370).



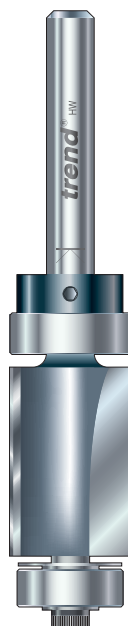
Ref. 26/3



D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.0	19.0	2.35	12.7	26/2	£38.88
12.7	9.5	1.6	15.9	26/4	£28.84
12.7	19.0	3.2	19.1	26/3	£42.62

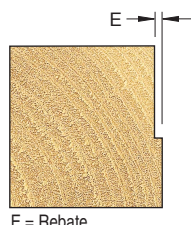
REPLACEMENT BEARINGS	Product Ref.	Price
For 26/2	B127	£7.15
For 26/3	B19	£4.74
For 26/4	B16	£4.24

DAMAGED TRIM REPAIR



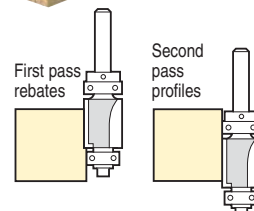
BEARING GUIDED 90° PROFILER REBATER FOR DAMAGED TRIM

- Create a 1mm rebate with first pass and lower height of cutter to profile.
- Use to remove damaged trim/edging up to 1mm thick.
- Accessory bearings available for other trim/edging thicknesses.



E = Rebate

Timber thickness
Min. 12.0mm
Max. 38.0mm



First pass rebates

Second pass profiles

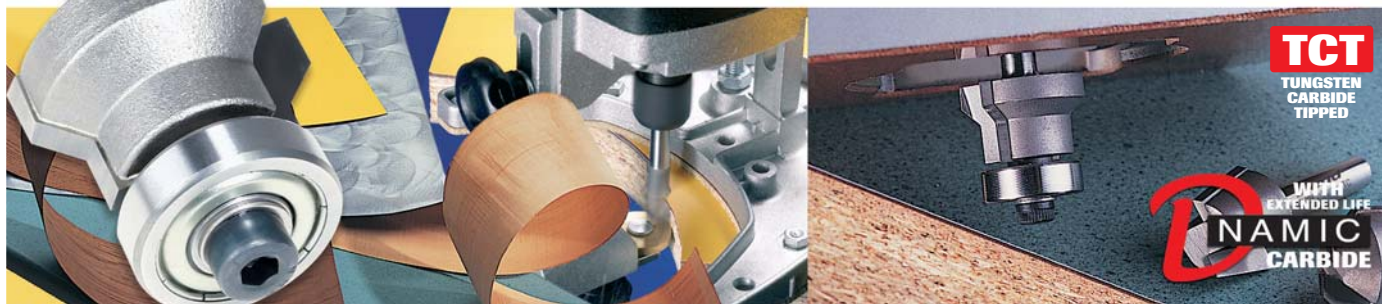
D mm	E mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
16.0	1.0	25.0	14.0	16.0	46/521	£45.65

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

For 1.5mm Rebate	B13F	£10.53
For 2.5mm Rebate	B11F	£10.53
For 3.0mm Rebate	B10F	£10.53

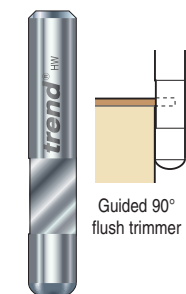
REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

For 46/521 - on nose	B14F	£10.53
on shank	BB16	£10.13

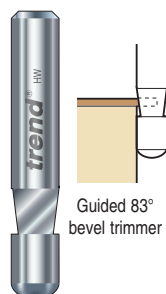


STC GUIDED ECONOMY TRIMMER

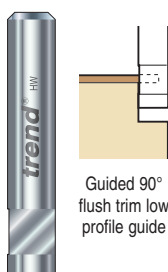
- Solid Tungsten Carbide economy trimmer.
- Ref. S48/39 & S48/40 for self-guiding 90° trimming only.
- Ref. S48/41 self-guiding at 83°.
- Ref. S48/42 is for trimming on a rebate. The guide length is 3mm.
- Ref. S48/39 is a shorter version of Ref. S48/40.



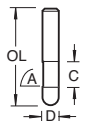
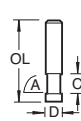
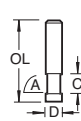
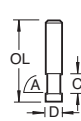
Refs. S48/39 & S48/40



Ref. S48/41

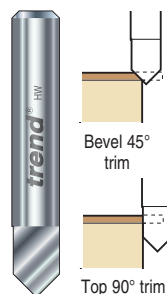


Ref. S48/42

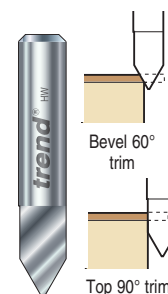
	A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
	90°	6.3	10.0	38.0	S48/39	£24.22
	90°	6.3	10.0	52.0	S48/40	£27.97
	83°	6.3	6.0	38.0	S48/41	£24.22
	90°	6.3	6.0	35.0	S48/42	£24.22

STC ECONOMY TRIMMER

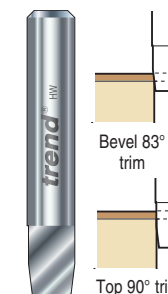
- Solid Tungsten Carbide economy trimmer.
- For use on short runs.
- Ref. S47/72 trims 90° or 45°.
- Ref. S47/70 trims 90° or 60°.
- Ref. S47/71 trims 90° or 83°.
- Will trim and bevel by changing cutter height.
- Requires a side-fence or a copy follower guide on the router.



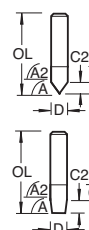
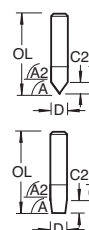
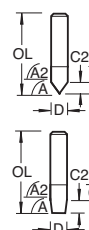
Ref. S47/72



Ref. S47/70

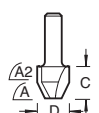
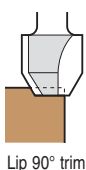
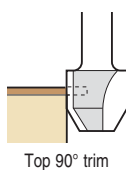
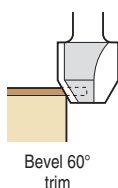


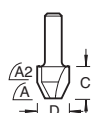
Ref. S47/71

	A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
	45°	90°	6.3	6.3	3.2	38.0	S47/72	£24.22
	60°	90°	6.3	6.0	6.0	32.0	S47/70	£26.76
	83°	90°	6.3	5.0	4.5	38.0	S47/71	£24.22

COMBI TRIMMER

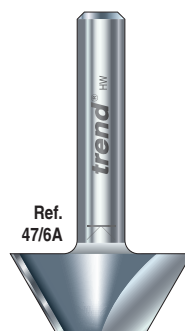
- For trimming top & lip.
 - Economical cutter, performs 3 functions:
1. To top trim the overlay at 90°.
 2. To trim the overlay at 60°.
 3. The base of the cutter can trim the vertical lipping at 90°.
- Requires side-fence or roller bearing.



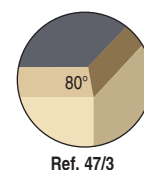
	A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
	60°	90°	12.7	12.7	47/7	£25.43

BEVEL TRIMMER

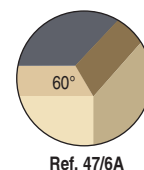
- Bevel cutters used for edging.
 - For trimming laminate, when a wider edge line is preferred on the finished edge.
 - Supplied in 80° and 60° bevel angles.
- No bottom cut.



Ref. 47/6A





Ref. 47/3



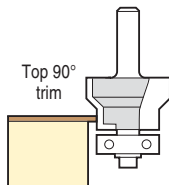
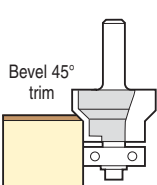
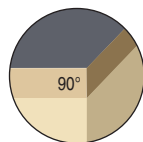
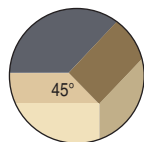
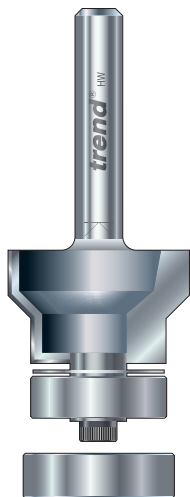
Ref. 47/6A



	A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
	80°	20.0	14.0	47/3	£33.08
	60°	24.0	10.0	47/6A	£32.46

BEARING GUIDED COMBI TRIMMER

- Self-guided combination trimmer.
- A 90° trim is obtained by engaging the bottom half.
- A 45° trim is obtained by lowering the cutter.
- A fine height adjuster is recommended when using this cutter.
- A larger 20mm bearing will spread the wear to the cutting edges when 45° trimming.



A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	C3 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	45°	24.0	6.0	5.0	6.0	18.0	46/06	£48.32

REPLACEMENT BEARING

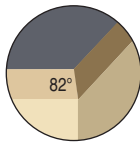
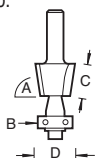
Bearing 18.0mmØ	B18	£11.15
-----------------	-----	--------

ALTERNATIVE BEARING

Bearing 20.0mmØ to spread wear	B20	£10.13
--------------------------------	-----	--------

BEARING GUIDED BEVEL TRIMMER WITH GLUE GAP

- Self-guided trimmer.
- Has a gap between the tips and bearing, to reduce adhesive build-up.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
82°	15.0	12.0	12.7	46/6D	£24.83

REPLACEMENT BEARING

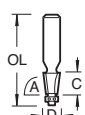
Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127A	£4.74
-----------------	-------	-------

MINIATURE BEARING GUIDED FLUSH BEVEL TRIMMER

- Ideal for sign-making, musical instrument building and other small intricate projects.
- Can be used on wood and plastic.
- Small bearing allows access into tight corners.
- Unique design delivers a constant cutting edge that eliminates the need for hand sanding or filing.

▲ A miniature bearing is fitted which has a limited life of approx. 100 linear metres, after which this consumable must be replaced.

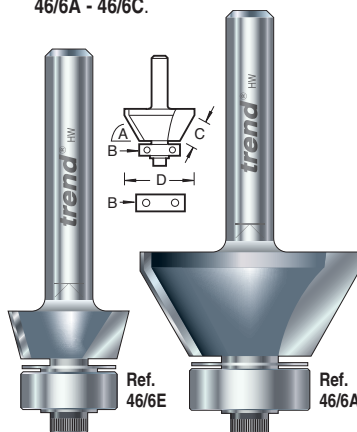
▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
83°	6.3	8.0	4.8	47.0	MB/04	£24.22

BEARING GUIDED BEVEL TRIMMER

- Six self-guided trimmers.
- Cut a wider edge line, at angles between 30° & 80°.
- Two flutes for clean finish.
- A larger 19mm diam. bearing will spread the wear of the cutting edges for cutter Refs. 46/3 & 46/6A - 46/6C.



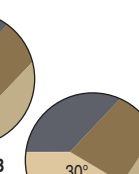
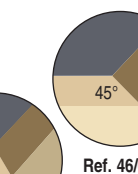
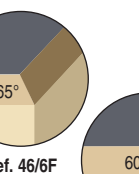
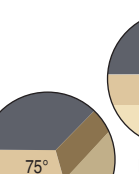
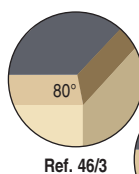
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Prod. Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
80°	20.0	14.0	16.0	46/3	£43.25
75°	15.9	6.3	12.7	46/6E	£22.40
65°	19.1	6.3	12.7	46/6F	£22.40
60°	29.0	13.0	16.0	46/6A	£43.96
45°	27.0	9.0	16.0	46/6B	£44.57
30°	27.0	7.0	16.0	46/6C	£41.41

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

For 46/3, 46/6A-6C 16.0mmØ	B16	£4.24
For 46/6E-F 12.7mmØ	B127A	£4.74

ALTERNATIVE BEARING

For 46/3, 46/6A-6C 19.0mmØ	B19	£4.74
----------------------------	-----	-------



Ref. 46/3

Ref. 46/6E

Ref. 46/6F

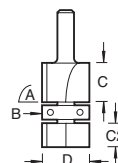
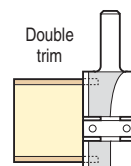
Ref. 46/6A

Ref. 46/6B

Ref. 46/6C

BEARING GUIDED DOUBLE TRIM

- For trimming top and bottom surfaces simultaneously with bearing following the core.
- Two fluted.
- Increased productivity.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	18.0	15.0	9.0	46/7	£61.03

REPLACEMENT BEARING

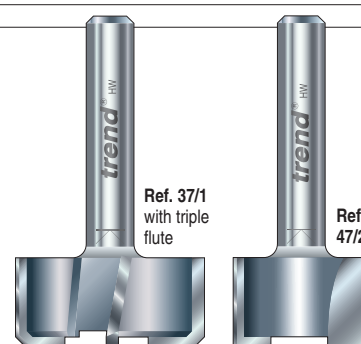
Bearing 18.0mmØ	B18	£11.15
-----------------	-----	--------

90° TRIMMER

- Ref. 37/1 has three flutes and bevelled corners to prevent scoring. Ideal for flush trimming of hardwood or plastic edge strip to obtain fine finish. Use with a side-fence.
- Ref. 47/2 and Ref. 47/20 are for trimming the lipping of plastic overlay and for rebating and machining wood, Duralium and plastics.



Trimming hardwood lipping with Ref. 37/1.

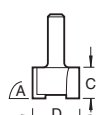
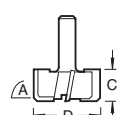


Ref. 37/1 with triple flute

Ref. 47/2

90° top trim & lip trim with Refs. 47/2 & 47/20.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
90°	25.0	12.0	37/1	£53.40	-
90°	18.0	12.0	47/2	£39.38	-
90°	20.0	13.0	47/20	£36.94	£40.09

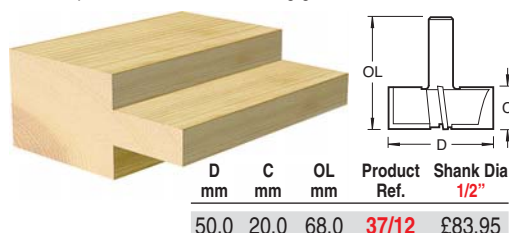


MILLING TOOLS

LARGE TENON

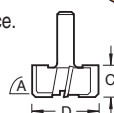
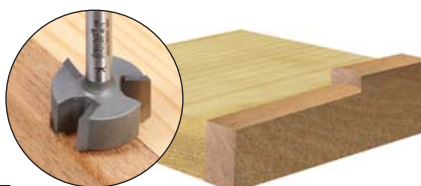
- Four fluted for a clean finish.
- Two down-shear blades for the shoulder and two up-shear for the face of the tenon.
- For abrasive materials, timber and manmade board.
- Improved finish on interlocking grain.

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED



90° TRIMMER

- Three flutes and bevelled corners to prevent scoring.
- Ideal for flush trimming of hardwood or plastic edge strip to obtain fine finish.
- Use with a side-fence.

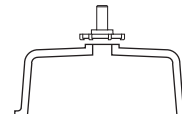


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia 1/4"
90°	25.0	12.0	37/1	£53.40

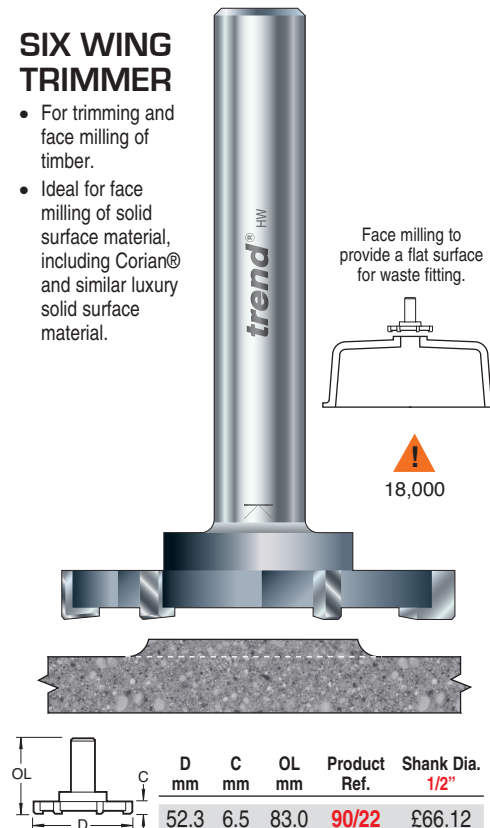
SIX WING TRIMMER

- For trimming and face milling of timber.
- Ideal for face milling of solid surface material, including Corian® and similar luxury solid surface material.

Face milling to provide a flat surface for waste fitting.



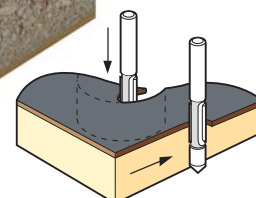
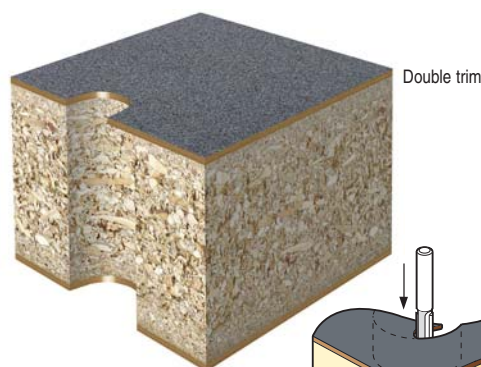
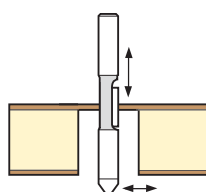
18,000



CARAVAN INDUSTRY TOOLING

GUIDED PIERCE & TRIM

- Combination pierce and trim cutters.
- Pierce and cut out apertures in laminate worktops.
- Using nose of the cutter as a guide follower for all except Ref. 47/42.
- Ref. 47/8 is High Speed Steel for extra fine finish on non-abrasive materials.
- Ref. S47/4 is made from Solid Carbide for long life.
- Refs. 47/50, 47/50S and 47/42 will trim bottom and top laminate simultaneously.
- Refs. 47/50S and 47/42 are specially designed for the caravan building industry, used for cutting apertures in windows, doors and the floor pan.
- Ref. 59/1 is a single fluted spiral, specifically suited for aluminium panels in caravan manufacture.
- Ref. 47/42 has a TC plunge cut.

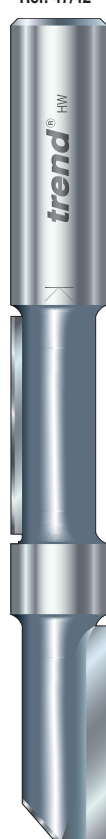
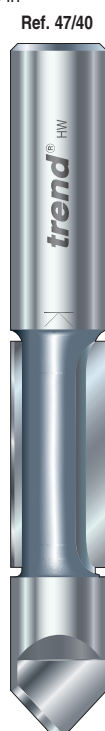


Ref. 47/42

Ref. 47/50 & 47/50S

Ref. 47/4,
S47/4, 47/45,
47/8 & 47/46

Ref. 59/1



TCT SINGLE FLUTE

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 3/8" 1/2"
6.3	18.0	47/4	£21.68 - -
9.5	25.0	47/45	- £35.00 -
12.7	30.0	47/46	- - £34.79

TCT STAGGERED SINGLE FLUTE

D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	29.0	29.0	47/42	£41.41

TCT TWO FLUTE

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	30.0	47/40	£43.25

TCT DOUBLE TWO FLUTE

D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	22.5	22.5	47/50S	£54.13
12.7	24.0	24.0	47/50	£54.13

STC SINGLE FLUTE

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
6.3	22.0	S47/4	£30.51

HSS SINGLE FLUTE

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
6.3	19.0	47/8	£17.19

HSS SINGLE FLUTE SPIRAL

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
6.3	19.1	59/1	£32.48

All prices are exclusive of VAT



For stationary machines at max. recommended speeds as indicated.

trend
routing technology

REBATE CUTTERS



BEARING GUIDED REBATE SET

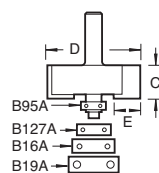
- Popular rebate sets which include different size bearings for a choice of rebates.
- Easy to set-up and accurate depth of cut.
- Ideal for rebating straight and shaped workpieces.
- Ref. 46/39L** has a 60mm shank length to give access to deep rebates.
- Ref. 46/44** is ideal for delicate applications such as musical instrument production, when a small rebate is required for insertion of purfling.

▲ When using bearing **Ref. B95A**, make two passes if a full depth of cut is required by using a larger bearing first.



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters

Ref. 46/39



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
			1/4"	8mm	1/2"
35.0	12.7	46/39	£65.52	£65.52	£70.60
35.0	12.7	46/39L	-	-	£79.55

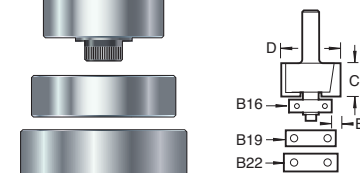
SUPPLIED WITH FOUR BEARINGS BELOW

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
7.9	19.0	B19A	£7.64
9.5	16.0	B16A	£6.06
11.1	12.7	B127A	£4.74
12.7	9.5	B95A	£5.93

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
2.5	30.0	B300A	£10.90
5.0	25.0	B25A	£10.90
6.0	23.0	B23A	£10.13
7.0	21.0	B21A	£10.13

Ref. 46/44



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
			1/4"	8mm
24.0	12.7	46/44	£60.43	£60.43

SUPPLIED WITH THREE BEARINGS BELOW

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
1.0	22.0	B22	£10.13
2.5	19.0	B19	£4.74
4.0	16.0	B16	£4.24

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
2.0	20.0	B20	£10.13
3.0	18.0	B18	£11.15
3.5	17.0	B17	£10.90
4.5	15.0	B15	£10.90
5.0	14.0	B14	£10.90
5.6	12.7	B127	£7.15

BEARING GUIDED LARGE REBATER

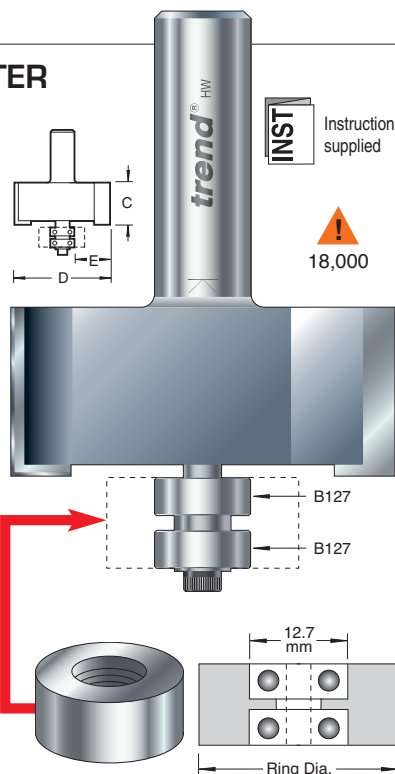
- Bearing guided for straight or curved work for portable and stationary routers.
- Supplied as standard with **Ref. BR/191** fitted.
- A variety of alloy bearing rings are available as accessories to give various rebate sizes. Rings are secured between the two bearings.

D mm	C mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
50.8	22.5	19.1 & 15.9	46/390	£82.10

Alternative size rebates using alloy bearing rings below

Rebate E mm	Ring Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
3.2	44.4	BR/444	£7.64
4.75	41.3	BR/413	£7.64
6.35	38.1	BR/381	£7.64
9.5	31.7	BR/317	£7.64
12.7	25.4	BR/254	£5.46
14.3	22.2	BR/222	£5.46
15.1	20.6	BR/206	£5.46
15.9	19.1	BR/191	£5.46
17.45	15.9	BR/159	£5.46
18.25	14.3	BR/143	£5.46

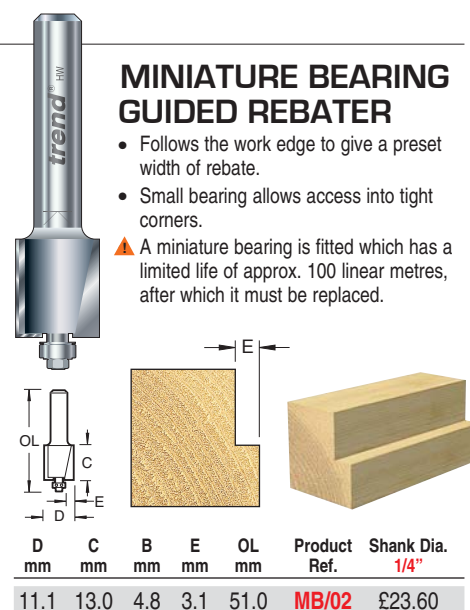
SPARE PART	Product Ref.	Price
Step washer	BWASH/14A	£1.33



MINIATURE BEARING GUIDED REBATER

- Follows the work edge to give a preset width of rebate.
- Small bearing allows access into tight corners.

▲ A miniature bearing is fitted which has a limited life of approx. 100 linear metres, after which it must be replaced.



D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
11.1	13.0	4.8	3.1	51.0	MB/02	£23.60

MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS

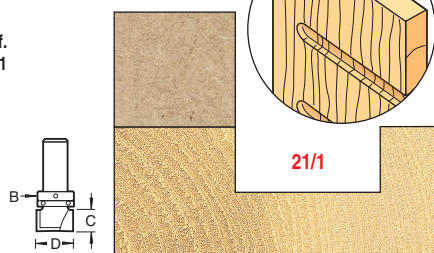
For full range, see page 60 for full details.

RECESSERS

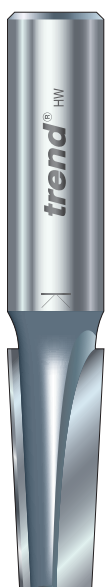


SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED HOUSING CUTTER

- Creates grooves and trenches in boards.
- Bearing follows template.
- For rebating and housings.

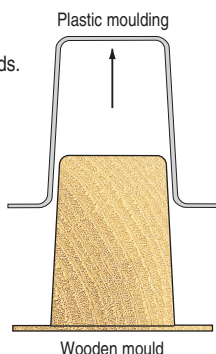

 Ref.
21/1


D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	11.1	19.1	21/1	£42.62	£42.62
25.4	11.1	25.4	21/2	-	£44.57
38.1	16.0	38.1	21/3	-	£62.37



TAPERED STRAIGHT

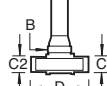
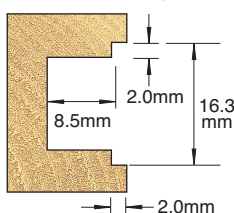
- Two flute straight cutters with 3° taper.
- Designed for constructing wooden vacuum forming moulds.
- Tapered sides will allow the mould to release easily.
- Ref. 10/26 can be used for producing a leading edge on a door.

 Ref.
10/25


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
87°	12.7	32.0	80.0	10/25	£43.25
87°	16.0	63.0	110.0	10/26	£75.09

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED ESPAGNOLETTE LOCK RECESS CUTTER

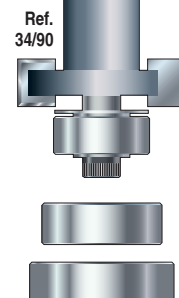
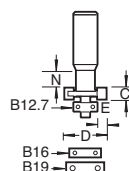
- For lock mechanism in French doors and windows.
- Stepped groove 16mm/12.3mm x 12mm/9.5mm deep.



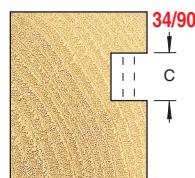
C mm	C2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.3	12.3	40.0	19.0	34/50	£93.98

BEARING GUIDED INLAY SET

- To produce grooves for the insertion of coloured or natural wood inlay.
- Supplied with three bearings to allow different depths of cut.
- Alternative bearings available.

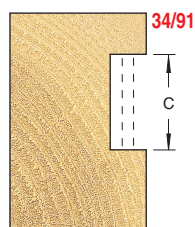


C mm	D mm	N mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.3	22.2	19.0	77.0	34/90	£50.86



SUPPLIED WITH THREE BEARINGS

Depth E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
1.6	19.0	B19	£4.74
3.2	16.0	B16	£4.24
4.75	12.7	B127	£7.15

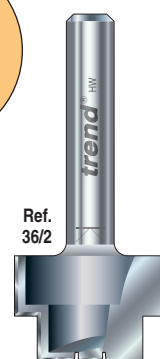
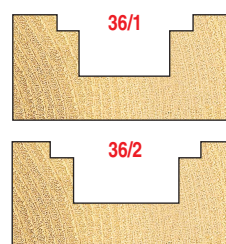
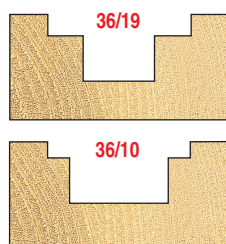
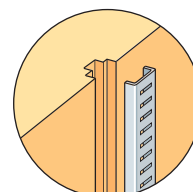


ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

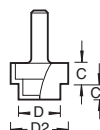
Depth E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
0.6	21.0	B21	£10.13
1.1	20.0	B20	£10.13
2.1	18.0	B18	£11.15
2.6	17.0	B17	£10.90
3.6	15.0	B15	£10.90
4.1	14.0	B14	£10.90

STRIP RECESSER

- Four sizes of recessing cutters for producing double rebates.
- For producing recesses with a lower rebate.
- Designed to accept library/bookcase shelving strip. Ref. 36/19 is specifically designed for Tonk Strip.



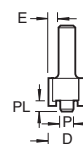
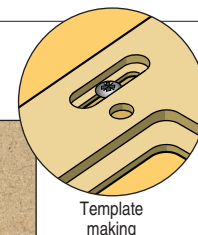
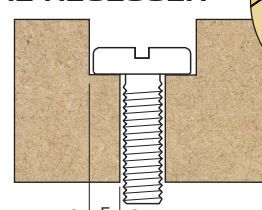
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
9.5	19.0	13.0	6.0	36/19	£50.86	£50.86
12.0	18.0	10.0	6.0	36/1	£54.13	-
13.0	19.0	10.0	6.0	36/10	£55.94	-
14.0	20.0	8.0	6.0	36/2	£54.74	£54.74



PIN GUIDED COUNTERBORE RECESSER

- Creates counterbore for a bolt slot in jigs.
- Use on MDF, plywood and acrylic.

A 5mm to 6.35mm wide slot is first routed. Use the pin to guide the recesser to create a counterbored slot for M5 and M6 pan head machine screw.

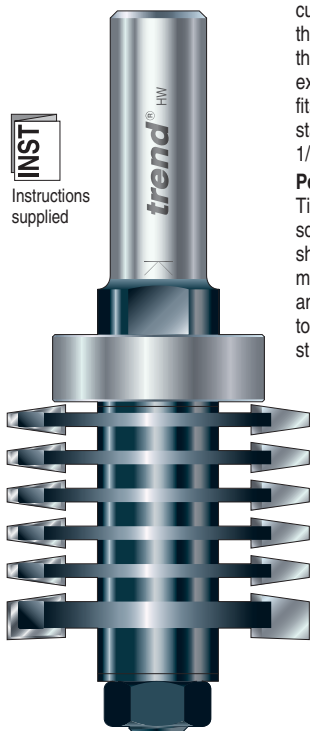


E mm	D mm	C mm	P mm	PL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	13.0	12.0	4.8	4.0	8D/4	£47.48 +


TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

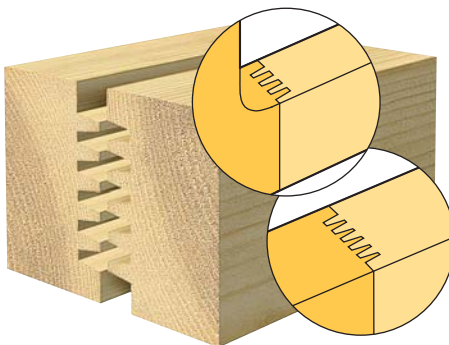
NAMIC
CARBIDE
WITH
EXTENDED LIFE

BEARING GUIDED FINGER JOINTER SET 866


INST
Instructions
supplied

Ref. 866 Finger Jointer combines an assembly of five TCT slotting cutters with an abutting-edge cutter to produce a profile that extends the glue line threefold, resulting in an extremely strong joint. It fits into any portable or stationary router with a 1/2" collet.

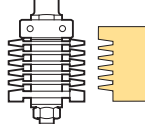
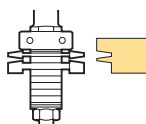
Performing the cut
Timber must be machined square. The cutters should be assembled to match the spindle rotation, and be stacked at 90° to one another to ease stress on the tool.



Fitted with 1 cutter
Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm (7/16")
Max. 16.0mm (5/8")

Fitted with 5 cutters
Timber thickness
Min. 31.0mm (1-3/16")
Max. 36.0mm (1-3/8")

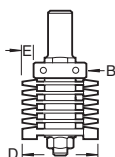
Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm (7/16")
Max. 36.0mm (1-3/8")



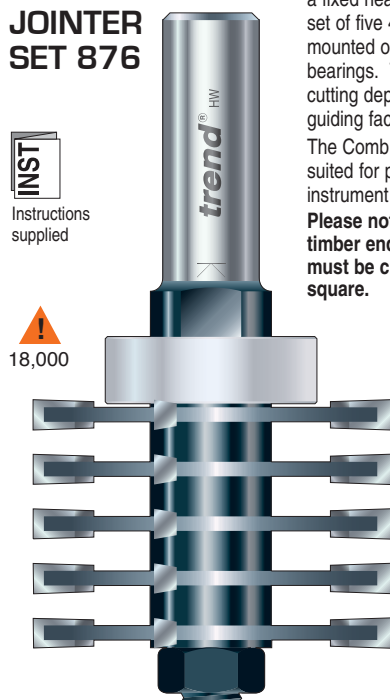
D mm	E mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
40.0	6.0	28.0	96.0	866	£111.39

SPARE PARTS

Arbor with spacers	SP-866A	£29.31
Tapered finger cutter - 2 wing	SP-866B	£17.19 (each)
Tapered butting cutter - 2 wing	SP-866C	£19.13
Bearing 28mmØ	BB28	£13.69
Spacer 8mm bore x 3.4mm thick	SPAC/8/34	£1.69 (each)



BEARING GUIDED COMB JOINTER SET 876

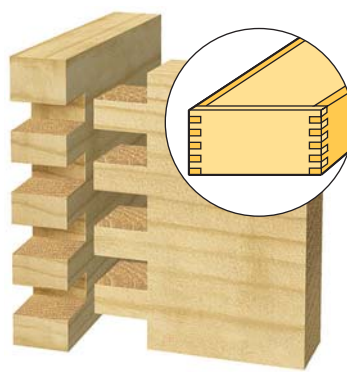

INST
Instructions
supplied

⚠
18,000

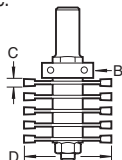
This Comb Jointing Set can be fitted to all heavy duty routers mounted in a fixed head position. It comprises a set of five 4mm kerf, TCT groovers, mounted on an arbor and three ball bearings. These offer alternative cutting depths and provide a self-guiding facility.

The Comb Jointer is ideally suited for producing small boxes, instrument cases etc.

Please note,
timber ends
must be cut
square.



Timber width
Max. 40.0mm



D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
47.6	4.0	28.0	96.0	876	£122.65

SPARE PARTS

Arbor with spacers	SP-876A	£29.91
Slotter - 3 wing	SP-876B	£17.81 (each)

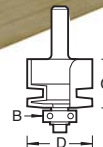
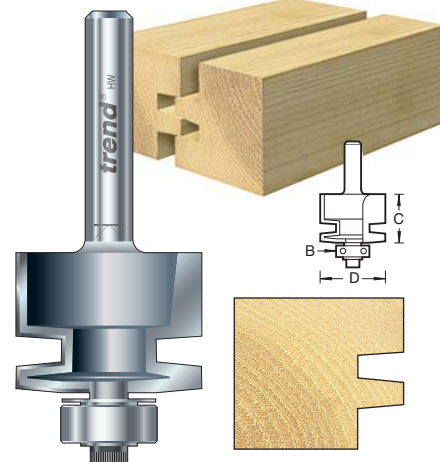
Timber Thickness

Bearing 34mmØ up to 6.5mm	BB34	£13.69
Bearing 29mmØ 6.6mm to 9.0mm	BB29	£13.69
Bearing 28mmØ 9.1mm to 9.5mm	BB28	£13.69
Spacer 8mm bore x 5.3mm thick	SPAC/8/53	£1.69 (each)

BEARING GUIDED FINGER JOINTER SET 865

A bearing guided reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm
Max. 26.0mm

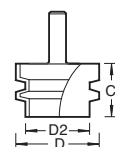


D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
24.6	18.5	12.7	865	£60.43

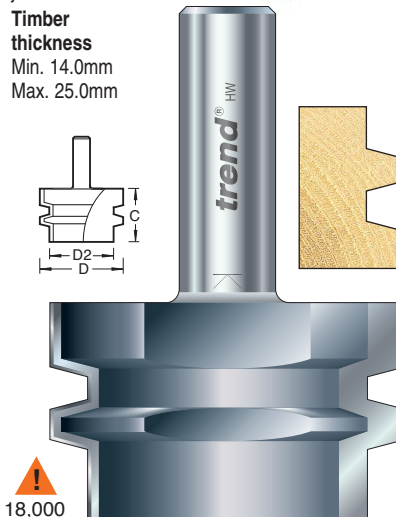
OFFSET TONGUE & GROOVER

A heavy duty reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

Timber thickness
Min. 14.0mm
Max. 25.0mm



⚠
18,000



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
47.5	37.0	30.0	87/01	£93.49

MITRE CORNER

These cutters produce a lapped mitre joint.

Timber thickness

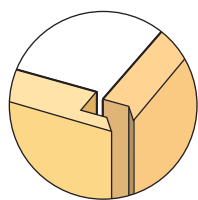
Min. 15.0mm

Max. 18.0mm

Ref. 10/20

Ref. 10/21

18,000

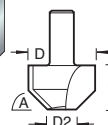
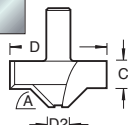


Box construction

10/20

10/21

45°



A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	51.3	10.0	23.0	10/20	£111.39
45°	35.0	15.0	25.0	10/21	£96.63

MITRE LOCK JOINTER

Machining of this joint is carried out by routing one piece with the inside face on the table. The matching corner inside face is machined upright against the fence. Make sure that the cutter is centred on the workpiece. The cutter can also be used for a glue joint to join lengths together. Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

Please note. These tools cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.

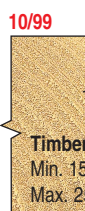
Ref. 10/97

Timber thickness
Min. 8.0mm
Max. 12.0mm

10/97



24,000



16,000

Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 25.0mm

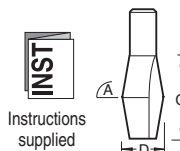
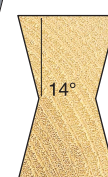
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
45°	42.0	12.7	4.0	10/97	£100.14	-
45°	68.0	30.0	12.5	10/99	-	£111.39

BUTTERFLY SPLINE CUTTER

A decorative joint for butterfly keys and splines. Use in conjunction with 104° (14°) dovetail cutters Ref. L120, 31/33, 31/12, 31/23, 31/25 & 31/50. For use in router tables.

PROJECTS

See Arched Mirror project at www.trend-uk.com



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
104°	28.5	44.0	10/40	£62.98

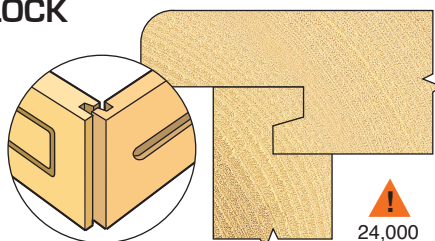
DRAWER LOCK JOINTER

To increase gluing area, producing a strong joint in drawer production.

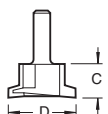
Timber thickness

Min. 15.0mm

Max. 25.0mm



24,000



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
25.4	12.7	10/30	£37.54

BEARING GUIDED KNUCKLE JOINT CUTTER

Cutters to create knuckle joints for gate leg tables. The cutter should be used in a router table. Hand tools will be required to finish the joint.

Timber thickness:

Ref. 9/41

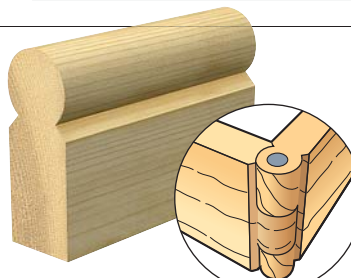
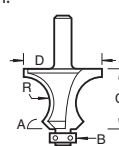
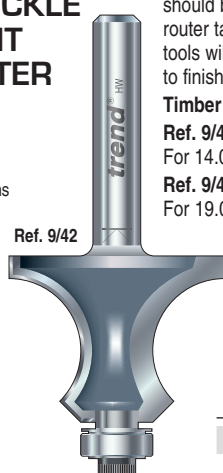
For 14.0mm to 15.0mm.

Ref. 9/42

For 19.0mm.

Ref. 9/42

24,000



9/41

9/42

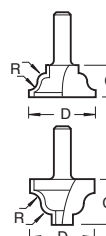
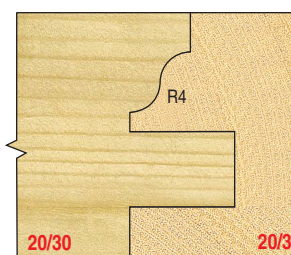
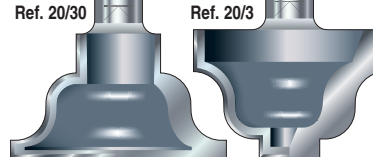
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	7.14	23.8	17.0	9.5	9/41	£42.02
45°	9.5	28.5	22.0	9.5	9/42	£45.76

CLASSIC PANEL

These cutters simplify the construction of framing. The scribe matches the profile to form a shoulder scribe. Tenon and groove/rebate must be cut separately.

Ref. 20/30

Ref. 20/3



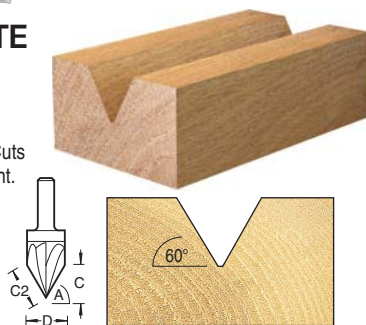
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	28.5	16.5	20/30	£79.55
4.0	24.0	17.0	20/3	£66.12

CHAMFER & 'V' GROOVE



THREE FLUTE ENGRAVER

Cuts cleanly without feather edging. Solid Carbide for long life. Cuts to a fine 'V' groove point. Ideal for sign writing.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
60°	14.5	12.5	14.0	S11/11	£54.74	£54.74

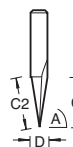


STC ENGRAVER

Solid Carbide for long life. Ideal for engraving and veining work.



Ref. S11/01

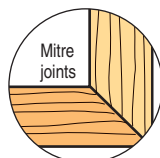


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3mm	Shank Diameter 1/4"
45°	3.0	3.0	-	S11/03	£24.83	-
60°	6.3	6.0	6.0	S47/70	-	£26.76
82.5°	5.0	15.0	16.0	S11/01	-	£39.49

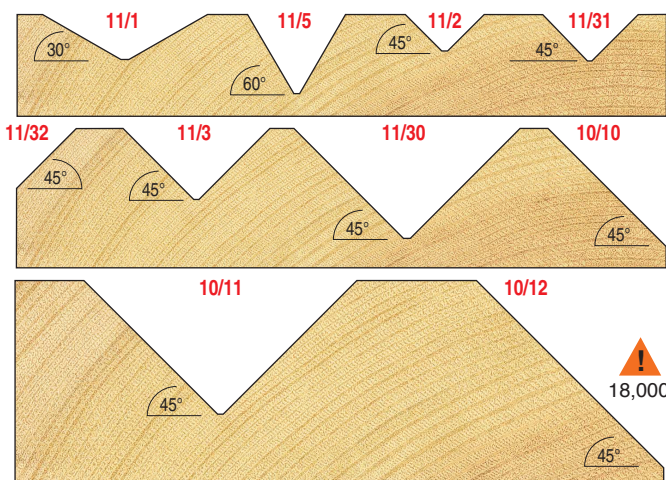
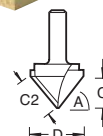
CHAMFER 'V' GROOVE

Use for bevelling, chamfering and for producing mortar grooves. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.

Ref. 11/3 is ideal for imitating 'V' jointed tongue and groove on man-made board.



Ref. 11/30



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
30°	21.5	5.5	12.0	11/1	£34.39	-	£34.39
60°	12.7	10.3	11.9	11/5	£26.76	£26.76	£26.76
45°	9.5	5.0	6.5	11/2	£33.08	-	£31.48
45°	12.7	6.5	9.0	11/31	£24.22	-	£24.22
45°	16.0	8.0	11.0	11/32	£25.96	-	£25.96
45°	19.1	9.2	13.0	11/3	£28.70	£28.70	£28.70
45°	25.4	13	17.5	11/30	£54.50	-	£51.89
45°	32.0	15.0	22.0	10/10	-	-	£52.19
45°	38.0	19.0	26.5	10/11	-	-	£49.64
45°	51.0	25.0	35.0	10/12	-	-	£100.14

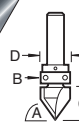
SHANK MOUNTED BALL BEARING CUTTER

Decorative fluting following a template.

Follows template mounted on board surface. Template should be at least 5mm thicker than cutter cut length. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.



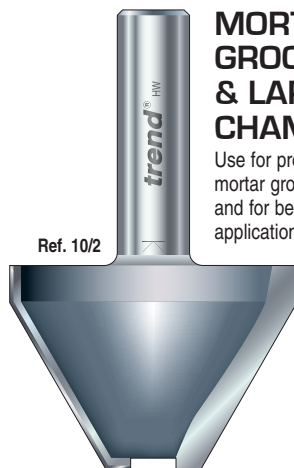
Ref. 11/20



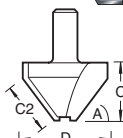
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
60°	12.7	16.0	12.7	11/20	£36.94	-
45°	12.7	12.7	12.7	11/40	£32.46	-
45°	19.1	16.0	19.1	11/41	-	£44.57

MORTAR GROOVE & LARGE CHAMFER

Use for producing mortar grooves and for bevelling applications.



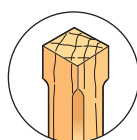
Ref. 10/2



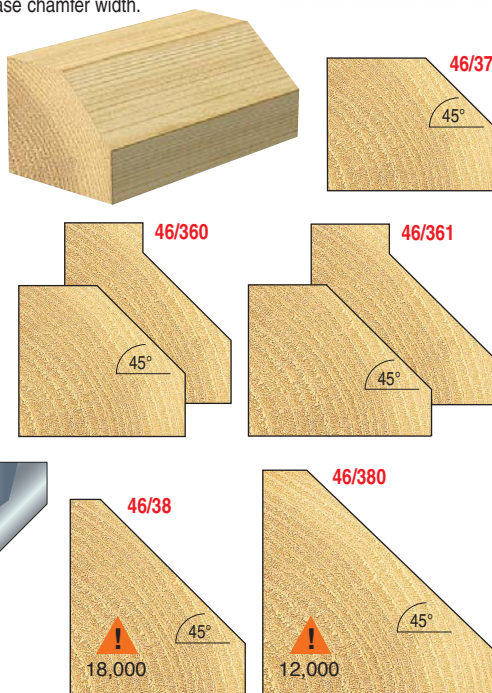
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	41.0	22.5	23.0	10/1	£52.78
60°	38.0	27.0	25.5	10/2	£57.28

BEARING GUIDED 45° CHAMFER

A range of guided chamfering cutters. Ref. 46/361 is supplied with a nylon sleeved bearing and can be used on solid surface material to give a 14.3mm chamfer width. A smaller bearing accessory can be fitted to increase chamfer width.



Ideal for newel posts and caps for stairs.

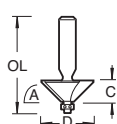


SUPPLIED WITH ONE BEARING

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"	ACCESSORY	Product Ref.	Price
45°	31.8	12.0	16.0	9.5	46/37	£57.87	£57.87	Bearing for Ref. 46/361 allows 15.9mm chamfer width.	B95A	£5.93
45°	35.1	12.0	16.0	12.7	46/360	£69.39	£69.39			
45°	41.3	20.0	19.0	12.7	46/361	-	£69.57			
45°	50.0	19.0	26.0	12.7	46/38	-	£75.09			
45°	76.2	25.4	35.0	25.4	46/380	-	£118.49			

BEARING GUIDED 45° CHAMFER

For a neat chamfered edge.



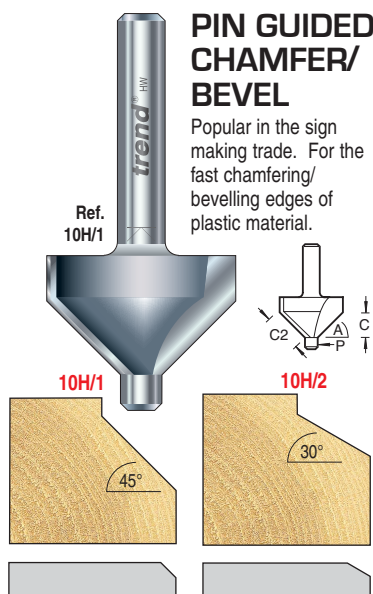
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	14.3	6.35	4.8	47.0	MB/05	£25.43

⚠ Miniature bearing has limited life.



PIN GUIDED CHAMFER/ BEVEL

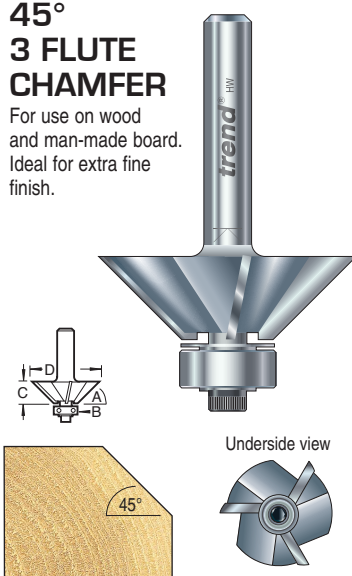
Popular in the sign making trade. For the fast chamfering/ beveling edges of plastic material.



A Deg.	C mm	C2 mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	10.0	14.0	5.5	10H/1	£41.41
30°	6.3	12.0	5.5	10H/2	£42.02

BEARING GUIDED 45° 3 FLUTE CHAMFER

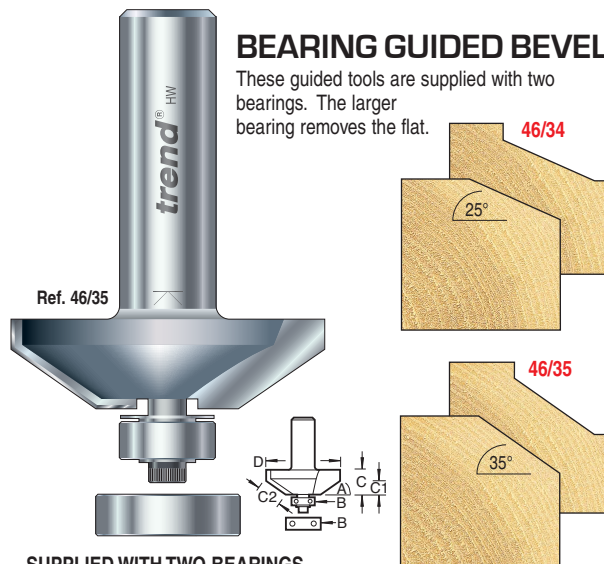
For use on wood and man-made board. Ideal for extra fine finish.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	34.0	11.0	12.7	41/5	£49.64

BEARING GUIDED BEVEL

These guided tools are supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the flat.

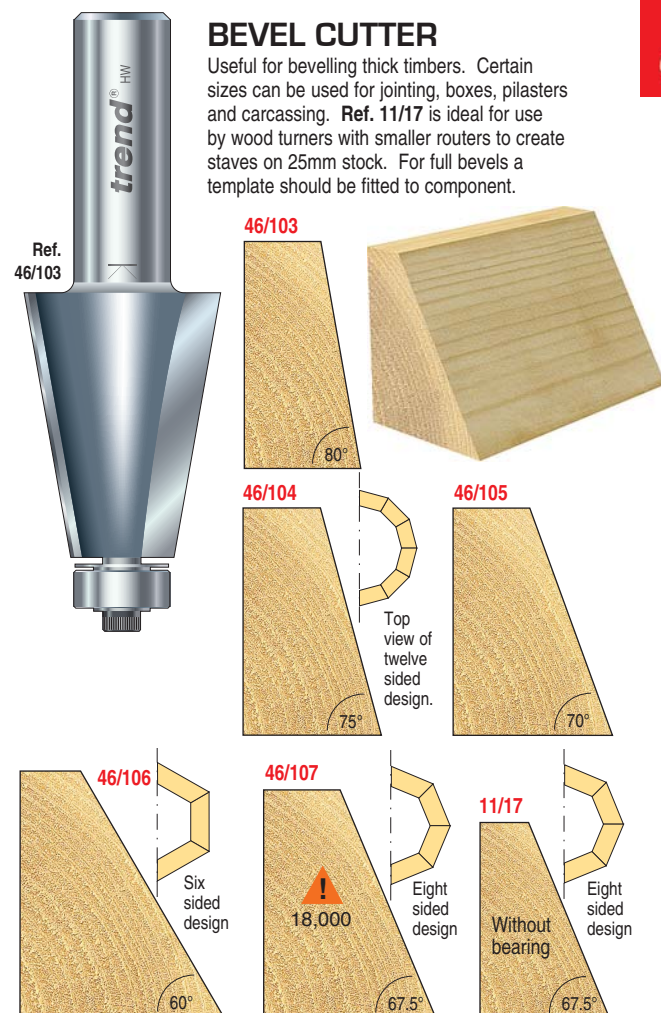


SUPPLIED WITH TWO BEARINGS

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C1 mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
25°	41.0	13.0	5.0	13.0	12.7&19.0	46/34	£55.35	£55.35
35°	41.5	13.0	8.0	13.7	12.7&19.0	46/35	-	£64.90

BEVEL CUTTER

Useful for bevelling thick timbers. Certain sizes can be used for jointing, boxes, pilasters and carcassing. Ref. 11/17 is ideal for use by wood turners with smaller routers to create staves on 25mm stock. For full bevells a template should be fitted to component.



BEARING GUIDED

A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
80°	26.0	12.7	35.0	36.0	12.7	46/103	£69.39
75°	30.0	12.7	35.0	36.0	12.7	46/104	£75.09
70°	35.0	12.7	35.0	38.0	12.7	46/105	£75.09
60°	53.0	12.7	35.0	40.0	12.7	46/106	£100.51
67.5°	42.0	12.7	35.0	38.5	12.7	46/107	£75.09

WITHOUT BEARING

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
67.5°	28.0	28.0	11/17	£53.40

DOVETAIL CUTTERS



TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

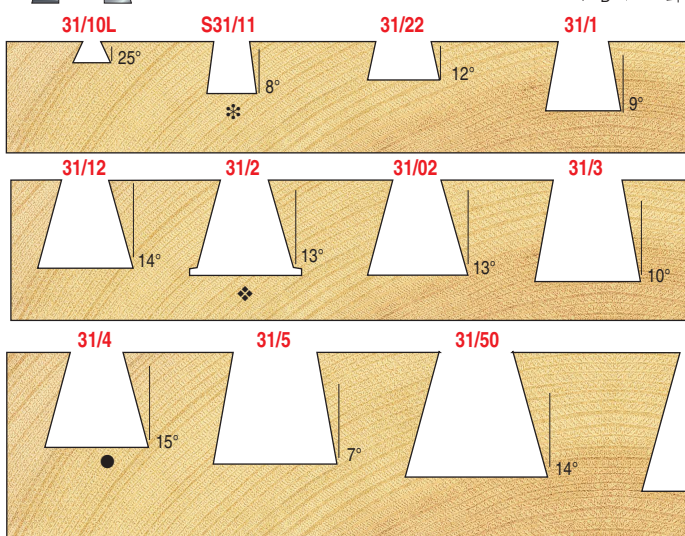
WITH
EXTENDED LIFE
NAMIC
CARBIDE

Ref.
31/02

DOVETAIL CUTTER

For dovetail joints and sliding dovetails.
To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.

- * For use with Trend Dovetail Jig DJ300.
- ❖ For use with DeWalt Dovetail Jig DE6251.
- For use with Bosch Dovetail Jig ZF60.



A Deg.	D mm	D inch	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
115°	5.0	-	3.0	61.0	31/10L	£32.46	-	-	-	-
98°	6.0	-	6.9	63.0	S31/11	*£31.24	-	-	-	-
102°	9.5	3/8	8.5	54.0	31/22	£42.62	-	-	-	-
99°	10.0	-	10.0	42.0	31/1	£27.97	-	-	-	-
104°	12.7	1/2	10.0	60.0	31/12	-	-	-	-	£26.65
103°	13.2	-	14.0	55.0	31/2	❖£28.70	-	-	-	-
103°	13.2	-	13.0	55.0	31/02	£31.24	-	-	-	-
100°	14.0	-	14.0	46.0	31/3	£29.91	-	-	-	-
105°	14.0	-	14.0	56.0	31/4	●£22.27	-	-	-	-
97°	16.0	5/8	16.0	46.0	31/5	£34.39	-	-	-	-
104°	19.1	3/4	19.1	66.0	31/50	-	-	-	-	£33.31
105°	22.0	7/8	22.0	58.0	31/20	-	£35.00	£35.00	-	-
104°	22.0	7/8	22.2	67.0	31/23	-	-	-	-	£33.90
104°	25.4	1	25.4	69.0	31/25	-	-	-	-	£35.11

STAIR HOUSING DOVETAIL CUTTER

Purpose made for stair housing jigs.
Ensures tight fit of tread in string on face edge.

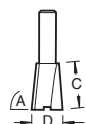
Refs. 32/11 and 32/13 are available in left hand (LH) and right hand (RH) rotation.
RH cutters are also used with Trend Stair Jigs.

Please state LH or RH when ordering.

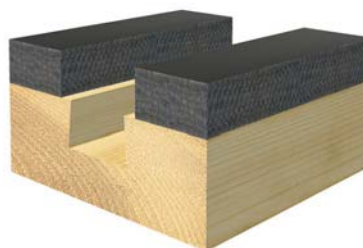
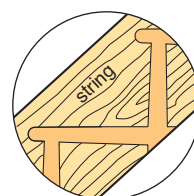
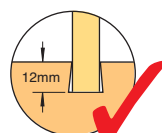
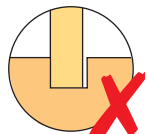
Trend Stair Jig Ref. STAIR/A

Recommended cutters for tread thickness:

- 22mm (7/8") Ref. 32/10X1/2TC
- 25.4mm (1") Ref. 32/11X1/2TC
- 28.5mm (1-1/8") Ref. 32/12X1/2TC
- 32mm (1-1/4") Ref. 32/13X1/2TC



A Deg.	D mm	D inch	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Rotation	Shank Dia. 1/2"
95°	14.0	-	20.0	65.0	32/10	RH	£52.78
95°	16.0	5/8	26.0	65.0	32/11	LH	£61.03
95°	16.0	5/8	26.0	65.0	32/11	RH	£52.78
95°	19.0	3/4	25.5	65.0	32/12	RH	£54.74
95°	22.0	7/8	26.0	65.0	32/13	LH	£63.58
95°	22.0	7/8	25.5	65.0	32/13	RH	£54.74
95°	25.4	1	25.4	65.0	32/14	RH	£63.58

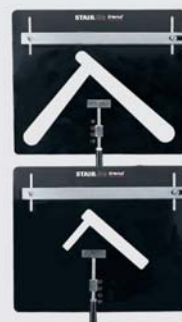


STAIR JIGS

See page 149 for full details.

Product Ref.

STAIR/A
STAIR/B



DC400 JIG DOVETAIL CUTTER

Cutters for use with the **Trend DC400 Dovetail Jig** (now discontinued). These cutters have extra long shanks.

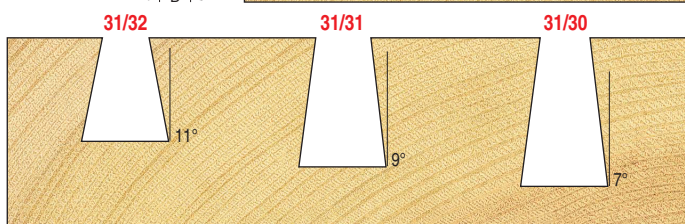
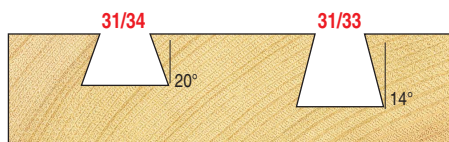
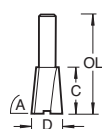
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					1/4"	8mm
110°	11.3	6.35	56.0	31/34	£24.83	£24.83
104°	11.3	9.5	59.0	31/33	£24.83	£24.83
101°	11.3	13.0	63.0	31/32	£26.16	£26.16
99°	11.3	16.0	66.0	31/31	£26.16	£26.16
97°	11.3	19.0	59.0	31/30	£26.16	£26.16

SET OF SEVEN CUTTERS

Comprising 31/30, 31/31, 31/32, 31/33, 31/34 and two 3/43.

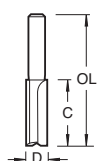
Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
	1/4"	8mm
SET/DC1	£100.14	£100.14

Ref.
31/30



DC400 JIG STRAIGHT TWO FLUTE CUTTER

For use with the **Trend DC400 Dovetail Jig** (now discontinued). These straights have extra long shanks and are used to cut the dovetail pins.

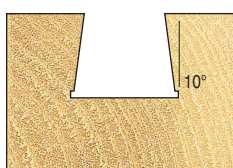


D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
				1/4"	8mm
7.9	25.0	70.0	3/42	£24.83	£24.83
8.0	25.0	70.0	3/43	£24.83	£24.83
8.1	25.0	70.0	3/44	£24.83	£24.83
8.9	25.0	70.0	3/45	£24.83	£24.83

Ref. 3/43

BROOKMAN™ CUTTER

Brookman™ cutters are in TCT grade with 3/8" B.S.F threaded shanks.

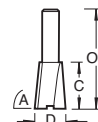


A Deg.	D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3/8" BSF		
						1 off	15 off	25 off
100°	9/16	14.3	15/32	11.9	F41	£46.50	£670.12	£1,108.11

LEIGH™ JIG DOVETAIL CUTTER

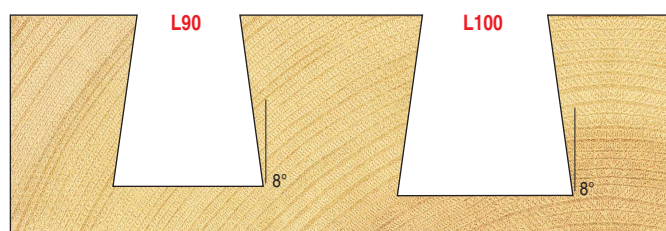
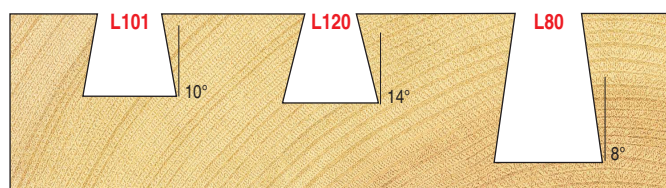
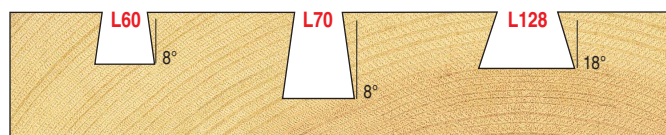
Cutters for use with the **Leigh Dovetail Jig**. These cutters have extra long shanks.

Ref. L120 can also be used with **Trend Jig DJ300** (now discontinued) and **DeWalt DE6251** jigs.



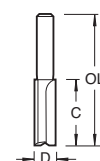
Ref.
L101

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
98°	7.9	9.5	64.0	L60	£26.76	-	-
98°	9.5	12.0	61.5	L70	£21.68	-	-
108°	12.7	9.5	57.0	L128	£35.00	-	-
100°	12.7	16.0	62.0	L101	£35.00	£35.00	-
104°	12.7	12.0	62.0	L120	£24.22	-	-
98°	12.7	21.0	67.0	L80	£23.60	-	-
98°	17.5	25.0	78.0	L90	-	-	£33.90
98°	20.5	32.0	83.0	L100	-	-	£32.46



LEIGH™ JIG STRAIGHT TWO FLUTE CUTTER

For use with the **Leigh Dovetail Jig**. These cutters all have extra long shanks and are used to cut dovetail pins.



Ref. L140

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	8mm	1/2"
8.0	26.0	70.0	L140	£22.27	£26.16	-
11.0	31.5	76.0	L150	-	-	£23.60

CDJ DOVETAIL JIGS

See page 148 for full details.

Product Ref.

CDJ300

CDJ600



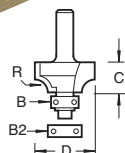
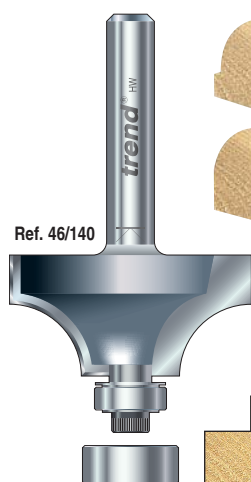
For cutters for other makes of dovetail jig, see CRAFTPRO range pages 93-94.

OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

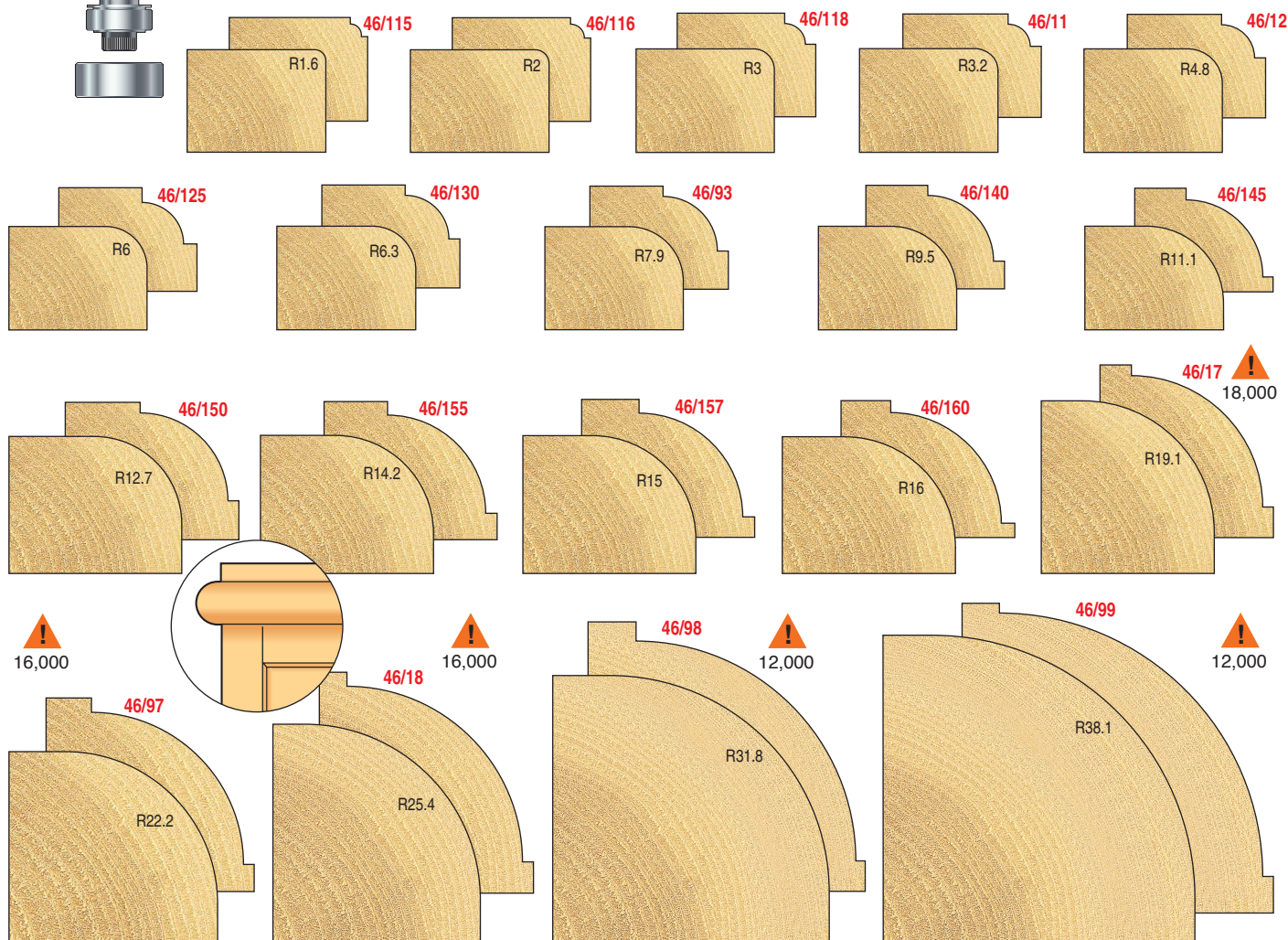


BEARING GUIDED OVOLO & ROUND OVER

Self-guiding cutters for rounding over edges do not require a side-fence. Supplied with two bearings, use the larger one for a round over. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced. Suitable for bullnosing stair treads by taking a second pass from the opposite side of the workpiece.

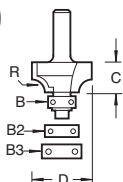


R	R	D	C	B	B2	Product	1/4"	Shank Diameter		
mm	inch	mm	mm	mm	mm	Ref.		8mm	12mm	1/2"
1.6	1/16	15.9	7.9	9.5	12.7	46/115	£39.49	£39.49	-	-
2.0	-	16.7	7.7	9.5	12.7	46/116	£39.68	-	-	-
3.0	-	18.7	9.5	9.5	12.7	46/118	£47.11	£47.11	-	£47.11
3.2	1/8	19.0	9.5	9.5	12.7	46/11	£47.11	-	-	£47.11
4.8	3/16	22.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/12	£47.70	-	£47.70	£47.70
6.0	-	24.7	12.0	9.5	12.7	46/125	£56.67	£56.67	-	£56.67
6.3	1/4	25.4	13.0	9.5	12.7	46/130	£49.05	£49.05	-	£49.05
7.9	5/16	28.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/93	£52.78	£52.78	-	£52.78
9.5	3/8	32.0	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/140	£50.86	£50.86	-	£50.86
11.1	7/16	34.9	18.0	9.5	12.7	46/145	£58.50	£58.50	-	£58.50
12.7	1/2	38.0	19.0	9.5	12.7	46/150	£60.43	£60.43	-	£60.43
14.2	9/16	41.1	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/155	-	-	£69.39	£69.39
15.0	-	42.7	22.3	9.5	12.7	46/157	-	-	-	£75.09
16.0	5/8	44.5	22.0	9.5	12.7	46/160	-	-	-	£69.39
19.1	3/4	51.0	25.0	9.5	12.7	46/17	-	-	£69.39	£69.39
22.2	7/8	57.1	25.4	9.5	12.7	46/97	-	-	£96.03	£96.03
25.4	1	63.5	32.0	9.5	12.7	46/18	-	-	-	£109.87
31.8	1-1/4	76.5	38.0	9.5	12.7	46/98	-	-	-	£133.89
38.1	1-1/2	89.0	50.8	9.5	12.7	46/99	-	-	£156.40	£156.40



BEARING GUIDED LARGE STEP OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

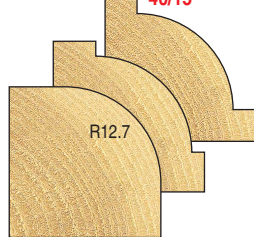
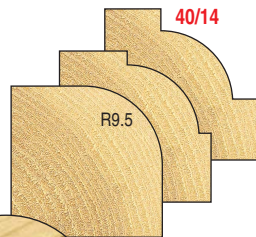
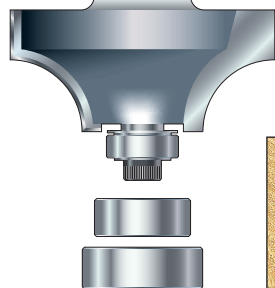
Supplied with alternative bearings to produce a rounding over and two sizes of ovolo moulding. The smaller bearing gives a 3.2mm quirk.



3 BEARINGS

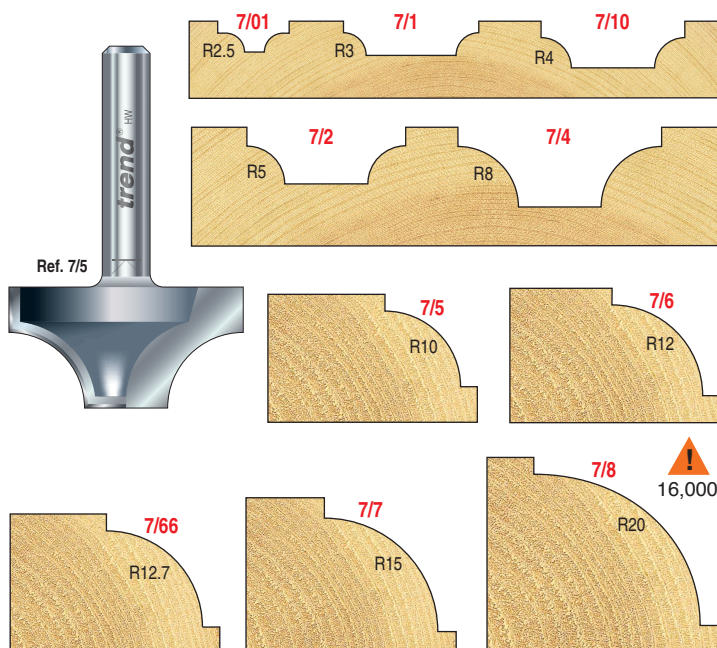
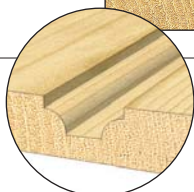
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.3	1/4	28.7	13.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/13	£51.59	£51.59
9.5	3/8	35.0	16.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/14	£52.78	£52.78
12.7	1/2	44.0	19.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/15	-	£60.43
15.9	5/8	48.0	22.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/16	-	£69.39

Ref. 40/14



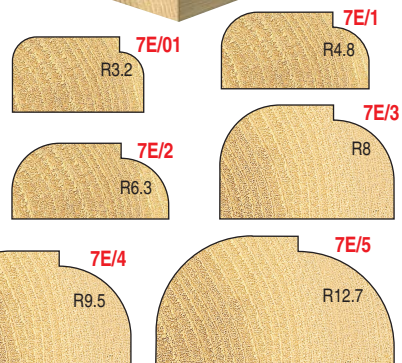
OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

Some ovolo cutters can be used with radius cutters, to make rule joints. Ref. 7/01 has an extra long shank of 40.0mm.

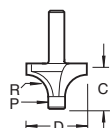


PIN GUIDED ROUND OVER

Small solid guide pins can follow more intricate shapes in contrast to bearing guided cutters.

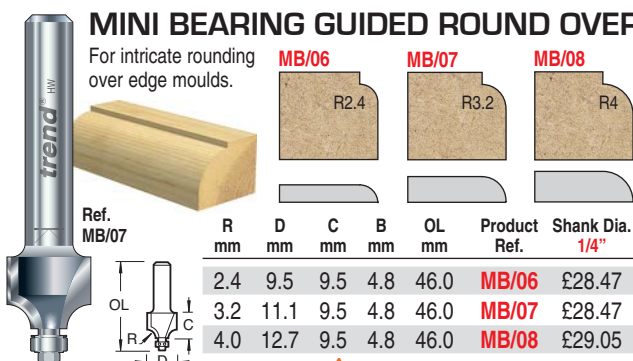


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	1/8	15.0	9.5	9.0	7E/01	£42.62
4.8	3/16	19.0	11.8	9.0	7E/1	£43.25
6.3	1/4	22.0	12.6	9.0	7E/2	£44.57
8.0	5/16	26.0	14.3	9.0	7E/3	£44.57
9.5	3/8	29.0	15.8	9.0	7E/4	£46.50
12.7	1/2	34.4	19.0	9.0	7E/5	£54.13



MINI BEARING GUIDED ROUND OVER

For intricate rounding over edge moulds.



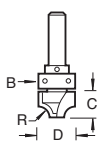
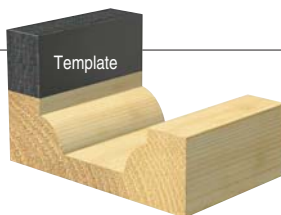
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.4	9.5	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/06	£28.47
3.2	11.1	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/07	£28.47
4.0	12.7	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/08	£29.05

Miniature bearings have limited life.

SHANK MOUNTED BALL BEARING OVOLO

Ideal for following templates for profiling in furniture manufacture. Template should be at least 5.0mm thicker than cutter cut length.

Ref. 17/01



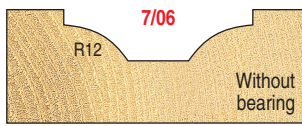
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
3.0	-	12.7	9.5	12.7	17/01	£37.54
3.0	-	19.1	9.5	19.1	17/1	£66.84
5.0	-	22.0	12.0	22.0	17/2	£52.19



FLAT OVOLO

The bearing guided flat ovolo gives an attractive edging effect. The non-bearing version is ideally suited for false panel work.

Ref. 46/41



BEARING GUIDED

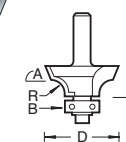
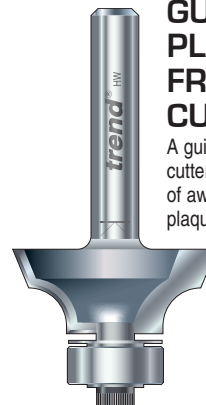
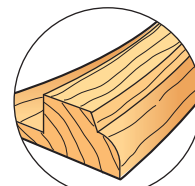
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
12.0	30.0	10.0	9.5	46/41	£50.86

WITHOUT BEARING

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
12.0	25.0	8.0	7/06	£43.25

BEARING GUIDED PLAQUE FRAME CUTTER

A guided radius with bevel cutter to accent the base of award plaques, name plaques, display stands etc.

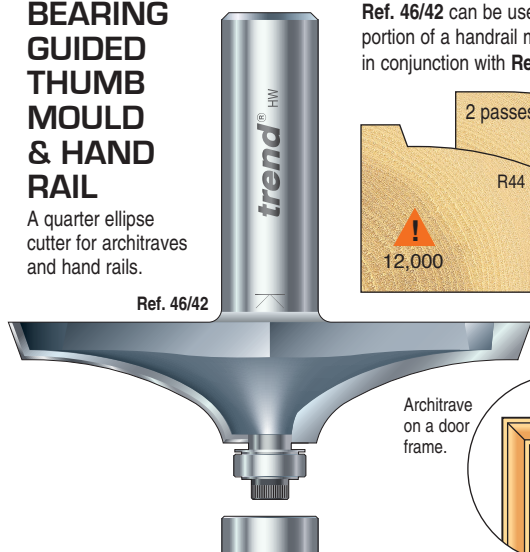


A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
22.5°	4.8	27.0	12.7	12.7	40/32	£29.91

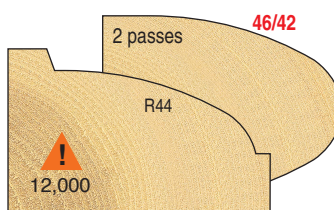
BEARING GUIDED THUMB MOULD & HAND RAIL

A quarter ellipse cutter for architraves and hand rails.

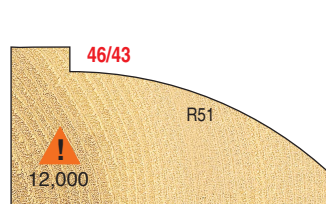
Ref. 46/42



Ref. 46/42 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. 93/3.



Ref. 46/43 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. 91/10.



SUPPLIED WITH TWO BEARINGS

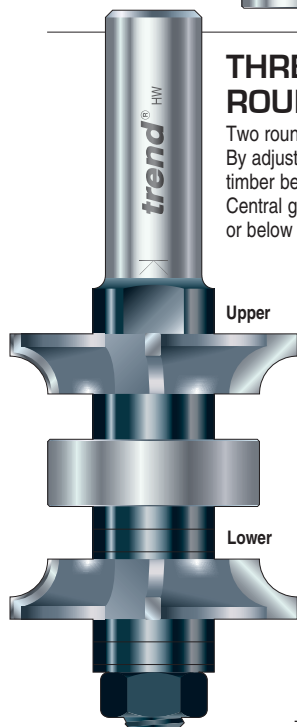
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
44.0	69.2	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/42	£100.51

SUPPLIED WITH ONE BEARING

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
51.0	82.7	19.0	12.7	46/43	£156.40

THREE WINGED ROUND OVER SET

Two rounded corners can be cut simultaneously. By adjusting the assembly of spacers on the arbor, timber between 10mm and 32mm thick can be moulded. Central guide bearing can be removed and fitted above or below the cutters.



Timber thickness
Min. 10.0mm
(without bearing fitted)
Max. 32.0mm

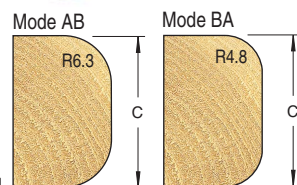
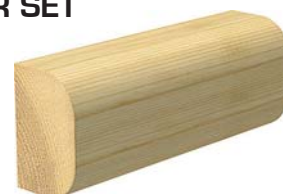
R mm	D mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	38.0	28.0	96.0	755	£97.36

SPARE PARTS

Upper block - 3 wing	SP-755B	£45.76
Lower block - 3 wing	SP-755C	£45.76
Arbor with spacers	SP-755A	£18.53
Bearing 28mmØ	BB28	£13.69
Alternative bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£10.17

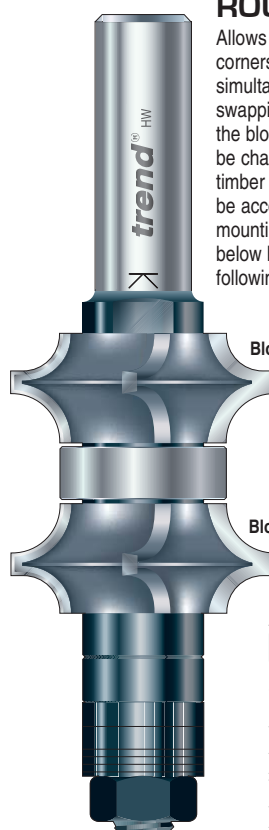
THREE WINGED DUAL RADIUS ROUND OVER SET

Allows two rounded corners to be cut simultaneously. By swapping positions of the blocks the radii can be changed. Smaller timber thicknesses can be accommodated by mounting the bearing below both blocks and following a template.

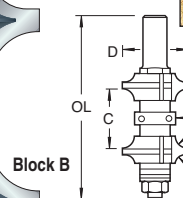


Mode AB Timber thickness
Min. 12.7mm
Max. 38.0mm

Mode BA Timber thickness
Min. 9.6mm
Max. 35.0mm



Block A



Block B

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.8	6.3	35.0	22.0	108.0	768	£100.14

SPARE PARTS

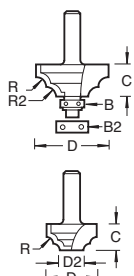
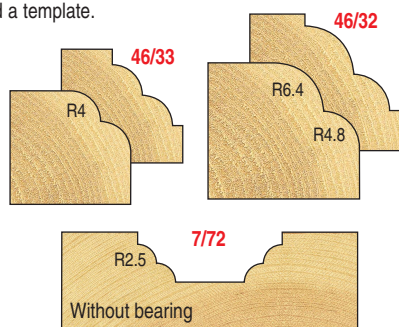
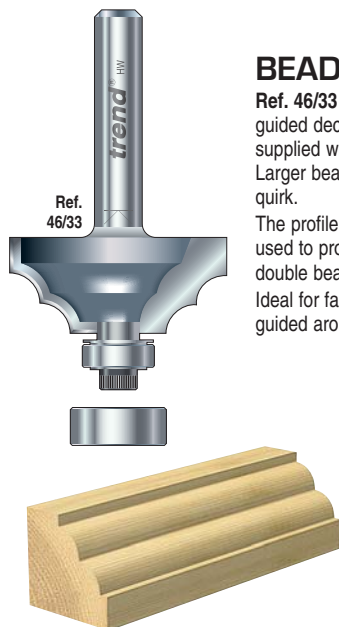
Block A - 3 wing	SP-768A	£45.76
Block B - 3 wing	SP-768B	£45.76
Arbor with spacers	SP-768C	£18.53
Bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£10.17
Alternative bearing 19.0mmØ	BB19	£10.13

BEAD CLASSIC

Ref. 46/33 & 46/32 are self-guided decorative bead ovolos supplied with two bearings. Larger bearing removes the quirk.

The profile Ref. 7/72, can be used to produce single or double beads. Ideal for false panel work, when guided around a template.

Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



BEARING GUIDED

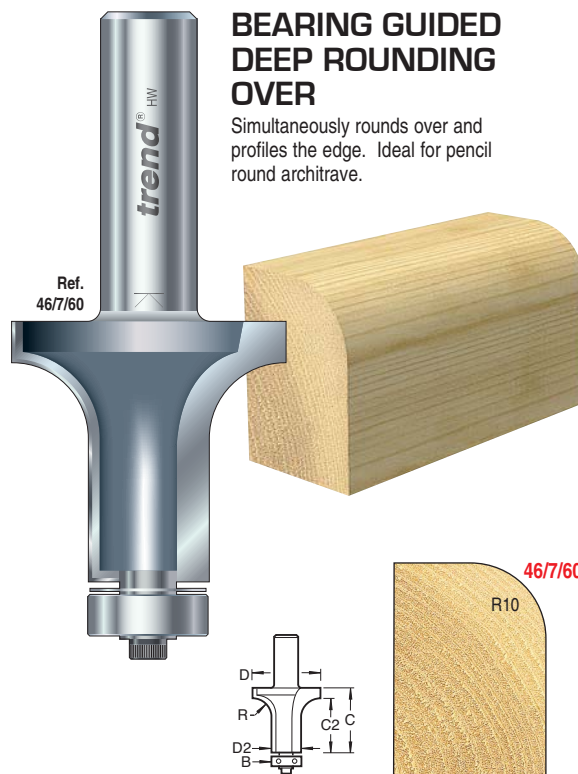
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	4.0	28.7	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/33	£55.94	£55.94
6.4	4.8	35.1	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/32	£55.94	£55.94

WITHOUT BEARING

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
2.5	19.0	7.1	10.0	7/72	£55.94

BEARING GUIDED DEEP ROUNDING OVER

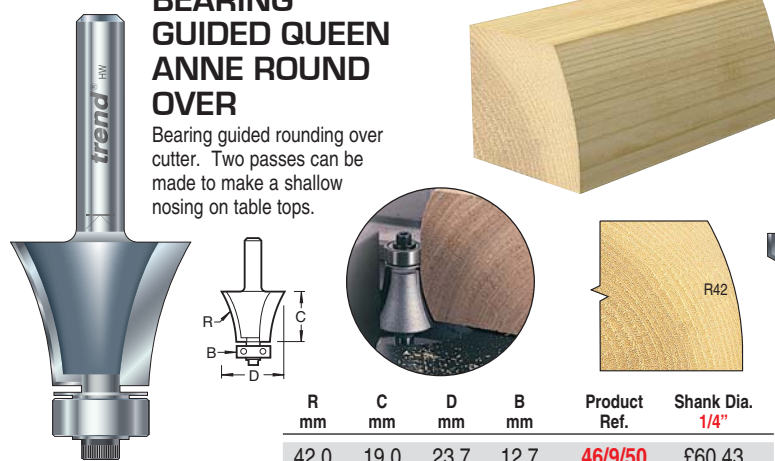
Simultaneously rounds over and profiles the edge. Ideal for pencil round architrave.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	36.0	16.0	35.0	29.0	16.0	46/7/60	£96.63

BEARING GUIDED QUEEN ANNE ROUND OVER

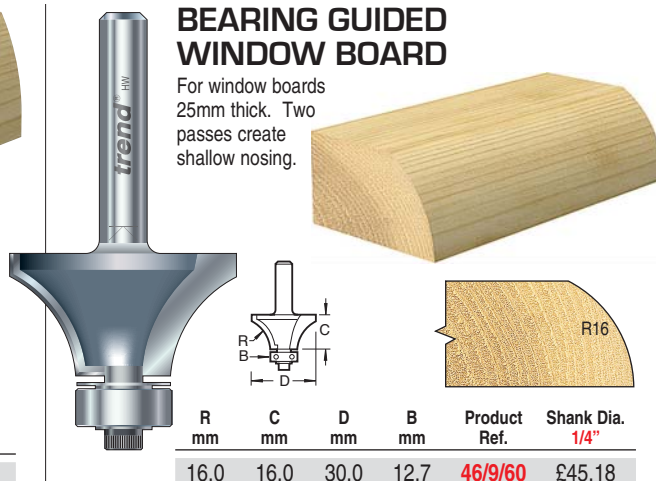
Bearing guided rounding over cutter. Two passes can be made to make a shallow nosing on table tops.



R mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
42.0	19.0	23.7	12.7	46/9/50	£60.43

BEARING GUIDED WINDOW BOARD

For window boards 25mm thick. Two passes create shallow nosing.

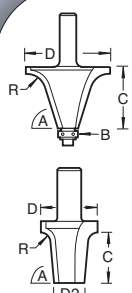
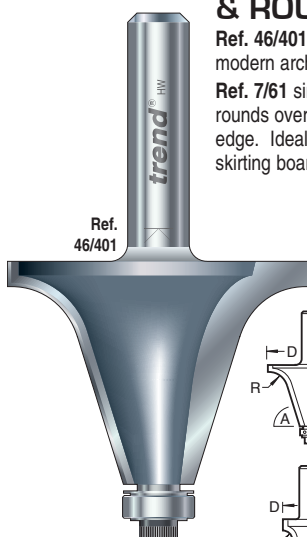


R mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
16.0	16.0	30.0	12.7	46/9/60	£45.18

CHAMFERED ARCHITRAVE & ROUND OVER

Ref. 46/401 is self-guided for modern architrave and skirting.

Ref. 7/61 simultaneously rounds over and profiles the edge. Ideal for a modern skirting board mould.



BEARING GUIDED

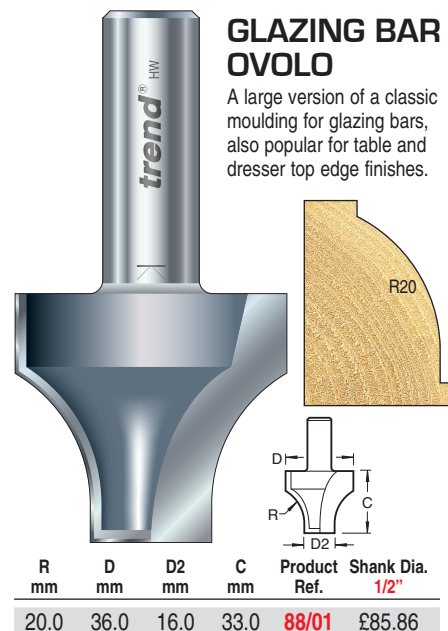
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
73°	9.0	40.0	29.5	9.5	46/401	£57.28

WITHOUT BEARING

A Deg.	R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
85°	5.0	30.0	16.0	30.0	7/61	£85.86

GLAZING BAR OVOLO

A large version of a classic moulding for glazing bars, also popular for table and dresser top edge finishes.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
20.0	36.0	16.0	33.0	88/01	£85.86

OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS



Ref. 25/3

BEARING GUIDED OCTACUT

These 'Eight in One' Cutter sets have been designed to cut eight different profiles. Can be used portably or in a router table. Use B2 for a 1.6mm quirk and B3 for a round over.

Timber thickness

Ref. 25/3

Suitable for 7 to 10mm.

Ref. 25/5

Suitable for 11 to 15mm.

Ref. 25/7

Suitable for 15 to 20mm.

Rule joint with a table flap hinge.

1. Rule joint



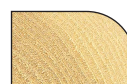
2. Ovoid with 1.6mm quirk



3. Ovoid with 3.2mm quirk



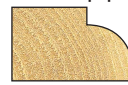
4. Round over



5. Cove



6. Round over with top quirk



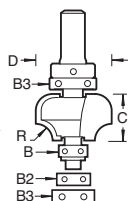
7. Ovoid with bottom 1.6mm quirk



8. Ovoid with bottom 3.2mm quirk

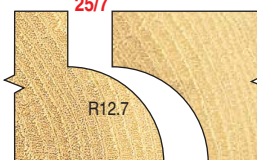


3 BEARINGS



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	1/2"
6.35	28.7	17.7	9.5	12.7	16.0	25/3	£60.43	-
9.5	34.9	25.5	9.5	12.7	16.0	25/5	£70.00	-
12.7	44.5	33.4	12.7	16.0	19.0	25/7	-	£79.55

Instructions supplied



GLAZING BAR OVOLO JOINT

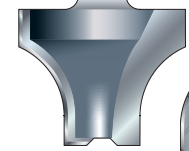
This pair of cutters can be used to make rule joints or glazing bar joints.

Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm

Ref. 7/5



Ref. 7/50

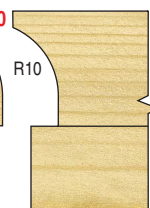
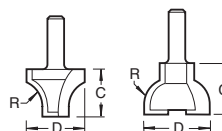


Ref. 6/50



SASH BAR OVOLO JOINT

This pair of cutters is designed for sash bar window construction.

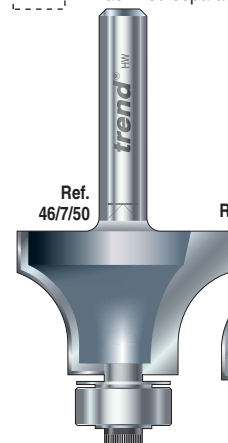


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
10.0	22.0	18.0	7/50	£62.98	-
10.0	25.0	20.0	6/50	£69.39	£69.39

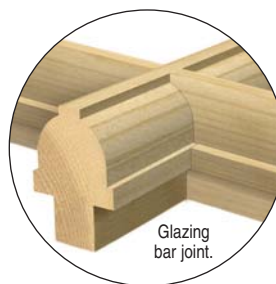
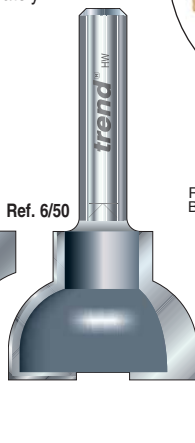
GUIDED GLAZING BAR OVOLO JOINT

The glazing bar-ovo cutter is bearing guided to speed setting-ovo and to enable curved frames to be moulded. Ref. 6/510 is used when tenon is required on the sash bar.

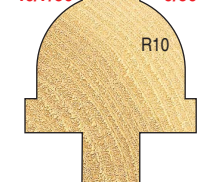
□ = machined separately.



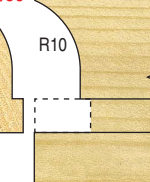
Ref. 6/50



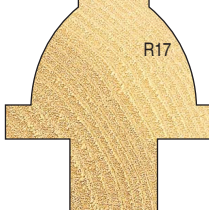
46/7/50



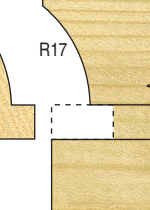
6/50



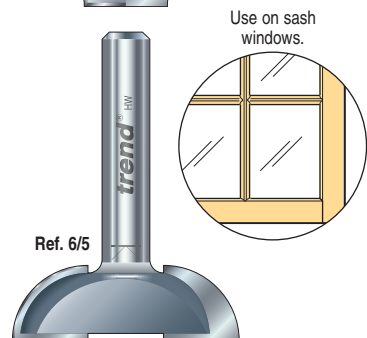
46/8/50



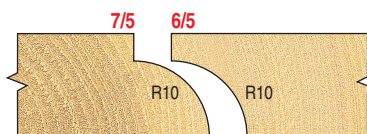
6/51



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
10.0	28.0	19.0	12.7	46/7/50	£69.39	-	-
10.0	25.0	20.0	-	6/50	£69.39	£69.39	-
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	46/8/50	£69.39	-	£69.39
17.0	28.5	20.0	-	6/51	-	-	£62.98
17.0	28.5	19.0	-	6/510	-	-	£61.43



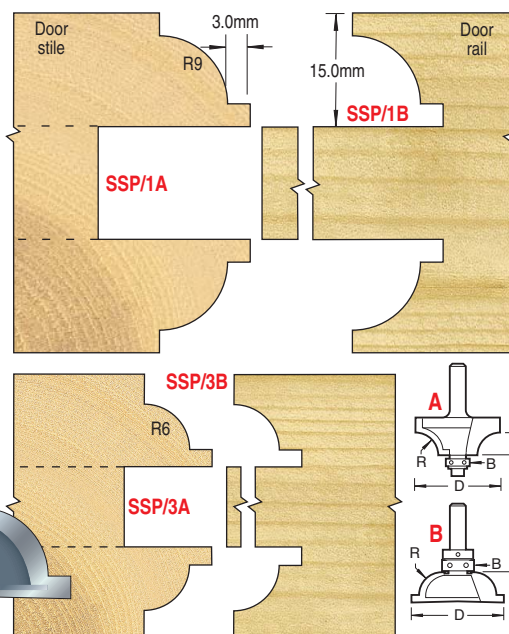
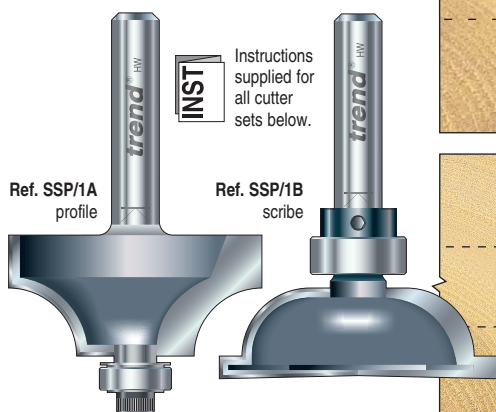
Ref. 6/5



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
10.0	31.0	16.0	7/5	£59.82
10.0	30.0	10.0	6/5	£62.37

OVOLO SHOULDER SCRIBE & PROFILE SET

For door and window construction, decorative panelling and many other joinery applications. All these cutters have 1/4" (6.35mm) shanks and are available as sets. Designed for 35.0mm and 44.0mm timber thicknesses.



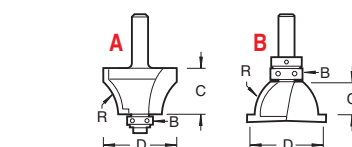
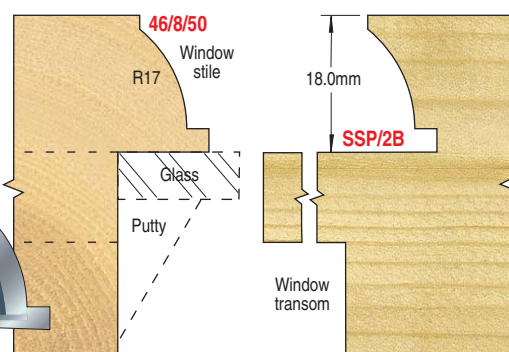
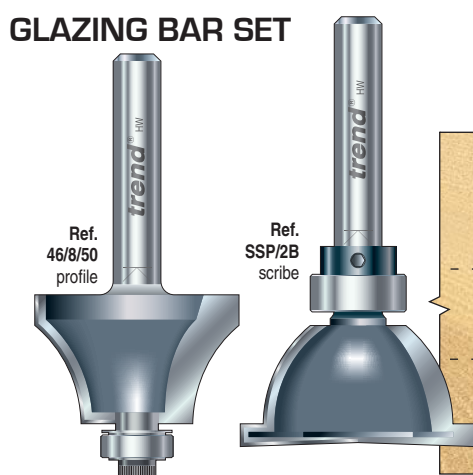
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
9.0	33.5	9.0	9.5	SSP/1A	£73.16
9.0	36.7	9.0	12.7	SSP/1B	£96.66
Set comprising above SSP/1					£148.75

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.0	27.5	6.0	9.5	SSP/3A	£102.08
6.0	30.7	6.0	12.7	SSP/3B	£91.55
Set comprising above SSP/3					£148.75

Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

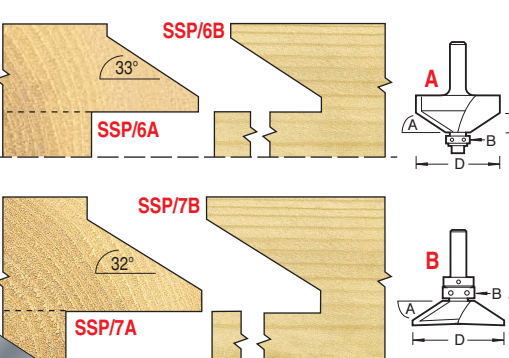
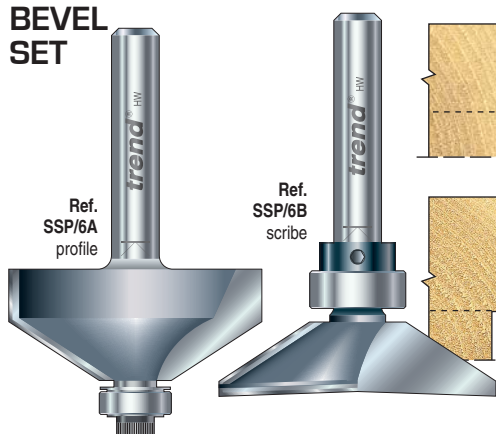
GLAZING BAR SET



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	46/8/50	£69.39
17.0	31.0	13.0	12.7	SSP/2B	£96.66
Set comprising above SSP/2					£141.95

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

BEVEL SET



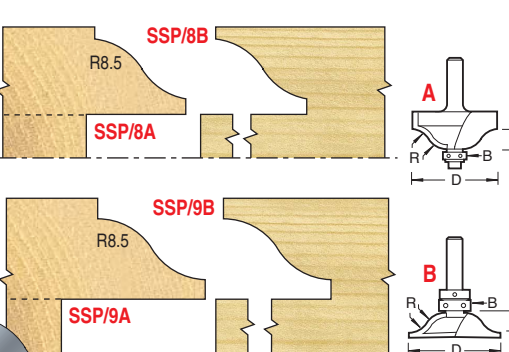
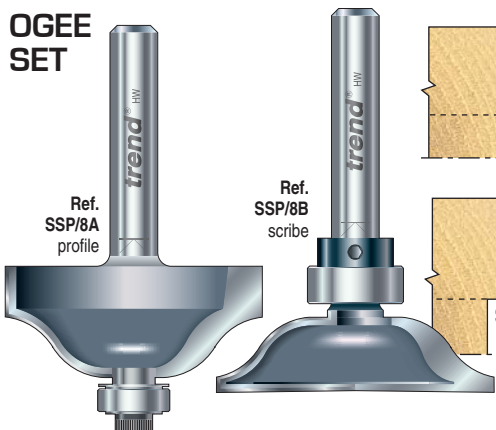
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
33°	33.5	7.8	9.5	SSP/6A	£103.88
33°	36.7	7.8	12.7	SSP/6B	£89.96
Set comprising above SSP/6					£148.75

Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
32°	39.5	9.5	9.5	SSP/7A	£102.08
32°	42.7	9.5	12.7	SSP/7B	£91.55
Set comprising above SSP/7					£148.75

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

OGEE SET



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.5	34.0	8.0	9.5	SSP/8A	£106.21
8.5	36.7	8.0	12.7	SSP/8B	£91.55
Set comprising above SSP/8					£148.75

Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.5	37.5	8.0	9.5	SSP/9A	£105.26
8.5	40.7	8.0	12.7	SSP/9B	£96.02
Set comprising above SSP/9					£148.75

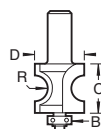
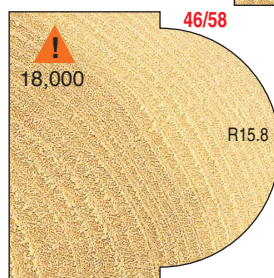
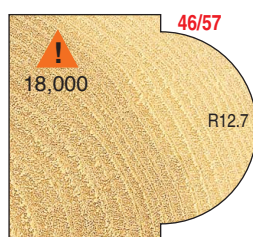
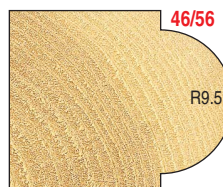
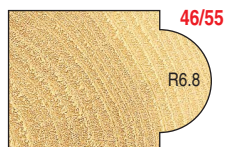
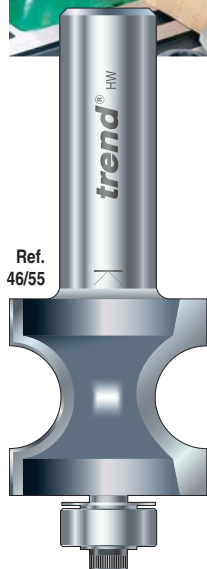
Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.



BEARING GUIDED STAFF BEAD

Ideal for producing nosings and attractive edges. Bearing guide is used to follow a template.

Ref. 46/55

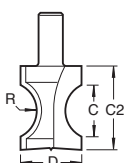
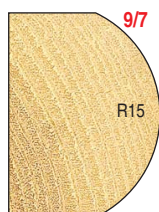
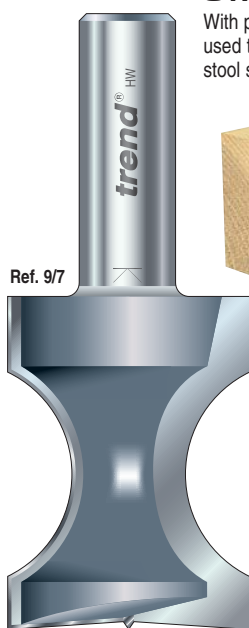


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.8	26.1	25.4	12.7	46/55	£67.45
9.5	35.2	35.0	16.0	46/56	£72.53
12.7	44.8	41.0	19.0	46/57	£83.92
15.8	50.8	52.0	19.0	46/58	£108.74

HAND HOLE/ STAFF BEAD

With plunge cut these cutters can be used to cut and mould hand holes in stool seats.

Ref. 9/7

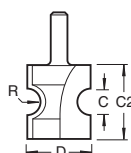
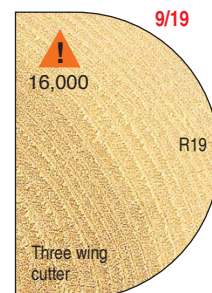
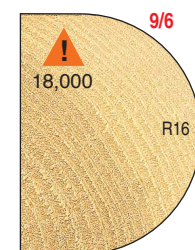
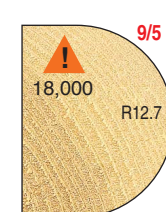
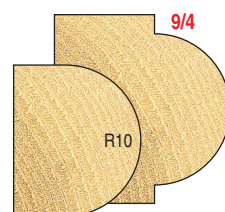
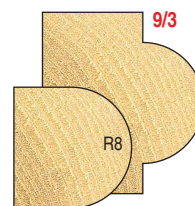
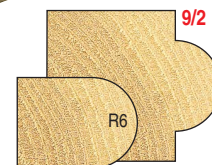
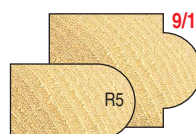
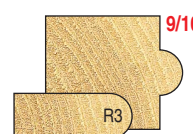
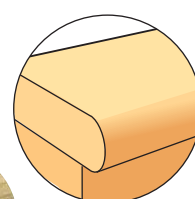
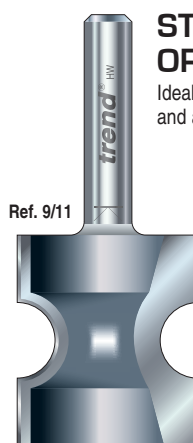


R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	12mm	1/2"
15.0	32.0	25.0	45.0	9/7	-	-	£108.13
17.5	32.0	28.0	48.0	9/8	-	-	£100.51
18.0	20.0	22.0	35.0	9A/1	£70.00	£70.00 +	£70.00

STAFF BEAD OR NOSING

Ideal for producing nosings and attractive edge moulds.

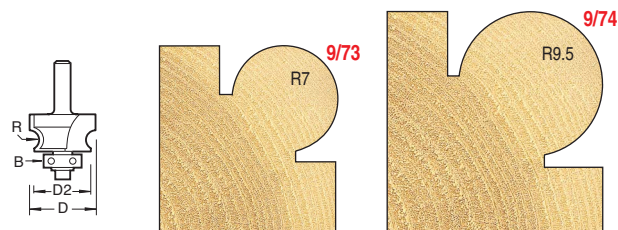
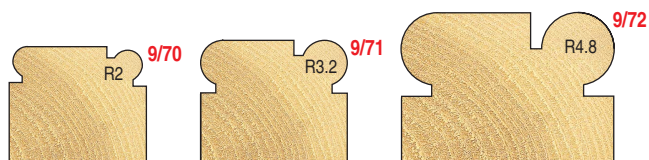
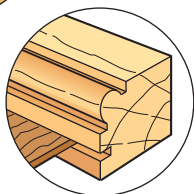
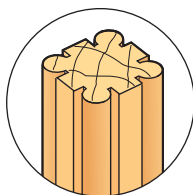
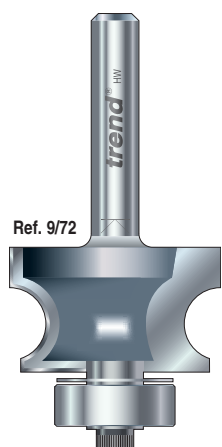
Ref. 9/11



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	1/2"
3.0	19.0	6.0	22.0	9/10	£61.03	-
5.0	24.0	10.0	28.0	9/11	£62.98	-
6.0	25.0	12.0	26.0	9/2	£57.87	£68.67
8.0	27.0	16.0	30.0	9/3	-	£75.09
10.0	33.0	20.0	35.0	9/4	-	£78.23
12.7	42.9	25.4	40.0	9/5	-	£77.02
16.0	50.8	32.0	51.0	9/6	-	£97.36
19.0	60.2	38.0	50.8	9/19	-	£133.89

BEARING GUIDED CORNER BEAD

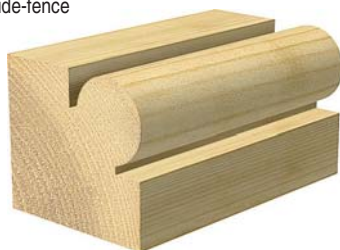
By making a second pass at 90° a full corner bead can be cut.



R mm	R inch	D mm	D2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2.0	5/64	23.0	20.0	16.0	9/70	£52.78	-	-
3.2	1/8	22.0	18.9	12.7	9/71	£52.78	-	-
4.8	3/16	28.0	25.7	16.0	9/72	£64.90	£64.90	£64.90
7.0	-	31.9	28.6	16.0	9/73	£71.93	-	£71.93
9.5	3/8	38.1	34.7	16.0	9/74	-	-	£76.27

CORNER BEAD

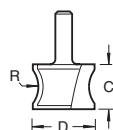
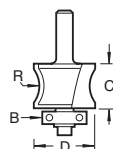
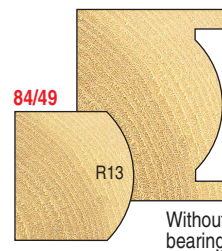
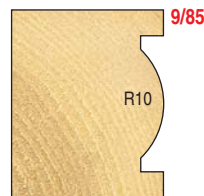
By making a second pass at 90° a full corner bead can be cut. Requires a side-fence for guidance.



R mm	R inch	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
7.0	-	30.0	25.0	23.0	9/60	£77.02

SUNK BEAD

This quarter radius can produce a sunk bead or a nosing mould. The bearing eases setting up & enables curved edges to be profiled. Ref. 84/49 requires a side-fence for guidance.



BEARING GUIDED

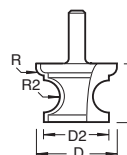
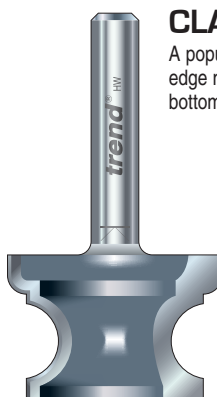
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
10.0	22.0	16.0	16.0	9/85	£71.93

WITHOUT BEARING

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
13.0	25.0	20.00	84/49	£70.00

CLASSIC STAFF BEAD

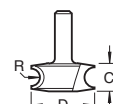
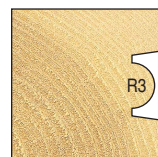
A popular edge finish for furniture. For edge moulding applications only. No bottom cut or bottom clearance.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
2.5	5.0	28.4	22.4	19.0	9/50	£79.55

SUNK BEAD

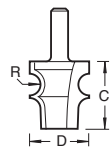
Gives a narrow appearance to a board edge. Requires a side-fence for guidance.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
3.0	22.0	10.0	84/09	£57.28

TAPER REED MOULD

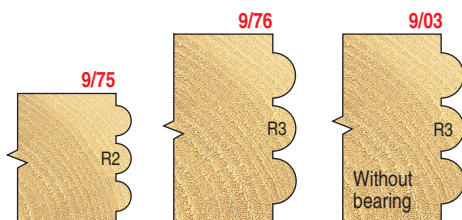
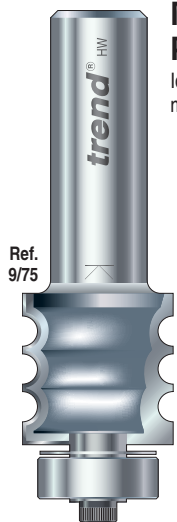
Ideal for tapered chair legs. Edge moulding applications only.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	22.0	25.0	84/06	£69.39

MULTI-BEAD/ REED

Ideal for shelves. Edge moulding applications only.

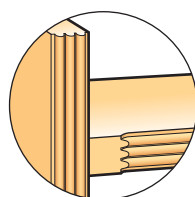


BEARING GUIDED

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
2.0	20.0	20.0	16.0	9/75	£70.00	£70.00
3.0	22.0	25.0	16.0	9/76	£67.45+	£67.45

WITHOUT BEARING

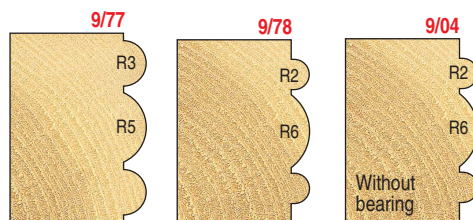
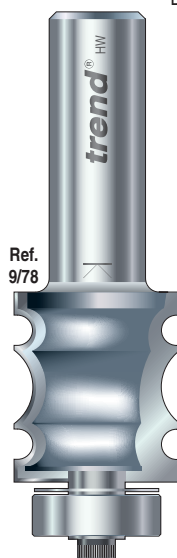
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	22.0	25.0	9/03	£65.52	£65.52



Attractive edge to a shelf.

REED EDGE MOULD

Decorative edge moulds for shelf edges.



BEARING GUIDED

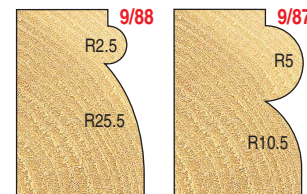
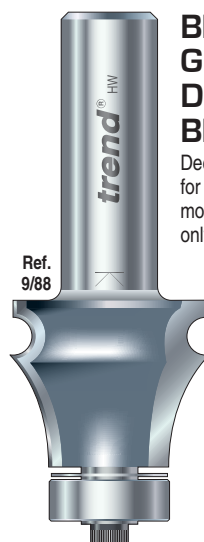
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	5.0	25.0	25.0	19.0	9/77	£60.43
2.0	6.0	24.0	25.0	19.0	9/78	£76.27

WITHOUT BEARING

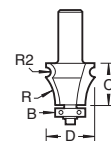
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
2.0	6.0	19.1	25.0	9/04	£66.12	£66.12

BEARING GUIDED DECORATIVE BEAD

Decorative edge mould for shelves. Edge moulding applications only.

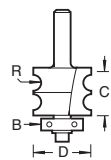
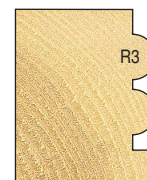
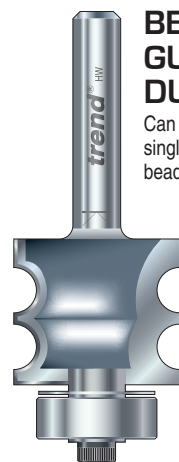


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
25.5	2.5	25.4	22.0	16.0	9/88	£67.45
10.5	5.0	25.4	22.0	16.0	9/87	£67.45



BEARING GUIDED DUAL BEAD

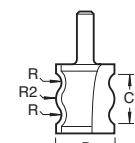
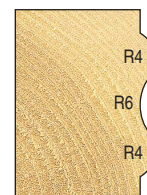
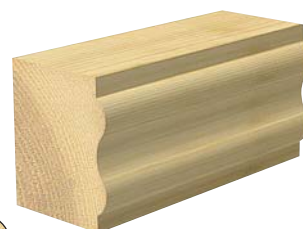
Can be used to make single, double or corner beads.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	22.0	19.0	16.0	9/80	£70.00

REED EDGE

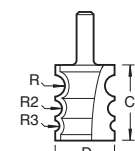
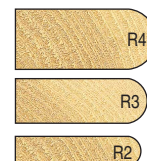
A softer reed effect from this ripple mould cutter.



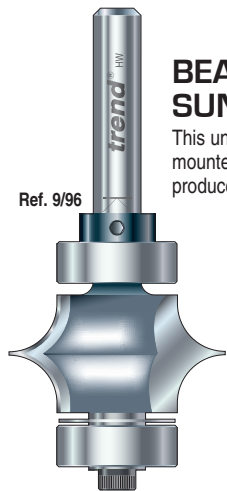
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	6.0	22.0	19.0	84/02	£72.00

REED EDGE MOULD

Multi-radius to allow half round moulds on various thicknesses of material.

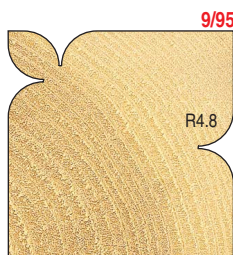


R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	3.0	2.0	22.3	28.0	9/0	£88.40

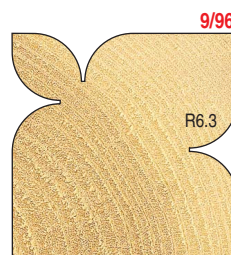


BEARING GUIDED SUNK BEAD

This unique range of cutters with bearings mounted on shanks and base of cutters, produce attractive corner finishes.



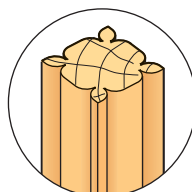
9/95



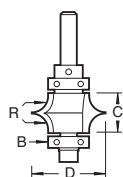
9/96



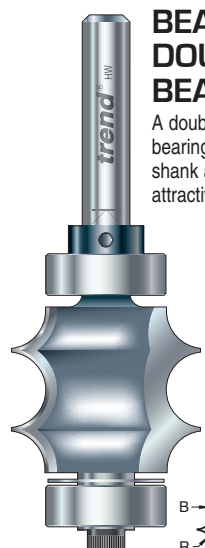
9/97



Occasional table leg moulds.

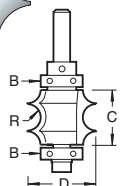
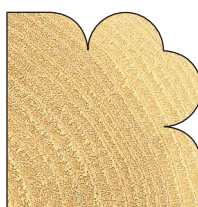
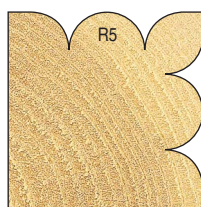


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	25.4	12.7	16.0	9/95	£59.82
6.3	28.6	15.8	16.0	9/96	£62.37
9.5	34.5	22.0	16.0	9/97	£63.58

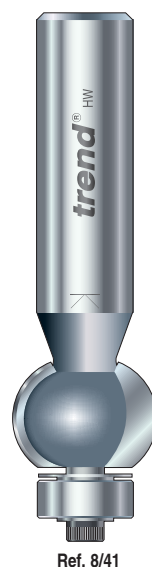


BEARING GUIDED DOUBLE SUNK BEAD

A double sunk bead with bearings fitted onto both shank and cutter. Will create attractive corner mouldings.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.0	25.0	22.0	16.0	9/98	£75.09



CONCAVE SUNK BEAD

These bearing guided cutters are quick to set up and can be used for curved screens, doors etc.



8/41



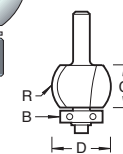
8/42



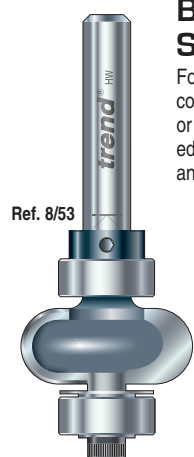
8/43



8/44

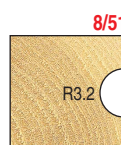


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
8.0	19.1	12.7	12.7	8/41	£31.24
12.0	22.2	19.1	12.7	8/42	£52.19
19.5	22.0	25.4	12.7	8/43	£58.50
32.0	25.4	38.1	12.7	8/44	£69.39



BEARING GUIDED RADIUS SUNK BEAD

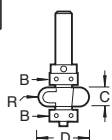
For creating a concave radius or cove on the edge of furniture and columns.



8/51



8/53

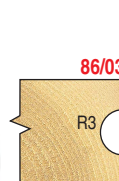


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	19.1	6.4	12.7	8/51	£52.78
5.0	22.7	10.0	12.7	8/53	£55.94

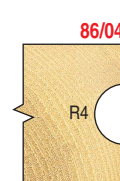


RADIUS SUNK BEAD

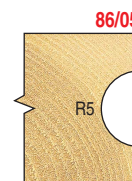
Concave beads or radiused bottomed grooves are useful for making drip grooves.



86/03

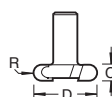


86/04

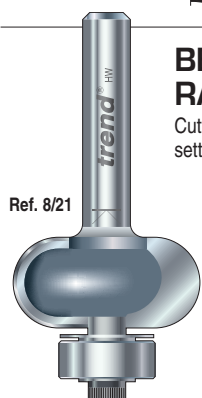


86/05

Ref. 86/03



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	30.0	6.0	86/03	£64.90
4.0	30.0	8.0	86/04	£67.45
5.0	30.0	10.0	86/05	£73.15

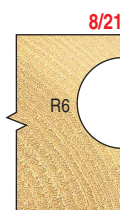


BEARING GUIDED RADIUS SUNK BEAD

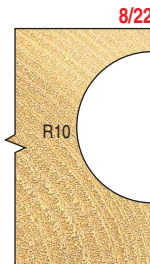
Cutters with guide bearing reduce setting up time for curved workpieces.



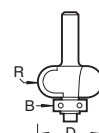
8/20



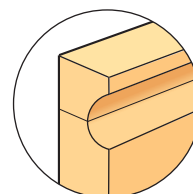
8/21



8/22



R mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	20.7	12.7	8/20	£57.28	-
6.0	24.7	12.7	8/21	£62.98	-
10.0	32.7	12.7	8/22	-	£83.31



Can be used to hide joint lines.

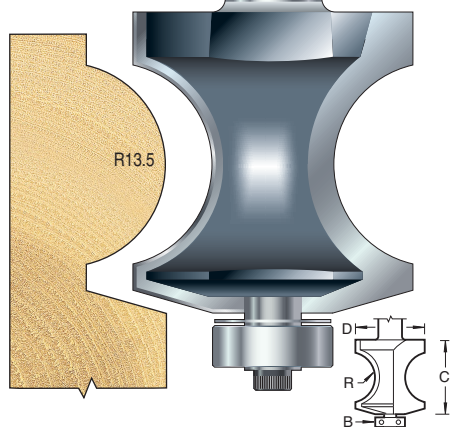
EDGE MOULDING



TRADITIONAL TORUS

Classic skirting board mould.

22,000

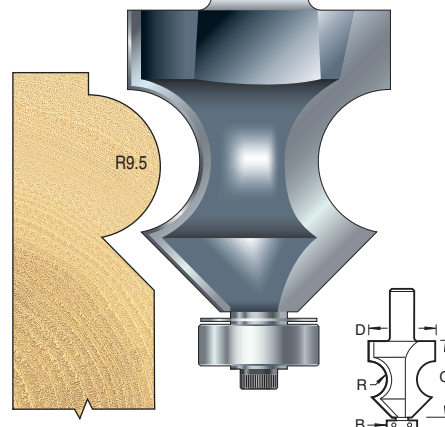


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
13.5	37.0	40.0	16.0	90/12	£97.97

MODERN TORUS

Modern torus skirting board mould.

22,000

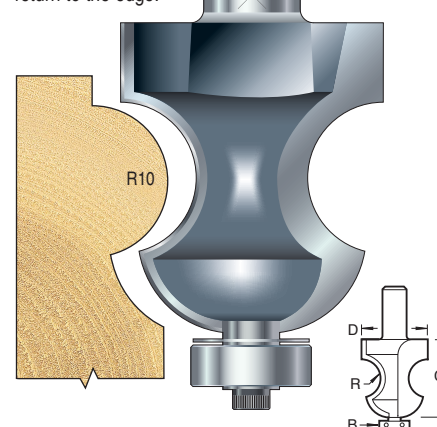


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	35.0	39.0	16.0	90/13	£100.14

VICTORIAN TORUS

Classic skirting board mould with a curved return to the edge.

22,000



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	35.0	41.0	16.0	90/14	£100.14

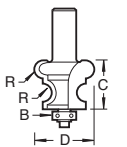
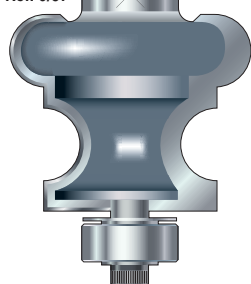
SMALL BEAD & RADIUS

Two unique cutters with a two-in-one use. Ideal as a small staff bead jointing set, when the upper and lower shape of the cutter are used in conjunction with one another. The complete profile is also suitable for producing table edge mouldings.



3D example shows linking of profiles at an angle to produce curves and complete circles, for example in the construction of plant pots and tambour panels.

Ref. 9/57

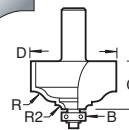


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	25.4	16.5	12.7	9/56	£67.45
4.8	31.8	25.4	12.7	9/57	£75.68

ROMAN OGEE EDGE MOULD

Ideal for edging traditional picture frames, mirrors, clocks and plaques.

Ref. 93/10

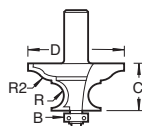
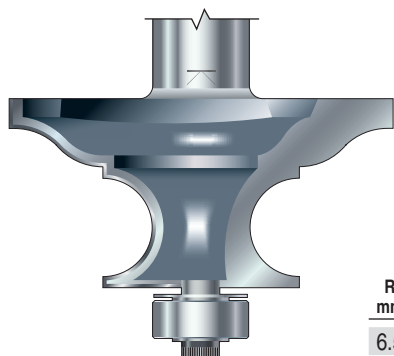


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	2.0	45.0	25.4	12.7	93/10	£77.02
9.5	9.5	45.0	25.4	16.0	93/11	£73.75

CLASSIC CORNER BEAD

Edge moulding cutter for plinths.

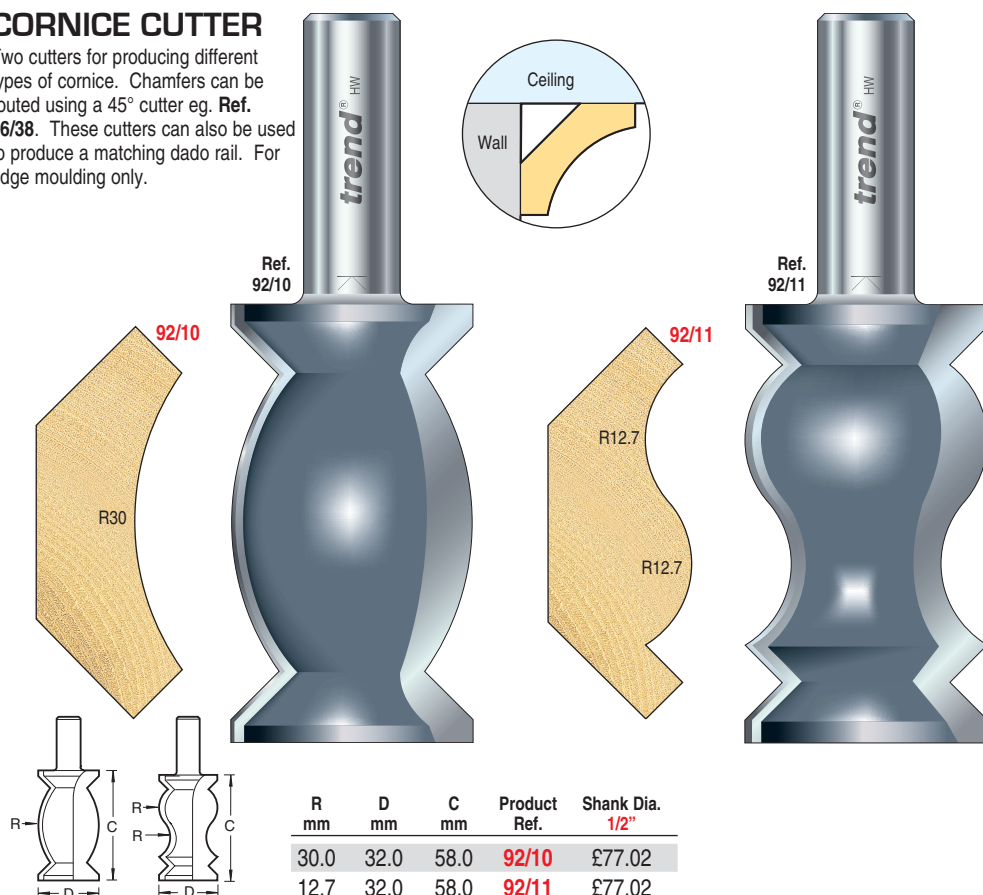
18,000



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.5	8.0	50.8	25.0	12.7	9/55	£94.09

CORNICE CUTTER

Two cutters for producing different types of cornice. Chamfers can be routed using a 45° cutter eg. Ref. 46/38. These cutters can also be used to produce a matching dado rail. For edge moulding only.



COMPLETE ROUTING BOOK

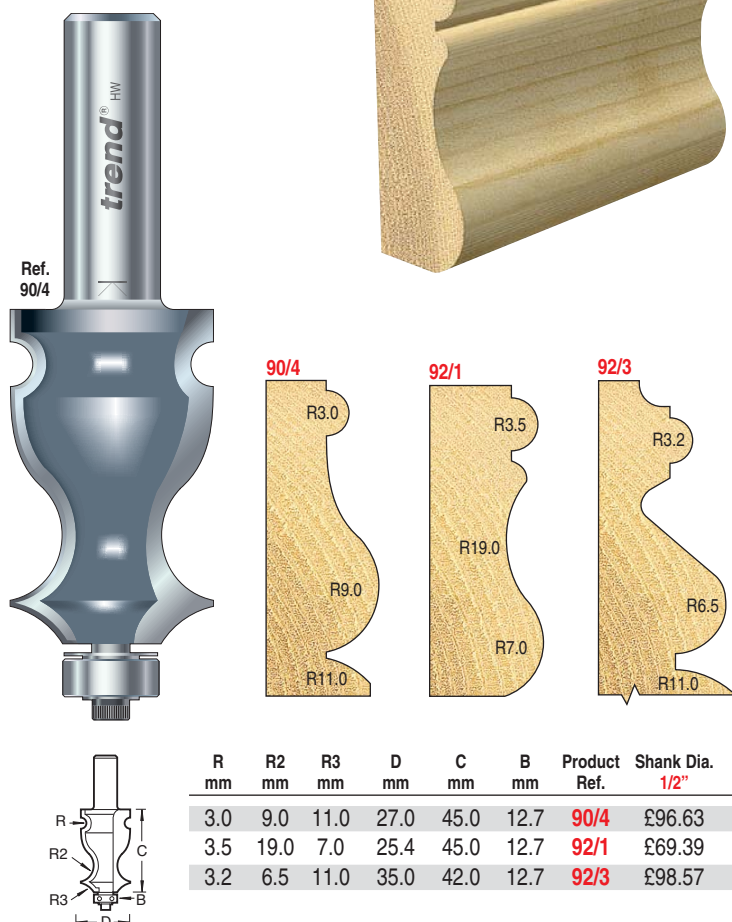
An essential read for all router users.
Written by Alan Holtham.
See page 227 for full details.

Product Ref.
BOOK/CR



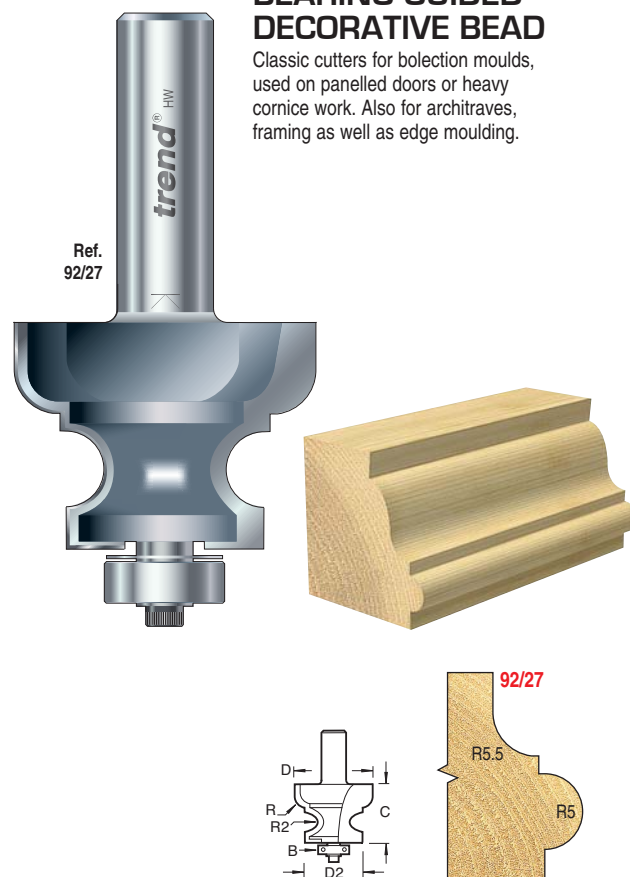
BEARING GUIDED MULTI-MOULD CUTTER

The whole profile edge of the cutter can be used for skirting boards and period style finishes in furniture. Different parts of these cutters can be used to give various profiles.



BEARING GUIDED DECORATIVE BEAD

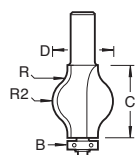
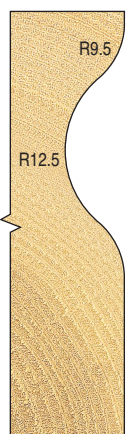
Classic cutters for bolection moulds, used on panelled doors or heavy cornice work. Also for architraves, framing as well as edge moulding.



BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL CUTTER

Side profile for an attractive handrail. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops.

On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.

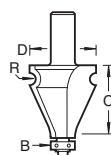
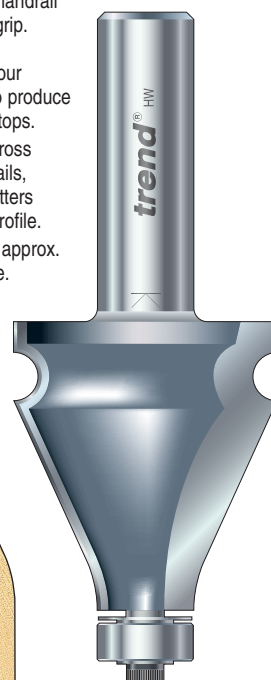
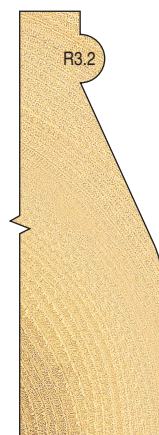


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	12.5	32.0	38.0	16.0	93/1	£87.18

BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL CUTTER

Side profile for a handrail requiring a good grip. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops.

On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.

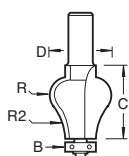
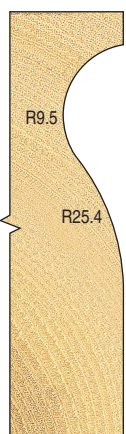


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	35.0	38.0	12.7	93/2	£96.03

BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL CUTTER

Side profile for a handrail requiring a large grip. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops.

On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.

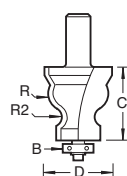
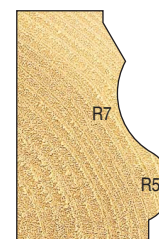
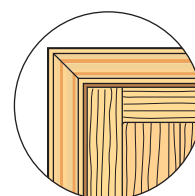


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	25.4	32.0	38.0	16.0	93/3	£87.18

BEARING GUIDED DECORATIVE BEAD

For architraves, framing as well as edge moulding.

Architrave on a door frame.



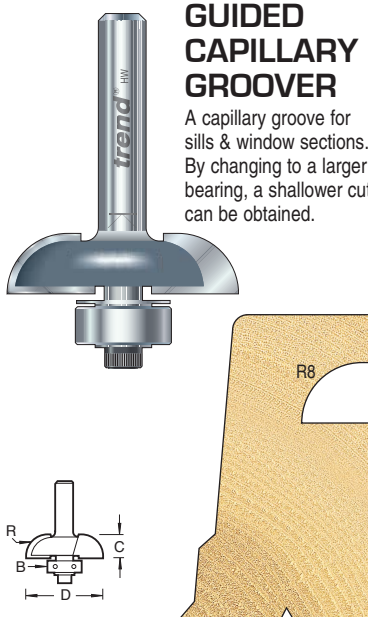
R mm	R2 mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
7.0	5.0	38.0	35.0	16.0	92/20	£108.13

CAPILLARY & DRAWER PULL



BEARING GUIDED CAPILLARY GROOVER

A capillary groove for sills & window sections. By changing to a larger bearing, a shallower cut can be obtained.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.0	28.7	8.0	12.7	84/24	£71.93

WATER CHANNEL

These water channel cutters produce radiused rebates and grooves. Suitable for plunge cutting.

It is advisable with Refs. 23/09 & 23/10 shank mounted bearing cutters that the template is 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.

SUPPLIED WITH SHANK MOUNTED BEARING

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	12.7	12.7	12.7	23/09	£38.88	-
4.0	12.7	10.0	12.7	23/12	£45.56	-
6.35	19.1	16.0	19.1	23/10	£61.03	£61.03
6.5	28.6	16.0	28.6	23/11	-	£62.98

WITHOUT SHANK MOUNTED BEARING

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	16.0	25.0	23/1	£52.19
5.0	18.0	25.0	23/2	£52.19

DRAWER PULL RADIUS

The long cut depth of these cutters allows them to produce under-cut finger grooves.

Ref. 84/82

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
11.0	22.0	32.0	84/82	£94.82
12.5	25.0	32.0	84/83	£99.18

DRAWER PULL CUTTER

An initial cut with a straight cutter is required to produce this effect shown on the right. For Ref. 84/96 use in two passes from left & right to cut a protruding grip handle.

Ref. 84/94

Ref. 84/96

Ref. 84/93

Ref. 84/95

Ref. 84/92

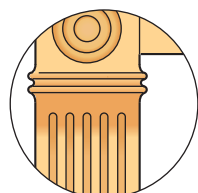
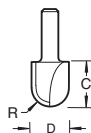
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1.5	2.0	22.0	-	17.0	84/96	-	£92.26
4.0	-	19.0	-	13.0	84/94	£99.92	-
5.0	2.0	45.0	24.0	17.0	84/93	-	£116.98
6.0	-	38.0	22.0	17.0	84/95	-	£100.14
8.0	2.0	44.8	24.0	25.4	84/92	-	£111.39

RADIUS, COVE & CAVETTO



RADIUS CUTTER

For coves and part of a rule joint.
All cutters are two fluted unless stated.



COMPLETE ROUTING BOOK

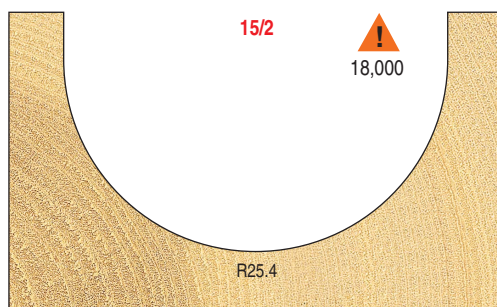
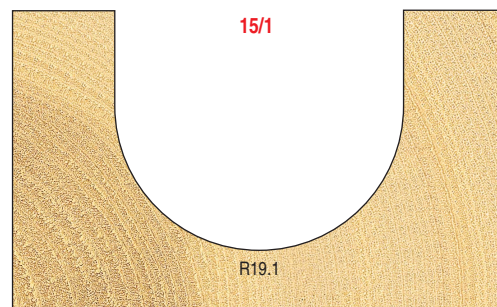
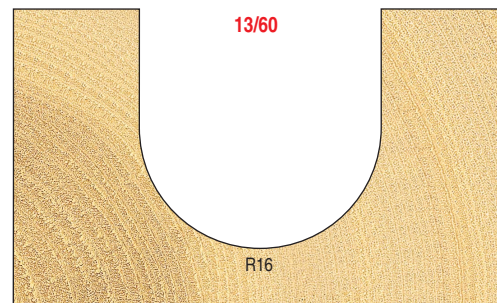
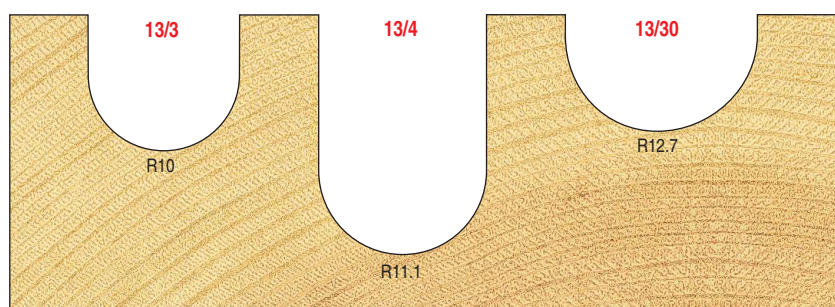
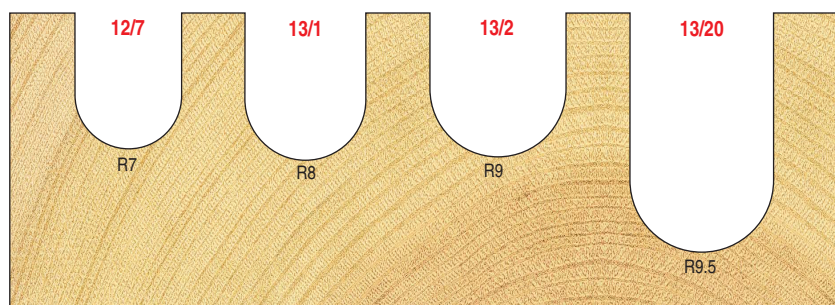
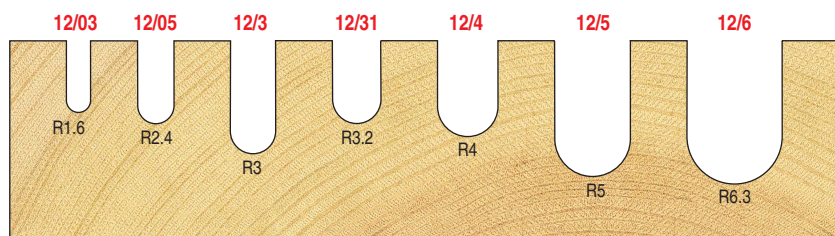
An essential read for all router users.
Written by Alan Holtham.
See page 227 for full details.

Product Ref.
BOOK/CR



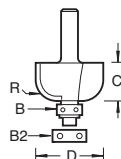
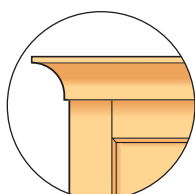
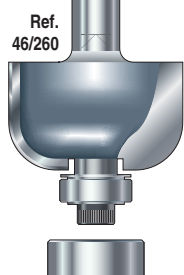
R	R	D	C	Product	1/4"	Shank Diameter	8mm	3/8"	12mm	1/2"
mm	inch	mm	mm	Ref.						
1.6	1/16	3.2	9.5	12/03	★ £27.36	-	-	-	-	-
2.4	3/32	4.8	11.0	12/05	★ £29.31	-	-	-	-	-
3.0	-	6.0	15.0	12/3	£30.94	◆★ £31.24	-	-	-	-
3.2	1/8	6.4	11.0	12/31	★ £31.24	-	-	-	-	-
4.0	-	8.0	12.7	12/4	£32.46	-	-	-	-	-
5.0	-	10.0	18.0	12/5	£34.39	£38.25	◆★ £35.00	-	-	-
6.3	1/4	12.7	19.0	12/6	£46.50	-	-	-	-	£43.96
7.0	-	14.0	18.0	12/7	£42.02	-	-	-	-	£42.02
8.0	5/16	16.0	19.5	13/1	£49.05	£49.05	-	-	-	£49.05
9.0	-	18.0	19.0	13/2	£51.59	-	-	-	-	£51.59
9.5	3/8	19.1	31.7	13/20	-	-	-	-	-	£66.12
10.0	-	20.0	18.0	13/3	£55.94	-	-	-	-	£55.94
11.1	7/16	22.2	31.7	13/4	-	-	-	-	-	£76.27
12.7	1/2	25.4	15.9	13/30	-	-	-	-	-	£60.43
16.0	5/8	32.0	31.7	13/60	-	-	-	-	-	£77.02
19.1	3/4	38.1	31.7	15/1	-	-	-	-	-	£88.89
25.4	1	50.8	31.7	15/2	-	-	-	-	£100.14	£100.14

★ Solid Carbide insert ◆ Single flute

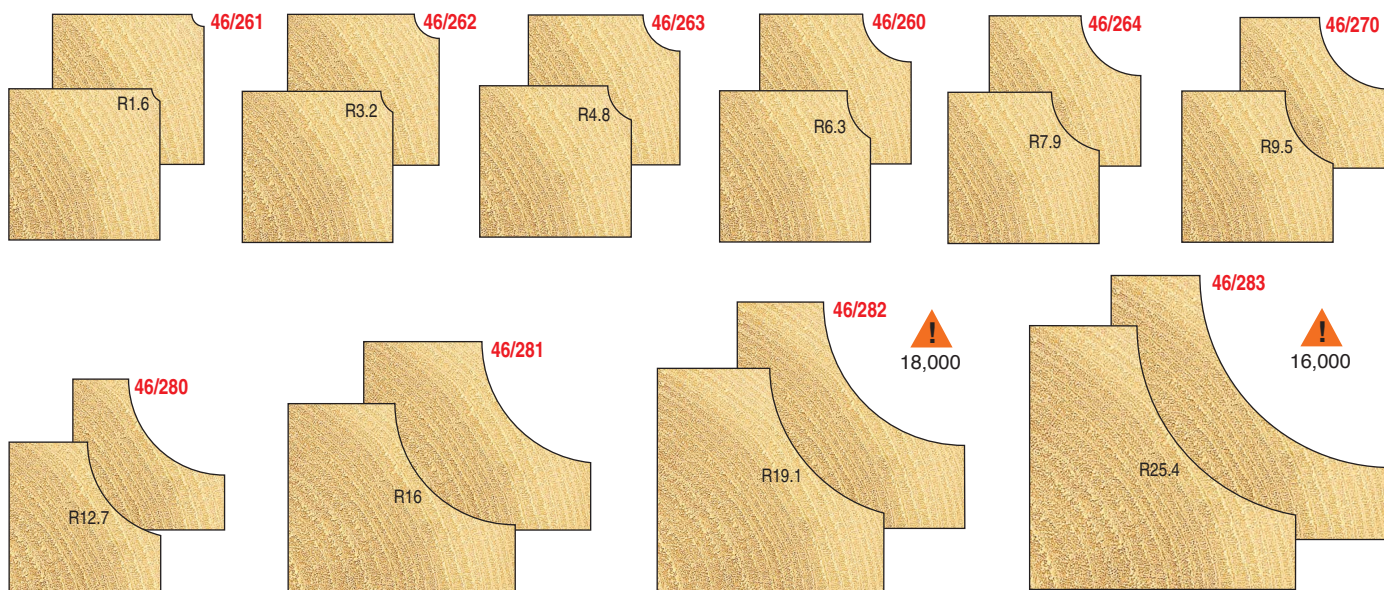


BEARING GUIDED COVE

The two bearings supplied offer the means of cutting different depth of mouldings.

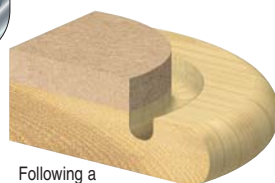
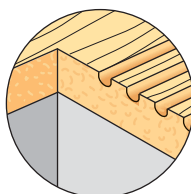
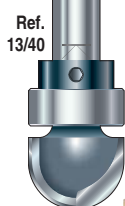


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
							1/4"	1/2"
1.6	1/16	12.7	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/261	£35.00	£34.39
3.2	1/8	15.9	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/262	£43.96	£43.96
4.8	3/16	19.1	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/263	£46.50	£46.50
6.3	1/4	22.2	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/260	£47.70	£47.70
7.9	5/16	25.4	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/264	£49.05	£49.05
9.5	3/8	28.5	14.0	9.5	12.7	46/270	£55.35	£55.35
12.7	1/2	34.9	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/280	£64.90	£64.90
16.0	5/8	41.3	18.0	9.5	12.7	46/281	-	£85.25
19.1	3/4	50.8	25.4	12.7	16.0	46/282	-	£79.55
25.4	1	63.5	25.4	12.7	16.0	46/283	-	£111.39



SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

It is advisable that the template used is 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.

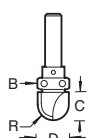
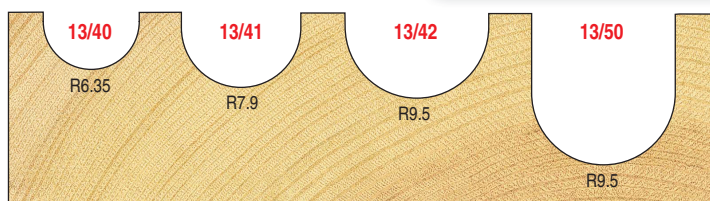


Following a template.

DRAINING GROOVE JIG

See page 161 for full details.

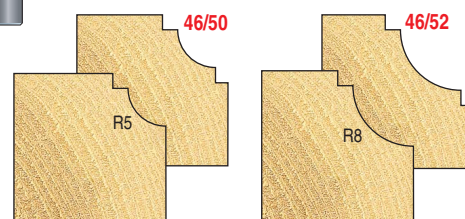
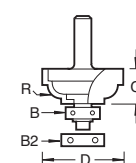
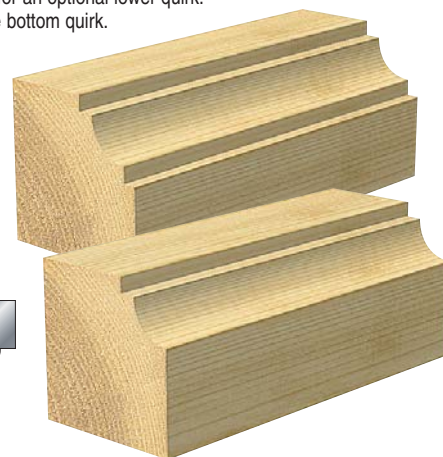
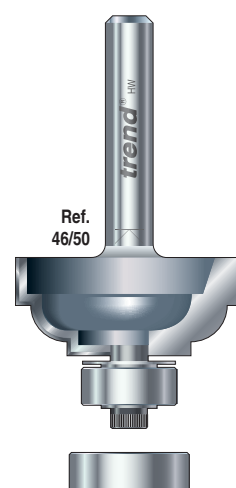
Product Ref.
DG/JIG



R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	1/2"
6.35	1/4	12.7	9.5	12.7	13/40	£32.46	-
7.9	5/16	15.9	11.0	16.0	13/41	£45.18	-
9.5	3/8	19.0	11.0	19.0	13/42	£52.78	-
9.5	3/8	19.0	32.0	19.0	13/50	-	£60.43

BEARING GUIDED CAVETTO

Two bearings are supplied for an optional lower quirk. Larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	1/2"
5.0	30.0	13.0	12.7	16.0	46/50	£55.35	£55.35
8.0	35.0	16.0	12.7	16.0	46/52	£61.03	£61.03



OGEE & CLASSIC MOULD



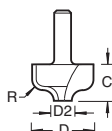
OGEE CUTTER

Cutters for false panels or edge moulds.

Ref. 19/1



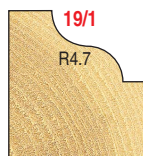
Curved work possible in fixed head router & copy follower.



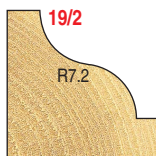
19/61



19/62



19/1



19/2

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	12.0	3.0	9.5	19/61	£50.86
4.0	19.0	5.0	11.0	19/62	£60.43
4.7	27.0	8.0	16.0	19/1	£64.90
7.2	33.0	8.0	23.0	19/2	£69.39

BEARING GUIDED OGEE

Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

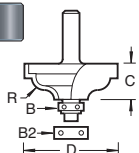
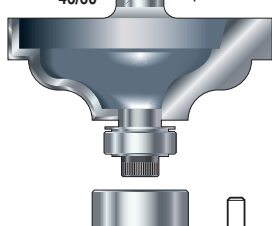
Ref. 46/67



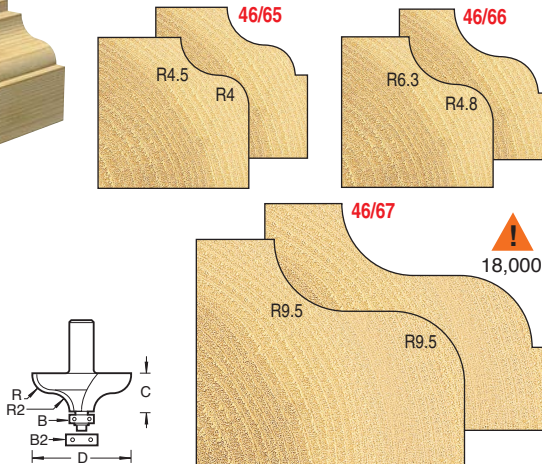
BEARING GUIDED QUIRK TOPPED OGEE

Self-guiding cutters with the facility to change the profile by fitting a larger bearing and varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

Ref. 46/60



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	34.9	13.5	9.5	12.7	46/60	£59.82	£59.82
6.3	41.3	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/61	-	£66.84
9.5	57.0	25.5	9.5	12.7	46/62	-	£100.14

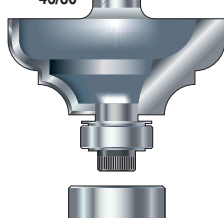


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.5	4.0	28.5	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/65	£55.94	£55.94
6.3	4.8	35.0	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/66	£59.82	£59.82
9.5	9.5	63.0	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/67	-	£100.14

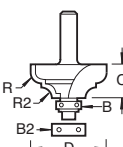
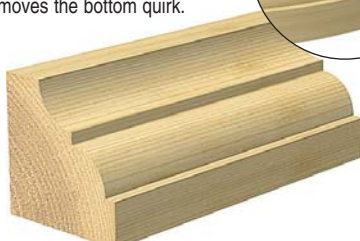
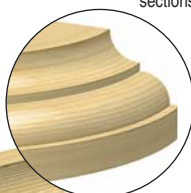
BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC STYLE

Self-guiding cutters with the facility to change the profile by fitting a larger bearing and varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

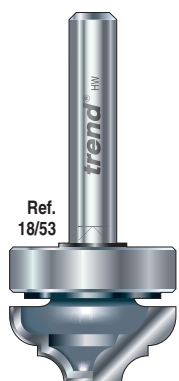
Ref. 46/30



Bearing allows curved sections to be routed.



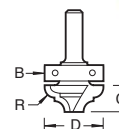
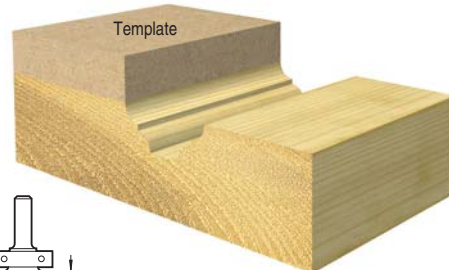
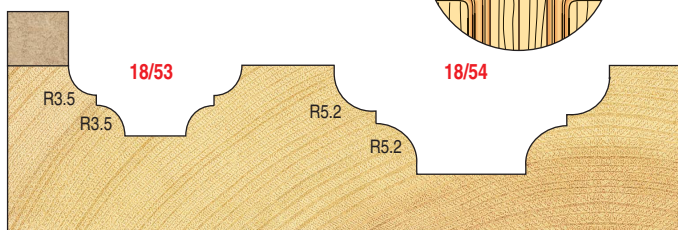
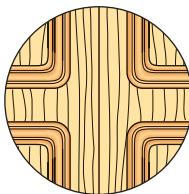
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	4.0	29.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/30	£58.50	£58.50	£58.50
6.0	5.0	34.9	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/29	£64.90	-	£64.90
9.5	9.5	51.0	24.0	9.5	12.7	46/290	-	-	£94.82



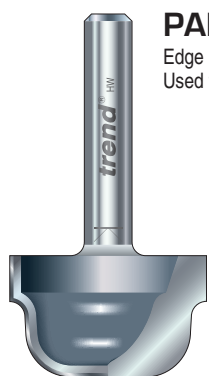
BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL

Ideal for following templates when panelling and profiling in furniture manufacture. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.

Wardrobe doors

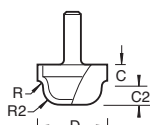
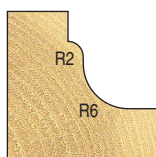


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.5	22.0	10.0	22.0	18/53	£54.74	-
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	18/54	-	£71.19



PANEL CUT MOULD

Edge mould of classic proportions. Used to obtain decorative channels.

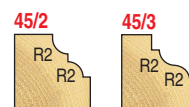
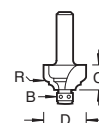


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
2.0	6.0	26.0	6.0	10.0	22/01	£66.38



BEARING GUIDED MINIATURE OGEE

Miniature moulding cutters for small decorative effects on furniture or for reduced scale hobby work. See page 111 for Dolls House Set Ref. SET/DH1.

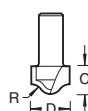
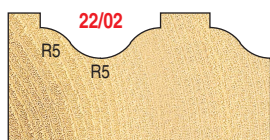
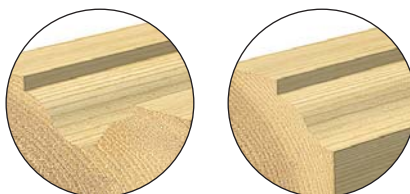


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.0	16.3	9.5	6.3	45/2	£54.13
2.0	18.3	9.5	6.3	45/3	£54.13

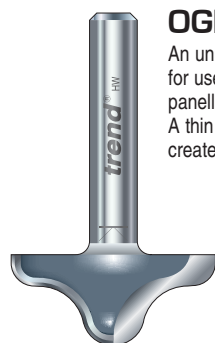


FLAT OGEE

Produces an elegant edge mould, or a shallow panel effect when routing on its full width.

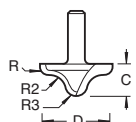
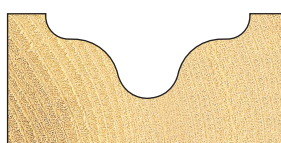
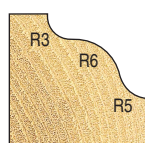


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
5.0	16.0	10.0	22/02	£57.28	-
6.0	20.0	15.0	22/03	-	£66.84



OGEE PANEL

An unusual profile with three radii for use as an edge mould or for panelling applications. A thin splitting cut along the middle creates two attractive edge moulds.



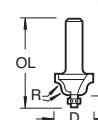
R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	6.0	5.0	27.0	12.0	22/3	£52.78	£52.78



BEARING GUIDED MINIATURE ROMAN OGEE

For small decorative effects.

⚠ Tool has a limited life miniature bearing fitted.

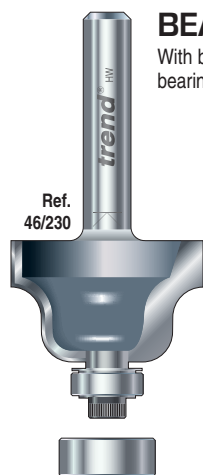


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.4	14.3	8.0	4.8	47.0	MB/03	£30.28

MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS

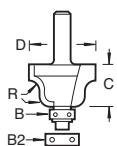
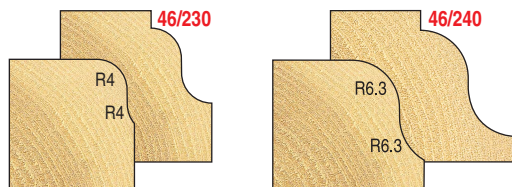
For full range, see page 60 for full details.



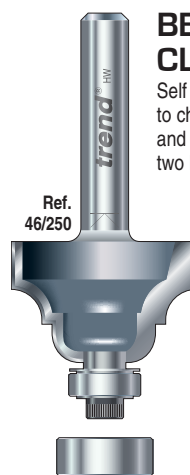


BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

With bearing guided ogees, change profile by using a larger bearing and vary the depth.

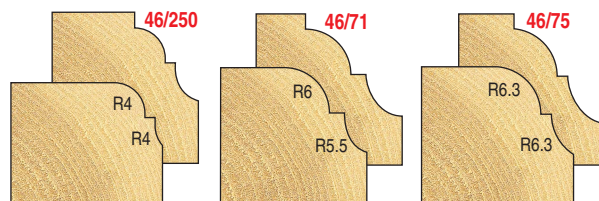
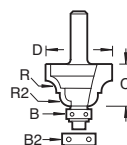


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
4.0	25.4	15.9	9.5	12.7	46/230	£55.94 £55.94
6.3	34.9	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/240	£60.43 £60.43



BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC DECOR

Self guiding classic cutters with facility to change profile by fitting larger bearing and varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings.

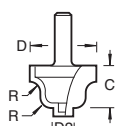
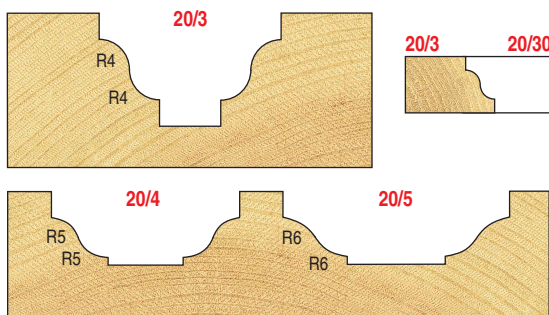


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
4.0	4.0	25.4	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/250	£55.94 £55.94
6.0	5.5	38.0	16.0	12.7	16.0	46/71	£60.43 £60.43
6.3	6.3	35.0	22.0	9.5	12.7	46/75	£62.98 £62.98



ROMAN OGEE

Ogees without bearings create classic styles for moulding, panelling and jointing. Ref. 20/3 makes a joint with Ref. 20/30. See page 25.

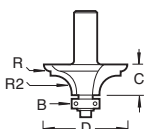
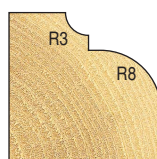


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
4.0	26.0	8.0	17.0	20/3	£66.12 -
5.0	25.0	10.0	15.0	20/4	- £79.55
6.0	30.0	11.9	15.0	20/5	- £78.23



BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC OVOLO MOULD

Edge mould for plinths and plaques.



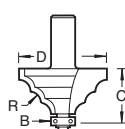
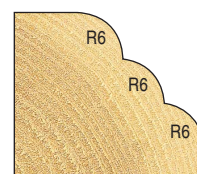
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	8.0	38.0	14.0	12.7	46/68	£66.12

BEARING GUIDED TRIPLE MOULD

Triple mould for edge moulding shelves.



18,000



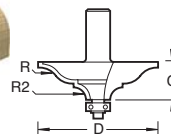
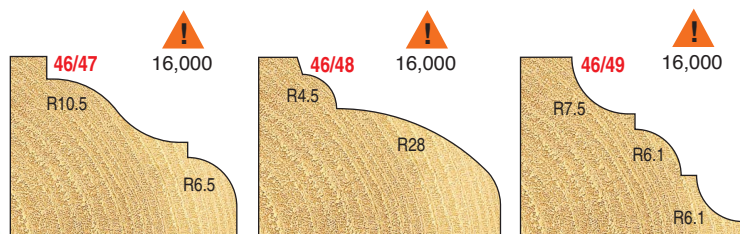
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	47.3	23.8	12.7	46/46	£72.53

BEARING GUIDED ELEGANT MOULD

Wide combination moulds for edging table tops and shelves.



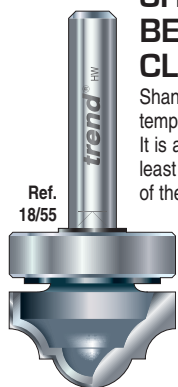
Ref. 46/47



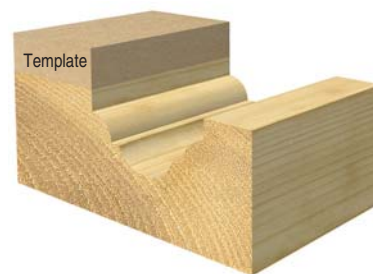
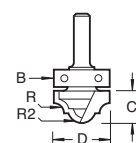
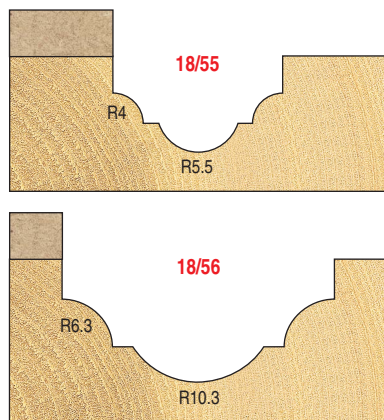
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.5	6.5	63.0	20.0	12.7	46/47	£118.06
4.5	28.0	66.0	20.0	12.7	46/48	£100.14
7.5	6.1	58.0	23.0	12.7	46/49	£118.06

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL

Shank mounted bearing follows template mounted on board surface. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.



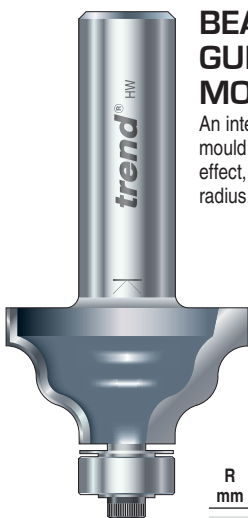
Ref. 18/55



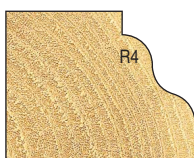
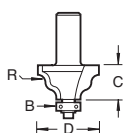
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	18/55	£54.74 -
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	18/56	- £76.27

BEARING GUIDED WAVY MOULD

An interesting and attractive mould with a unique wavy effect, using chords of the radius.



Creates decorative edge for plaques.



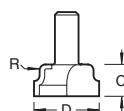
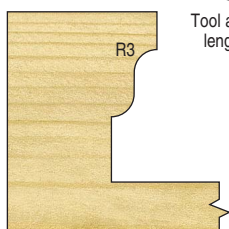
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	32.0	18.0	12.7	22/4	£77.64

LAMBS TONGUE SCRIBER CUTTER

For use with full length tenons, in conjunction with set Ref. 20/50.



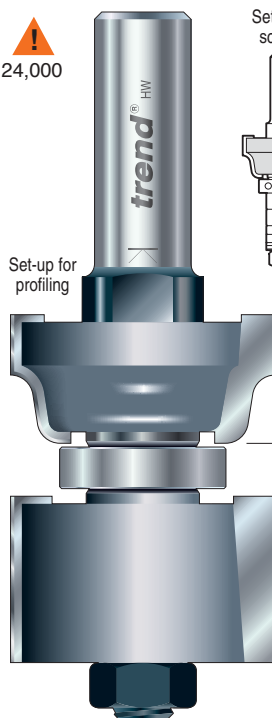
Tool allows a full length tenon.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	35.0	17.0	20/51	£83.56

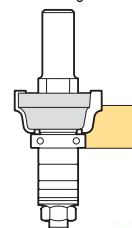


24,000



Set-up for profiling

Set-up for scribing

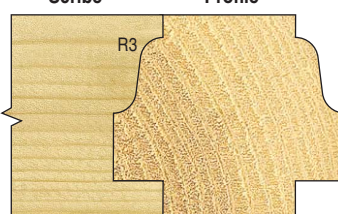


BEARING GUIDED LAMBS TONGUE SASH BAR SET

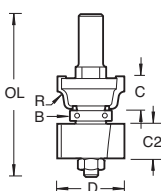
By adding the rebate block onto the arbor, the set can then be used for profiling. To be used with router in stationary mode. For full length tenons, see scriber cutter Ref. 20/51.



Scribe Profile



Timber thickness Max. 46.0mm



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	35.0	17.0	22.0	22.0	96.0	20/50	£122.65

COMPRISES

1 x Profile block	SP-20/50A	£63.58
1 x Rebate block	SP-20/50B	£55.35
1 x Arbor with spacers	SP-20/50C	£18.53
1 x Bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£10.17

SPARE PARTS

1 x Spare spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.64
----------------------	----------	-------



PROFILE SCRIBING



COMBINATION

- The classic method of producing cabinet panelled door and drawer fronts is made easy with these Profile Scriber sets.
- With the combination type, components are re-arranged on the arbor to cut the profile or the scribe.
- The Easyset system works by altering the height of the cutter. See opposite page for full details.
- For a range of complimentary panel mould cutters please see pages 52-55 for Raised Panel Moulding.

18,000

INST
Instructions supplied

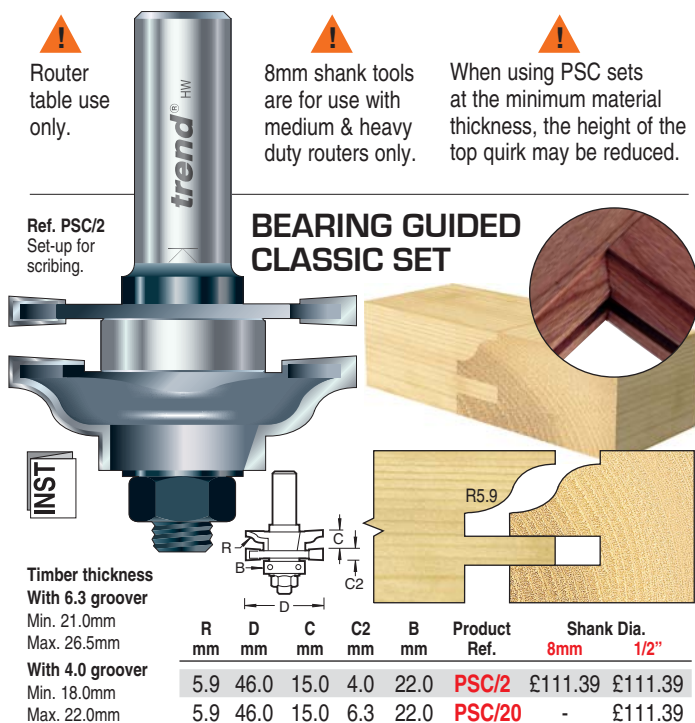
Router table use only.

8mm shank tools are for use with medium & heavy duty routers only.

When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

Ref. PSC/2
Set-up for scribing.

BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC SET



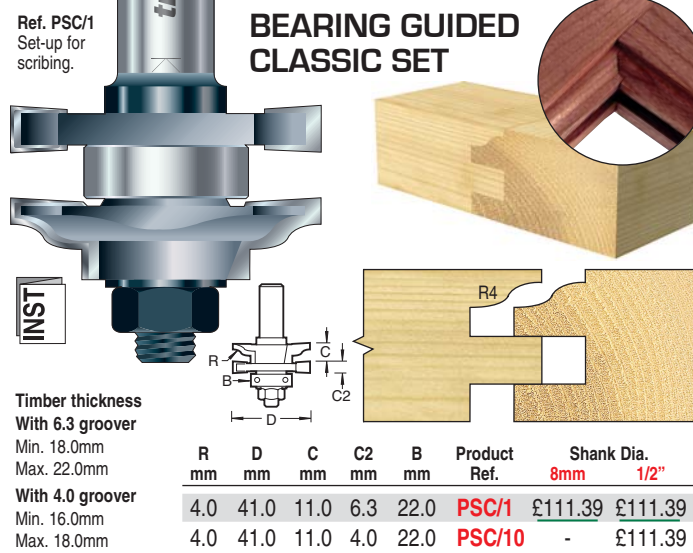
Timber thickness
With 6.3 groover
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm

With 4.0 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
5.9	46.0	15.0	4.0	22.0	PSC/2	8mm 1/2"
5.9	46.0	15.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/20	- £111.39

Ref. PSC/1
Set-up for scribing.

BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC SET



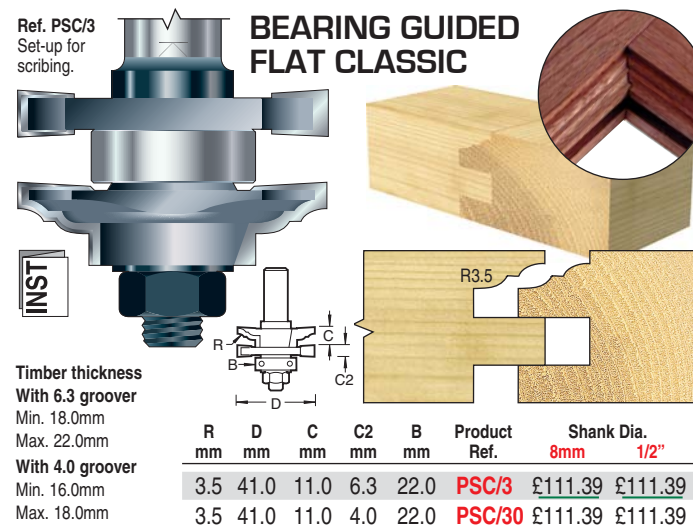
Timber thickness
With 6.3 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

With 4.0 groover
Min. 16.0mm
Max. 18.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
4.0	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/1	8mm 1/2"
4.0	41.0	11.0	4.0	22.0	PSC/10	- £111.39

Ref. PSC/3
Set-up for scribing.

BEARING GUIDED FLAT CLASSIC



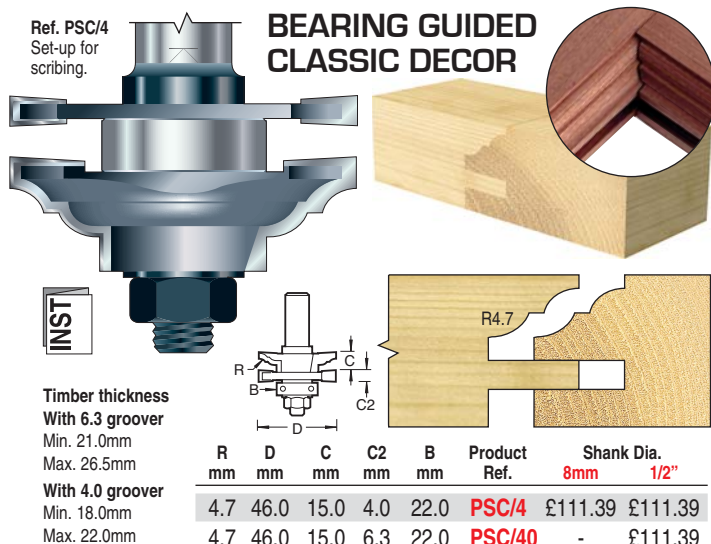
Timber thickness
With 6.3 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

With 4.0 groover
Min. 16.0mm
Max. 18.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
3.5	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/3	8mm 1/2"
3.5	41.0	11.0	4.0	22.0	PSC/30	- £111.39

Ref. PSC/4
Set-up for scribing.

BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC DECOR



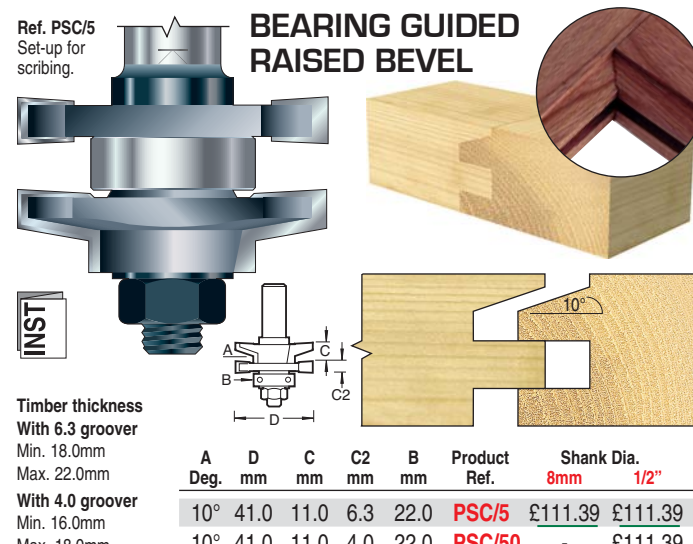
Timber thickness
With 6.3 groover
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm

With 4.0 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
4.7	46.0	15.0	4.0	22.0	PSC/4	8mm 1/2"
4.7	46.0	15.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/40	- £111.39

Ref. PSC/5
Set-up for scribing.

BEARING GUIDED RAISED BEVEL



Timber thickness
With 6.3 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

With 4.0 groover
Min. 16.0mm
Max. 18.0mm

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
10°	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/5	8mm 1/2"
10°	41.0	11.0	4.0	22.0	PSC/50	- £111.39



EASYSET

All in one system for quick setting.

- These tools produce the same type of joint and use the same components as the combination PSC sets.
- Both parts of the joint are cut by only changing the cutter height.
- No re-assembly of parts is required to convert the tool from scribing mode to profiling mode and vice-versa.

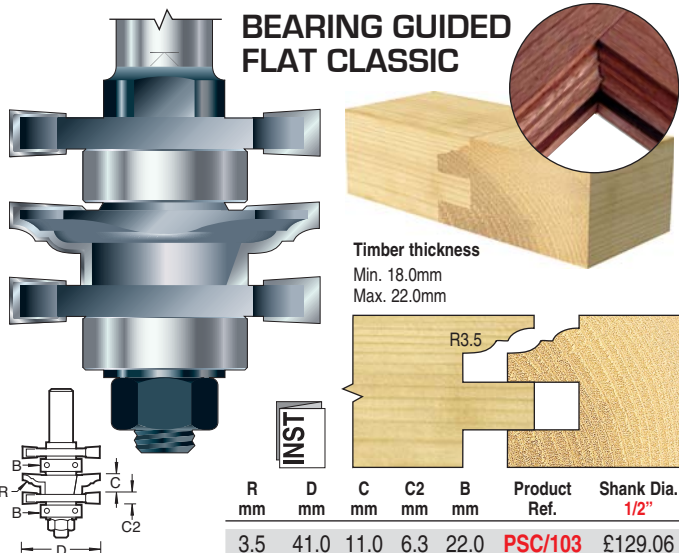
18,000



Router table use only.

When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

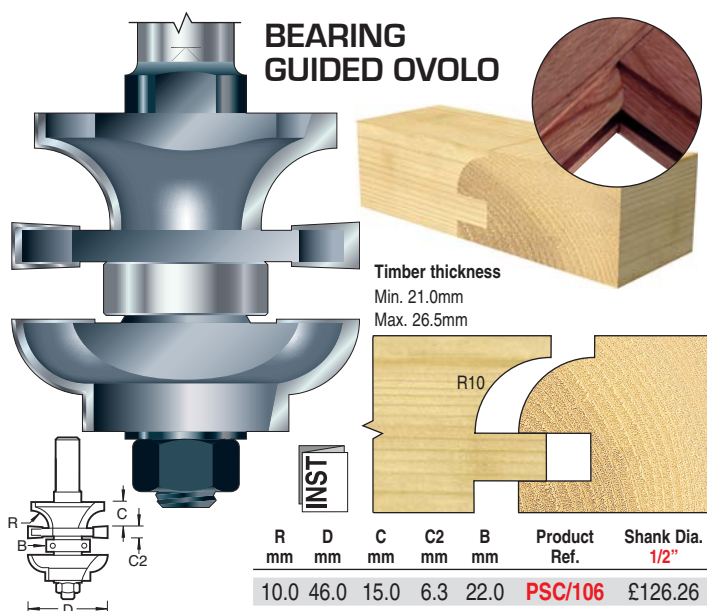
BEARING GUIDED FLAT CLASSIC



Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.5	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/103	£129.06

BEARING GUIDED OVOLO



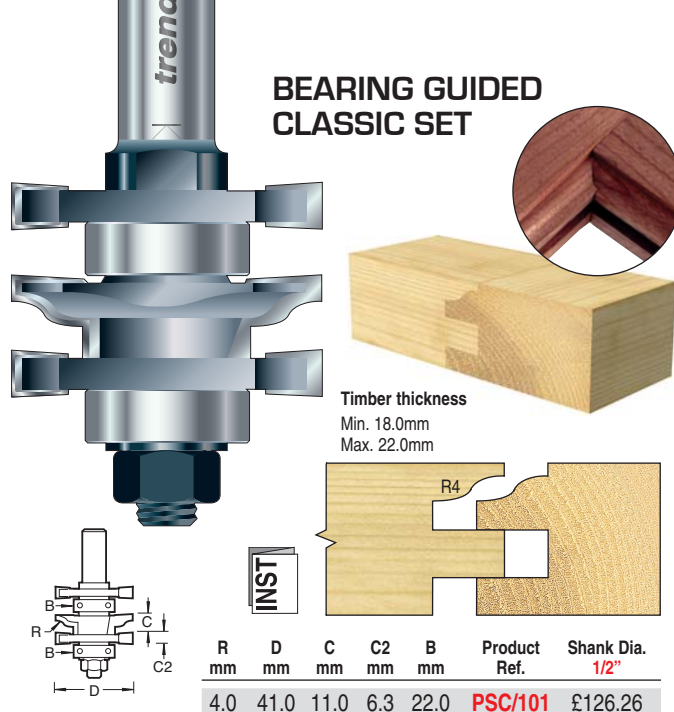
Timber thickness
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	46.0	15.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/106	£126.26

SPARE PARTS

Profile block:	for PSC/1, 10 etc.	SP-PSC/1A, 10A etc.	£89.01
	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-PSC/106A & 107A	£89.01
Scriber block:	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-PSC/106B & 107B	£89.01
Groover:	for PSC/1, 3, 5, 101, 102, 103	SP-34/70TC	£27.36
	for PSC/2 & 4	SP-34/71TC	£27.36
	for PSC/10, 30 & 50	SP-34/72TC	£27.36
	for PSC/20 & 40	SP-34/73TC	£27.36
	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-34/73ATC	£27.36
Bearings for all sets		BB22	£10.17
Arbor	for PSC/1 to 50	33/30X8MM	£8.96
		33/30X3/8	£8.96
		33/30X12MM	£8.96
		33/30X1/2	£8.96
Arbor	for PSC/101 to 103	33/31X1/2	£15.99
Arbor	for PSC/106 & 107	33/32X1/2	£15.25
Spacer set		SPACER/8	£7.64

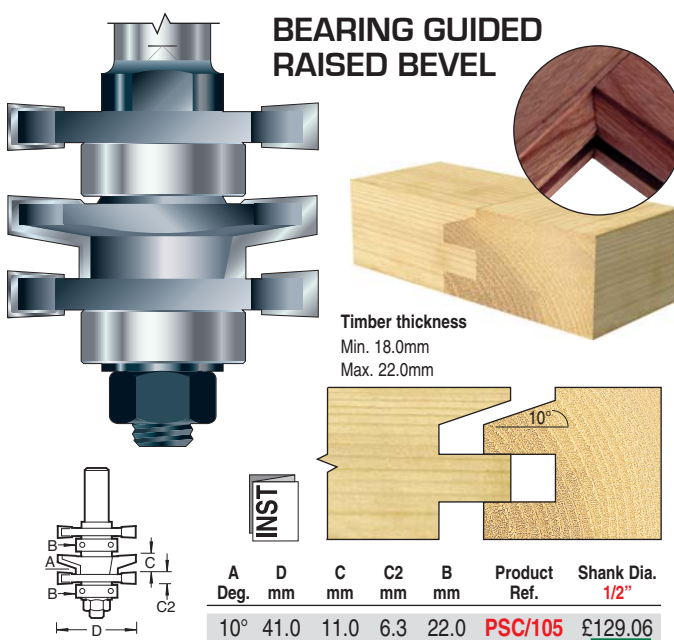
BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC SET



Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/101	£126.26

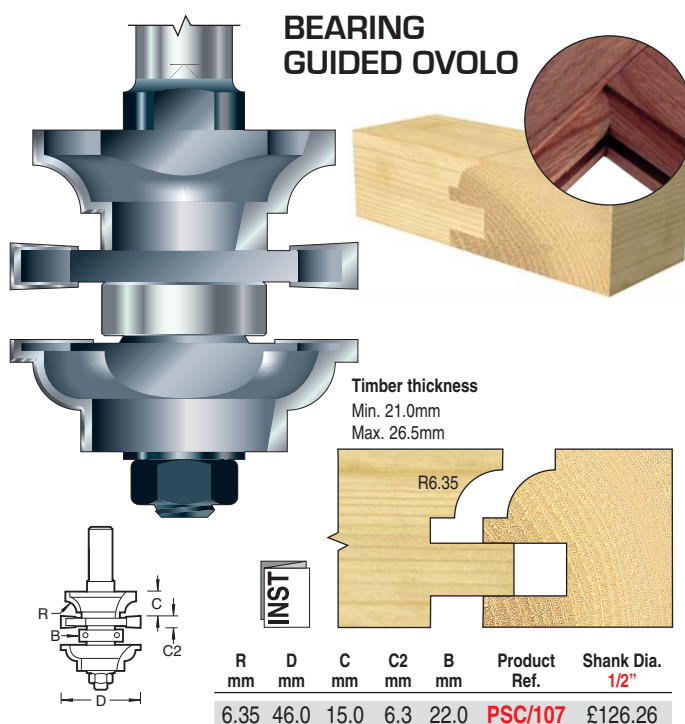
BEARING GUIDED RAISED BEVEL



Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10°	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/105	£129.06

BEARING GUIDED OVOLO



Timber thickness
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.35	46.0	15.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/107	£126.26

RAISED PANEL MOULDING



TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

WITH
EXTENDED LIFE
NAMIC
CARBIDE

- Traditional panels and frame doors, formerly machined on spindle moulders, can now be produced using heavy duty routers mounted in fixed positions, either overhead or inverted.
- These raised panel cutters run best at lower speeds and match our range of profile scribers.
- All are suitable for use on natural timber and MDF.

⚠ 8mm shank tools are for use with medium and heavy duty routers only.

⚠ Router table or overhead router use only.



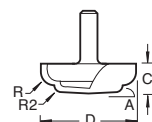
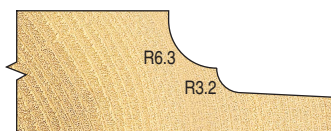
Using Profile Scriber
& Panel Cutters

MODERN RADIUSED PANEL - 8MM SHANK

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/1. For medium and heavy duty routers only.



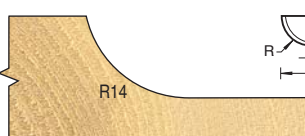
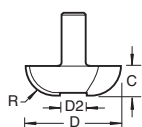
22,000



A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
3°	6.3	3.2	45.0	13.5	18/26	£77.64

RADIUSED RAISED PANEL MOULDER

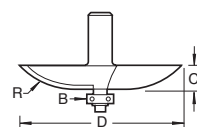
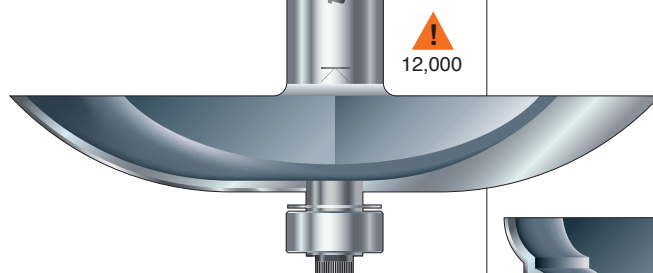
Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/2 & PSC/20.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
14.0	50.0	22.0	14.0	18/21	£88.89

BEARING GUIDED LARGE RADIUSED PANEL RAISER

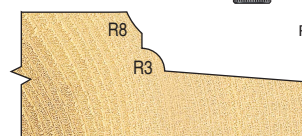
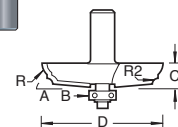
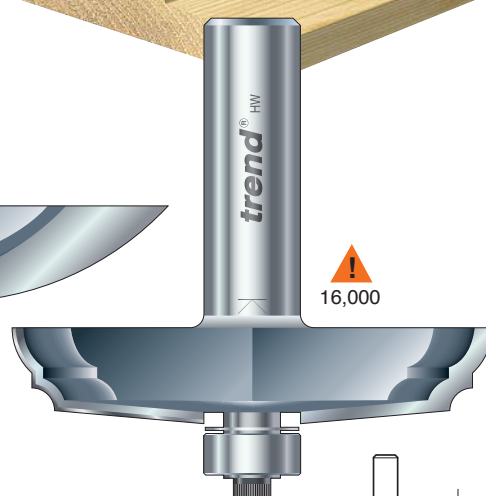
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/40. Available as a set Ref. PDS/4.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	86.0	12.7	12.7	18/81	£109.75

BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL RAISER

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/3. Available as a set Ref. PDS/3.



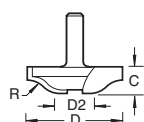
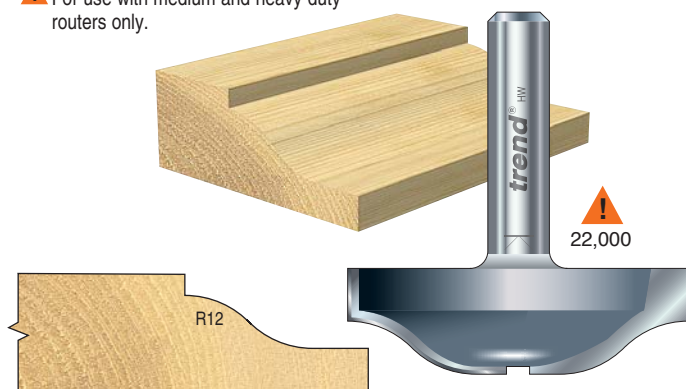
A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Ref.
5°	8.0	3.0	63.5	12.7	12.7	18/82	£111.39



OGEE PANEL RAISER - 8MM SHANK

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/10 and PSC/20X8MM.

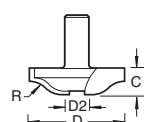
⚠ For use with medium and heavy duty routers only.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
12.0	45.0	14.0	14.0	18/24	8mm
					£77.64

OGEE PANEL RAISER - 1/2" SHANK

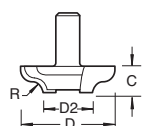
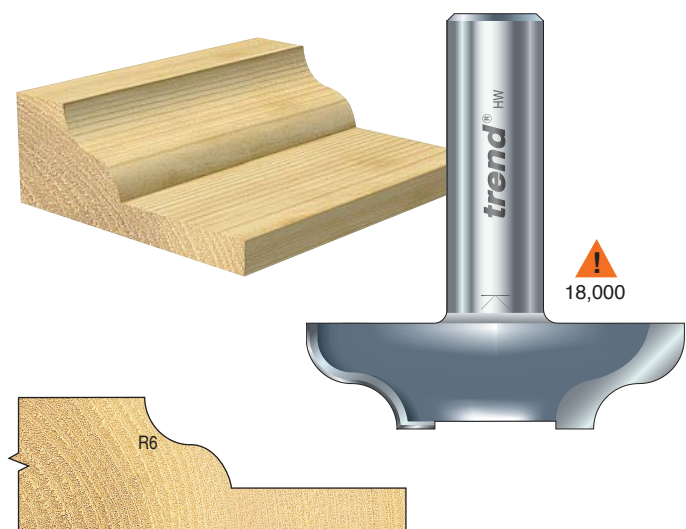
Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/1, PSC/10, PSC/2 and PSC/20.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
12.0	50.0	16.0	14.0	18/24	1/2"
					£88.89

OGEE PANEL RAISER

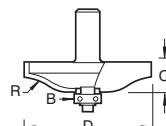
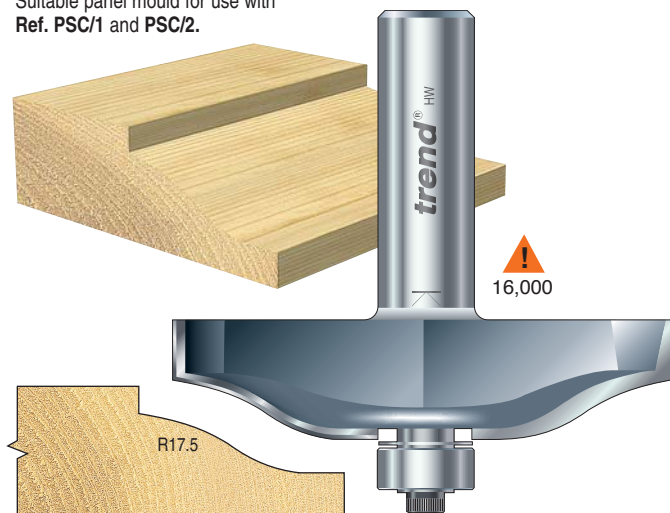
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/2.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
6.0	50.0	26.0	14.0	18/23	1/2"
					£88.89

BEARING GUIDED Ogee PANEL RAISER

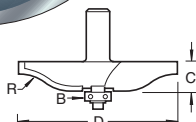
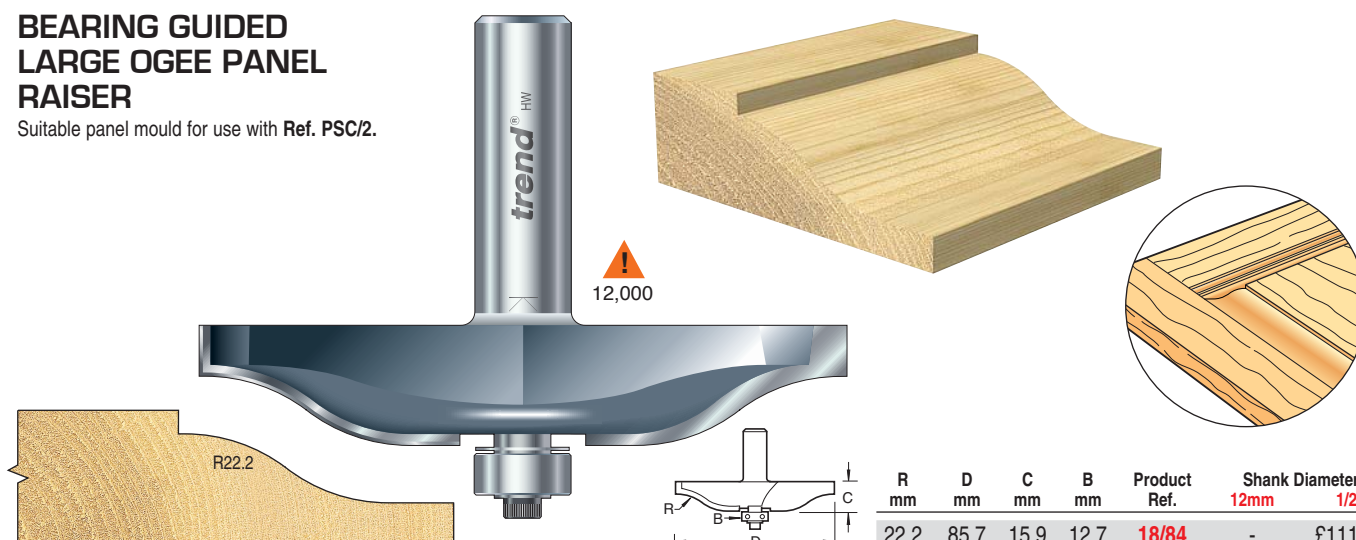
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/1 and PSC/2.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
17.5	67.0	16.0	12.7	18/83	1/2"
					£100.14

BEARING GUIDED LARGE Ogee PANEL RAISER

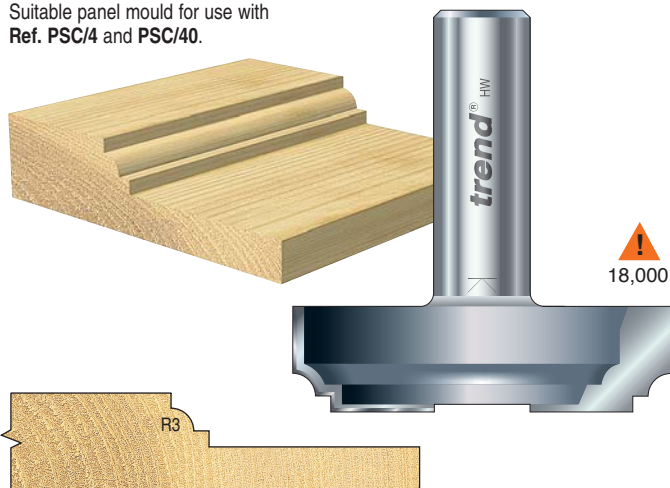
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/2.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
22.2	85.7	15.9	12.7	18/84	12mm
					1/2"
					£111.39

OVOLO PANEL RAISER

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/4 and PSC/40.



R	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
3.0	50.0	40.0	14.0	18/22	£100.14

BEVEL PANEL RAISER

Angled panel raiser. Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5.



A Deg.	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
25°	67.7	6.0	19.0	18/19	£106.19

BEVEL PANEL RAISER - 8MM SHANK

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5X8MMTC.

⚠ For use with medium and heavy duty routers only.



A Deg.	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		8mm
10°	45.0	11.0	17.0	18/20	£77.64

BEVEL PANEL RAISER 1/2 SHANK

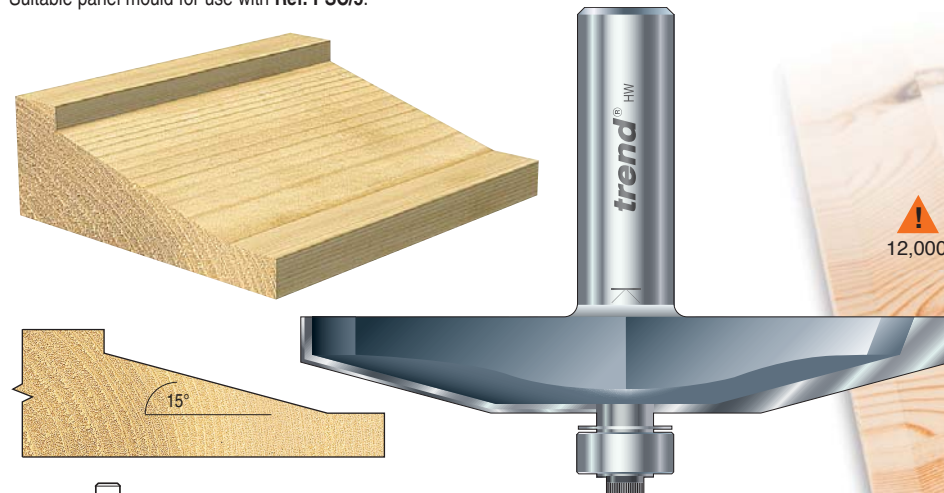
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5 and PSC/50.



A Deg.	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
10°	50.0	16.0	17.0	18/20	£88.89

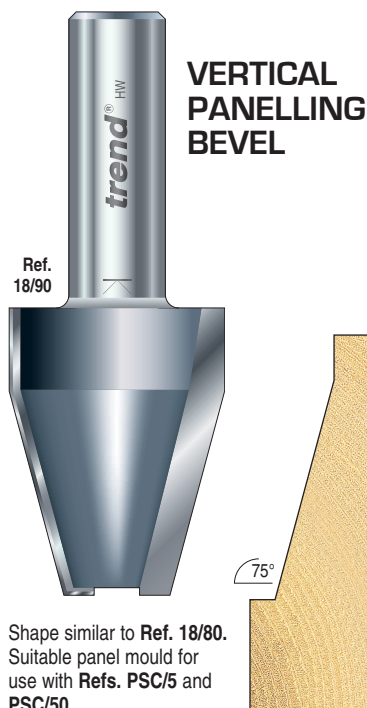
BEARING GUIDED BEVEL PANEL RAISER

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5.



A Deg.	D	C	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
15°	86.0	12.7	12.7	18/80	£111.39



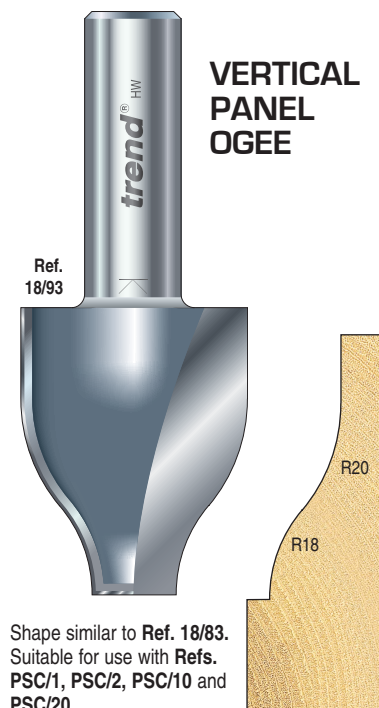
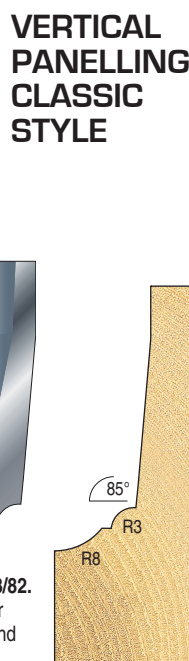
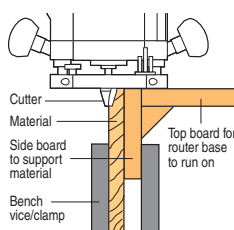


Why use Vertical Panel Mould Cutters?

- If there is no variable speed facility on router.
- Cost of cutter is important.
- Shaped work is not required.

When used in a portable machine the panel will need to be clamped vertically with an extra support base for the router. The router will require a side-fence fitted.

Diagram shows router cutting towards you with side-fence removed for clarity.



A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	-	-	28.5	38.0	18/90	£83.92
85°	3.0	8.0	25.4	38.0	18/92	£83.92
-	20.0	18.0	30.0	38.0	18/93	£83.92

ROUTING TIPS & ADVICE...

FRAME & PANEL DOOR CONSTRUCTION

Panelled door frames are made up of two vertical stiles and two horizontal rails. The inside edge of the stiles and rails are grooved to take the panel edge and the rail end tenon.

Moulded Edges

The inside edges of the stiles and rails are grooved and moulded, the groove being both deep enough to accept the edge of an infill panel and the stub tenon to form the frame joints.



Top and Bottom Rails

Simple doors have frame rails and stiles the same width, but a more balanced appearance is achieved with a wider bottom rail. The inside edge of the top and/or bottom rail can also be shaped.

Stiles

These must be strong enough to take the hinges, catch and handle.

Muntin

Additional strength is achieved with the sub-division of horizontal and vertical rails. Wide doors normally have at least one central vertical member (muntin).

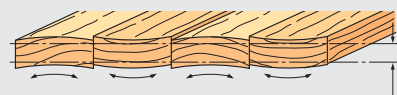
Infill Panels

The panels can be made from solid timber, veneered plywood or composite board. They can be cut as flat panels or with a traditional raised central area (raised and fielded panels). The mould on the panel can vary from a plain bevel to a more elaborate decorative profile.

Profile Scribed Joint

The end of the rails are cut to form the joint tenon and scribed to match the decorative rail/stile edge moulding.

When joining sections to produce solid wood panels, alternate the growth ring direction of adjacent boards to prevent cupping.



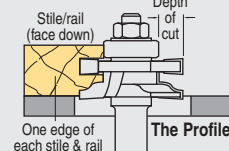
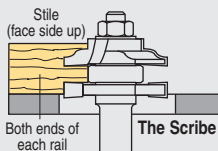
Glued panel finished to consistent thickness.

Assembly

Combination sets consist of an arbor, cutter block, groover and bearing, supplied assembled in the scribing mode. The order of these parts will need to be rearranged to convert the tool into the profiling mode. The cutter block and groover should always be assembled at 90° to each other to reduce the cutting impact of the tool. Full assembly instructions are provided with each set.

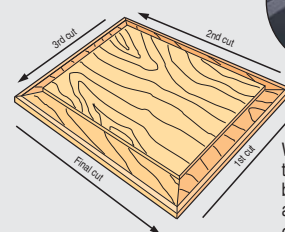
Cutting the Scribe

The timber of the rails or muntin should be cut square to length and mounted face up in a work-holder or mitre fence to ensure a safe and accurate cut. The back fence should be set level with the bearing guide to automatically give the correct depth of cut. A splch block, fitted to the work-holder of the mitre fence will prevent break-out of the timber. Adjust the height of the set according to the thickness of the timber.



Cutting the Profile

Switch off the power to the router at the source. Leaving the tool set in the machine, re-assemble the components of the set into the profiling mode. With the sections to be machined face down, machine all profile edges.



When moulding the panel, begin by cutting across the end grain first.

ONLINE KNOWLEDGE

For more routing tips & techniques visit the knowledge section on our website.

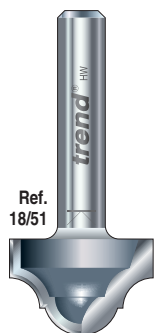


www.trend-uk.com



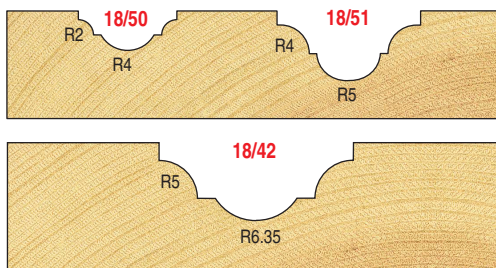
Router Table use only at max. recommended speeds as indicated.

PANEL MOULD

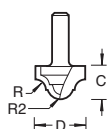


CLASSIC DECOR

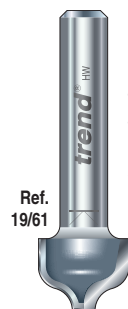
To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



Ref. 18/51X1/4TC with guide bush Ref. GB40 fitted to a T5 router.

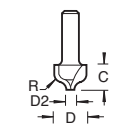
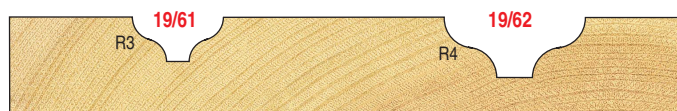


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					1/4"	1/2"
2.0	4.0	12.0	7.0	18/50	£51.59	-
4.0	5.0	19.0	12.7	18/51	£51.45	£46.20
5.0	6.35	25.4	17.5	18/42	-	£57.28



SHALLOW OGEE

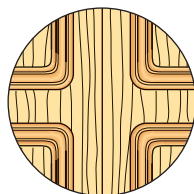
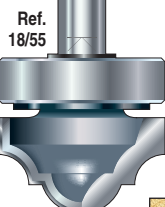
To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



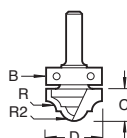
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					1/4"	1/2"
3.0	12.0	3.0	9.5	19/61	£50.86	-
4.0	19.0	6.5	11.0	19/62	£60.43	-
3.2	25.0	10.0	9.5	18/01	£63.58	£63.58
3.2	35.0	12.5	9.5	18/1	-	£64.90

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



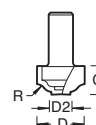
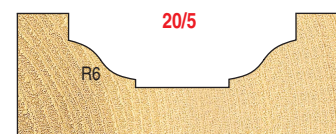
Wardrobe doors



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	1/2"
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	18/55	£54.74	-
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	18/56	-	£76.27

CLASSIC PANEL

To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.

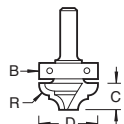
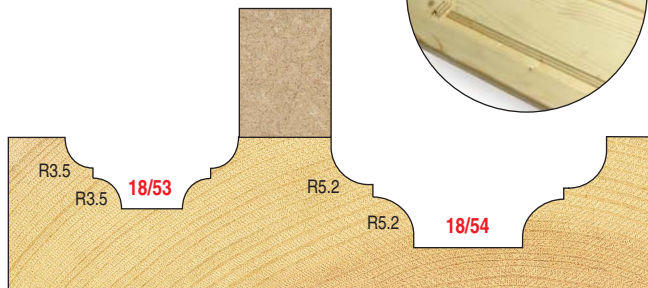
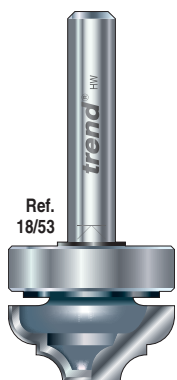


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	25.0	10.0	15.0	20/4	£79.55
6.0	30.0	11.9	15.0	20/5	£78.23

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

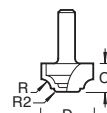
Cupboard doors



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.5	22.0	10.0	22.0	18/53	£54.74	-
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	18/54	-	£71.19

CLASSIC OGEE

Small classic ogee for drawer fronts.



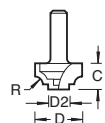
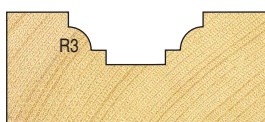
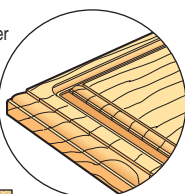
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.5	0.8	19.1	11.1	18/64	£43.25	£43.25

CLASSIC

Panel mould and edge mould cutter.



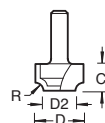
Drawer front



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	18.0	8.0	10.0	18/60	£63.58

OVOLO

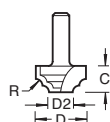
Panel mould and edge mould cutter.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
2.5	9.5	3.2	9.0	7/01	£25.43	-
3.0	18.0	12.0	10.0	7/1	£36.33	-
5.0	22.0	12.0	12.0	7/2	£49.05	£49.05

BEAD CLASSIC

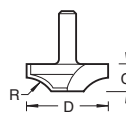
Panel mould and edge mould cutter.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1.5	12.7	5.2	10.0	7/71	£45.88+
2.5	19.0	7.1	10.0	7/72	£55.94

FLAT OVOLO

Creates a wider panel mould for drawer fronts.

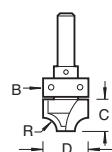
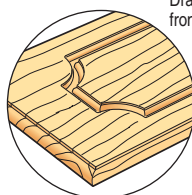


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
12.0	25.0	8.0	7/06	£43.25

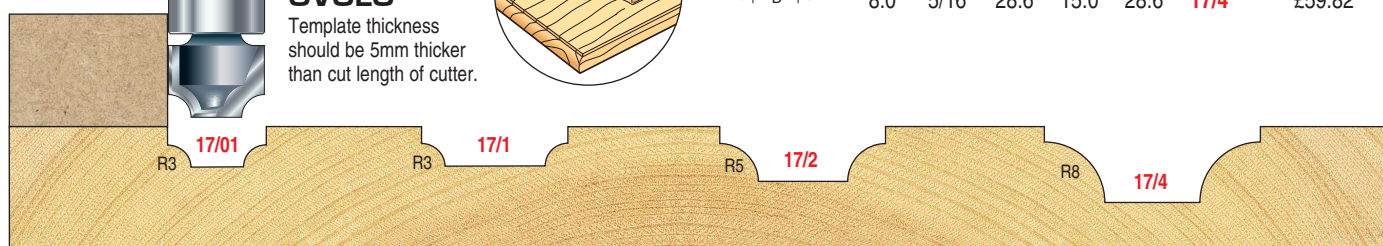
SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED OVOLO

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

Drawer fronts

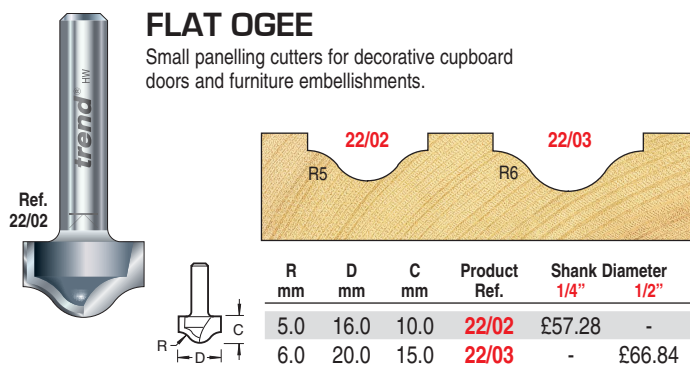


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
3.0	-	12.7	9.5	12.7	17/01	£37.54
3.0	-	19.1	9.5	19.1	17/1	£66.84
5.0	-	22.0	12.0	22.0	17/2	£52.19
8.0	5/16	28.6	15.0	28.6	17/4	£59.82



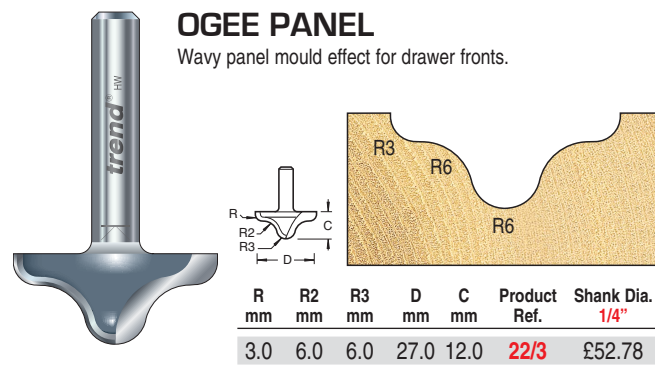
FLAT OGEE

Small panelling cutters for decorative cupboard doors and furniture embellishments.



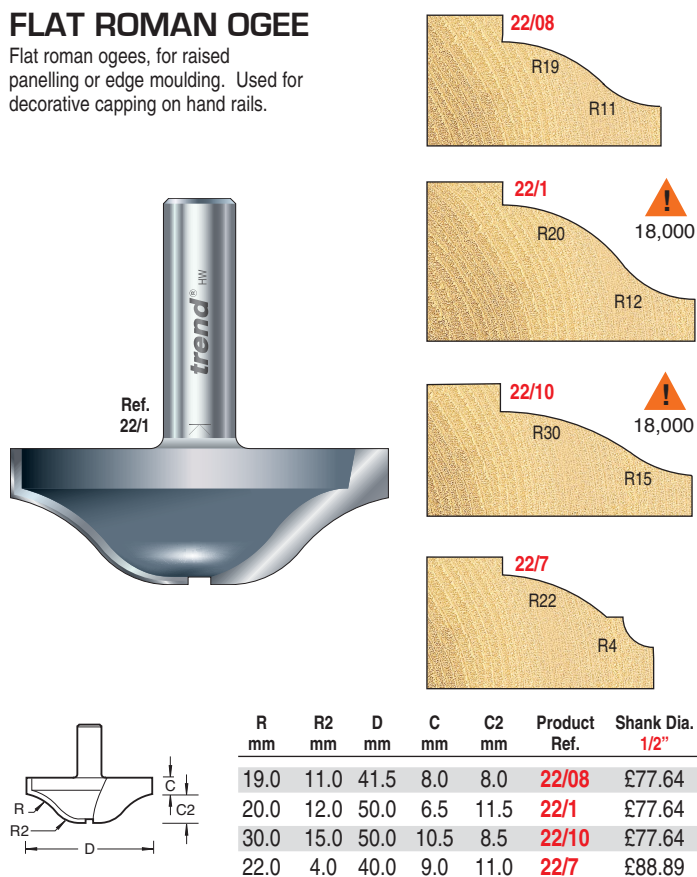
OGEE PANEL

Wavy panel mould effect for drawer fronts.



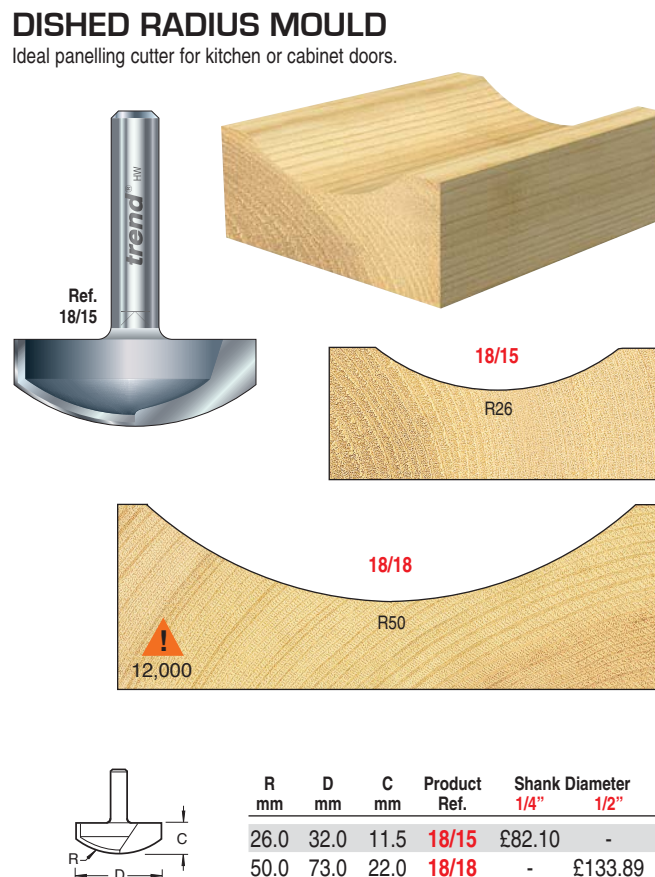
FLAT ROMAN OGEE

Flat roman ogees, for raised panelling or edge moulding. Used for decorative capping on hand rails.



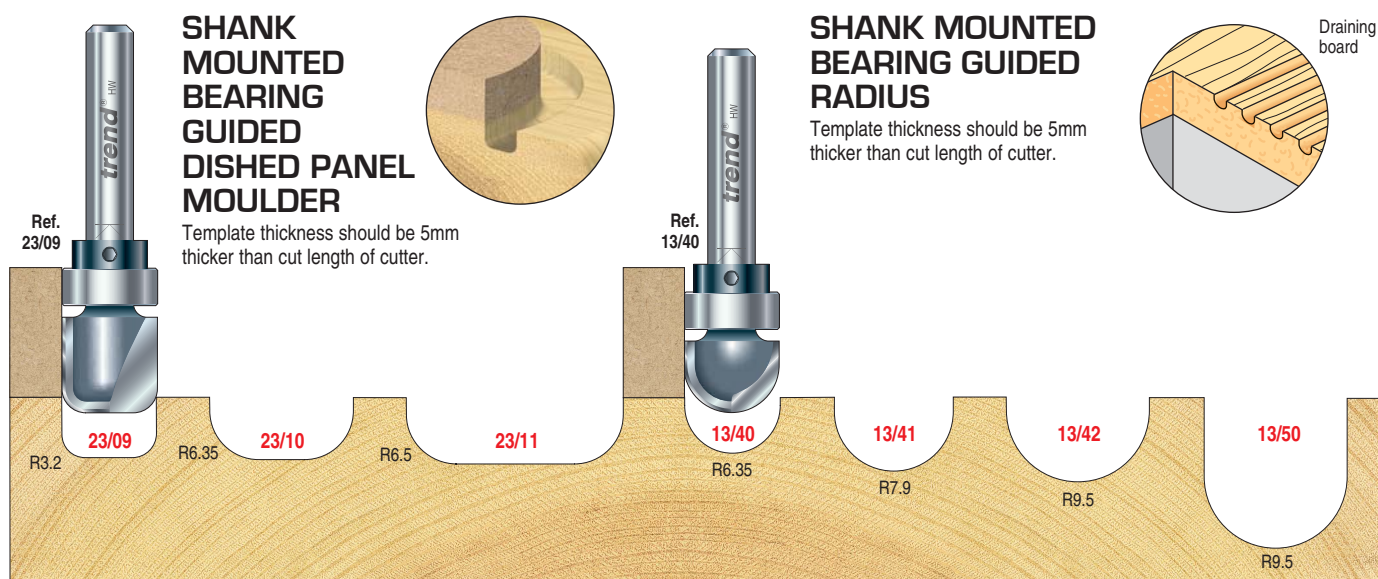
DISHED RADIUS MOULD

Ideal panelling cutter for kitchen or cabinet doors.



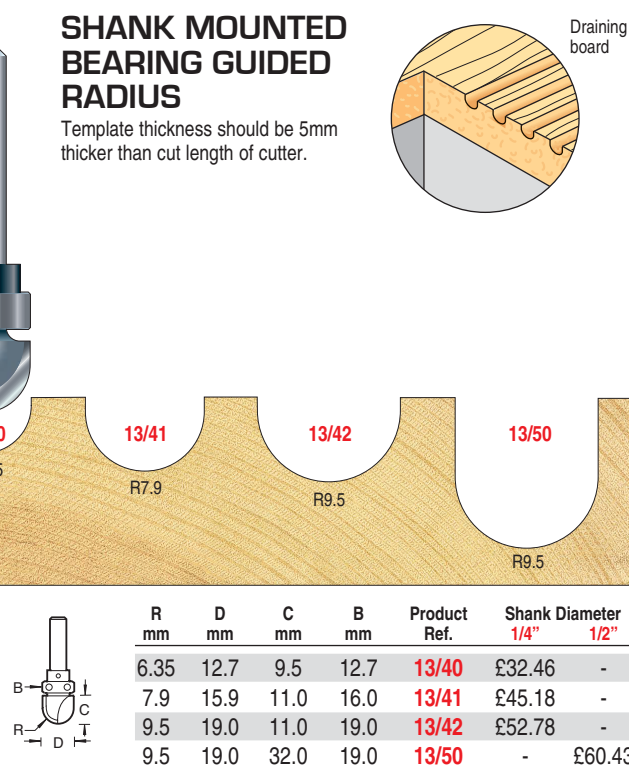
SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED DISHED PANEL MOULDER

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

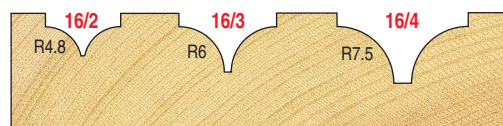
Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



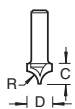


PANEL & VEINING

A range of small sized panelling cutters. Ideal for veining and fluting applications.

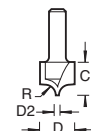


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	9.5	7.5	16/2	£42.62
6.0	13.0	12.5	16/3	£45.76
7.5	14.5	19.5	16/4	£51.59



OVOLO

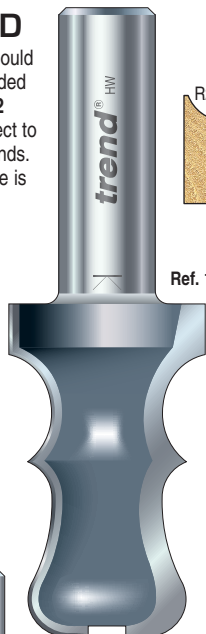
Ideal for edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



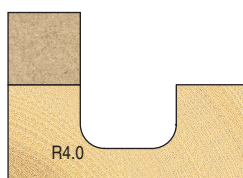
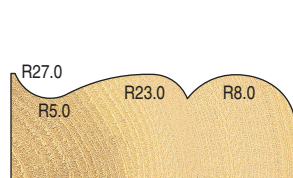
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	13.0	1.2	12.0	11/50	£43.96

LINEN FOLD

Ref. 18/96 creates mould for panel and the guided dish cutter Ref. 23/12 creates the scroll effect to finish the linen fold ends. A user-made template is required.



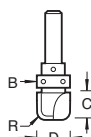
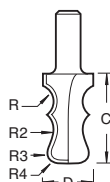
Ref. 18/96



See Linen fold project at www.trend-uk.com



Ref. 23/12
For scroll effect

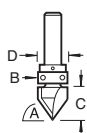


R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	R4 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
8.0	23.0	5.0	27.0	25.0	44.0	-	18/96	-	£85.33
4.0	-	-	-	12.7	10.0	12.7	23/12	£45.56	-

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CHAMFER

Ref. 11/20

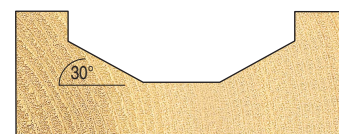
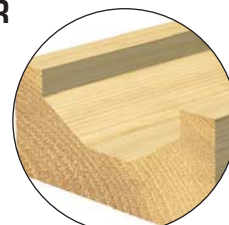
Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
60°	12.7	16.0	12.7	11/20	£36.94	-
45°	12.7	12.7	12.7	11/40	£32.46	-
45°	19.1	16.0	19.1	11/41	-	£44.57

CHAMFER

For bevelling and panelling applications.



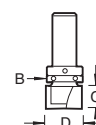
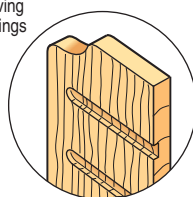
A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30°	29.0	10.0	11.0	18/30	£45.18

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED HOUSING

Ref. 21/1

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter. Can be used to rout both tenons and housings.

Shelving housings



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	11.1	19.1	21/1	£42.62	£42.62
25.4	11.1	25.4	21/2	-	£44.57
38.1	16.0	38.1	21/3	-	£62.37

MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS


TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

NAMIC
CARBIDE
WITH
EXTENDED LIFE

- Ideal for sign-making, musical instrument making and other small intricate projects.
- Can be used on wood and plastic.
- A selection of profiles to give access into tight corners.
- Unique, small design eliminates the need for hand sanding or filing.

▲ Please note: These tools have miniature bearings fitted which have a limited life of approx. 100 linear metres, after which these consumables will need to be replaced.

BEARING GUIDED FLUSH TRIMMER

Will profile intricate shapes.

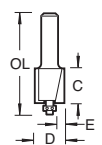
▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	11.0	4.8	52.0	MB/01	£21.80
6.3	12.7	6.3	51.5	46/05	£22.27
6.3	25.4	6.3	65.0	46/07	£24.10

BEARING GUIDED REBATER

Follows the work edge to give a preset width of rebate.



D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
11.1	13.0	4.8	3.1	51.0	MB/02	£23.60

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED STRAIGHT PLUNGE TEMPLATE PROFILER

Refs. 46/900 & 46/902 have two 9.5mm (3/8") diameter bearings which give added stability.

Refs. MB/09 & MB/10 have miniature limited life bearings fitted.

▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass for Refs. MB/09 & MB/12 template profilers.



Ref. 46/900



Ref. MB/10

D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
9.5	6.35	9.5	65.0	46/900	£19.98
9.5	13.0	9.5	51.0	46/902	£25.43
4.8	6.3	4.8	47.0	MB/09	£31.87
4.8	12.0	4.8	51.0	MB/10	£31.87
6.3	6.3	6.3	47.0	MB/11	£31.87
6.3	19.0	6.3	62.0	MB/12	£35.06

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

	Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 4.8mmØ	B48J	£5.93
Bearing 6.3mmØ	B63B	£5.93
Bearing 9.5mmØ	B95	£5.93

WITH 1/4" SHANKS

BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

For small decorative effects.

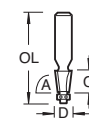


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.4	14.3	8.0	4.8	47.0	MB/03	£30.28

BEARING GUIDED FLUSH TRIMMER

For bevelling edges.

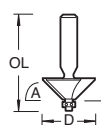
▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
83°	6.3	8.0	4.8	47.0	MB/04	£24.22

BEARING GUIDED 45° CHAMFER

For a neat chamfered edge.



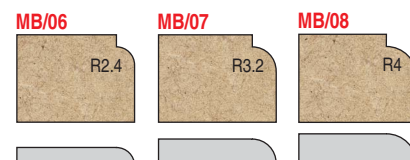
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	14.3	6.35	4.8	47.0	MB/05	£25.43

BEARING GUIDED ROUND OVER

For intricate rounding over edge moulds.



Ref. MB/07



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.4	9.5	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/06	£28.47
3.2	11.1	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/07	£28.47
4.0	12.7	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/08	£29.05

SPARE NOSE MOUNTED BEARING

For miniature bearing cutters.



	Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 4.8mmØ (1 off)	B48J	£5.93
Bearing 4.8mmØ (10 pack)	B48J/10	£47.25

▲ Miniature bearings have limited life.

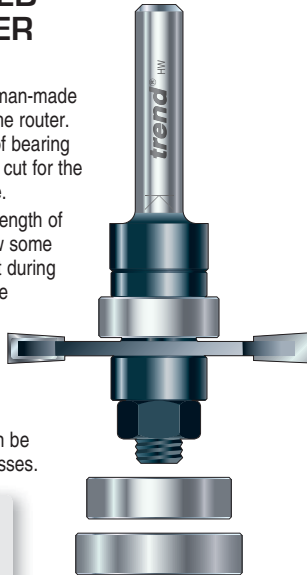


BEARING GUIDED BISCUIT JOINTER SET

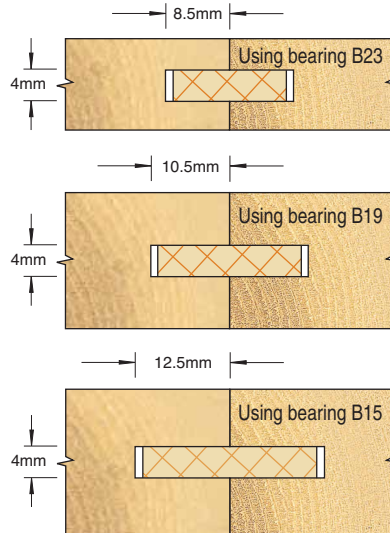
For biscuit jointing of timber, man-made fibre and particle board with the router. The set includes three sizes of bearing which set the correct depth of cut for the three sizes of biscuit available.

A slightly longer cut than the length of the biscuit is required, to allow some lateral play for easy alignment during assembly. A water based glue (PVA) is used with the biscuits which will expand as the moisture is absorbed. Boards are simply clamped together until glue is cured.

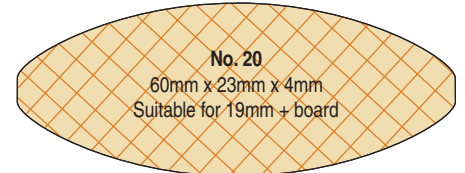
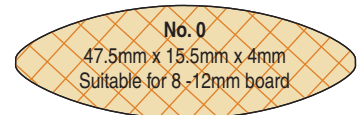
For larger boards, biscuits can be doubled up by making two passes.



Profiles showing cross section of biscuit joints.



Biscuit dimensions shown below. All sizes shown are nominal.

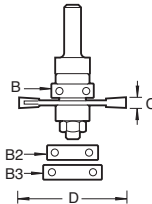


WOODEN BISCUITS

See page 188 for a variety of sizes available.



For certified biscuits see our website.



Instructions supplied

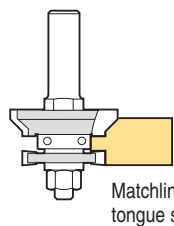
D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
						1/4"	8mm	1/2"
40.0	4.0	15.0	19.0	23.0	342	£59.82	£59.82	£59.82

COMPRISES

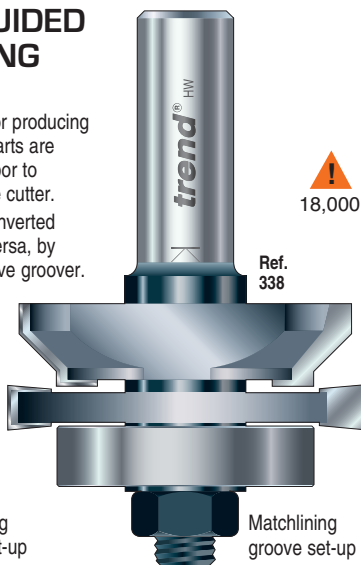
1 x Arbor	33/60	£15.63	£15.63	£15.63
1 x 40.0mm x 4.0mm slotter	SL/GG	£27.36		
1 x Bearing 15.0mmØ	B15	£10.90		
1 x Bearing 19.0mmØ	B19	£4.74		
1 x Bearing 23.0mmØ	B23	£10.13		

BEARING GUIDED MATCHLINING SET

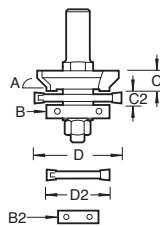
A complete cutter set for producing matchlining. Jointing parts are interchanged on the arbor to change the mode of the cutter. Set Ref. 338 can be converted to Ref. 339, and vice versa, by purchasing the respective groover.



Matchlining tongue set-up

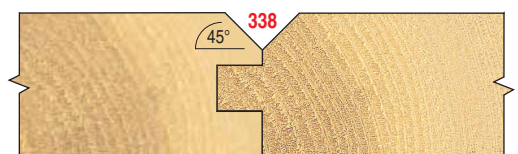


Matchlining groove set-up



A 6.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. 338.

Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 19.0mm



A 4.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. 339.

Timber thickness
Min. 10.0mm
Max. 17.0mm



A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	47.0	-	11.0	6.0	34.0	22.0	338	£133.89
45°	-	34.0	11.0	4.0	34.0	22.0	339	£133.89

COMPRISES

1 x Chamfer profile cutter	SP-338A	£68.67
1 x 34.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	SP-338B	£34.39
1 x 47.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	SP-338C	£42.62
or		
1 x 47.0mmØ x 4.0mm kerf groover	SP-339A	£35.00
1 x Arbor with spacers	SP-338D	£16.35
1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£10.17
1 x Bearing 34.0mmØ	BB34	£13.69

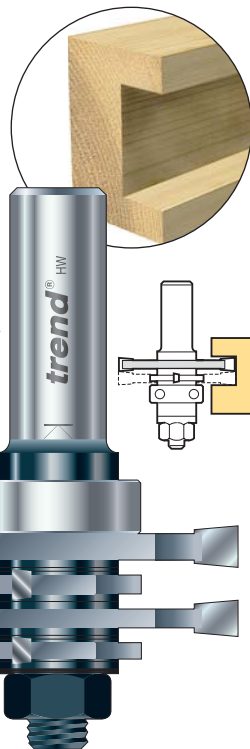
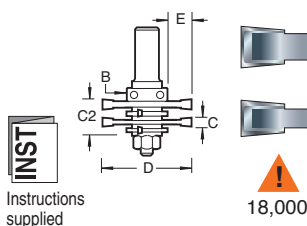
BEARING GUIDED INFINITELY VARIABLE 'QUAD' GROOVER SET

This versatile 1/2" shank groover set offers grooving widths of 3.2mm, 4.0mm, 4.8mm and 6.3mm. It is also infinitely variable from 6.6mm to 18mm in 0.1mm increments.

A jointing facility using the bearing is also possible.

Set comprises of four 2 wing groovers with 7.94mm (5/16") bore and an arbor which may be used singly or together to produce a wide range of groove widths. One ball bearing supplied as standard.

This set can also be used to tongue and groove 9mm to 22mm board.



Description	E mm	C2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
Quad Groover Set	12.8	3.2 to 18.0	47.6	22.0	QUAD	£100.14

COMPRISES

	E mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
Groover A	12.8	3.2	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/18	£26.16
Groover B	12.8	4.0	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/32	£26.16
Groover C	12.8	4.8	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/316	£26.16
Groover D	12.8	6.3	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/14	£26.16
Standard bearing	12.8	7.0	-	22.0	BB22	£10.17
Arbor	-	-	-	-	33/30	£8.96

ACCESSORIES (not included in set)

	E mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
Groover	12.8	1.6	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/116	£19.13
Groover	12.8	2.0	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/564	£19.13
Groover	12.8	2.4	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/332	£19.13
Bearing 19.0mmØ	14.3	6.0	-	19.0	BB19	£10.13
Bearing 24.0mmØ	11.8	8.0	-	24.0	BB24	£9.92
Bearing 25.0mmØ	11.3	8.0	-	25.0	BB25	£13.69
Bearing 26.0mmØ	10.8	6.0	-	26.0	BB26	£13.69
Bearing 28.0mmØ	9.8	8.9	-	28.0	BB28	£13.69
Bearing 29.0mmØ	9.2	8.0	-	29.0	BB29	£13.69
Bearing 30.0mmØ	8.8	8.0	-	30.0	BB30	£13.69
Bearing 34.0mmØ	6.8	8.0	-	34.0	BB34	£13.69

SPARE replacement arbor nut

ANUT/33/30 £1.33

BEARING GUIDED VARIABLE KERF GROOVER

To adjust the groove width, these tools can be re-assembled with the supplied shims and spacers inserted between the groovers, giving a 0.1mm increment in thickness.



C mm	E mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0 to 5.0	11.0	50.0	28.0	27/35	£68.64
5.0 to 9.0	11.0	50.0	28.0	27/59	£73.75

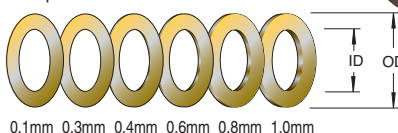
SPARE PARTS

Top groover for Ref. 27/35	SP-27/35A	£26.16
Bottom groover for Ref. 27/35	SP-27/35B	£26.16
Top groover for Ref. 27/59	SP-27/59A	£26.16
Bottom groover for Ref. 27/59	SP-27/59B	£26.16
Bearing 28.0mmØ	BB28	£13.69
Arbor	33/30	£8.96

SHIMS & SPACER SET

SHIM SETS

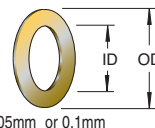
Set of twelve shims for fine adjustment of slotters and groovers on arbors. Each set comprises two shims of each thickness.



0.1mm 0.3mm 0.4mm 0.6mm 0.8mm 1.0mm

SHIM PACKS

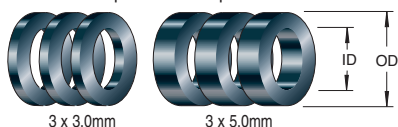
Spare shim packs for adjusting profile scribe sets. Supplied in packs of 10, either 0.05mm or 0.1mm thick.



0.05mm or 0.1mm

SPACER SET Ref. SPACER/63

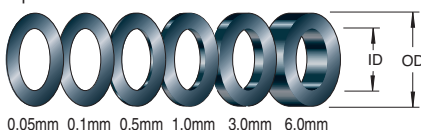
A set of six spacers. Comprises three of each size.



3 x 3.0mm 3 x 5.0mm

SPACER SET Ref. SPACER/8

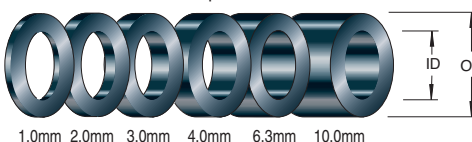
A set of thirteen 8mm spacers & shims. Comprises two spacer/shims of each thickness & one extra 0.05mm shim.



0.05mm 0.1mm 0.5mm 1.0mm 3.0mm 6.0mm

SPACER SET Ref. SPACER/12

A set of six 12mm bore spacers.



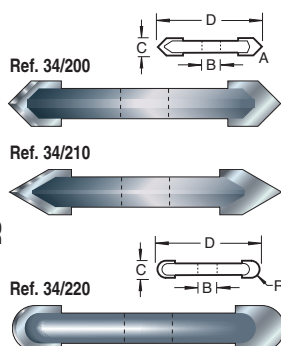
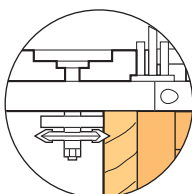
1.0mm 2.0mm 3.0mm 4.0mm 6.3mm 10.0mm

Bore Size mm (ID)	Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Thick mm	Product Ref.	Price
6.3	11.5	-	SHIM/63	£7.64
8.0	14.0	-	SHIM/8	£7.64
12.0	18.0	-	SHIM/12	£7.64
8.0	16.0	0.05	SHIM/PACK/1	£4.85
8.0	16.0	0.1	SHIM/PACK/2	£4.85
6.3	12.6	-	SPACER/63	£4.48
8.0	16.0	-	SPACER/8	£7.64
12.0	18.0	-	SPACER/12	£10.38

SPECIALIST GROOVER

Two wing groovers have 6.35mm (1/4") bore. For use with Ref. 33/60 arbor. Allows decorative cuts in panels and frames to disguise glue lines & for fluting effects.

With arbor Ref. 33/60X1/4, the max. distance from the edge is approx. 25mm. With arbor Ref. 33/60X1/2, the max. distance from the edge is approx. 35mm.



Ref. 34/200

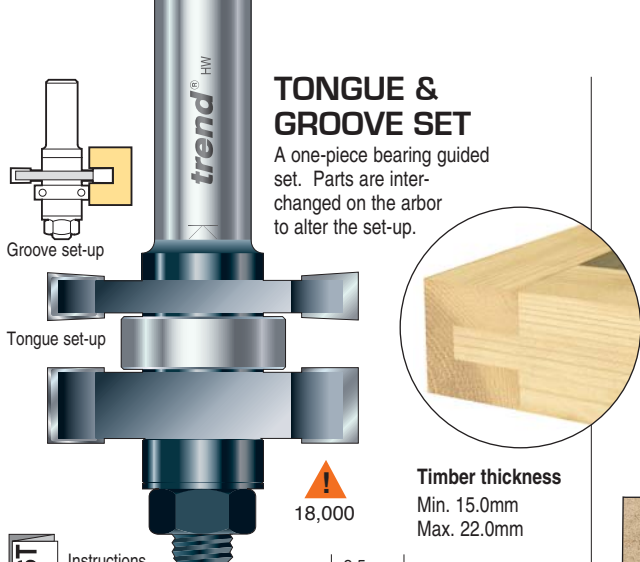
Ref. 34/210

Ref. 34/220

A Deg.	R mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Bore size 1/4"
45°	-	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/200	£43.30
60°	-	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/210	£43.30
-	3.0	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/220	£43.30

ARBOR & BEARINGS

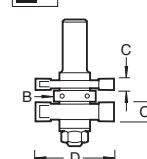
Arbor with 1/4", 8mm or 1/2" shank	33/60	£15.63
Bearing 30.0mmØ for 3.0mm depth	B300	£10.13
Bearing 29.0mmØ for 3.5mm depth	B290	£9.58
Bearing 28.0mmØ for 4.0mm depth	B280	£9.58
Bearing 26.0mmØ for 5.0mm depth	B260	£9.58



TONGUE & GROOVE SET

A one-piece bearing guided set. Parts are interchanged on the arbor to alter the set-up.

Instructions supplied



C mm	C2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.35	10.0	41.0	22.0	337	£77.64	£77.64

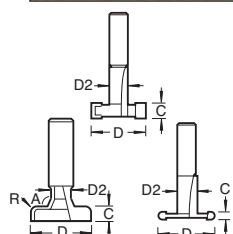
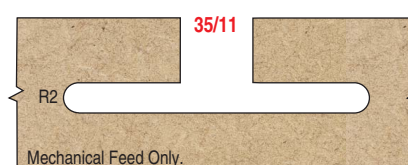
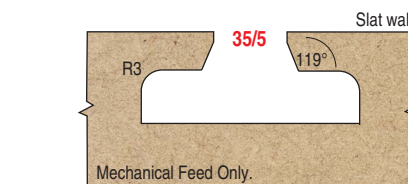
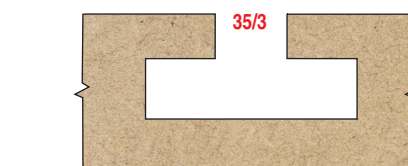
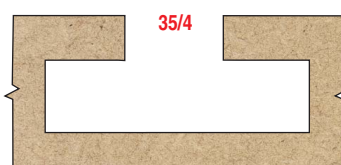
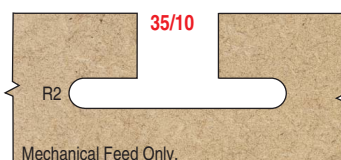
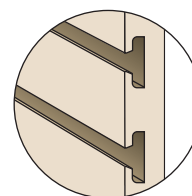
SPARE PARTS

1 x 41.0mmØ x 6.35mm kerf groover	SP-34/70	£27.36	-
1 x 41.0mmØ x 10.0mm kerf groover	SP-34/74	£49.05	-
1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£10.17	-
1 x 1/2" shank arbor	33/30	-	£8.96
or 1 x 8mm shank arbor	33/30	£8.96	-
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.64	-

'T' SLOTTERS & SLAT WALL CUTTER

A range of heavy duty 'T' slot cutters for clamping and hanging applications.

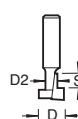
▲ Relief cut required on Refs. 35/3, 35/4 & 35/5.



A Deg.	R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3/8"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
-	-	28.0	9.5	8.0	35/3	£57.28	-
-	2.0	28.0	11.2	4.0	35/10	£65.52	-
119°	3.0	30.0	10.5	7.0	35/5	-	£75.09
-	-	35.0	12.7	9.5	35/4	-	£69.39
-	2.0	40.8	9.7	4.0	35/11	£67.45	-

KEYHOLE
A keyhole recess for picture hanging flush to the wall.
Ref. 35/0 - No.8 & No.10 screw heads.
Ref. 35/01 - No.10 & No.12 screw heads.
Not suitable for grooving applications.

Ref. 35/0



Instructions supplied

D mm	C mm	D2 mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
9.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	35/0	£33.08	£33.08
12.7	4.9	8.0	4.6	35/01	£36.33	-

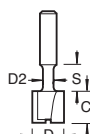
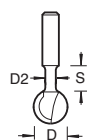
'T' SLOTTED

Slots for concealing electric cables etc. A 6mm slot must be cut first to allow for the cutter neck.

▲ Care must be taken to avoid breakage.



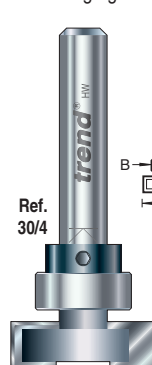
Ref. 35/2



D mm	C mm	D2 mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
12.0	-	4.0	10.0	35/1	£68.67
12.0	12.0	4.0	10.0	35/2	£68.64

UNDERCUT CUTTER

To produce an undercut on relief lettering to create a more aesthetic appearance, as well as for edge grooving.



Ref. 30/4

D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
19.1	3.2	3.2	12.7	30/2	£38.88
19.1	6.3	3.2	12.7	30/4	£41.41
25.4	6.3	6.35	12.7	30/6	£42.62

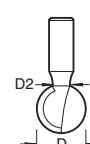
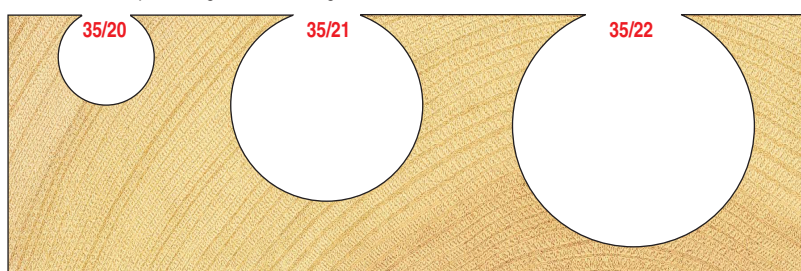


Ref. 35/21

BALL GROOVER

Ideal for hiding pipes and cables. Part of curve can be used for producing decorative edges.

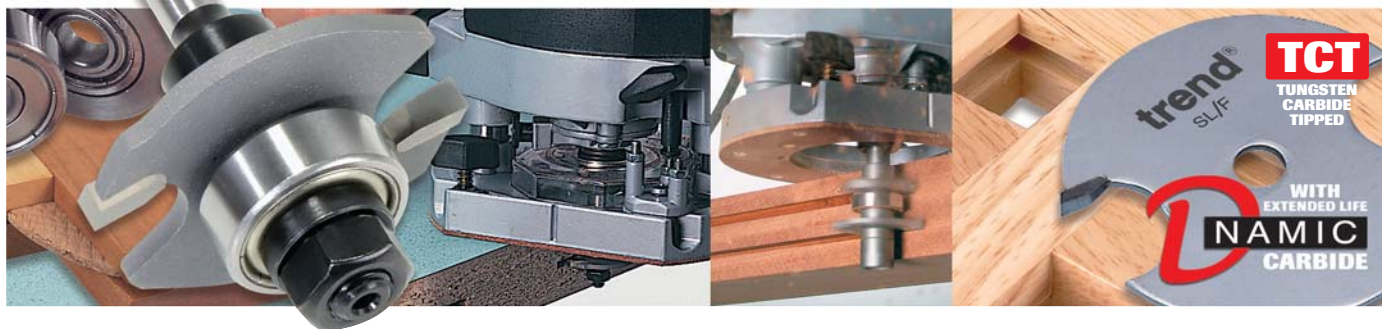
▲ An initial slot with a straight cutter is required before using the ball groovers.



D mm	D2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.7	6.5	35/20	£45.76
25.4	9.0	35/21	£58.50
32.0	12.7	35/22	£70.00



ARBORS & SLOTTERS



- Applications for these tools include grooving for biscuit jointing, matchlining, tongue and grooving and cutting slots for weather proofing frames and doors.
- All slotters are precision made in TCT grade for long life when cutting the most abrasive materials.

ARBORS, SLOTTERS & BEARINGS TO CREATE CUSTOMISED SLOTTING & GROOVING TOOLS



Ensure slotters are fitted the correct way onto the arbor with respect to the direction of rotation. Bearings and slotters should be fitted as near to the shank as possible to avoid vibration.

1/4" STACK SYSTEM

STANDARD DUTY ARBORS

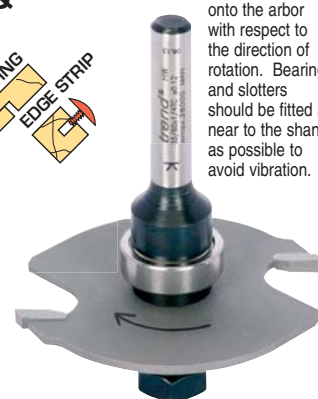
Standard duty arbor with 1/4" (6.35mm) spindle and spacers. Enables the mounting of 1/4" bore slotters with and without bearings in a variety of positions. Use shims/spacers to prevent bearings with larger diameters touching the tips of the slotters and for accurate spacing. (Shim sets are available, please see page 62).

NB Ref. 33/60X1/2 = 76mm OL

Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	3/8"	1/2"
33/60	£15.63	£15.63	£15.63	£15.63

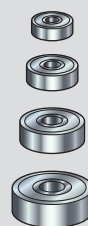
1/4" BORE SLOTTERS

TCT slotters with 1/4" (6.35mm) bore. Kerfs are available from 1.5 to 10mm.



1/4" BORE BEARINGS

Use of a bearing will govern the depth of cut without the need of a side-fence. The smaller the bearing, the deeper the cut. The chart below shows the depths of cut possible with each size of bearing.



USE CHART BELOW TO FIND DEPTH OF CUT

Kerf	1.5	1.5	2	2	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	4	4	4	5	5.5	6	7	8	10			
Ref.	SL/A	SL/AA	SL/B	SL/E	SL/C	SL/CC	SL/F	SL/D	SL/DD	SL/G	SL/GG	34/01	SL/K	SL/H	34/20	34/8	34/33	34/41			
Price	£25.43	£24.22	£25.43	£25.43	£25.43	£24.22	£28.70	£25.43	£24.22	£28.70	£27.36	£71.44	£31.24	£31.24	£36.33	£43.25	£43.25	£47.11			
Dia.	36	40	36	40	36	40	50	36	40	36	40	41.3	40	36	41.3	40	41.3	41.3			
Teeth	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	2			
Depth of Cut	11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	18.6	11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	14.3	13.6	11.6	14.3	13.6	14.3	14.3	B127	12.7	£7.15
	11	13	11	13	11	13	18	11	13	11	13	13.6	13	11	13.6	13	13.6	13.6	B14	14	£10.90
	10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	17.5	10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	13.1	12.5	10.5	13.1	12.5	13.1	13.1	B15	15	£10.90
	10	12	10	12	10	12	17	10	12	10	12	12.6	12	10	12.6	12	12.6	12.6	B16	16	£4.24
	9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	16.5	9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	12.1	11.5	9.5	12.1	11.5	12.1	12.1	B17	17	£10.90
	9	11	9	11	9	11	16	9	11	9	11	11.6	11	9	11.6	11	11.6	11.6	B18	18	£11.15
	8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	15.5	8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	11.1	10.5	8.5	11.1	10.5	11.1	11.1	B19	19	£4.74
	8	10	8	10	8	10	15	8	10	8	10	10.6	10	8	10.6	10	10.6	10.6	B20	20	£10.13
	7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	14.5	7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	10.1	9.5	7.5	10.1	9.5	10.1	10.1	B21	21	£10.13
	7	9	7	9	7	9	14	7	9	7	9	9.6	9	7	9.6	9	9.6	9.6	B22	22	£10.13
	6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	13.5	6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	9.1	8.5	6.5	9.1	8.5	9.1	9.1	B23	23	£10.13
	6	8	6	8	6	8	13	6	8	6	8	8.6	8	6	8.6	8	8.6	8.6	B24	24	£10.17
	5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	12.5	5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	8.1	7.5	5.5	8.1	7.5	8.1	8.1	B25	25	£10.13
	5	7	5	7	5	7	12	5	7	5	7	7.6	7	5	7.6	7	7.6	7.6	B260	26	£9.58
	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	11.5	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	7.1	6.5	4.5	7.1	6.5	7.1	7.1	B270	27	£9.58
	4	6	4	6	4	6	11	4	6	4	6	6.6	6	4	6.6	6	6.6	6.6	B280	28	£9.58
	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	10.5	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	6.1	5.5	3.5	6.1	5.5	6.1	6.1	B290	29	£9.58
	3	5	3	5	3	5	10	3	5	3	5	5.6	5	3	5.6	5	5.6	5.6	B300	30	£10.13

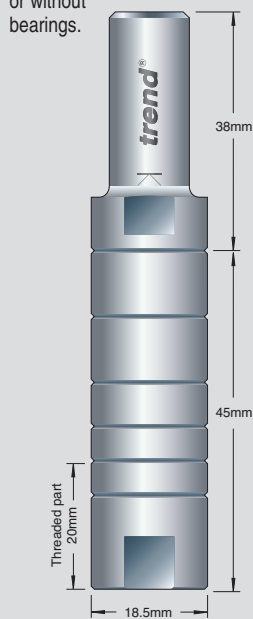
Example - For 2.5mm kerf and 8.5mm depth of cut, choose a 33/60 arbor, SL/CC slotter and B23 bearing.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

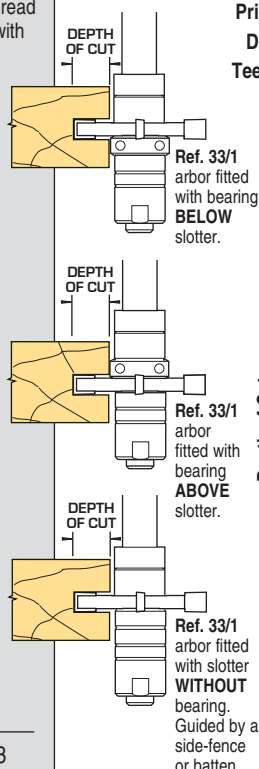
12MM STACK SYSTEM

HEAVY DUTY ARBORS FOR 12MM BORE SLOTTERS

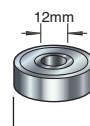
Heavy duty arbor with M12x1.0mm thread with spacers for 12mm bore slotters with or without bearings.



Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
33/1	3/8"	1/2"
	£31.49	£25.43



Kerf	2	2.5	4	5	6	6	8	10	10	
Ref.	39/6	39/9	34/1	34/04	34/22	34/2	34/3	34/4	34/40	
Price	£80.78	£80.16	£57.87	£57.28	£60.43	£60.43	£66.12	£57.28	£68.67	
Dia.	86	100	50	50	40	50	50	40	50	
Teeth	12	12	4	4	3	4	4	3	4	
Depth of Cut	32.5	39.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	B210 21 £8.36
	30.5	37.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	B250 25 £13.69
	30	37	12	12	7	12	12	7	12	B26 26 £8.36
	29.5	36.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	B27 27 £13.69
	29	36	11	11	6	11	11	6	11	B28 28 £10.90
	28.5	35.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	B29 29 £13.69
	28	35	10	10	5	10	10	5	10	B30 30 £10.90
	27.5	34.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	B31 31 £13.69
	27	34	9	9	4	9	9	4	9	B32 32 £10.13
	26.5	33.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	B33 33 £13.69
	26	33	8	8	3	8	8	3	8	B34 34 £10.13
	25.5	32.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	B35 35 £10.13
	25	32	7	7	2	7	7	2	7	B36 36 £10.13
	24.5	31.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	B37 37 £6.06
	24	31	6	6	1	6	6	1	6	B38 38 £10.13
	23.5	30.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	B39 39 £12.73
	23	30	5	5	-	5	5	-	5	B40 40 £10.13
	22.5	29.5	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	B41 41 £14.67
	22	29	4	4	-	4	4	-	4	B42 42 £11.51
	21.5	28.5	3.5	3.5	-	3.5	3.5	-	3.5	B43 43 £11.51



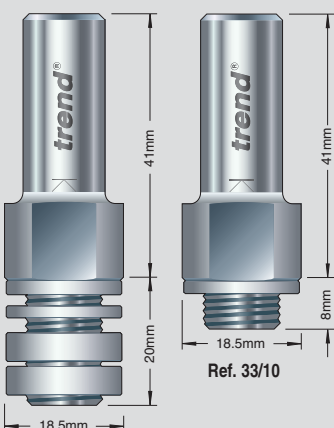
These slotters have a 12mm clear bore to enable them to be mounted at any position on the arbor in combination with spacers, with or without a bearing.



M12 THREADED SYSTEM

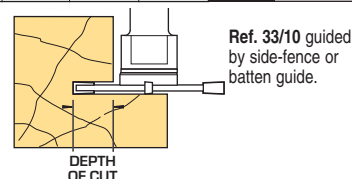
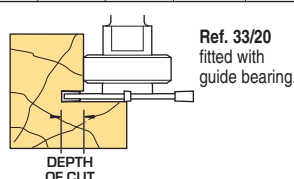
HEAVY DUTY ARBORS FOR M12 BORE SLOTTERS

Sloters with M12x1.0mm threaded bore enables flush recessing in the corner for weather proofing. Spacers are supplied where applicable to ensure the minimal threaded arbor protrudes below the slotter. Arbor Ref. 33/20 enables 12mm bore guide bearings to be fitted above slotter for self-guiding work.



Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
33/10	8mm	3/8"
33/20	3/8"	1/2"
	£14.64	£14.64
33/21 (for Ref. 34/16TC only)	-	£14.64
33/22 (for Ref. 34/17TC only)	-	£14.64
33/27 (for Ref. 34/18TC only)	-	£14.64

These slotters have a M12 threaded boss to enable them to be threaded onto the arbor without the need for a securing nut.



Kerf	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	7	8	9.5	10	11	15	20	25	
Ref.	34/03	34/9	34/10	34/11	34/110	34/12	34/7	34/13	34/5	34/15	34/14	34/16*	34/17*	34/18*	
Price	£62.98	£63.58	£63.58	£62.98	£64.90	£64.90	£70.60	£66.84	£79.55	£68.64	£72.53	£68.64	£68.64	£68.63	
Dia.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	40	50	40	40	40	
Teeth	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	4	2	2	2	
Depth of Cut	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	9.5	-	-	B210 21 £8.36
	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	7.5	-	-	B250 25 £13.69
	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	7	12	7	7	7	B26 26 £8.36
	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	6.5	-	-	B27 27 £13.69
	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	6	11	6	6	6	B28 28 £10.90
	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	5.5	-	-	B29 29 £13.69
	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	5	10	5	5	5	B30 30 £10.90
	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	4.5	-	-	B31 31 £13.69
	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	4	9	4	-	-	B32 32 £10.13
	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	3.5	-	-	B33 33 £13.69
	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	3	8	3	3	3	B34 34 £10.13
	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	2.5	-	-	B35 35 £10.13
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	2	7	2	2	2	B36 36 £10.13
	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	1.5	-	-	B37 37 £6.06
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	1	6	1	-	-	B38 38 £10.13
	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	0.5	-	-	B39 39 £12.73
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	5	-	-	-	B40 40 £10.13
	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	-	-	-	B41 41 £14.67
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	4	-	-	-	B42 42 £11.51
	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	-	3.5	-	-	-	B43 43 £11.51

* These groovers must be used with different arbors - see left.

Above Bearings for use with Ref. 33/20 Arbor.



WEATHERSEAL RECESSING & SEALS



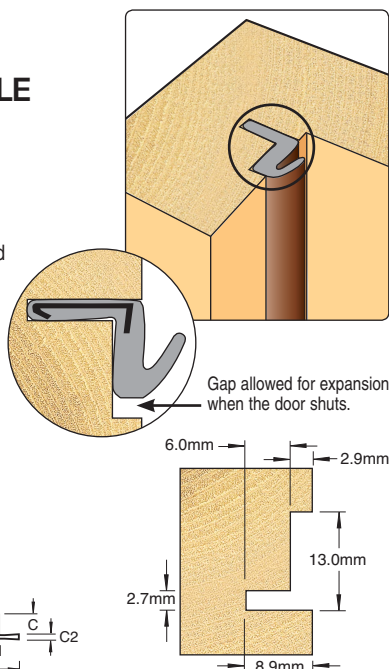
BEARING GUIDED AQUAMAC 21 & AQUATEX A10 STYLE RECESSER

Ref. 334 and 34/56 recessing cutters will accommodate the Schlegel® Aquamac 21 and Exitex® Aquatex A10 seal. These cutters are designed for use with the seal in a wiping mode and come complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and simplify machining operations.

Ref. 34/56 can be used in a smaller medium duty router.



Ref. 334

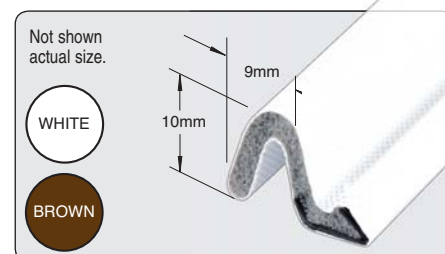


C mm	C2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm 1/2"
9.3	2.7	33.8	21.8	16.0	70.0	34/56	£68.20
▲ 10.3	2.7	46.3	34.3	28.6	90.0	334	£111.39

AQUA 21 & A10 STYLE STRIP

Strip is fitted into the frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal. The seal is butt joined at the corners. To seal the door bottom, weather bar is mounted into the threshold section. It is important that the seal does not abut the weather bar but runs to the threshold section in front (weatherside) of it, to maximise water permeability resistance.

See page 188 for prices.



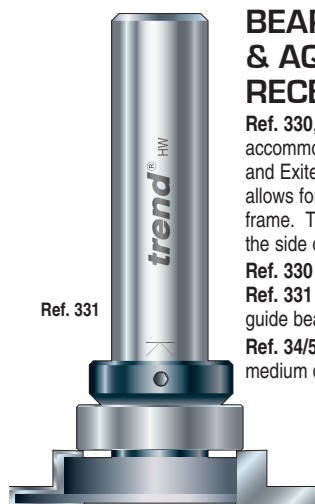
Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	AQ21/W/10
White	25 metres	AQ21/W/25
White	250 metre roll	AQ21/W/250
Brown	10 metres	AQ21/B/10
Brown	25 metres	AQ21/B/25
Brown	250 metre roll	AQ21/B/250

BEARING GUIDED AQUAMAC 63 & AQUATEX P6 STYLE RECESSER

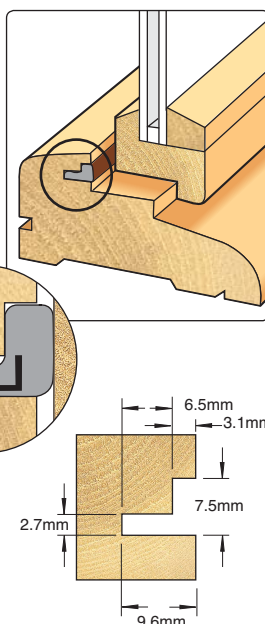
Ref. 330, 331 and 34/55 are designed to accommodate the popular Schlegel® Aquamac 63 and Exitex® Aquatex P6 weather strip system and allows for a particularly small gap between sash and frame. The slot can be positioned part way down the side of the rebate, or at the bottom of the rebate.

Ref. 330 must be used with a side-fence, whereas Ref. 331 and 34/55 come complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time.

Ref. 34/55 can be used in a smaller medium duty router.



Ref. 331

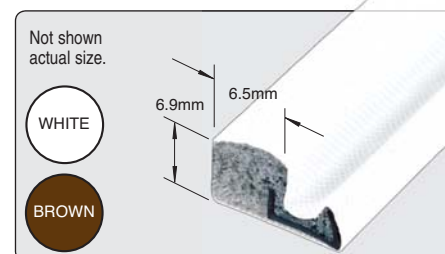


C mm	C2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm 1/2"
4.8	2.7	36.0	25.0	-	58.0	330	£88.89
4.8	2.7	35.2	22.2	16.0	70.0	34/55	£62.95
4.8	2.7	41.3	28.3	22.0	67.0	331	£100.14

AQUA 63 & P6 STYLE STRIP

Strip is fitted into the frame aperture using four cut lengths. It is important to create tight butt or notched joints to ensure high levels of window performance. Joints can be enhanced by the application of a small amount of silicone mastic. When fitted, it is necessary to notch the seal end.

See page 188 for prices.



Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	AQ63/W/10
White	25 metres	AQ63/W/25
White	300 metre roll	AQ63/W/300
Brown	10 metres	AQ63/B/10
Brown	25 metres	AQ63/B/25
Brown	300 metre roll	AQ63/B/300

HAND MITRE SHEARS

For perfect snipping & mitre cuts of weatherseal, mouldings & beading. See page 218 for full details.

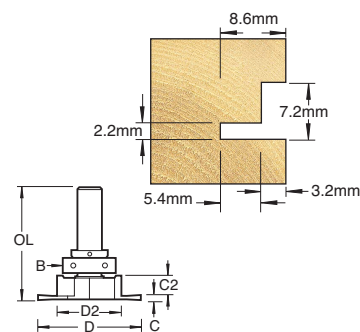
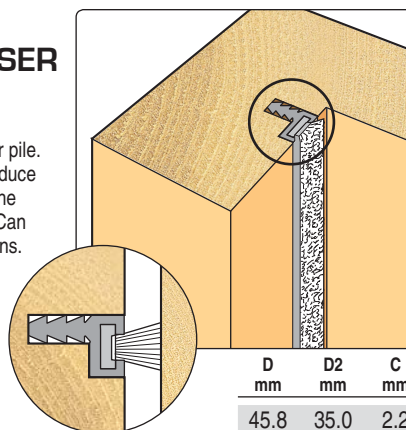
Product Ref.
HM/SHEAR
HM/SHEAR/A





BEARING GUIDED WEATHER PILE RECESSER - OFFSET LEG CARRIER

Ref. 343 recessing cutter is designed to accommodate the Offset Leg Carrier weather pile. It comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and is particularly useful for the meeting rails on sliding box sash windows. Can be used for compression or sliding applications. Previously known as Carripile I.

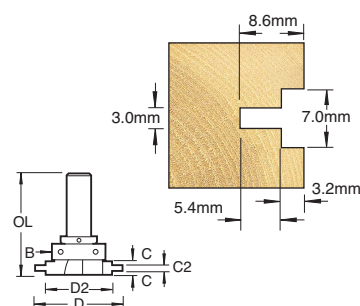
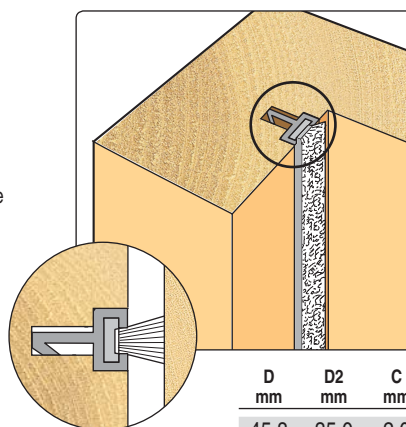


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45.8	35.0	2.2	5.0	28.6	80.0	343	£128.27



BEARING GUIDED WEATHER PILE RECESSER - CENTRAL LEG CARRIER

Ref. 344 recessing cutter is designed to accommodate the Central Leg Carrier weather pile. It comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time. Can be used for compression or sliding applications. Previously known as Carripile II.

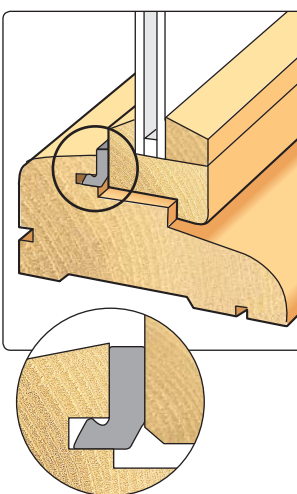


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45.8	35.0	2.0	3.0	28.6	80.0	344	£128.27

FITTING WEATHERSEAL

Barbed weatherseals can be fitted to window and door frames if a groove can be machined in the frame. This groove accepts the barb of the weatherseal. The router is fitted with a threaded arbor on to which a groover, with an internal M12 thread, has been mounted.

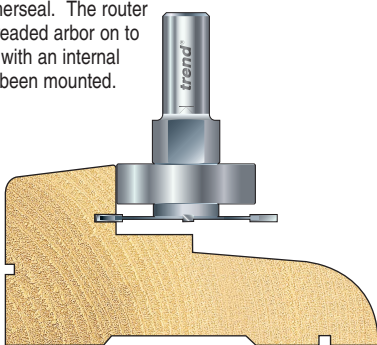
- Groover acts as own locking nut.
- Bearing allows ease of set-up.
- Grooves can be routed near to the bottom of a rebate.
- Arbor supplied with spacers.



18,000

Stepped groove using a bearing guide.

Arbor: Ref. 33/20
Slotter: Ref. 34/03
Bearing: Ref. B38



GROOVERS

Kerf mm	Dia. mm	Bore	Product Ref.	Price
2.0	50.0	M12	34/03	£62.98
2.5	50.0	M12	34/9	£63.58
3.0	50.0	M12	34/10	£63.58

ARBORS

Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
For use with side-fence	33/10 £14.64
For use with bearing guide	33/20 £14.64

BEARINGS

Groove Depth mm	Product Ref.	Price
6.0	B38	£10.13
6.5	B37	£6.06
7.0	B36	£10.13
7.5	B35	£10.13
8.0	B34	£10.13
8.5	B33	£13.69

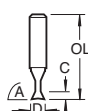
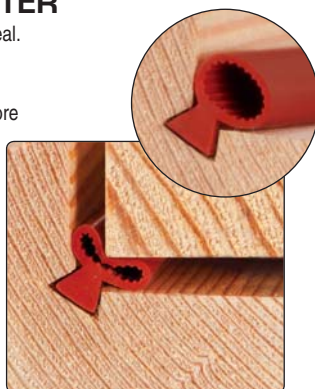
This chart matches the ball bearing with the relevant groove depth when used with arbor Ref. 33/20 and the groovers above.

ROUTASEAL CUTTER

- Cuts groove for Trend Routaseal.
- Position seal into apex of jamb and stop.
- More economic to use than more complex seals.
- Use with a small 1/4" shank hand router.



Seal ideally fitted into apex of frame.
Can also be fitted into the closing face.

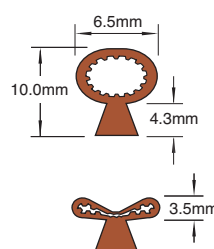


A Deg.	C mm	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT 1/4"
115°	3.0	5.0	61.0	31/10L	£32.46

ROUTASEAL STRIP

- High grade silicon rubber weatherseal.
- Will withstand temperatures of -30° to +200°C.
- Recessed using a small 1/4" shank hand router.
- Can be slid or tucked in from the top face.
- Compresses to approximately 3.5mm.
- Groove depth should be 3mm.

See page 188 for prices.



Not shown actual size.

Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	5 metres	RS/W/5
White	10 metres	RS/W/10
White	25 metres	RS/W/25
Brown	5 metres	RS/B/5
Brown	10 metres	RS/B/10
Brown	25 metres	RS/B/25

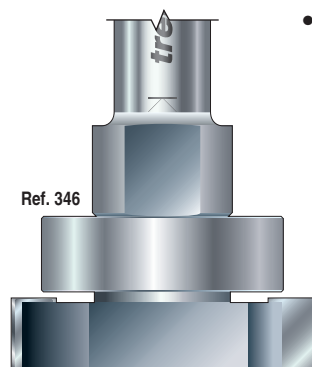
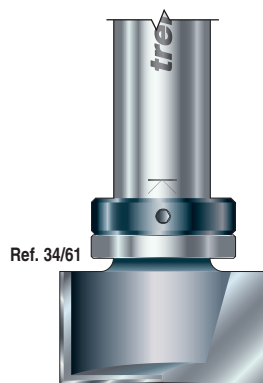


INTUMESCENT & SMOKESEAL RECESSING



BEARING GUIDED INTUMESCENT RECESSER

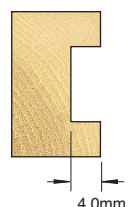
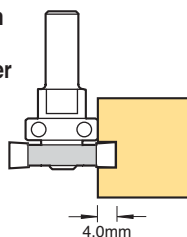
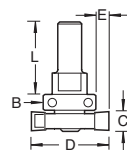
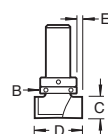
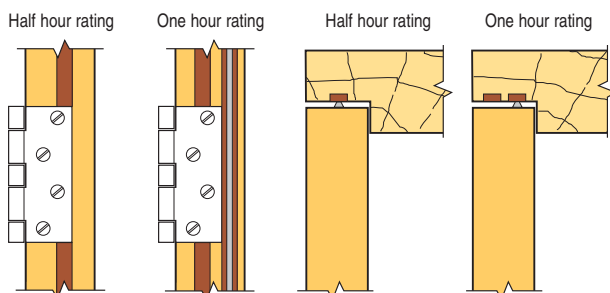
- For either frame or door applications, with standard or Intumescent Strip.
- Neatly cuts grooves on doors or frames to accept Intumescent Strip which enables the formation of effective barriers to both fire and smoke.
- Two types of tool available:
 - 4mm fixed depth tool
Refs. 34/60 & 34/61.
 - 4mm threaded system tool
Refs. 345, 346, 348 & 356.



- For the threaded system, tools can also be used with alternative bearing diameters to allow for other strip thicknesses.
- For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip.
Refs. 34/60 & 346 for 10mm width.
Refs. 34/61 & 348 for 15mm width.
Ref. 345 for 20mm width.
Ref. 356 for 25mm width.

INST
Instructions supplied with threaded system.

DOOR APPLICATIONS



INTUMESCENT STRIP RECESSING CUTTERS

(Fixed for 4.0mm thick strip)

C mm	D mm	B mm	E mm	L mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	27.05	19.05	4.0	75.0	34/60	£45.30
15.0	27.05	19.05	4.0	80.0	34/61	£45.30

INTUMESCENT RECESSING CUTTER SETS (Threaded System for 4.0mm thick strip. See below for other thicknesses).

C mm	D mm	B mm	E mm	L mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	346	£91.54
15.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	348	£91.54
20.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	345	£91.54
25.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	356	£91.54

REPLACEMENT PARTS (Threaded System)

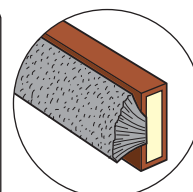
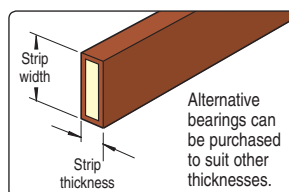
Product Ref.	Price
Arbor for Ref. 346	33/20 £14.64
Arbor for Ref. 348	33/21 £14.64
Arbor for Ref. 345	33/22 £14.64
Arbor for Ref. 356	33/27 £14.64
Bearing 32.0mmØ	B32 £10.13
Slotter 40.0mm x 10.0mm kerf	34/15 £68.64
Slotter 40.0mm x 15.0mm kerf	34/16 £68.64
Slotter 40.0mm x 20.0mm kerf	34/17 £68.64
Slotter 40.0mm x 25.0mm kerf	34/18 £68.63

THREADED SYSTEM TOOL ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

(For other strip thicknesses) *

Bearing mmØ	Strip Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price
36.0	2.0	B36	£10.13
34.0	3.0	B34	£10.13
30.0	5.0	B30	£10.90
28.0	6.0	B28	£10.90
26.0	7.0	B26	£8.36

* A spacer set Ref. SPACER/12 may be required for some bearings.

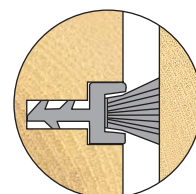
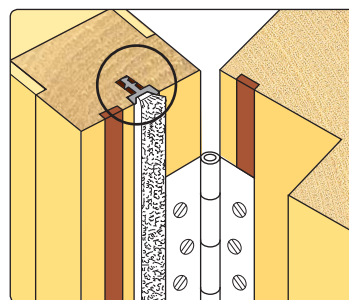
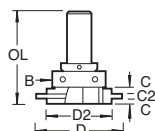
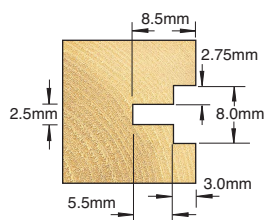


Intumescent Strip with Smoke Seal

BEARING GUIDED SMOKESEAL RECESSER

Refs. 332 and 333 are designed to accommodate quick fit smoke seal brush strips. The groove is cut in the door edge rather than the frame.

Ref. 332 must be used with a side-fence, whereas Ref. 333 comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time.



C mm	C2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
8.0	2.5	45.0	34.0	-	58.0	332	£100.14
8.0	2.5	45.0	34.0	28.0	58.0	333	£100.14

All prices are exclusive of VAT

DRILLING WITH PORTABLE & STATIONARY ROUTERS

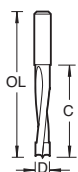


ROUTER DOWEL DRILL

- Two flute lip and spur.
- For drilling blind holes.
- These slow spiral TCT drills can be used in drilling machines or portable routers.
- Refs. 61/01, 61/06 and 61/08 are suitable for use in the DeWalt DE6252 Dovetail Jig.
- ▲ For drilling operations only.



Ref. 61/12



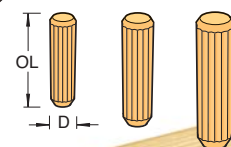
1,000 - 22,000

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3/16	4.8	27.0	57.0	61/80	£19.74
-	5.0	35.0	57.0	61/05	£22.27
7/32	5.5	27.0	57.0	61/10	£17.81
-	6.0	35.0	70.0	61/06	£22.27
1/4	6.3	27.0	57.0	61/12	£17.81
-	8.0	35.0	70.0	61/08	£22.27
-	10.0	35.0	70.0	61/01	£22.27

DOWEL

- Multi-grooved pine dowel pins.
- Suitable for jointing chipboard and MDF panels in the production of cabinet carcasses and doors.
- Three diameters available.
- The grooves in the dowels allow for easier gluing up.

See page 188 for prices.



D mm	OL mm	Qty	Product Ref.
6.0	30.0	50	DWL/1/50
6.0	30.0	500	DWL/1/500
8.0	30.0	50	DWL/2/50
8.0	30.0	500	DWL/2/500
8.0	40.0	50	DWL/3/50
8.0	40.0	500	DWL/3/500
10.0	35.0	50	DWL/4/50
10.0	35.0	500	DWL/4/500
10.0	50.0	50	DWL/5/50
10.0	50.0	500	DWL/5/500

ROUTER THROUGH HOLE DRILL

- Two flute spiral 'V' point.
- TCT for abrasive wood based materials.
- Drills allow holes to be drilled right through material.
- Can be used in drilling machines or portable routers.
- ▲ For drilling operations only.
- ▲ For router drilling a guide bush and template are required.
- ▲ For use in a professional router with a suitable plunge depth to ensure a safe cutter retraction into base.



Ref. 64/06



1,000 - 20,000

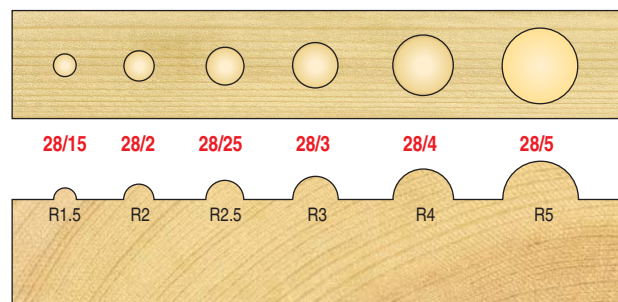
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.0	37.0	69.0	64/05	£21.53
6.0	37.0	69.0	64/06	£21.53
8.0	39.0	69.0	64/08	£25.87
10.0	39.0	69.0	64/10	£32.40

ROUTER PIP CUTTER

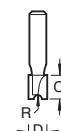
- For decorative use on carvings and ornate work.
- Material around pips can be removed with a straight flute cutter or with a chisel.
- Smaller pip sizes should be used with close grain timber.
- Cutters have small diameters to allow closer pips.
- ▲ For drilling operations only.



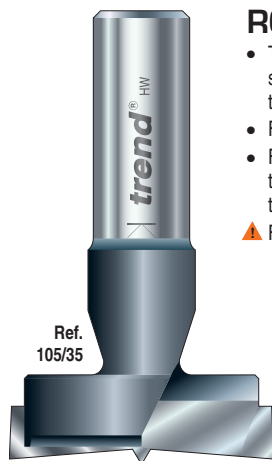
Ref. 28/15



1,000 - 20,000



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1.5	7.0	9.0	28/15	£27.36
2.0	8.0	9.0	28/2	£29.91
2.5	9.0	9.0	28/25	£27.36
3.0	10.0	8.5	28/3	£34.39
4.0	12.0	9.0	28/4	£37.54
5.0	14.0	9.0	28/5	£41.41



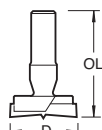
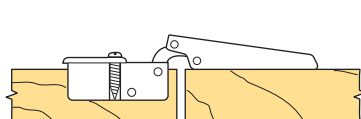
ROUTER HINGE BIT

- These router hinge bits have a specially designed form of scribe to allow use at high speeds.
- For recessing circular hinges.
- For accurate repetitive routing, a template and guide bush fitted to the router base should be used.

▲ For drilling operations only.



1,000 - 20,000



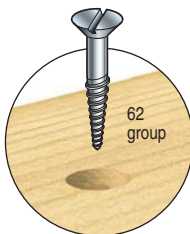
D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	1/2"
25.0	60.0	105/25	-	£57.87
30.0	60.0	105/30	-	£59.82
35.0	60.0	105/35	£55.35	£59.82
40.0	60.0	105/40	-	£62.98



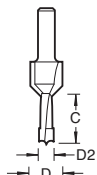
ROUTER DRILL COUNTERSINK / COUNTERBORE

- For abrasive materials.
- Tools will drill, countersink and finally counterbore a parallel hole.
- Designed to receive plug produced by plug maker Ref. 24 group shown on the right.
- The drill diameter sizes are for a clearance hole only.

▲ For drilling operations only.



8,000 - 20,000

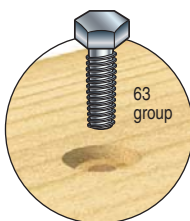


Wood Screw Size	D C/B mm	D2 Drill inch	D2 Drill mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
No.8	9.5	3/16	4.8	20.0	62/80	£53.40
No.10	12.0	7/32	5.5	20.0	62/10	£53.40
No.12	16.0	1/4	6.3	20.0	62/12	£53.40

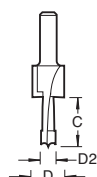
ROUTER DRILL COUNTERBORE

- This group will also drill holes and counterbore parallel holes over long periods in abrasive material.
- Designed to receive plug produced by plug maker Ref. 24 group shown on the right.
- The drill size is for a clearance hole only.

▲ For drilling operations only.



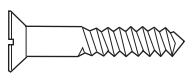
8,000 - 20,000



Wood Screw Size	D C/B mm	D2 Drill inch	D2 Drill mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
No.8	9.5	3/16	4.8	20.0	63/80	£53.40
No.10	12.0	7/32	5.5	20.0	63/10	£53.40
No.12	16.0	1/4	6.3	20.0	63/12	£53.40

Screw sizes:

- No.8 = 4.0mmØ
- No.10 = 5.0mmØ
- No.12 = 5.5mmØ

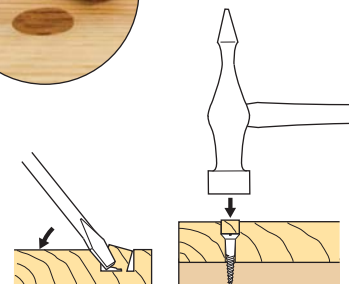
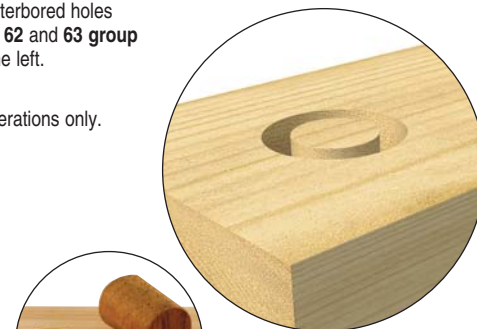


▲ Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

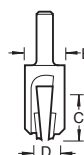
ROUTER PLUG MAKER

These plug cutters produce plugs to exactly fit counterbored holes produced by Ref. 62 and 63 group tools shown on the left.

▲ For drilling operations only.



1,000 - 18,000



Wood Screw Size	B Body mm	D Plug mm	C Plug depth max.	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
No.8	16.0	9.5	16.0	24/80	£47.70
No.10	19.0	12.0	16.0	24/10	£47.70
No.12	22.0	16.0	16.0	24/12	£47.70



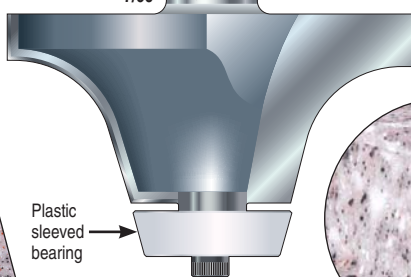


- Especially designed for routing solid surface material, including Corian® and similar luxury solid surface material which is used in many bathrooms and kitchens.
- Cutters range from simple straights to elaborate edge moulding cutters.
- Most bearing guided cutters have plastic sleeves fitted to protect the workpiece.

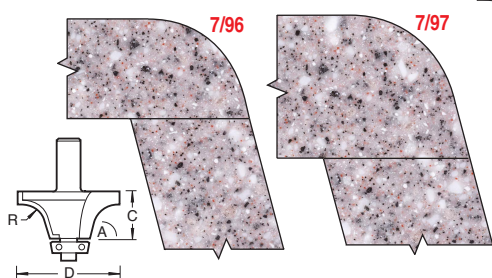
BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

For finishing undermount bowl.

Ref. 7/96



16,000



WITHOUT LIP

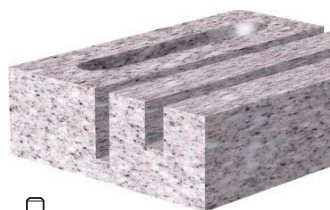
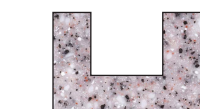
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	12.7	54.0	25.0	7/96	£94.09	£94.09
75°	14.0	57.0	32.0	7/97	£100.14	£100.14

WITH LIP

A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
72°	12.7	57.0	19.0	25.4	7/98	£101.71	£101.71
72°	14.0	60.7	25.0	32.0	7/99	£110.46	£110.46

SINGLE FLUTE

Eccentric single flute cutter. For fast free cutting, when cutting speed takes preference over finish.



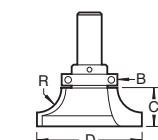
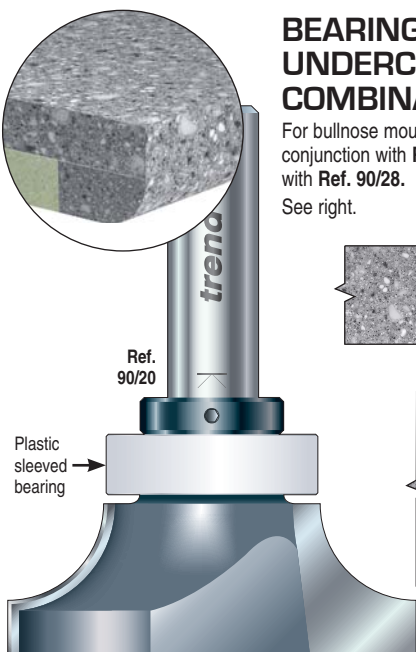
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	25.4	2/7	£27.97	£27.97

BEARING GUIDED UNDERCUT BULLNOSE COMBINATION

For bullnose moulding use Ref. 90/20 in conjunction with Ref. 90/25 and Ref. 90/21 with Ref. 90/28. See right.

Stage 1 90/20

Stage 1 90/21

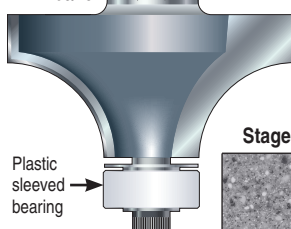


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	54.0	20.0	28.6	90/20	£124.12	£124.12
19.0	67.0	25.0	28.6	90/21	£122.65	£122.65

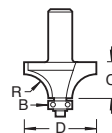
BEARING GUIDED BULLNOSE ROUND OVER COMBINATION

For bullnose moulding use Ref. 90/25 in conjunction with Ref. 90/20 and Ref. 90/28 with Ref. 90/21. See left.

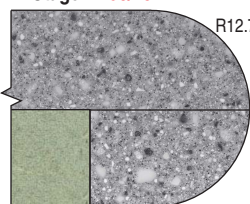
Ref. 90/25



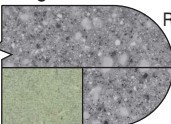
Plastic sleeved bearing



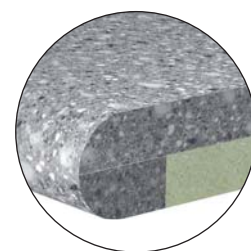
Stage 2 90/25



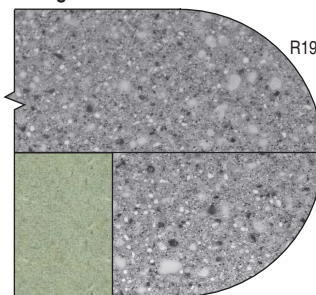
Stage 2 90/26



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	38.0	19.0	12.7	90/25	-	£62.37	£62.37
19.0	50.0	25.0	12.7	90/28	-	£72.53	£72.53
8.0	27.0	12.5	12.7	90/26	£60.43	£60.43	£60.43



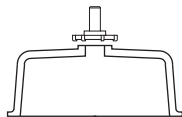
Stage 2 90/28



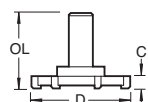
SIX WING TRIMMER

For trimming bowls, trepanning and face milling.

Face milling to provide a flat surface for waste fitting.



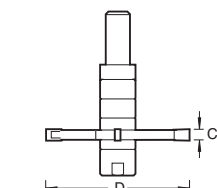
18,000



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
52.3	6.5	83.0	90/22	£66.12	£66.12

SINK REMOVING CUTTER

Specialist tool to remove sink from the worktop.

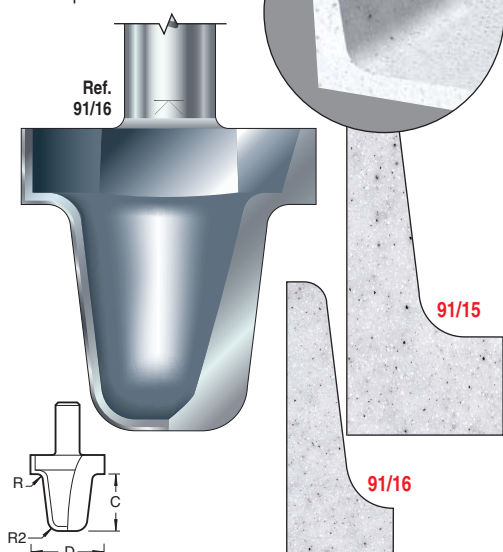


12,000

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75.0	6.0	89.0	92/28	£105.59

UPSTAND

To create an attractive backplash.



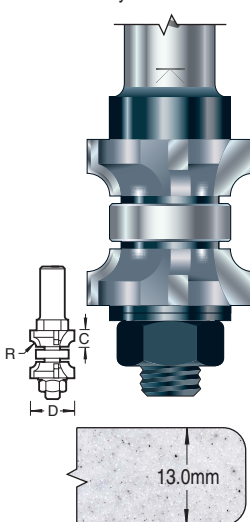
91/15

91/16

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm
3.0	6.0	39.0	30.0	91/16	£133.89

BEARING GUIDED DOUBLE ROUNDING OVER

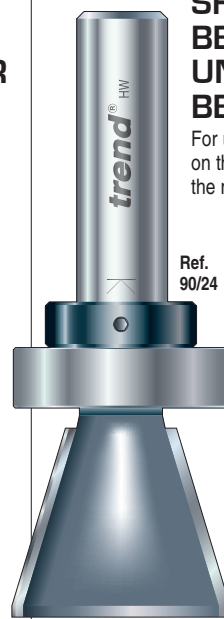
Two rounded corners can be cut simultaneously.



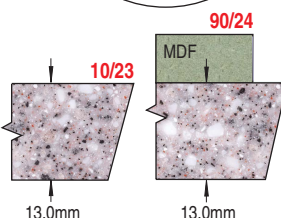
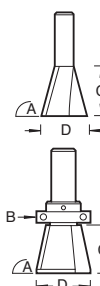
R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	9.0	16.0	753	£133.89

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED UNDERCUT BEVEL

For use when working on the reverse face of the material.



Ref. 90/24



WITHOUT BEARING

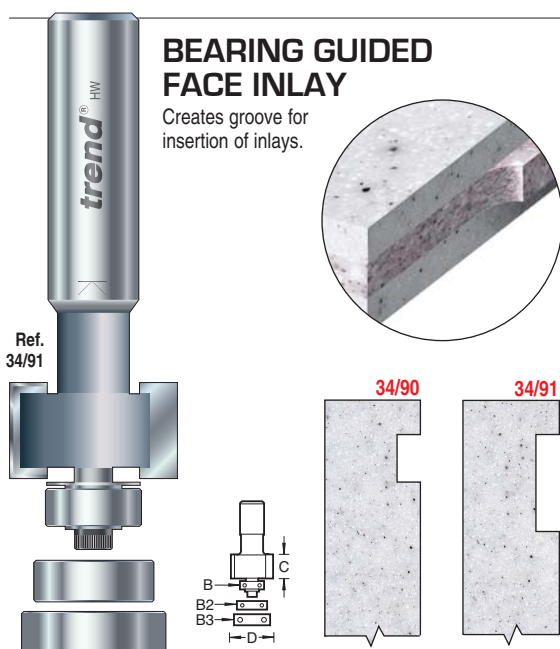
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 3/8"
105°	23.0	25.0	10/23	£72.53

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm
78°	28.5	25.0	29.0	90/24 +	£70.86

BEARING GUIDED FACE INLAY

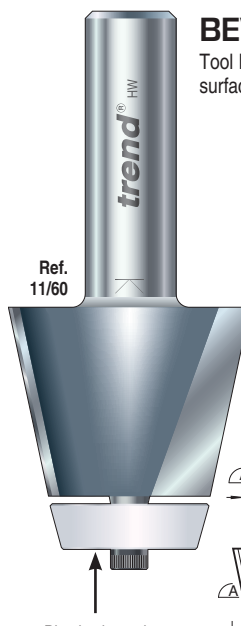
Creates groove for insertion of inlays.



D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
22.2	6.35	12.7	16.0	19.0	34/90	£50.86	£50.86
22.2	12.7	12.7	16.0	19.0	34/91	£54.74	-

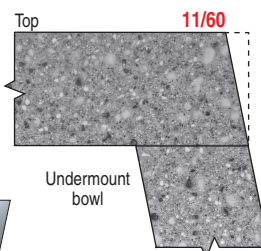
BEVEL

Tool Ref. 11/60 is designed to trim surface to suit an undermount bowl.



Ref. 11/60

Plastic sleeved bearing



BEVEL

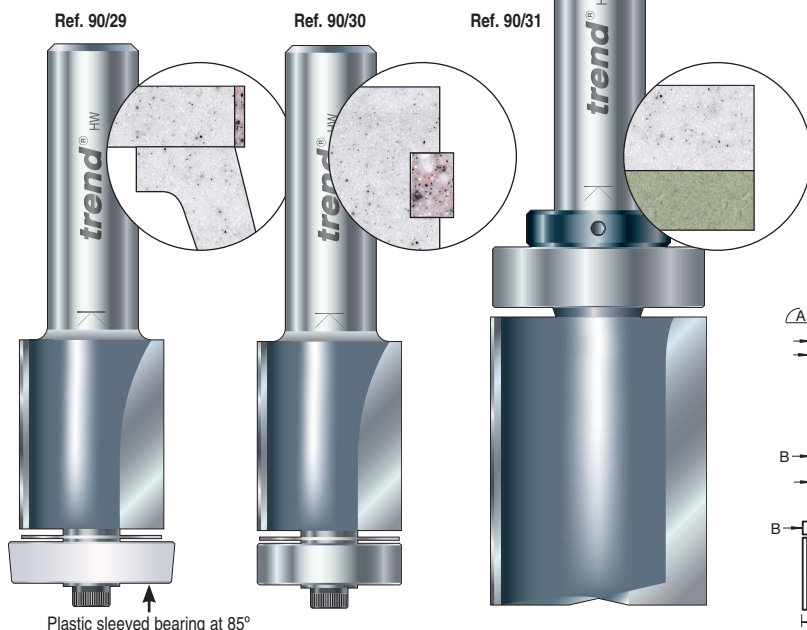
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	24.0	25.0	10/22	£54.74	£54.74

BEARING GUIDED BEVEL

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
78°	32.0	25.0	11/60	£90.33	£90.33

SHANK BEARING MOUNTED BEVEL

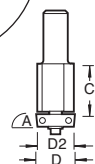
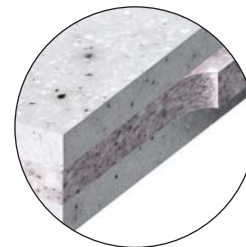
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
78°	28.5	25.0	28.5	90/23	£71.93	£71.93



Plastic sleeved bearing at 85°

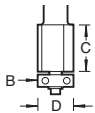
BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

Self guided tools for trimming inlay or overlaps.



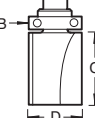
BEARING GUIDED OVERLAP TRIMMER

A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
90°	22.0	19.1	25.0	90/29	£36.94	£36.94



BEARING GUIDED INLAY TRIMMER

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
90°	19.0	25.0	19.0	90/30	£30.51	£30.51

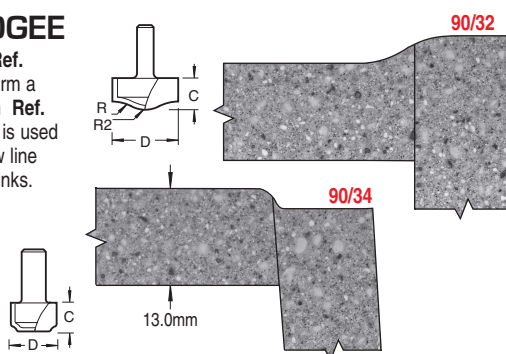


SHANK BEARING MOUNTED TRIMMER

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
90°	28.6	38.1	28.6	90/31	£52.19	£52.19

DISHED OGEE

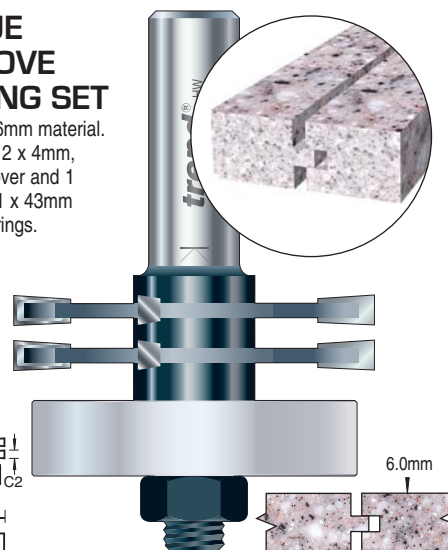
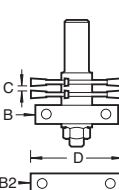
The roman ogee Ref. 90/32 is used to form a waterfall edge with Ref. 90/26. Ref. 90/34 is used to create a shadow line with flush mount sinks.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
16.0	11.0	25.4	12.0	90/32	£55.35	£62.37	£62.37
-	-	24.0	15.0	90/34	-	£55.35	£55.35

TONGUE & GROOVE JOINTING SET

For use with 6mm material. Supplied with 2 x 4mm, 1 x 2mm groover and 1 x 41mm and 1 x 43mm diameter bearings.



D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
47.7	2.0	4.0	41.0	43.0	91/20 +	£100.14

STC

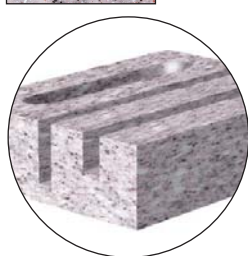
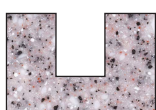
SINGLE 'O' FLUTE SPIRAL

- Special high grade 'O' flute ground carbide for a fast & smooth cut in a variety of woods & plastics.
- Super high polished cutting edge with unique mirror finish, resulting in clean cuts, less chance of chip re-welding, effortless chip removal, a superior finish & a longer tool life.



Ref. S60/26 Up-cut
Ref. S60/26LH Down-cut

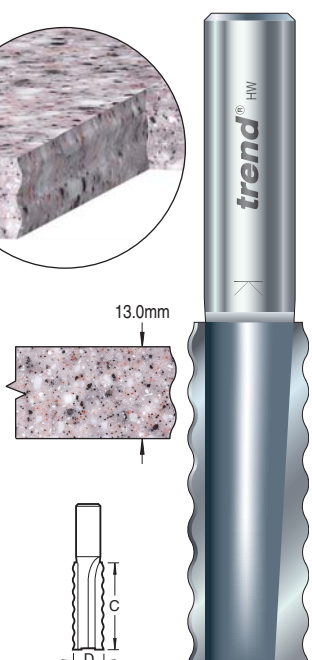
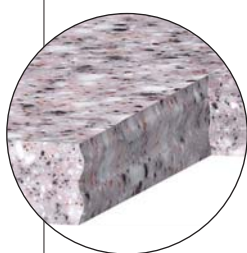
- For use in routers & CNC routers.
- Up-cut spiral can be used to plunge cut. Down-cut not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.



OL mm	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.35	19.0	51.0	6.35	S60/26	£47.83
6.35	19.0	51.0	6.35	S60/26LH	£47.83

WAVY

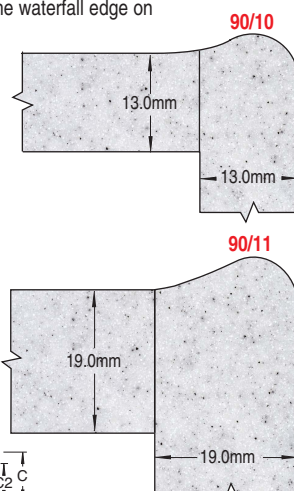
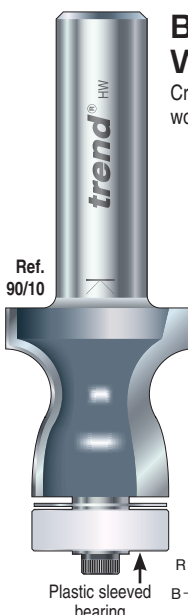
For edge to edge jointing giving a longer glue line. Increases the glue line by 27%.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.0	45.5	91/1	£75.68	£75.68

BEARING GUIDED WATERFALL EDGE

Creates the waterfall edge on worktops.



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.0	25.0	22.0	16.0	19.0	90/10	£68.64	£68.64
6.0	25.0	29.0	24.0	19.0	90/11	£73.75	£73.75

**PCD/DP****POLYCRYSTALLINE DIAMOND TIPPED CUTTERS**

Polycrystalline Diamond (PCD) tipped cutters give a significant increase in tool life compared to TC tooling due to their high wear resistance.

PCD also gives an accuracy of cut throughout the tool life and faster feed rates as well as reduced downtime.



For use in fixed head, NC or CNC routers only. For fixed head with auto feed, CNC or NC only. Not for use in hand routers (except Ref. PCD/GEM01).

Applications: Use on MDF, HDF, hard natural timber, veneered and laminated particle board, plywood, hardboard and solid laminate.

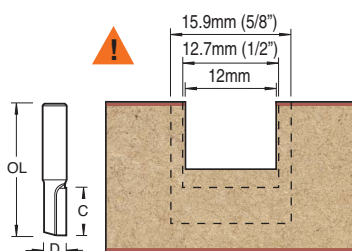
SUITABLE FOR:

Hardwoods

Man-made Boards

**DISPOSABLE PCD FOR MDF**

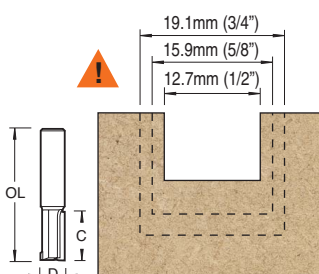
- Single flute with TC plunge tip.
- For MDF, hardboard & solid laminate.
- Single flute prevents edge lines.
- High wear resistance.
- Longer tool life and therefore reduced downtime.
- Cannot be resharpened.



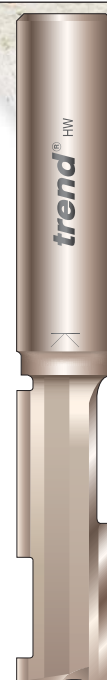
Ref. PCD/10		D	C	OL	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
		inch	mm	mm		12mm 1/2"
-	12.0	25.0	68.0	PCD/01	£156.40	-
1/2	12.7	25.4	68.0	PCD/10	-	£133.89
5/8	15.9	25.4	68.0	PCD/11	-	£156.40

**SERVICEABLE PCD FOR MDF**

- Single flute with TC plunge tip.
- For MDF, hardboard & solid laminate.
- Single flute prevents edge lines.
- Can be serviced for extended life.
- High wear resistance.

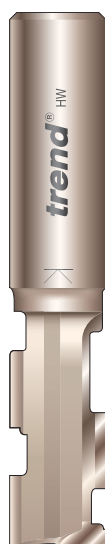


Ref. PCD/20		D	C	OL	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
		inch	mm	mm		1/2"
1/2	12.7	25.4	68.0	PCD/20	£223.90	
5/8	15.9	25.4	68.0	PCD/21	£223.90	
3/4	19.1	25.4	68.0	PCD/22	£223.90	

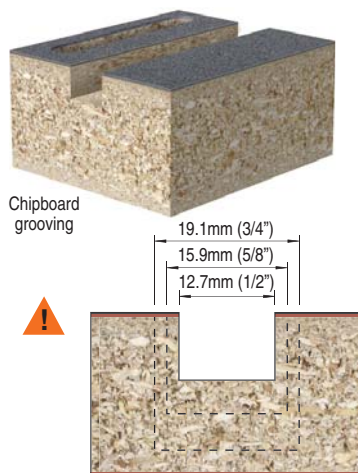
**PCD FOR GEMSTONE WORKTOPS**

- Specifically designed for Gemstone worktop which has 6mm solid material bonded to a chipboard core.
- For use with a hand held router and jig. Please see website for more information.

D	D	C	OL	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
inch	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
1/2	12.7	39.0	89.0	PCD/GEM01	£157.40

**SERVICEABLE PCD FOR CHIPBOARD**

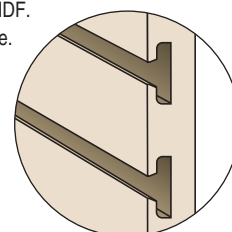
- Segmented tip with TC plunge tip.
- For laminated/veneered chipboard and plywood.
- Up-cut and down-cut shear to prevent breakout for veneers and laminates.
- Can be serviced for extended life.
- High wear resistance.



Ref. PCD/30		D	C	OL	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
		inch	mm	mm		1/2"
1/2	12.7	25.4	68.0	PCD/30	£201.40	
5/8	15.9	25.4	68.0	PCD/31	£212.65	
3/4	19.1	25.4	68.0	PCD/32	£212.65	

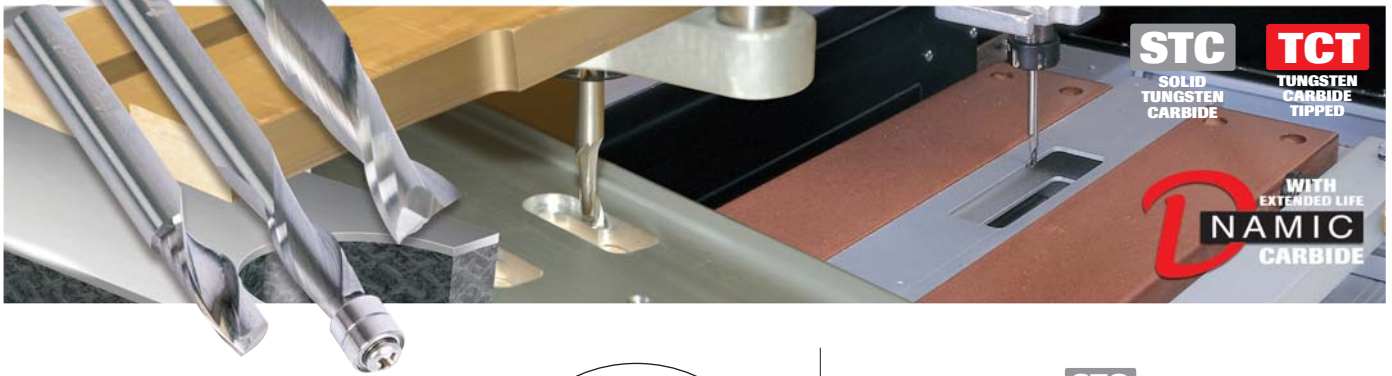
**SERVICEABLE T-SLOT**

- Segmented tip for MDF.
- High wear resistance.
- Slat wall cutter to accept a plastic extrusion.
- Can be serviced for extended life.



D	C1	C2	R	A	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm	Deg.		1/2"
30.0	7.0	15.0	3.0	119°	PCD/40	£325.16

ALUMINIUM / NON-FERROUS METAL



STC
SOLID
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

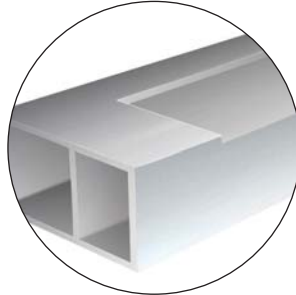
**WITH
EXTENDED LIFE
NAMIC
CARBIDE**

TCT

SURFACE MILLING TWO FLUTE

- For aluminium and plastics.
- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Can be used on aluminium windows.

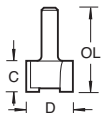
▲ A coolant should be used when routing aluminium.



12,000 - 24,000



Ref. 47/2



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
18.0	12.0	45.0	47/2	£39.38	-
20.0	13.0	45.0	47/20	£36.94	£40.09

STC

GUIDED TWO FLUTE SPIRAL

- Solid Carbide bearing guided router cutters for trimming aluminium sheet with a template.
- Specially designed carbide with two flutes for clean finish.
- Maximum trim of 3mm thick aluminium.
- Twin bearings for stability by increasing bearing surface.
- Down-cut (left-hand) spiral prevents material lift.

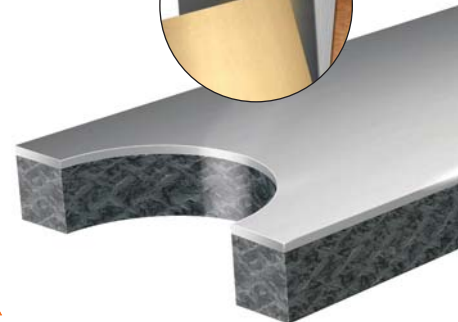
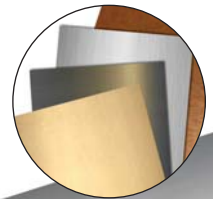
▲ Use a lubricant to reduce tool breakage.



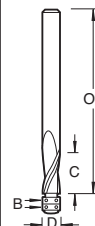
Ref. S64/30
Up-cut



Ref. S64/30LH
Down-cut



12,000 - 18,000



D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia 1/4"
6.35	12.7	6.3	72.0	S64/30	£58.16
6.35	12.7	6.3	72.0	S64/30LH	£58.16

STC

TWO FLUTE HELICAL FOR NON-FERROUS METAL

- Two flute helical cutters suitable for non-ferrous metals with long shank, fine finish and up-cut.
- STC offers longer life.

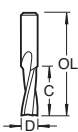
▲ A coolant should be used.



12,000 - 24,000



Ref. S55/10
S55/10



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	3/8"
6.3	20.0	63.0	S55/10	£42.02	-	-
8.0	20.0	63.0	S55/08	-	£54.13	-
9.5	25.0	63.0	S55/11	-	-	£56.67

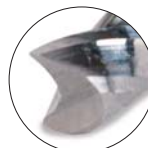
STC

'O' FLUTE SPIRAL

MIRROR FINISH

- Special high grade Solid Carbide with very high tolerance grinding for smooth clean cut in aluminium, brass, copper and other non-ferrous metals.
- Single 'O' flute design for fast cutting. Increased feed rates allowing for more linear metres in less time.
- Super high polished cutting edge with unique mirror finish, resulting in clean cuts, less chance for chip re-welding, effortless chip removal, a superior finish and a longer tool life.
- For use in routers and CNC routers.
- Up-cut spiral can be used to plunge cut. Down-cut not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.
- Can be used on Alupanel® and Dibond®.

▲ Use a lubricant or coolant to prolong tool life.



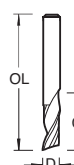
'O' flute for fast cutting.



Ref. S55/22
Up-cut



Ref. S55/22LH
Down-cut



12,000 - 18,000

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
6.35	15.9	51.0	S55/22	£39.27
6.35	15.9	51.0	S55/22LH	£39.27



PLASTICS & ENGRAVING TOOLING



ACRYLIC CUTTER

- Single flute for fast cutting.
- Two flute for fine finish.
- Cutters with prefix **ACR** are specially ground for cutting acrylic. Other two flute cutters can be polished for acrylic. Please refer to Trend Technical Department.
- Cutters with prefix **S** are Solid Carbide and are long lasting for a super fine finish.
- Cutters Ref. **ACR2/80** & **ACR3/81** can be used on phenolic resin.



ONE FLUTE

Grade	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
STC	6.3	10.0	51.0	ACRS2/6	£33.76	-
STC	6.3	19.0	51.0	ACRS2/60	£35.00	-
TCT	12.7	32.0	76.0	ACR2/80	-	£38.16

TWO FLUTE

STC	6.3	20.0	63.0	ACRS3/22	£36.33	-
TCT	12.7	32.0	76.0	ACR3/81	-	£38.16

BEARING GUIDED

TCT	6.3	12.7	51.0	46/05	£22.27	-
TCT	6.3	25.4	65.0	46/07	£24.10	-



TRENDICOTE

Dry lubricant PTFE spray to enhance cutter life and prevent weld back of material to the tool.

See page 226 for full details.

Product Ref.
TRENDICOTE



Refs.

ACRS2/6, ACRS2/60 & ACR2/80
Single flute for fast cutting.

Refs. **ACRS3/22 & ACR3/81**
Two flute straight gives fine finish.

Refs. **46/05 & 07**
Two flute mini-trim with guide bearing will profile intricate shapes. Max. 2.0mm trimming.

Ref. **S60/03 - 06 & S60/1**
Up-cut helical gives long lasting super fine finish.

Ref. **S60/1LH**
Down-cut helical gives long lasting super fine finish on fine acrylics. Prevents vibration.

TWO FLUTE SPIRAL UP-CUT

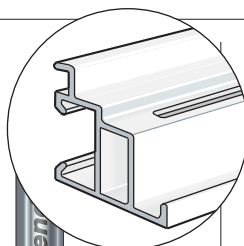
Grade	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
STC	3.0	12.0	58.0	S60/03	£36.33
STC	4.0	14.0	59.0	S60/04	£36.33
STC	5.0	19.0	58.0	S60/05	£36.33
STC	6.0	19.0	59.0	S60/06	£36.33
STC	6.3	19.0	57.5	S60/1	£39.49

TWO FLUTE SPIRAL DOWN-CUT

STC	6.3	19.0	57.5	S60/1LH	£41.41
-----	-----	------	------	----------------	--------

STC ABS/PVC STRAIGHT

- Used to slot and trim low melting point plastics such as ABS, Styrene and PVC.
- For maximum life these cutters are Solid Carbide.
- Ref. **ABSS2/61** is single flute for fast cutting.
- Ref. **ABSS3/22** is two flute for fine finish.



Ref. **ABSS2/61**
Single flute for fast cutting.



Ref. **ABSS3/22**
Two flute gives fine finish.

ONE FLUTE

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	25.0	65.0	ABSS2/61	£20.34

TWO FLUTE

6.3	25.0	65.0	ABSS3/22	£23.60
-----	------	------	-----------------	--------

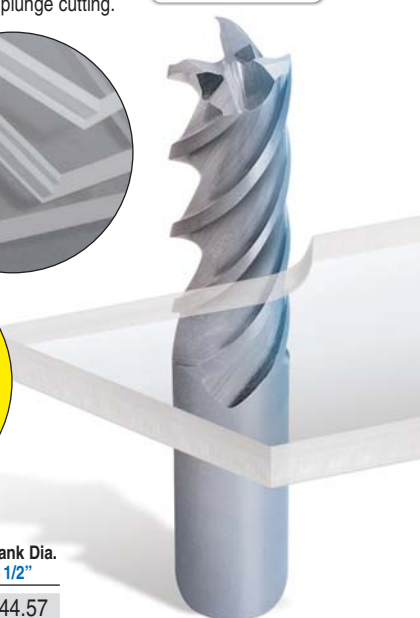
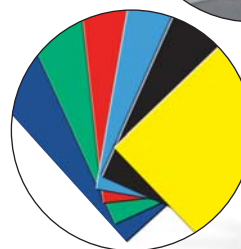
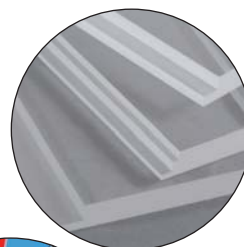
HSS

FOUR FLUTE SPIRAL ACRYLIC CUTTER

- High Speed Steel ideal for acrylic plastic.
- Four flute up-cut spiral.
- Ideal for trimming, rebating and surfacing.
- Can also be used for ramp plunge cutting.

FOUR FLUTE

18,000



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.7	45.0	96.0	56/3	£44.57

WINDOW INDUSTRY TOOLING

For drilling and slot cutting of aluminium, anodised duralium and uPVC.

See pages 80-81 for full details.





STC SINGLE 'O' FLUTE SPIRAL

- Special high grade 'O' flute ground carbide for fast & smooth cuts in woods & plastics.
- Super high polished cutting edge with unique mirror finish, resulting in clean cuts, less chance of chip re-welding, effortless chip removal, a superior finish & a longer tool life.
- For use in routers & CNC routers.
- Up-cut spiral can be used to plunge cut. Down-cut not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.
- Designed for plastic, wood, foam board, acrylic, nylon, PVC, PVC trim boards, polycarbonate, solid surface, HDPE, ABS, UHMW, HIPS, PET, Polystyrene, Polypropylene (PP), Acetal & mechanical/engineered plastics.

Ref.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
Ref. S60/26 Up-cut	6.35	19.0	51.0	S60/26	£47.83
Ref. S60/26LH Down-cut	6.35	19.0	51.0	S60/26LH	£47.83

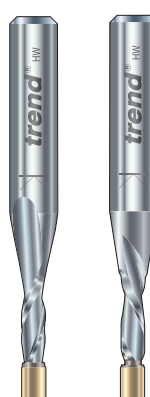
STC MINI UP-CUT & DOWN-CUT SPIRAL

- 3mm diameter shank, two fluted spiral cutters for CNC routers.
- For specialised applications including sign making & PCB machining.
- Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts. Down-cut (LH) prevents feathered edges.
- Can also be used on wood and plastic.



Ref. S58/4 Up-cut
Ref. S58/4LH Down-cut

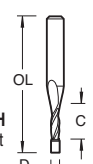
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 3mm
1.5	5.0	38.0	S58/1	£25.43
2.0	6.0	38.0	S58/2	£25.43
2.5	7.0	38.0	S58/3	£25.43
3.0	12.0	38.0	S58/4	£25.43
3.0	25.0	65.0	S58/5	£52.78
1.5	5.0	38.0	S58/1LH	£25.43
2.0	6.0	38.0	S58/2LH	£25.43
2.5	7.0	38.0	S58/3LH	£25.43
3.0	12.0	38.0	S58/4LH	£25.43
3.0	25.0	65.0	S58/5LH	£52.78



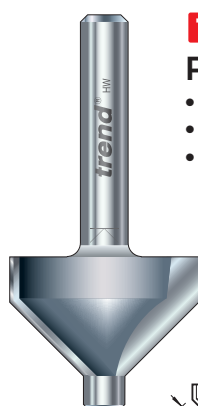
Ref. S64/01 Up-cut
Ref. S64/01LH Down-cut

STC PIN GUIDED TWO FLUTE SPIRAL

- Solid Carbide two flute solid brass pin guided spiral for trimming acrylic, wood and MDF.
- Small pin diameter for access into tight corners.
- Ideal for cleaning up edges for sign making.
- Up-cut and down-cut versions to suit application.
- Down-cut for better clamping when machining small workpieces and improved finish on the tops of the board.



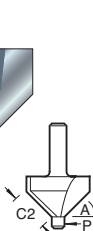
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	9.5	50.8	S64/01	£53.27
3.2	9.5	50.8	S64/01LH	£53.27



Ref. 10H/1

TCT PIN GUIDED CHAMFER/BEVEL

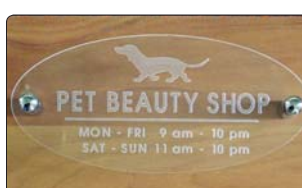
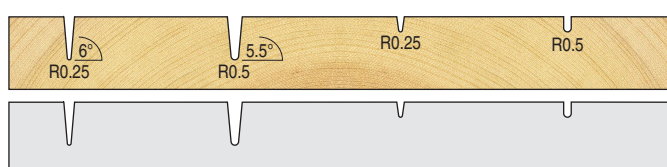
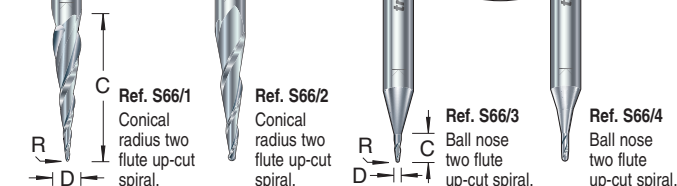
- Ideal for fast chamfering.
- For chamfering/bevelling edges of plastic material.
- Small pin is used to self guide the tool and allows access into tight corners.



A Deg.	C mm	C2 mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	10.0	14.0	5.5	10H/1	£41.41
30°	6.3	12.0	5.5	10H/2	£42.02

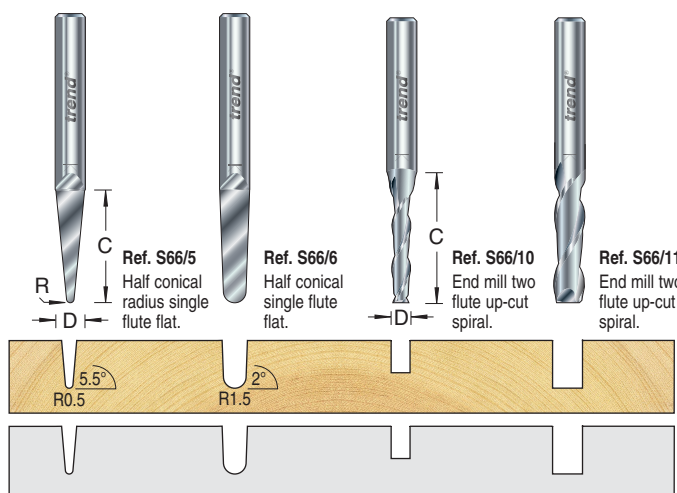
MINI ENGRAVER FOR CNC MINI

- Solid Carbide for long life with 4mm shank.
- Available to suit various material including wood, acrylic and ABS plastic.
- Range includes end mill, ball nose and conical radius tools.



STC

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 4mm
0.25	3.0	15.0	S66/1	£27.12
0.5	3.7	15.0	S66/2	£27.12
0.25	1.0	2.0	S66/3	£27.12
0.5	1.0	2.0	S66/4	£27.12



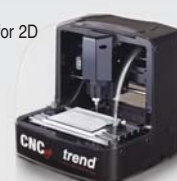
STC

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 4mm
0.5	3.5	15.0	S66/5	£20.60
1.5	3.97	15.0	S66/6	£20.60
-	2.5	12.0	S66/10	£16.25
-	3.96	15.0	S66/11	£16.25

CNC/MINI/1

The latest miniature engraving machine for 2D and 3D projects. See pages 140-141 for full details.

CNC
Mini



TCT

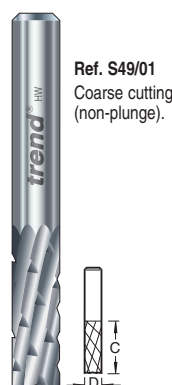
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 4mm
75	6.3	9.0	CNCM/1	£11.67
60	6.3	5.0	CNCM/2	£11.67
45	6.3	3.0	CNCM/3	£11.67

RASPS, BURRS & COMPOSITE CUTTERS



STC SOLID CARBIDE ROUTER RASPS

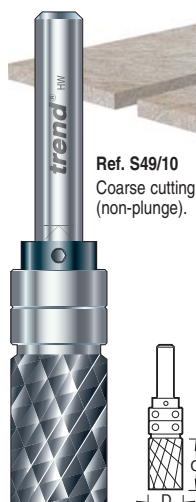
- Solid Carbide coarse and fine cut router rasps.
- For grinding, carving and shaping of glass reinforced plastics (GRP).
- Ref. S49/10 with twin bearing guides is ideal for following a template but is not suitable for plunge cutting.



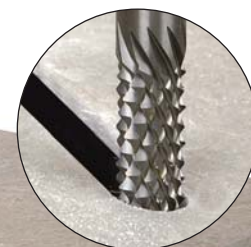
Ref. S49/01
Coarse cutting
(non-plunge).



Ref. S49/1
Fine cut - end
mill cut (for
plunge cutting).



Ref. S49/10
Coarse cutting
(non-plunge).



10,000 - 30,000

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	20.0	S49/01	£29.91
6.3	20.0	S49/1	£27.36
12.7	19.0	S49/10	£62.37

SPARE PARTS for REF. S49/10

Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127	£7.15
Collar	COLL/14	£2.30

STC SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE BURRS & RASPS

For grinding and carving

- Range of various tooling for metal, glass reinforced plastic (GRP), plastic and wood.
- Solid Carbide head
- Carving and drilled hole enlarging.
- For removing welds and burrs in metal, also hand engraving and sculpting wood and metal.
- Mini burrs and rasps also ideal for modelling.
- Refs. S49/2 & S49/20 have no bottom cut.

10,000 - 30,000



Ref. S49/2 - Cylinder



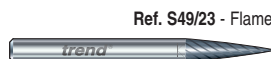
Ref. S49/20 - Cylinder



Ref. S49/21 - Ballnose



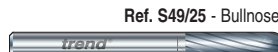
Ref. S49/22 - Tree



Ref. S49/23 - Flame



Ref. S49/24 - Ball end



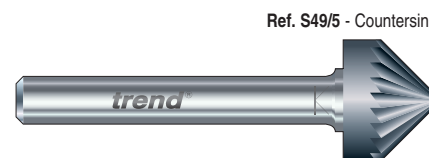
Ref. S49/25 - Ballnose



Ref. S49/3 - Bullnose



Ref. S49/4 - Tree



Ref. S49/5 - Countersink



Ref. S49/6 - Ball end



Ref. S49/7 - Countersink



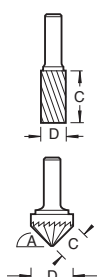
Ref. S49/8 - Countersink



The burrs can be used for removing welds and burrs in joints in metal.



Mini burrs and rasps are ideal for intricate modelling.



MINI BURRS / RASPS

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3mm
3.0	12.0	S49/20	£14.05
6.0	12.0	S49/21	£19.74
6.0	12.0	S49/22	£21.68
3.0	12.0	S49/23	£12.11
6.0	6.0	S49/24	£20.34
3.0	13.0	S49/25	£14.05

STANDARD BURRS / RASPS

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 6mm	Shank Diameter 1/4"
-	10.0	20.0	S49/2	£25.43	£25.43
-	10.0	20.0	S49/3	£26.76	£26.76
-	10.0	20.0	S49/4	£28.70	£28.70
45°	16.0	10.0	S49/5	£34.39	£34.39
-	10.0	10.0	S49/6	£24.83	£24.83
60°	13.0	11.0	S49/7	£35.00	£35.00
45°	10.0	5.0	S49/8	£26.16	£26.16



CUTTERS FOR COMPOSITES

TCT

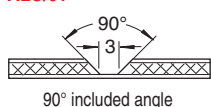
ALUCOBOND® ROUTER CUTTERS

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped 'V' groove cutters.
- Specially designed tools for aluminium composite cladding material such as Alucobond® and Dibond® which comprises of an aluminium cover with a polyethylene core.
- Use at 12,000 to 15,000 RPM and feed speed of 400 - 600mm/min.
- Coolant not required for hand feed or CNC.

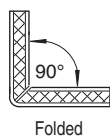


Ref.
ALU/01

ALU/01

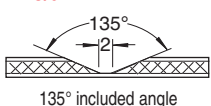


90° included angle

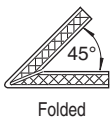


Folded

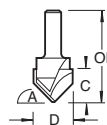
ALU/02



135° included angle



Folded



Included Angle	A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	45°	13.0	10.0	57.0	ALU/01	£40.69
135°	67.5°	18.0	13.0	57.0	ALU/02	£49.64

12,000 - 15,000

HSSE

DOWN-CUT (LEFT HAND) SPIRAL

- For steel foam sandwich clad doors to facilitate a superior cut for windows and openings.
- For pierce and cut operations.
- Two fluted down-cut for a superior finish.



Steel foam sandwich clad material.



10,000

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	70.0	140.0	54/1LH	£109.35

STC

ROUGHING SPIRAL

- Solid carbide spiral roughing tool to rout composite materials including phenolics, carbon fibre, fibreglass and Trespa®.
- Unique grinding and multi-flute design.
- Suitable for roughing cuts in hard and abrasive material. Roughing cuts are for bulk removal and require separate finishing cutter for clean up.
- Special grade carbide for maximum durability.
- Down-cut for better clamping when machining small workpieces and improved finish on the tops of the board.
- For use in routers and CNC machines/routers.
- Not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.

▲ Please note separate machining of the rough cut edge is required.



Ref.
S49/30



Ref.
S49/32



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.3	25.4	62	S49/30	£51.09	-
12.7	42.0	88	S49/32	-	£96.75

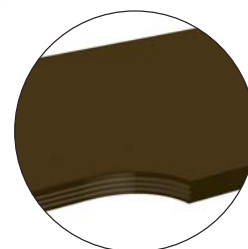


Roughing finish

Unique grinding and multi-flute design.



Routing carbon fibre



Routing phenolic plastic

WINDOW INDUSTRY CUTTERS



HSS
HIGH SPEED
STEEL

HSSE
SUPER HIGH
SPEED STEEL

SINGLE PIECE HIGH SPEED STEEL TOOLING FOR THE WINDOW INDUSTRY.

- Turned and milled from a single piece.
- Used to rout aluminium and extrusion.
- Super High Speed Steel.
- Cutters are designed to plunge and machine or mill lateral slots. Other tools are designed to drill, mill and countersink slots in both plastic and non-ferrous metal.
- All aluminium cutting tools should be used with a coolant, wax stick or lubricant.
- Material should be securely clamped.



ROUTER CUTTER GRADES

HSS

High Speed Steel

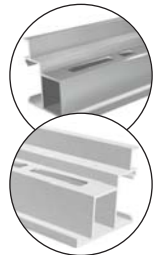
These are made from a single piece of High Speed Steel, ground with a very fine edge. They are only suitable for non-abrasive materials, but will give a superior finish.

HSSE

Super High Speed Steel

This is a specially developed grade of High Speed Steel, precision ground to the highest tolerances. HSSE grade cutters are used for specialised applications, typically in the window industry for machining aluminium and uPVC extrusions.

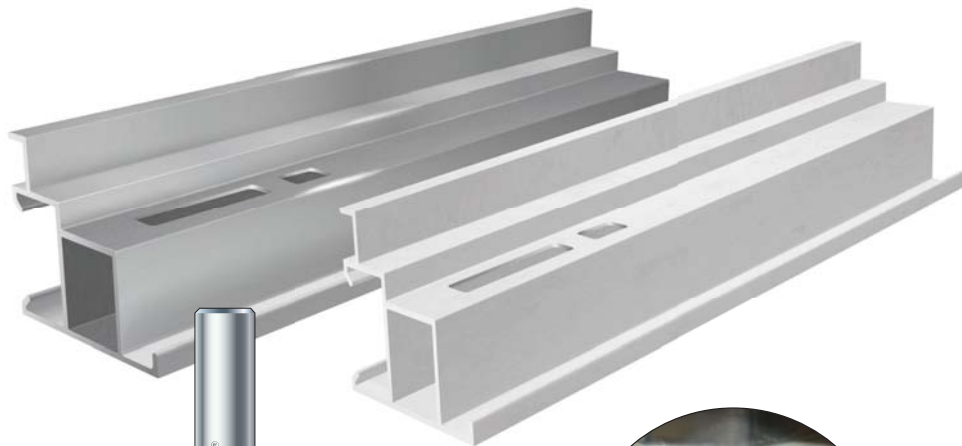
SUITABLE FOR:
Aluminium & uPVC Extrusion



PLUNGE SLOTTING / ROUTING UP-CUT HELICAL FOR ALUMINIUM AND UPVC

Single flute helical for drilling and slotting, cutting aluminium, anodised duralium and uPVC plastic. Ideal for recessing and slotting extrusions. HSSE is a special grade for machining the most abrasive anodised finishes.

Refs. 50/15 to 50/23 & 50/52 have narrow necks for deep entry into second web of extrusions.



Ref.
50/08

10,000 - 12,000

HSSE

SINGLE FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	1/4"	8mm	10mm
3.0	12.0	60.0	50/03	£21.68	£19.13	-	-
4.0	12.0	60.0	50/04	£24.22	£19.74	-	-
5.0	12.0	60.0	50/05	£21.68	£17.81	-	-
5.0	14.0	120.0	50/50	-	£28.70	-	-
5.0	18.0	60.0	50/25	-	£20.34	-	-
5.0	35.0	80.0	50/26	-	£41.41	-	-
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/27	-	£45.18	-	-
6.0	14.0	60.0	50/06	£24.22	£19.74	-	-
7.0	14.0	60.0	50/07	-	£21.68	-	-
8.0	14.0	80.0	50/08	£21.68	£17.81	-	-
8.0	14.0	120.0	50/51	-	£29.25	-	-
9.0	14.0	80.0	50/09	-	£24.22	-	-
10.0	14.0	80.0	50/10	£29.31	£24.22	-	-
10.0	14.0	120.0	50/14	-	-	£36.70	-
12.0	14.0	80.0	50/12	-	£31.50	-	-
12.0	14.0	70.0	50/13	-	-	£33.76	-



Ref.
50/19

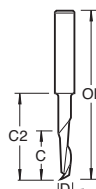
Plunge slotting
on a CNC
machine.

10,000 - 12,000

HSSE

SINGLE FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL WITH NARROW NECK

D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	1/4"	8mm	10mm
4.0	16.0	45.0	90.0	50/15	-	£30.51	-	-
5.0	16.0	35.0	80.0	50/19	£29.31	£27.36	-	-
5.0	16.0	45.0	90.0	50/17	-	£30.51	-	-
6.0	14.0	34.0	80.0	50/52	-	£27.36	-	-
8.0	14.0	54.0	80.0	50/18	-	£28.70	-	-
8.0	14.0	68.0	100.0	50/20	-	£50.35	-	-
10.0	14.0	65.0	85.0	50/21	-	-	£42.02	-
10.0	14.0	75.0	96.0	50/22	-	-	£45.76	-
10.0	14.0	95.0	120.0	50/23	-	-	£50.15	-

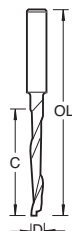


HSSE**WATER SLOT
SINGLE FLUTE
UP-CUT HELICAL
FOR ALUMINIUM
& UPVC**

These tools have a single flute helical with normal necks, but long shanks for water slot. For drilling and slotting aluminium and uPVC.



Ref. 50/31



10,000 - 12,000

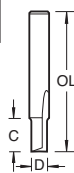
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm
4.0	40.0	100.0	50/30	£38.88
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/27	£45.18
6.0	40.0	100.0	50/31	£37.54

HSSE**STRAIGHT TWO
FLUTE FOR
ALUMINIUM &
PLASTIC**

For grooving and profiling of aluminium and soft plastics.



Ref. 55/1



10,000 - 12,000

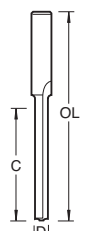
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 3/8"
6.3	12.7	65.0	55/1	£17.81	£17.81	-
9.5	12.7	65.0	55/2	-	£17.81	£17.81
12.7	12.7	65.0	55/3	-	£19.74	£20.34

HSSE**WATER SLOT STRAIGHT
SINGLE FLUTE FOR
UPVC PLASTIC**

These single flute straight cutters are used for drilling and slotting uPVC plastic. The long shanks are ideal for water slot routing.



Refs. 50/34 - 50/40



10,000 - 12,000

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	25.0	100.0	50/34	£39.49
5.0	35.0	80.0	50/35	£42.02
5.0	30.0	100.0	50/36	£42.02
5.0	45.0	100.0	50/37	£42.02
6.0	48.0	90.0	50/39	£42.02
6.0	30.0	100.0	50/40	£39.49

HSSE**WATER SLOT TWO
FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL
FOR UPVC PLASTIC**

This two flute helical tool is used for drilling and slotting uPVC plastic. It has a long shank ideal for water slot routing.



Ref. 50/32

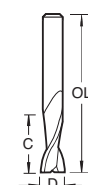


10,000 - 12,000

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/32	£39.49

HSSE**TWO FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL FOR
NON-FERROUS METAL**

Two flute helical cutters suitable for non-ferrous metals with long shank, fine finish and up-cut. Solid Carbide version available Refs. S55/10, S55/08 and S55/11, see page 75.

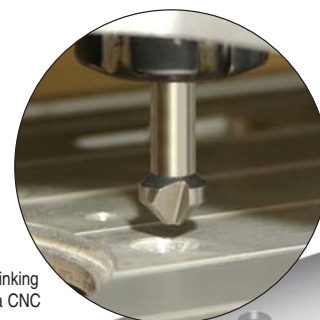


10,000 - 12,000

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/33	-	£40.09
8.0	19.0	80.0	55/08	£36.33	£34.39

HSS**THREE FLUTE 90°
COUNTERSINK FOR
ALLOY**

This countersink can be used at high speeds for countersinking alloy.



Countersinking holes in a CNC machine.

1,000 - 10,000

D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
12.7	60.0	49/50	£38.16	£36.94



Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

TRADE RANGE ROUTER CUTTERS



TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

PTFE NON-STICK COATED TCT TOOLING DESIGNED FOR THE TRADESMAN.

- Micro-granular Tungsten Carbide Tips with highly ground face for a superior finish on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- PTFE non-stick coating to minimise resin and heat build up especially for softwood for longer life.
- Bottom cut feature on straights.
- Extra long shanks.
- Specifically chosen range of tools aimed at the particular needs of the tradesman.
- Etched dimensions on shank for quick identification.
- Practical plastic tube storage cases to provide excellent protection.



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



Applications for Straight Router Cutters



TCT ROUTER CUTTER GRADE

Tungsten Carbide Tipped

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times

under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a Solid Carbide insert.

Applications: Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate.

SUITABLE FOR:

Softwoods Hardwoods Man-made Boards



TCT STRAIGHT FLUTED

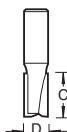
**TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED**

Ref.
TR14



TWO FLUTE STRAIGHT

Gives a clean finish to abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood and certain hardwoods. For housing, grooving and mortising.



Suffix M = Short shank for Makita 3600B, 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.

Suffix D = Especially suited for drilling.

★ Solid Carbide insert.

❖ Centre tip for drilling abrasive material.

▼ For hollow board worktop only. Use in a router with 80mm plunge and one-piece multi-slit collet.

H Extra long 70mm OL. Can be used with Trend Hinge Jigs.

L For use with Trend Lock Jigs.

W For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.

Note: Diameter dimension in **bold** denotes exact size.

MULTI-PACKS

These packs comprise of three identical two fluted cutters.

- **Pack 1** 10mmØ x 19mm cut.
- **Pack 2** 12.7mmØ x 50mm cut for worktops.
- **Pack 3** 12.7mmØ x 50mm cut with TC centre tip for worktops.



Description	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm 12mm	1/2"
3 x TR09	TR/PACK/1	£45.18	£45.18	-
3 x TR17	TR/PACK/2	-	£60.43	£60.43
3 x TR17D	TR/PACK/3	-	❖ £75.09	❖ £75.09

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm 12mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	TR01	★ £18.53	★ £18.53	-
5/32	4.0	11.0	TR02	★ £18.53	★ £18.53	-
13/64	5.0	16.0	TR03	★ £16.60	-	-
-	6.0	16.0	TR04	£17.19	£17.19	-
1/4	6.3	16.0	TR05	£16.60	£16.60	-
1/4	6.3	25.0	TR06	£20.34	-	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	TR07	£19.13	£19.13	-
3/8	9.5	25.0	TR08	£19.74	-	-
25/64	10.0	19.0	TR09	£19.74	£19.74	£19.74
25/64	10.0	35.0	TR10	multi-pack available	multi-pack available	£24.83
15/32	12.0	19.0	TR11	£21.68	£21.68	-
15/32	12.0	19.0	TR12	❖H £24.83	❖H £24.83	-
15/32	12.0	63.0	TR37	-	-	L £33.76
15/32	12.0	63.0	TR37M	-	-	L £33.76
1/2	12.7	19.0	TR13	£19.74	-	-
1/2	12.7	25.0	TR14	£19.74	£20.34	£20.34
1/2	12.7	32.0	TR15	-	-	£25.43
1/2	12.7	38.0	TR16	-	-	£26.16
1/2	12.7	50.0	TR17	-	-	W £24.83
1/2	12.7	50.0	TR17D	-	-	❖W £29.31
1/2	12.7	50.0	TR17M	-	-	W £24.83
1/2	12.7	63.0	TR18	-	-	£28.70
1/2	12.7	63.0	TR18D	-	-	❖ £33.79
-	14.0	70.0	TR44D	-	-	▼ £44.57
-	15.0	25.0	TR40D	❖ £25.43	-	❖ £25.43
5/8	15.9	19.0	TR19	£24.22	£24.22	-
3/4	19.1	25.0	TR20	£24.22	£24.22	-
3/4	19.1	51.0	TR45D	-	-	❖ £35.61
25/32	20.0	20.0	TR20D	❖ £25.43	-	❖ £25.43

TRADESMAN ROUTER

2000 watt variable speed router. See page 131 for full details.

Product Ref.
T10



TRADESMAN WORKTOP JIGS

See pages 154-155 for full details.

Product Refs.
KWJ700
KWJ900





PACK 1, 2 & 5

These packs contain worktop cutters with a centre tip.

- **Pack 1** includes a long reach cutter, where an extra long cut is required and a laminate trimmer.
- **Pack 2** includes a laminate trimmer and biscuit jointer to aid levelling of the worktop.
- **Pack 5** includes a biscuit jointer.



Packs 1 & 5 are supplied in protective plastic cylinders.



Packs 2, 3 & 4 are supplied in clamshells.

PACK 3 & 4

These packs comprise of five identical worktop cutters. They will give a clean finish.

- **Pack 3** has tools without a centre tip.
- **Pack 4** has TC centre tip tools for plunge routing.

PACK 1 - 4 piece

	Product Ref.	Price
	TR/KFP/1	£79.55
Comprises:	D mm	C mm
2 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0
1 x long series worktop cutter	12.7	63.0
1 x guided laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4

PACK 2 - 4 piece

	Product Ref.	Price
	TR/KFP/2	£93.49
Comprises:	D mm	C mm
2 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0
1 x guided laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4
1 x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0

Includes bearings for No.0, No.10 & No.20 biscuits.

PACK 3 - 5 piece (no centre tips)

	Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank	TR/KFP/3	£89.01
Comprises:	D mm	C mm
5 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0

PACK 4 - 5 piece (with TC centre tip)

	Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank	TR/KFP/4	£110.68
Comprises:	D mm	C mm
5 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0

PACK 5 - 3 piece

	Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank	TR/KFP/5	£79.58
Comprises:	D mm	C mm
2 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0
1 x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0

Includes bearings for No.0, No.10 & No.20 biscuits.

REPLACEABLE TIP WORKTOP CUTTER

Single flute cutter suitable for plunge cutting with worktop jigs. With reversible Solid Carbide blade for long life. Has a relieved neck for 50mm cut depth capacity when taking a series of passes. For use with Trend Combi Worktop Jigs. This tool is not PTFE coated.



Shown in the T10 2000 watt Tradesman router.

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.7	29.5	TR43	£66.12

For spare blade Ref. RB/A see page 15.

BEARING GUIDED BISCUIT JOINTER SET

Enables biscuit jointing with timber, man-made fibre & particle board. The correct choice of bearing will ensure the correct depth of cut for biscuit sizes No.0, 10 & 20. Includes extra bearing Refs. TR/B16A & TR/B19A.



Ideal for jointing kitchen worktops.



BISCUITS

For an assortment of sizes available see page 188.

Product Ref.
BSC/ group



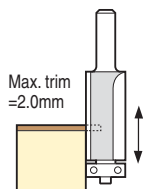
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
37.2	4.0	TR35	£48.32	£48.32	£48.32

TCT TRIMMERS

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

For trimming lippings & plastic laminate edges.
Ref. TR27 is triple fluted for extra fine finish.

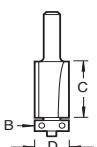


Ref. TR26



Cutter inverted

D mm	C mm	B mm	Flute No.	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	12mm	1/2"
6.35	12.7	6.35	2	TR23	£17.81	£17.81	-	-
6.35	25.4	6.35	2	TR24	£18.53	-	-	-
9.5	12.7	9.5	2	TR25	£21.68	-	-	-
12.7	25.4	12.7	2	TR26	£24.22	£24.22	-	-
12.7	25.4	12.7	3	TR27	£29.91	-	-	-
12.7	50.0	12.7	2	TR28	-	-	£43.25	£43.25



TCT PROFILERS

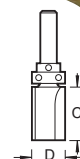
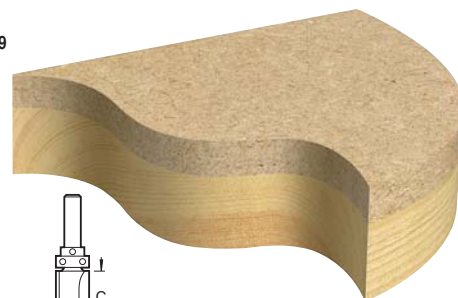
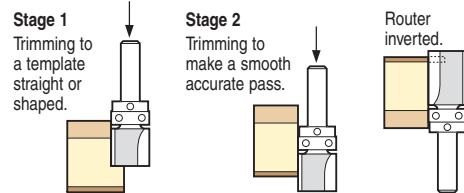
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

SHANK MOUNTED GUIDED PROFILER

For trimming and profiling timber & man-made board.



Ref. TR29



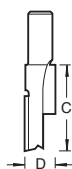
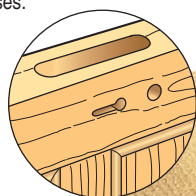
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	12mm	1/2"
12.7	25.4	12.7	TR29	£26.16	-	-	-
16.0	25.4	16.0	TR29A	-	£26.16	-	-
19.1	50.0	19.0	TR30	-	-	-	£49.05

TCT DOOR HANGING

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

STAGGERED MORTISER

For deep mortising and grooving giving good chip clearance. Will plunge to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	1/2"
16.0	50.0	TR36	£38.16	£38.16

DOOR HANGING JIGS & ACCESSORIES

DOOR LIFTERS

See page 170 for full details.



Product Ref.
D/LIFT/A
D/LIFT/B

DOOR STAND

See page 170 for full details.



Product Ref.
D/STAND/A

HINGE JIGS

See pages 162-165 for full details.



SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED DOOR LEADING EDGE

Undercut router bits for routing a leading edge on doors to allow a tight fit against jamb. The 8.0mm shank tool is for medium or heavy duty routers only. Ref. TR39A for 2° to give an extra tight fit and Refs. TR38 & TR39 for 3°.



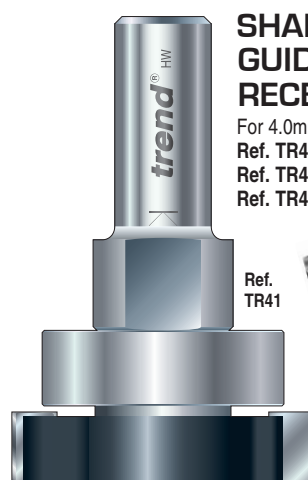
Ref. TR38



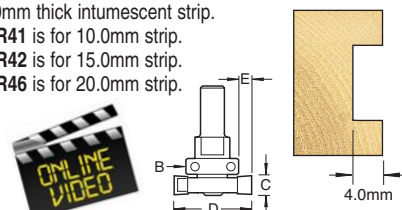
A Deg.	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	12mm	1/2"
92°	50.0	19.0	TR39A	-	-	£68.20
93°	38.1	16.0	TR38	£45.18	-	-
93°	50.0	19.0	TR39	-	£71.19	£71.19

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED INTUMESCENT RECESSER

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip. Ref. TR41 is for 10.0mm strip. Ref. TR42 is for 15.0mm strip. Ref. TR46 is for 20.0mm strip.



Ref. TR41



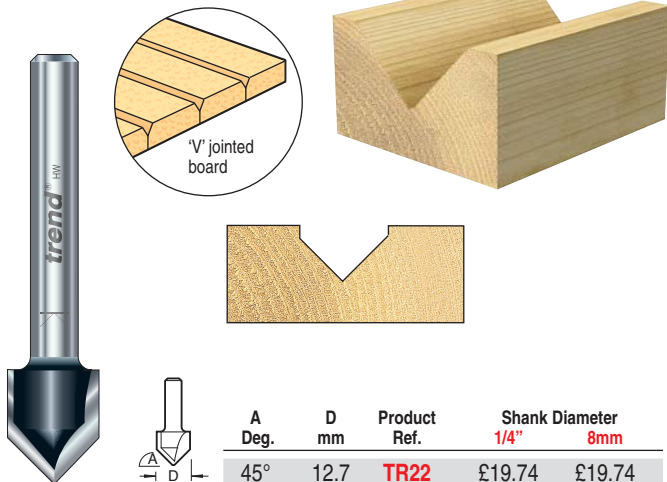
C mm	D mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank 1/2"
10.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	TR41	£43.96
15.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	TR42	£45.18
20.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	TR46	£59.35

TCT MOULDING CUTTERS

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

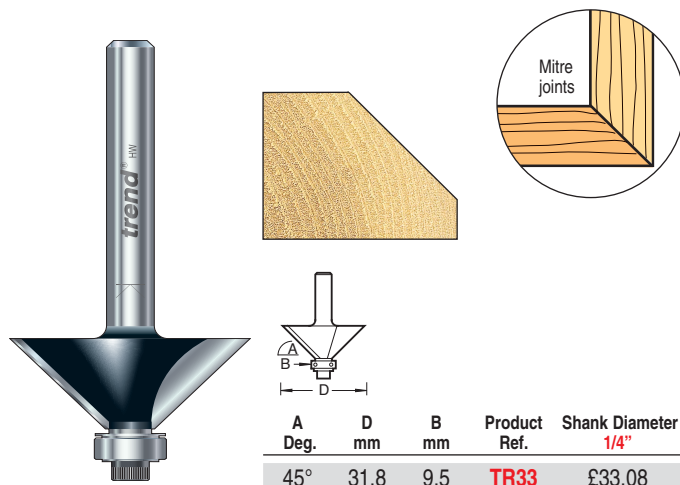
'V' GROOVE

Ideal for veining, bevelling and chamfering.



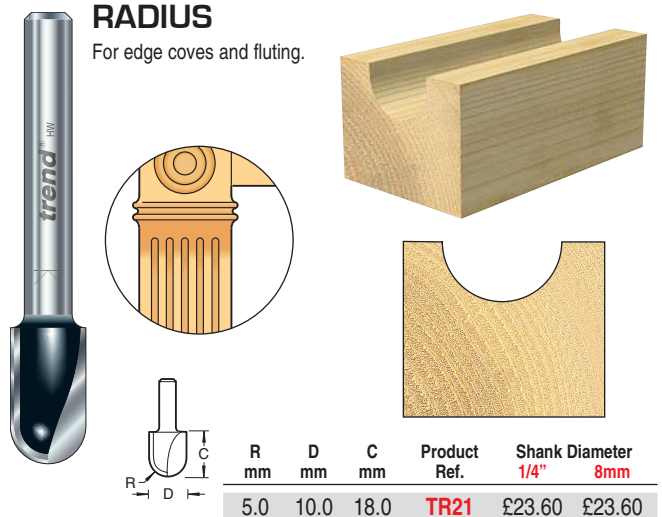
BEARING GUIDED CHAMFER

Ideal for fast chamfering to remove edge on timber.



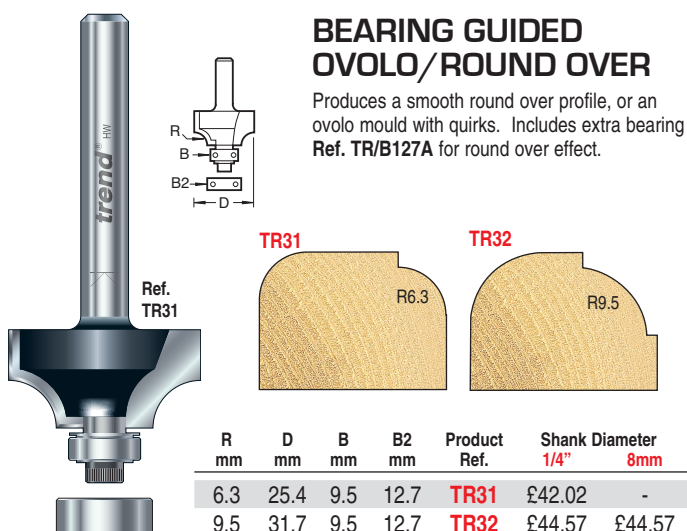
RADIUS

For edge coves and fluting.



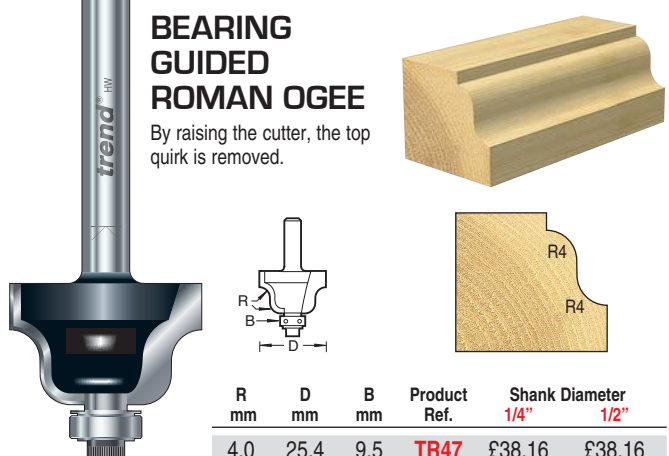
BEARING GUIDED OVOLO/ROUND OVER

Produces a smooth round over profile, or an ovolo mould with quirks. Includes extra bearing Ref. TR/B127A for round over effect.



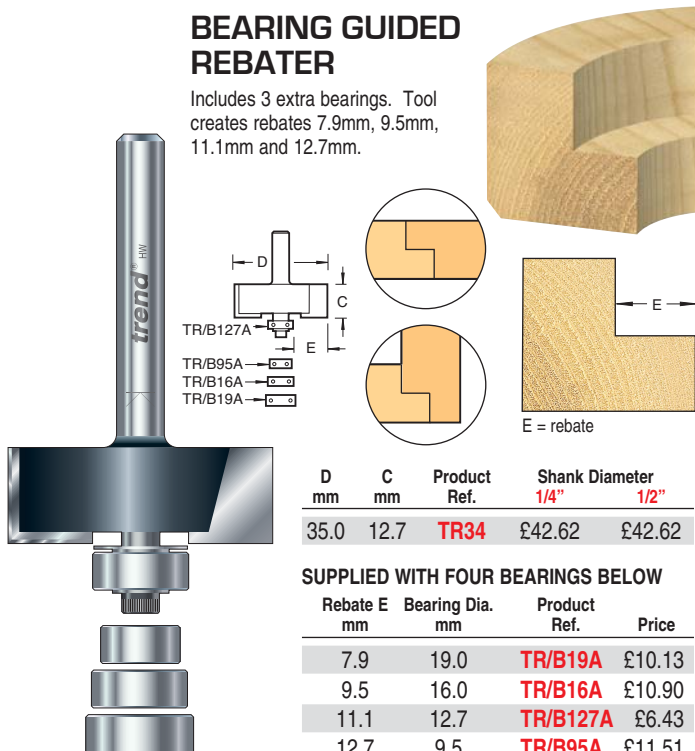
BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed.



BEARING GUIDED REBATER

Includes 3 extra bearings. Tool creates rebates 7.9mm, 9.5mm, 11.1mm and 12.7mm.



BEARINGS

Spare ball bearings for cutters.



B mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
3.2	6.35	TR/B63B	£5.08
4.76	9.5	TR/B95A	£11.51
4.76	12.7	TR/B127A	£6.43
4.76	15.9	TR/B16A	£10.90
4.76	19.1	TR/B19A	£10.13
6.35	12.7	TR/B127	£6.43
8.0	16.0	TR/BB16	£10.13
12.7	19.1	TR/B19C	£10.90

SUPPLIED WITH FOUR BEARINGS BELOW

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
7.9	19.0	TR/B19A	£10.13
9.5	16.0	TR/B16A	£10.90
11.1	12.7	TR/B127A	£6.43
12.7	9.5	TR/B95A	£11.51



CRAFTPRO® ROUTER CUTTERS



TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

SPECIALLY DESIGNED PTFE COATED TCT TOOLING TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE WOODWORKER AND TRADESMAN FOR QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE.

- Micro-granular Tungsten Carbide Tips to ensure a perfect finish on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- Highly ground tip face to ensure it maintains its edge.
- PTFE non-stick coating on the body to minimise resin and heat build-up for longer life.
- Extra long shanks, ideal for router table use.
- Bottom cut feature on straights.



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



Applications for Straight Router Cutters



Using Profile Scriber & Panel Cutters



TCT ROUTER CUTTER GRADE

Tungsten Carbide Tipped

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many

times under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a Solid Carbide insert.

Applications: Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate.

SUITABLE FOR: Softwoods Hardwoods Man-made Boards



STRAIGHT FLUTED & KITCHEN FITTERS PACKS



87 - 89

REBATERS & PROFILERS



90

TRIMMERS



91

CHAMFER



92 - 93

DOVETAIL & DOWEL DRILLS



93 - 94

RADIUS & CAVETTO



95

OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER



96 - 98

HANDRAIL



97

OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS



98

BEADS & CORNER MOULDS



99

OGEE



100 - 101

PROFILE SCRIBING



102

PANEL RAISERS & PANEL DOOR SETS



103 - 105

SLOTING & GROOVING



106 - 107

WEATHERSEAL CUTTERS & INTUMESCENT RECESSING



108 - 109

JOINTING



110



TWO FLUTE STRAIGHT

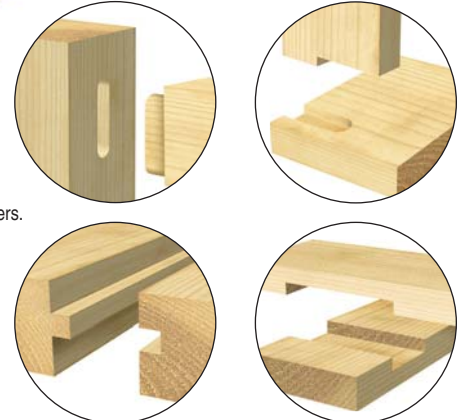
- Suitable for a wide range of applications such as engraving, grooving, rebating and shallow mortising.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- All cutters have a bottom cut feature.

KEY TO PRODUCT REFERENCES

Suffix M = Short shank for Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi and Hitachi routers.

- ★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.
- ❖ Centre tip for plunge cutting in abrasive materials.
- H Extra long shank 70mm overall length suitable for Trend Hinge Jigs.
- W For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.
- L For use with Trend Lock Jigs.

Note Dimensions in **bold** denote exact size.



D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	12mm	1/2"
5/64	2.0	-	5.0	C001C	★ £14.67	-	-	-
-	2.5	5/16	8.0	C001E	★ £13.93	-	-	-
-	3.0	3/8	9.5	C001A	★ £11.51	★ £11.51	-	-
1/8	3.2	3/8	9.5	C001	★ £14.67	-	-	-
1/8	3.2	1/2	12.7	C001B	★ £15.25	-	-	-
5/32	4.0	7/16	11.1	C002	★ £14.05	-	-	-
3/16	4.8	7/16	11.1	C003	★ £14.05	-	-	-
13/64	5.0	5/8	16.0	C004	★ £9.58	★ £9.58	-	-
15/64	6.0	5/8	16.0	C005	£10.17	£10.17	-	£12.11
-	6.0	-	20.0	C005B	£10.90	-	-	-
-	6.0	-	25.0	C005A	-	£10.90	-	-
1/4	6.3	1/2	12.7	C006	£10.90	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	5/8	15.9	C006A	£9.58	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	3/4	19.1	C007	£9.58	£9.58	-	-
1/4	6.3	1	25.4	C008	£12.11	£12.11	-	£12.11
9/32	7.1	3/4	19.1	C009	£9.58	-	-	-
9/32	7.1	1	25.4	C010	£12.11	-	-	-
5/16	7.9	3/4	19.1	C011	£10.90	£10.90	-	-
5/16	7.9	1	25.4	C012	£12.11	£12.11	-	£12.11
-	8.0	-	25.0	C012A	£12.11	£12.11	-	-
23/64	9.0	3/4	19.0	C012B	£11.51	-	-	£14.53
3/8	9.5	3/4	19.1	C013	£12.11	-	-	£11.70
3/8	9.5	1	25.4	C014	£12.73	-	-	£12.30
3/8	9.5	1-1/4	31.8	C015	£14.05	£14.05	-	£12.73
25/64	10.0	3/4	19.1	C016	£14.42	£14.42	-	£14.42
25/64	10.0	1	25.0	C016C	£16.35	-	-	£16.35
25/64	10.0	-	35.0	C016A	-	-	-	£14.05
25/64	10.0	1-1/4	32.0	C016B	-	£14.05	-	-
7/16	11.1	3/4	19.1	C017	£14.42	-	-	-
7/16	11.1	1	25.4	C018	£14.05	-	-	-
7/16	11.1	1-1/4	32.0	C018A	£14.67	-	-	-
15/32	12.0	3/4	19.1	C019	£14.05	-	-	£16.96
15/32	12.0	3/4	19.0	C019A	H★ £18.53	H★ £18.53	-	-
15/32	12.0	1	25.0	C019B	-	-	-	£16.96
15/32	12.0	1-1/4	32.0	C0171	£16.60	£16.60	-	£18.53
15/32	12.0	1-1/2	38.0	C0171A	-	-	-	£19.37
15/32	12.0	2	50.0	C200	-	-	-	£15.99
15/32	12.0	2	50.0	C200D	-	-	❖ £23.60	❖ £23.60
15/32	12.0	2-1/2	63.0	C172	-	-	£23.60	L £23.60
15/32	12.0	2-1/2	63.0	C172M	-	-	-	£28.70
31/64	12.55	1	25.4	C021A	£14.67	£14.67	-	-
1/2	12.7	1/2	12.7	C124	£10.90	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	3/4	19.1	C020	£14.05	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	1	25.4	C021	£15.25	£15.25	-	£15.25
1/2	12.7	1-1/4	31.8	C022	£16.60	£16.60	-	£18.53
1/2	12.7	1-1/2	38.0	C022A	-	-	-	£19.74
1/2	12.7	2	50.0	C153	-	-	-	w £16.60
1/2	12.7	2	50.0	C153D	-	-	w❖ £26.16	w❖ £26.16
1/2	12.7	2	50.0	C153M	-	-	-	w £16.60

D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	12mm	1/2"
1/2	12.7	2-1/2	63.0	C164	-	-	-	w £23.60
9/16	14.3	3/4	19.1	C023	£16.60	-	-	-
-	14.0	3/4	19.0	C023A	£15.99	£15.99	-	-
-	14.0	-	25.0	C023B	-	£16.60	-	-
-	14.0	-	50.0	C023C	-	-	-	£32.70
9/16	14.3	1	25.4	C024	£16.60	-	-	-
-	15.0	-	25.0	C024A	£15.63	-	-	£16.96
19/32	15.0	1-3/8	35.0	C024B	-	-	-	£18.15
19/32	15.0	2	50.0	C024C	-	-	-	£32.70
5/8	15.9	1/2	12.7	C125	£12.11	-	-	-
5/8	15.9	3/4	19.1	C025	£16.60	-	-	-
5/8	15.9	1	25.4	C026	£17.19	£17.19	£17.19	-
5/8	15.9	1-1/4	32.0	C025C	-	-	-	£25.43
5/8	15.9	2-1/4	63.0	C025E	-	-	-	£38.76
5/8	16.0	3/4	19.0	C025A	£16.60	£16.60	£19.37	-
5/8	16.0	-	25.0	C025B	-	£17.19	-	-
5/8	16.0	2	51.0	C025D	-	-	-	£34.39
11/16	17.5	3/4	19.1	C027	£15.25	-	-	-
11/16	17.5	1	25.4	C028	£15.25	-	-	-
-	18.0	-	25.0	C028A	£16.60	£16.60	£20.59	-
23/32	18.2	3/4	19.1	C028B	-	-	-	£20.08
3/4	19.1	3/4	19.1	C029	£15.25	£15.25	-	-
3/4	19.1	1	25.4	C030	£16.60	-	-	£16.60
3/4	19.1	2	50.0	C030B	-	-	-	£33.90
-	20.0	-	20.0	C030A	£16.60	£16.60	-	-
-	20.0	1	25.0	C030C	-	-	-	£21.80
13/16	20.6	3/4	19.1	C031	£16.60	-	-	-
53/64	21.0	3/4	19.0	C031B	£16.19	-	-	-
7/8	22.2	3/4	19.1	C032	£16.60	-	-	-
-	25.0	3/4	19.0	C033A	£19.74	£19.74	-	-
1	25.4	3/4	19.1	C033	£19.74	-	-	£19.74
1	25.4	1	25.0	C033B	-	-	-	£26.65
1	25.4	17/16	37.0	C033C	-	-	-	£39.96
1-1/32	26.0	1	25.0	C033E	-	-	-	£35.11
1-1/16	27.0	1-1/4	32.0	C033F	-	-	-	£36.33
1-7/64	28.0	1	25.0	C033G	-	-	-	£39.96
1-1/8	28.5	1	25.0	C033H	-	-	-	£39.96
1-3/16	30.0	1	25.0	C033J	-	-	-	£41.17
1-1/4	31.8	1	25.0	C033K	-	-	-	£41.17
1-3/8	35.0	1	25.0	C033N	-	-	-	£43.60
1-1/2	38.1	1	25.0	C033P	-	-	-	£50.86
1-37/64	40.0	1	25.0	C033Q	-	-	-	£53.29
1-5/8	41.3	1	25.0	C033R	-	-	-	£47.22
1-3/4	44.5	1	25.0	C033T	-	-	-	£54.50
1-7/8	47.6	1	25.0	C033V	▲	-	-	£54.50
1-31/32	50	1	25.0	C033W	▲	-	-	£55.69
2	50.8	1	25.0	C033Y	▲	-	-	£55.69



SINGLE FLUTE STRAIGHT

- Single fluted Tungsten Carbide straight cutters for fast free cutting.
- Single flutes should be chosen where speed and clearance rates are more important than the finish.
- Depth of cut should not exceed cutter diameter.



Ref. C038



D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
-	1.5	-	6.0	C034B	★ £16.35
5/64	2.0	-	5.0	C034A	★ £12.73
-	3.0	7/16	11.0	C034C	★ £17.57
1/8	3.2	7/16	11.1	C034	★ £12.11
5/32	4.0	7/16	11.1	C035	★ £12.11
3/16	4.8	7/16	11.1	C036	★ £14.05
1/4	6.3	1/2	12.7	C037	£10.17
1/4	6.3	3/4	19.1	C038	£12.11
1/4	6.3	1	25.4	C039	£12.11

Applications for
Straight Router Cutters

MORTISE & TENON CUTTER SETS

- Set of five long reach straight cutters with diameters of 1/4" to 5/8".
- Suitable for use with the Trend Mortise & Tenon Jig.
- Each set comprises one of each of the individual cutters below.



Ref. C022



Double loose tenon



Dowel joints

D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.
1/4	6.3	1	25.4	C008
5/16	7.9	1	25.4	C012
3/8	9.5	1-1/4	31.8	C015
1/2	12.7	1-1/4	31.8	C022
5/8	15.8	1	25.4	C026

Sets comprising cutters above

With 1/4" shank

SET/MT1X1/4TC

With 8mm shank

SET/MT1X8MMTC

With 1/2" shank

SET/MT1X1/2TC

See page 147 for full details.

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

MORTISE & TENON JIG

See page 147 for full details.

Product Ref.
MT/JIG

COMPLETE ROUTING BOOK

An essential read for all router users.
Written by Alan Holtham.
See page 227 for full details.Product Ref.
BOOK/CR

KITCHEN FITTERS PACKS FOR KITCHEN WORKTOPS

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

Packs of cutters aimed at kitchen fitters. Packs include 1/2" diameter worktop cutters.



PACK 1 - 4 piece

Product Ref. Price

CR/KFP/1 £74.48

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
1x long worktop cutter	12.7	63.0	C164X1/2TC
1x laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4	C116X1/4TC



PACK 2 - 4 piece

Product Ref. Price

CR/KFP/2 £85.86

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
1x laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4	C116X1/4TC
1x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0	C152X1/2TC



Includes bearings for No.0, No.10 & No.20 biscuits.

PACK 3 - 15 piece

Product Ref. Price

1/2" shank **CR/KFP/3** £64.9012mm shank **CR/KFP/3X12MM** £64.90

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
1x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
1x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0	C152X1/2TC
3x metal connecting bolts			
10x No. 20 biscuits			



Includes bearings for No.0, No.10 & No.20 biscuits.

PACK 4 - 5 piece (with TC centre tip)

Product Ref. Price

1/2" shank **CR/KFP/4** £103.06

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC



PACK 5 - 5 piece (no centre tip)

Product Ref. Price

1/2" shank **CR/KFP/5** £71.93

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153X1/2TC



PACK 6 - 8 piece

Product Ref. Price

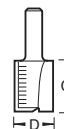
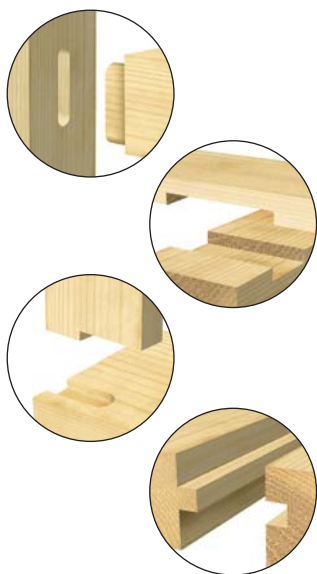
1/2" shank **CR/KFP/6** £50.86

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
6x metal connecting bolts			



TWO FLUTE METRIC SCALE

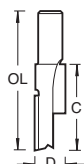
- Suitable for a wide range of applications such as grooving, rebating and shallow mortising.
- Etched with metric scale on body to aid depth setting.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- All cutters have a bottom cut feature.



D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
25/64	10.0	3/4	19.0	C016S	£15.25	-
1/2	12.7	1	25.4	C021S	£16.60	£16.60
1/2	12.7	2	50.8	C153S	-	£17.81

MORTISER

- TCT cutter with staggered cutting tips.
 - Deep mortising and grooving giving good chip clearance.
 - For lock mortising, two width cuts will be needed to achieve the standard 19mm mortise.
 - Will plunge and clear chips to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.
- ⚠ Take several passes to avoid cutter breakage and motor overload.

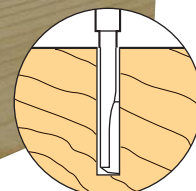
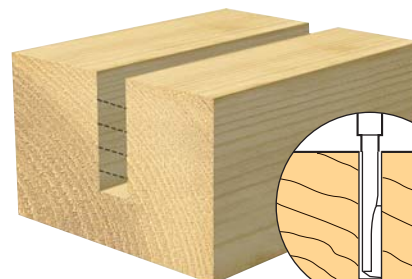


D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.0	50.0	101.0	C194	£31.24

TWO FLUTE POCKET CUTTER

- Two flute cutter with extra long shank.
 - Deep grooving, rebating and mortising.
 - Useful for template work when thickness of template restricts depth.
- ⚠ Extra care must be taken to avoid breakage. Take more passes than usual, and only cut up to half the diameter of the cutter in one pass.

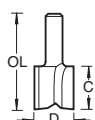
Tools with recessed shank, allow deeper cuts.



D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/4	6.3	19.0	19.0	70.0	C007L	£16.96

HINGE RECESSER

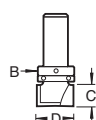
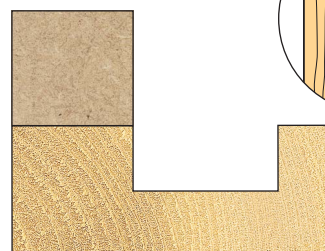
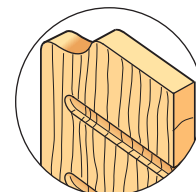
- Two flute TC cutters giving good chip clearance.
- Ideal for shallow lateral routing cuts such as recessing hinges.
- Corners will require final trimming square with a hand chisel or a corner chisel.



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/2	12.7	19.0	60.0	C235	£18.15
5/8	15.9	19.0	60.0	C236	£18.77
3/4	19.1	19.0	60.0	C237	£19.98

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED HOUSING CUTTER

- Creates grooves and trenches in boards.
- Bearing follows template.
- For rebating and housings.



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	11.1	19.1	C226	£30.28	£30.28

TCT
 TUNGSTEN
 CARBIDE
 TIPPED

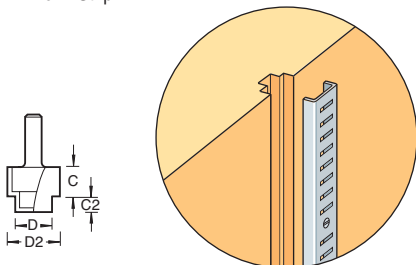
REBATE CUTTERS



Ref. C230

STEPPED REBATER

- Two sizes of recessing cutters for producing double rebates.
- For producing recesses with a lower rebate.
- Designed to accept library/bookcase shelving strip. Ref. C231 is specifically designed for Tonk Strip.



C231



C230

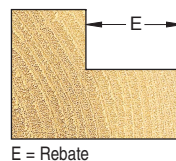
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
9.5	19.0	13.0	6.0	C231	£31.48 £31.48
13.0	19.0	10.0	6.0	C230	£41.17 -



Ref. C040

BEARING GUIDED REBATER

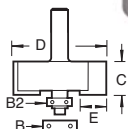
These cutters are self-guiding and can be used to produce rebates, lap joints, tongues and rebated corners.



E = Rebate



When using bearing Ref. B95A make a minimum of two passes when a full depth of cut is required.



D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm 1/2"
31.8	15.9	9.5 & 11.1	12.7	9.5	C193	£33.08 - £33.08
35.0	12.7	11.1 & 12.7	12.7	9.5	C040	£27.97 £27.97 £32.46

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

C193 Rebate	C040 Rebate	Product Ref.	Price
3.4	5.0	B25A	£10.90
4.9	6.5	B22A	£10.90
6.35	7.9	B19A	£7.64
7.9	9.5	B16A	£6.06

TCT
 TUNGSTEN
 CARBIDE
 TIPPED

TEMPLATE PROFILERS

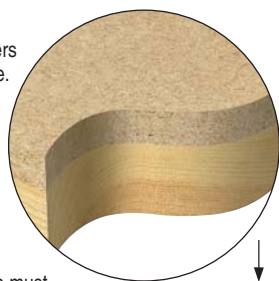
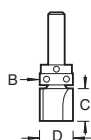
BEARING GUIDED TEMPLATE/PROFILER

Shank mounted bearing profilers are ideal for template guidance. Use for rebating and trimming edges only.



Ref. C121

Extra care must be taken to avoid cutter breakage. A max. 3mm overlap should be left before copy profiling.



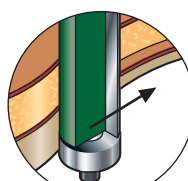
Stage 1
Trimming to a template straight or shaped.

Stage 2
Trimming to make a smooth accurate pass.

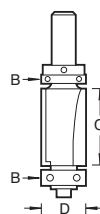
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm 12mm 1/2"
12.7	9.5	12.7	C121B	£19.37 - - -
12.7	25.4	12.7	C121	£19.13 - - -
12.7	32.0	12.7	C121D	£21.38 - - -
15.9	12.7	15.9	C121E	£21.38 - - -
15.9	25.0	15.9	C121C	£30.28 - - -
16.0	19.0	16.0	C121A	- £23.60 - -
19.1	19.1	19.1	C165	- - - £24.83
19.1	25.4	19.1	C123	£24.83 - - -
19.1	50.0	19.1	C166	- - £41.41 £41.41

90° DOUBLE GUIDED TRIMMER

Allows templates to be placed either on top or the bottom of the material, for ease of routing.



Always restrict overlap of material to a max. of 3mm.



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
19.1	50.0	19.1	C199	£47.11

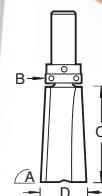


Applications for
Bearing Guided
Cutters



BEARING GUIDED 3° DOOR LEADING EDGE

3° undercut shank mounted bearing guided router cutter for routing a leading edge on doors to allow a tight fit against jamb.



Door edge



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
93°	24.2	50.0	19.1	C214	£64.90



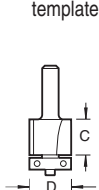
TCT TRIMMERS

TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

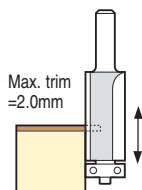
BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIMMER

Used for trimming plastic or plywood overlays. Also for copy profiling with a template.

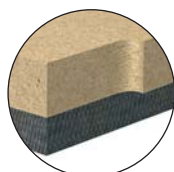
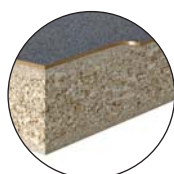
Ref.
C117



Max. trim
=2.0mm



A max. 3mm overlap should be left before copy profiling.



Cutter inverted



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	1/4"	8mm	1/2"
6.35	12.7	6.35	C167	£14.67	-	-	-
6.35	25.4	6.35	C168	£15.25	£15.25	-	-
9.5	12.7	9.5	C115	£17.19	£17.19	-	-
9.5	25.0	9.5	C115A	£17.57	-	-	-
12.7	16.0	12.7	C116A	£16.35	-	-	-
12.7	25.4	12.7	C116	£18.04	-	£18.04	-
12.7	38.1	12.7	C196	-	-	£21.68	-
12.7	50.0	12.7	C195	-	-	£23.60	-
15.9	15.9	15.9	C117	£19.74	£19.74	-	-
19.1	25.0	19.1	C117A	£23.01	-	£23.01	-
19.1	50.0	19.1	C117B	-	-	£42.39	-

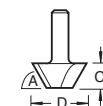
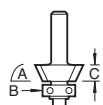
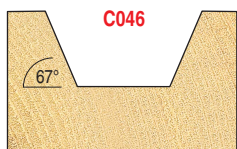
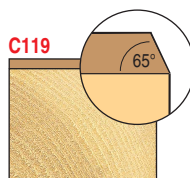
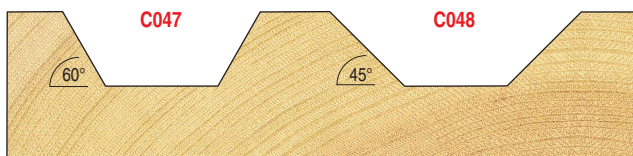
BEVEL TRIMMER

Ref. C119 is bearing guided and gives a smooth bevel finish on laminates and other materials. Bearing follows the board beneath.

Refs. C046 to C048 are two flute cutters for producing extra clean cut bevelled edges. No plunge cut.



Ref.
C119



BEARING GUIDED

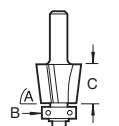
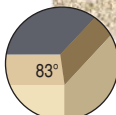
A Deg.	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
65°	6.3	12.7	C119	£15.25

WITHOUT BEARING

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
67°	22.2	10.0	C046	£17.19
60°	25.4	10.0	C047	£20.34
45°	34.9	10.0	C048	£27.36

7° TRIPLE FLUTE BEVEL TRIMMER

Three flute self-guiding for extra fine trimming of laminate.

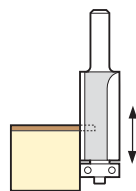


A Deg.	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
83°	14.0	12.7	C119A	£32.70

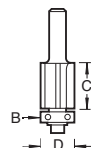


BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIPLE FLUTE

Three flute self-guiding for extra fine trimming of laminate or timber veneer overlay.



Ref.
C134

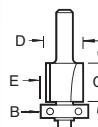
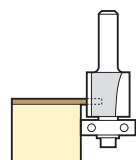


D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
12.7	12.7	12.7	C134	£17.19
12.7	25.4	12.7	C205	£19.74



BEARING GUIDED 90° OVERLAP TRIMMER

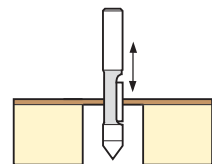
This preparation trimmer, leaves an overhang of 3mm, for secondary final trim. Life can be extended by varying height of cutter.



D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
12.7	25.4	3.2	19.1	C133	£26.76	£26.76

GUIDED PIERCE & TRIM

Cuts out apertures in laminate worktops. The nose of the cutter acts as a guide follower.



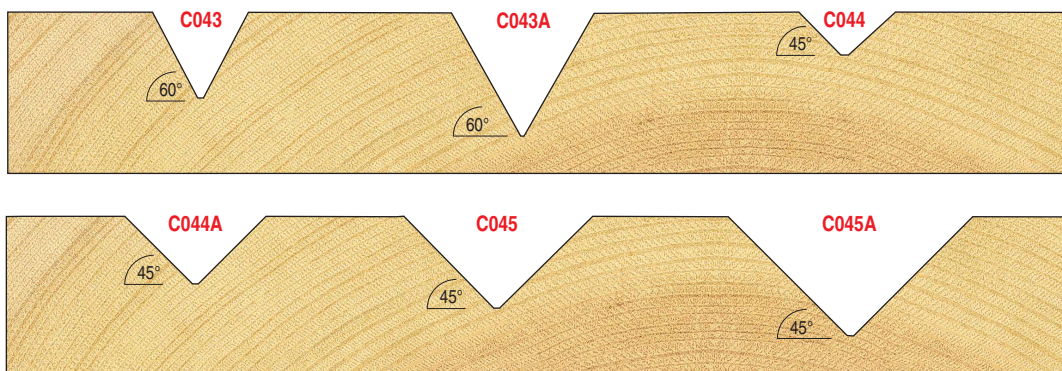
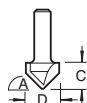
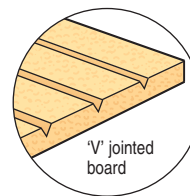
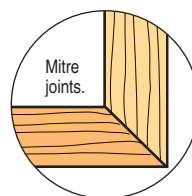
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
6.3	18.0	C135	£17.19	£17.19



CHAMFER CUTTERS

CHAMFER 'V' GROOVE

For veining, panelling, 'V' grooving, bevelling and chamfering. 'V' groove tools can be used for engraving and sign writing. They can also be used to hide glue lines.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	8mm	1/2"
60°	12.7	11.0	C043	£15.99	£19.13	£18.53
60°	19.0	20.5	C043A	£23.01	-	-
45°	12.7	13.0	C044	£15.99	£17.81	£17.81
45°	18.4	17.0	C044A	-	-	£18.15
45°	25.4	11.0	C045	£27.97	-	-
45°	32.0	22.0	C045A	-	-	£38.76
45°	38.0	25.0	C045B	-	-	£39.96
45°	51.0	32.0	C045C	-	-	£71.44

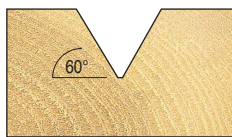
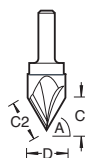


THREE FLUTE ENGRAVER

Cuts cleanly without feather edging. Ideal for sign writing.



Underside view



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
60°	14.5	13.0	14.0	C043C	£35.11

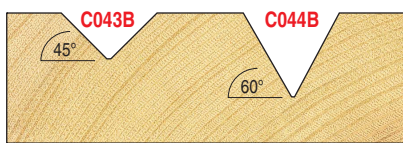
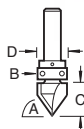


SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED GROOVE CUTTER

Follows template mounted on board surface. Template should be at least 5mm thicker than cutter cut length. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.



Decorative fluting following a template.

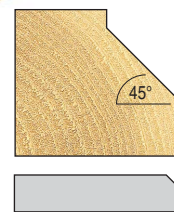
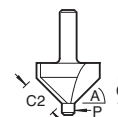


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	12.7	12.7	12.7	C043B	£23.01
60°	12.7	16.0	12.7	C044B	£18.15



PIN GUIDED CHAMFER/BEVEL

Ideal for fast chamfering. Popular in the sign making trades for chamfering / bevelling edges of plastic material.



A Deg.	C mm	C2 mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	10.0	14.0	5.5	C049A	£23.01

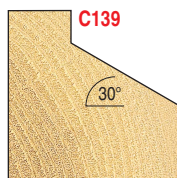


GUIDED BEVEL CUTTER

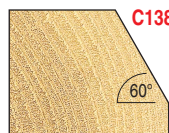
Useful for bevelling thick timbers. Certain sizes can be used for jointing, boxes, pilasters and carcassing.



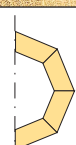
Six sided design.



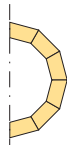
C139



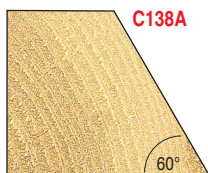
C138



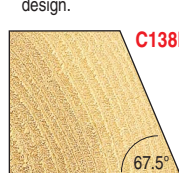
Eight sided design.



Top view of twelve sided design.



C138A

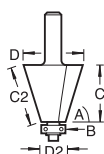


C138B



C138C

Ref. C138C



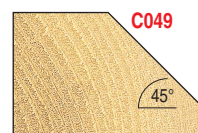
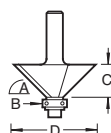
A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm
30°	35.1	9.5	7.0	15.9	9.5	C139	£30.51 -
60°	25.4	9.5	12.7	17.2	9.5	C138	£26.76 £26.76
60°	38.3	12.7	22.2	25.4	12.7	C138A	£35.11 -
67.5°	30.9	12.7	22.0	23.5	12.7	C138B	£35.11 -
75°	22.9	12.7	19.1	20.0	12.7	C138C	£35.11 -

45° GUIDED CHAMFER CUTTER

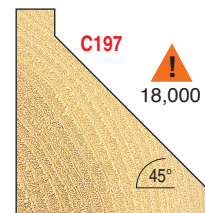
Self-guided chamfer cutters for straight and shaped material.



Ref. C049



C049



C197

18,000

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm 1/2"
45°	32.0	12.7	9.5	C049	£26.16 £26.76 £30.51
45°	51.0	19.0	12.7	C197	- - £43.25

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

DOVETAILS

DOVETAIL CUTTER

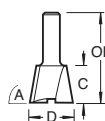
These dovetail cutters produce a tight reliable joint for drawers, boxes etc. Refs. C154 & C041A can be used with Trend CDJ300, CDJ600 & DJ300 Dovetail Jigs.

To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.

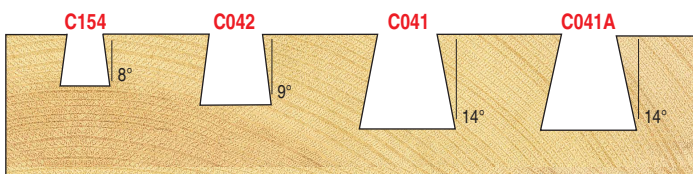
★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts.



Ref. C041



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm
98°	6.0	6.9	57.5	C154 ★	£16.60 ★ £16.60
99°	9.5	9.5	43.0	C042	£15.99 -
104°	12.7	12.7	46.0	C041	£15.99 £15.99
104°	12.7	12.7	61.0	C041A	£16.60 £16.60



Ref. C160

DOVETAIL JIG CUTTER

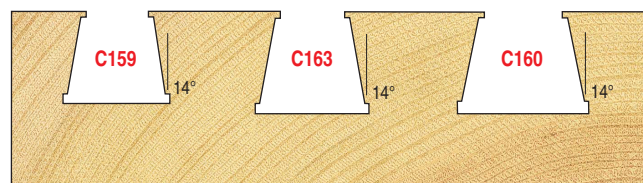
To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.



For Elu/DeWalt & Titan
(11mm comb) with spurs
Use with Ref. GB108

For Nutool
(12mm comb) with spurs
Use with Ref. GB12

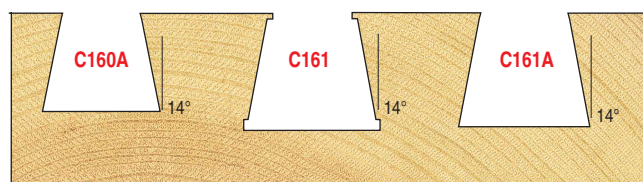
For Titan
(12mm comb) with spurs
Use with Ref. GB12



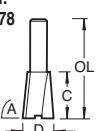
For Titan
(12mm comb)
Use with Ref. GB12

For Titan
(14mm comb) with spurs
Use with Ref. GB14

For Titan
(14mm comb)
Use with Ref. GB14



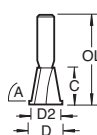
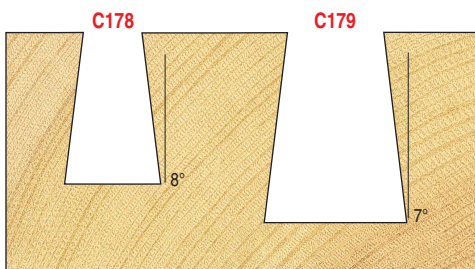
Ref. C178



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm 12mm 1/2"
98°	12.7	20.0	60.0	C178	£17.81 £17.81 -
97°	19.0	25.0	65.0	C179	- £24.83 £24.83 £24.83

LARGE DOVETAIL CUTTER

These cutters are for Trend Craft Dovetail Jigs.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	D2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
104°	14.3	12.7	12.7	55.0	C159	£14.67
104°	15.1	13.7	14.5	55.0	C163	£15.99
104°	17.7	14.0	15.9	54.0	C160	£15.25
104°	15.9	14.0	-	54.0	C160A	£15.25
104°	19.7	16.0	17.5	56.0	C161	£15.25
104°	18.0	16.0	-	56.0	C161A	£15.25

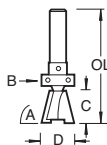




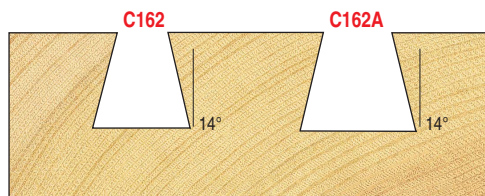
SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED DOVETAIL

These cutters are for use with the Nutool and Axminster Power Tool Centre Dovetail Jigs.

Ref. C162



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
104°	12.7	12.7	12.7	63.0	C162	£16.60
104°	15.0	13.5	12.7	63.0	C162A	£16.60



STAIR HOUSING DOVETAIL

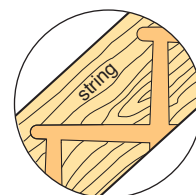
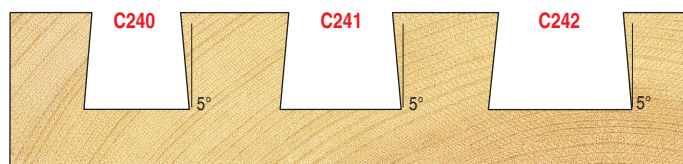
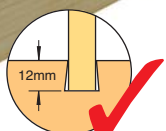
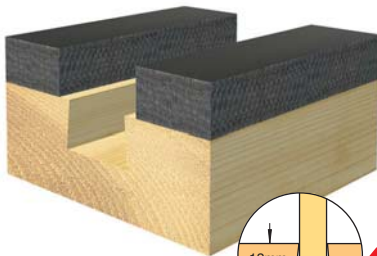
Purpose made for stair housing routing jigs. Ensures tight fit of tread in string.

Trend Stair Jig Ref. STAIR/A
Recommended cutters for tread thickness:

22mm (7/8") Ref. **C240X1/2TC**
25.4mm (1") Ref. **C241X1/2TC**
28.5mm (1-1/8") Ref. **C242X1/2TC**
32mm (1-1/4") Ref. **C243X1/2TC**



Ref. C241



A Deg.	D mm	D inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Rotation	Shank Dia. 1/2"
95°	13.5	-	20.0	C240	RH	£30.28
95°	16.0	5/8	26.0	C241	RH	£31.48
95°	19.0	3/4	26.0	C242	RH	£32.70
95°	22.0	7/8	26.0	C243	RH	£33.90

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

ROUTER DRILLING ROUTER DOWEL DRILL

Lip and spur dowel drills for use with the Trend Craft Dovetail Jig dowelling template. Ref. **C174** can be used with the Trend Shelf Support Template. Refs. **C175**, **C176** and **C177** can be used for 6, 8 & 10mm dowels. Can be used in drilling machines or portable routers.

Ref. C175



1,000 - 22,000



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
3.0	14.0	57.0	C180	£26.16	£26.16
4.0	35.0	57.0	C222	£14.67	-
5.0	35.0	57.0	C174	£15.25	£15.25
6.0	35.0	70.0	C175	£16.60	£16.60
8.0	35.0	70.0	C176	£17.81	£17.81
10.0	35.0	70.0	C177	£19.13	£19.13

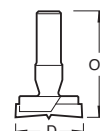


ROUTER HINGE BIT

This machine bit has a specially designed form of scribe to allow use at high speeds. Use for recessing circular hinges. For accurate repetitive routing, a template and guide bush fitted to the router base should be used.



1,000 - 20,000



D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
35.0	60.0	C250	£41.35

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

CDJ DOVETAIL JIGS

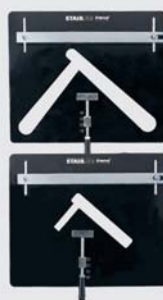
See page 148 for full details.



Product Ref.
CDJ300
CDJ600

STAIR JIGS

See page 149 for full details.



Product Ref.
STAIR/A
STAIR/B

SHELF SUPPORTS

See page 172 for full details.



Product Ref.
SS/B5/12 etc.

DOWELS

See page 188 for full details.



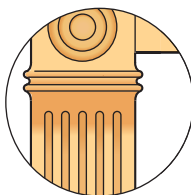
Product Ref.
DWL/1/50 etc.

RADIUS

These two flute cove style cutters give radiused grooves for decorative panel finishes and board edges. For deep channels, take a series of passes. Ref. C056A is used with the Trend Draining Groove Jig and Ref. C051A is for the drip groove on the Trend Belfast Sink Jig.

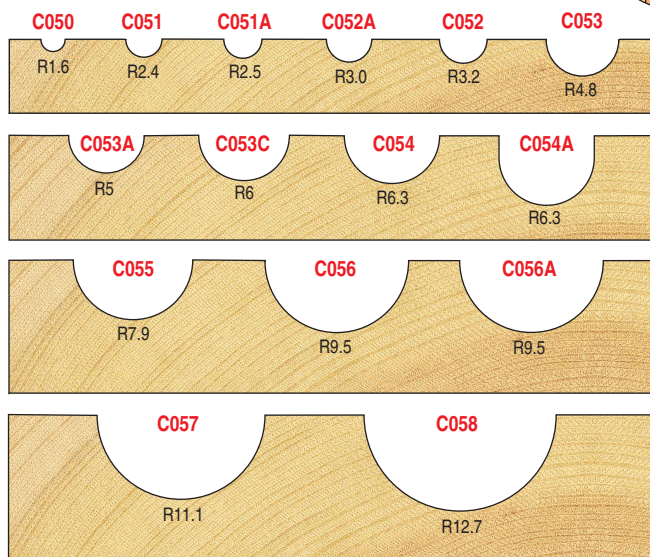
Ref. C054A can be used for a narrower groove on the Draining Groove Jig. Ref. C054A and C053C can be used with the Trend Hot Rod Jig.

★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.

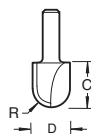


Ref.
C056

Ideal for routing grooves onto solid worktops. See page 159 for our Hot Rod Jig.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	1/2"
1.6	3.2	9.5	C050	★ £15.99	★ £15.99	-
2.4	4.8	12.7	C051	★ £15.99	-	-
2.5	5.0	12.7	C051A	-	-	★ £23.60
3.0	6.0	15.0	C052A	★ £14.53	-	-
3.2	6.3	12.7	C052	★ £16.60	★ £24.22	-
4.8	9.5	6.3	C053	£17.81	-	-
5.0	10.0	18.0	C053A	£17.81	-	-
6.0	12.0	19.0	C053C	-	-	£27.17
6.3	12.7	7.9	C054	£19.13	£19.13	£19.13
6.3	12.7	19.0	C054A	-	-	£28.14
7.9	15.9	9.5	C055	£24.22	-	-
9.5	19.1	12.7	C056	£26.16	£26.16	£26.16
9.5	19.1	32.0	C056A	-	-	£31.24
11.1	22.2	15.9	C057	£27.36	-	-
12.7	25.4	15.9	C058	£27.97	£27.97	£27.97



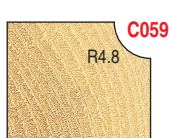
BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

Ideally suited for cutting radiused edges at speed, as a side-fence is not required. The guide bearing follows the vertical edge or template.

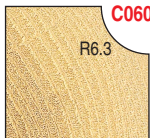
Alternative bearing Ref. B127A creates a shallower radius for tools up to Ref. C063A.



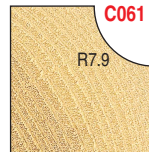
Ref.
C060



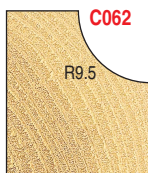
C059



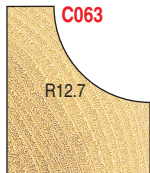
C060



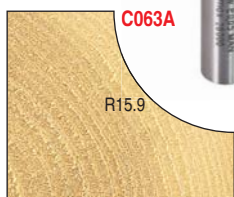
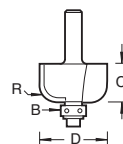
C061



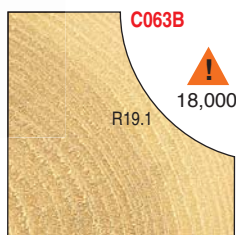
C062



C063

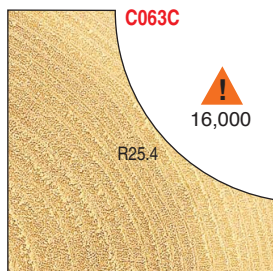


C063A



C063B

18,000



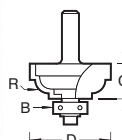
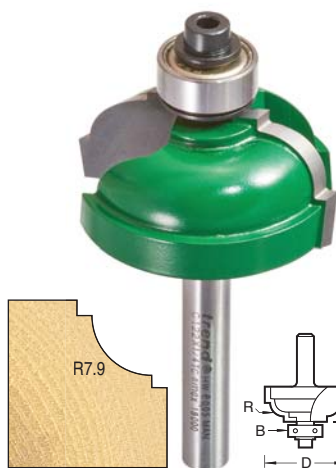
C063C

16,000

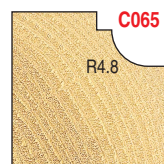
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
4.8	19.1	14.3	9.5	C059	£27.97	-
6.3	22.2	14.3	9.5	C060	£30.51	-
7.9	25.3	14.3	9.5	C061	£33.79	-
9.5	28.5	14.3	9.5	C062	£39.49	-
12.7	34.9	19.1	9.5	C063	£41.41	£39.34
15.9	41.3	19.0	9.5	C063A	-	£53.29
19.1	50.8	25.4	12.7	C063B	-	£59.35
25.4	63.5	25.4	12.7	C063C	-	£81.52

BEARING GUIDED CAVETTO

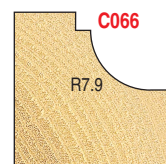
Self guiding cavetto style cutters follow the board edges for straight or curved work.



Ref.
C065



C065



C066



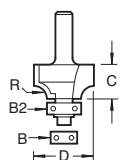
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	31.0	12.7	12.7	C065	£37.54
7.9	38.6	15.9	12.7	C066	£41.41



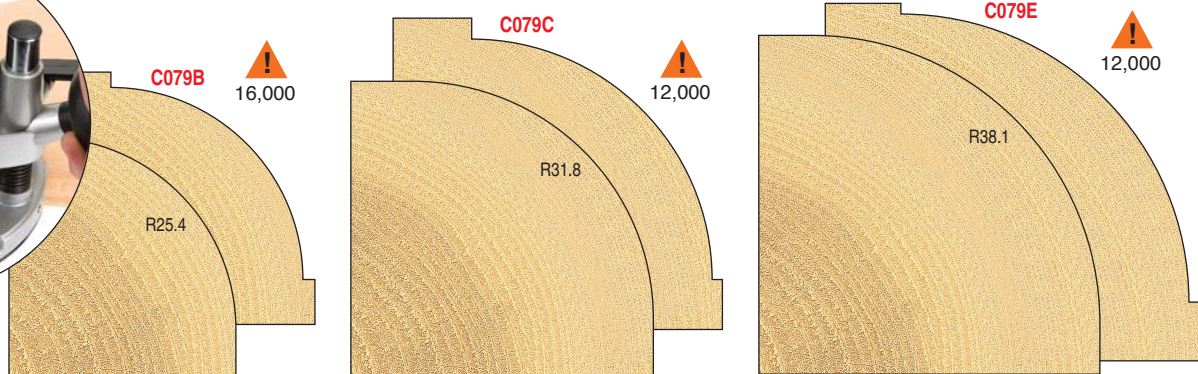
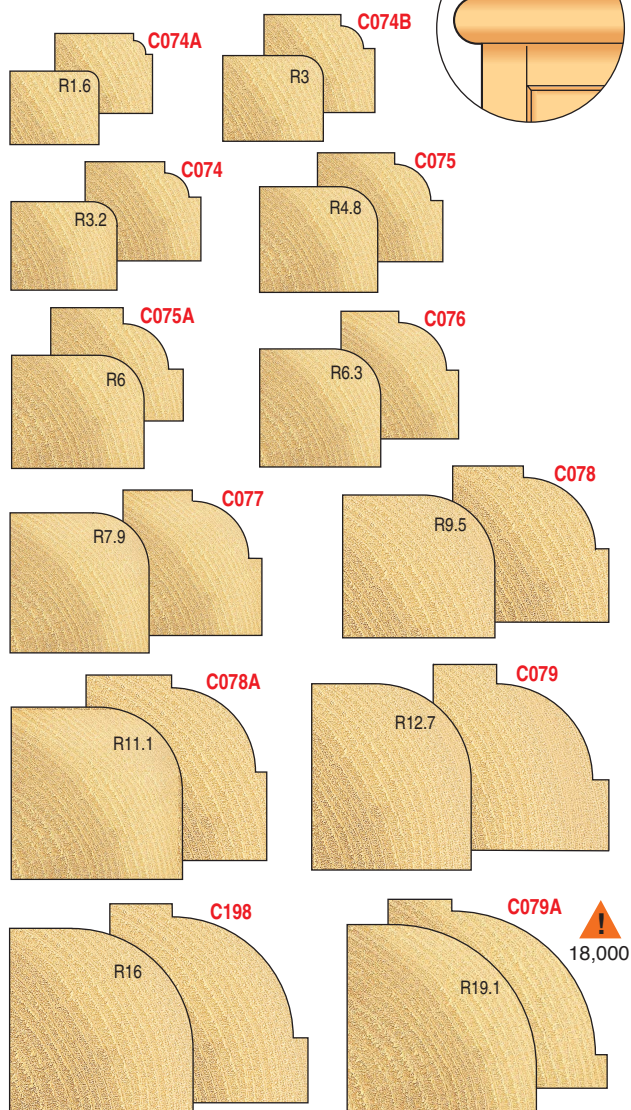
OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

BEARING GUIDED ROUND OVER & OVOLO

Self-guiding cutters for rounding over edges do not require a side-fence. They are supplied with two bearings. Use the larger bearing for a round over. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced. Bullnose mouldings can also be produced by taking a second pass from the opposite side of the workpiece.

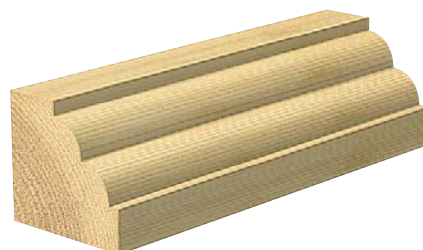
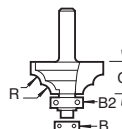
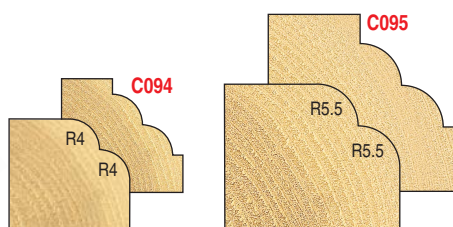

 Ref.
C075A


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
							1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1.6	1/16	15.9	7.9	9.5	12.7	C074A	£25.43	-	-
3.0	-	18.7	9.5	9.5	12.7	C074B	£26.04	-	-
3.2	1/8	19.0	9.5	9.5	12.7	C074	£25.43	£25.43	-
4.8	3/16	22.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C075	£27.97	£27.97	-
6.0	-	24.7	12.0	9.5	12.7	C075A	£27.25	-	-
6.3	1/4	25.4	12.7	9.5	12.7	C076	£31.24	£31.24	£31.24
7.9	5/16	28.5	12.7	9.5	12.7	C077	£33.79	£33.79	-
9.5	3/8	31.7	15.9	9.5	12.7	C078	£36.33	£36.33	£36.33
11.1	7/16	34.9	18.0	9.5	12.7	C078A	£35.72	-	-
12.7	1/2	38.0	19.1	9.5	12.7	C079	£40.09	£40.09	£40.09
16.0	5/8	44.5	22.0	9.5	12.7	C198	-	-	£34.39
19.1	3/4	51.0	25.0	9.5	12.7	C079A	-	-	£48.44
25.4	1	63.5	32.0	9.5	12.7	C079B	-	-	£81.52
31.8	1-1/4	76.5	38.0	9.5	12.7	C079C	-	-	£111.39
38.1	1-1/2	89.0	50.8	9.5	12.7	C079E	-	-	£133.89



BEARING GUIDED BEAD OVOLO

This double ribbed ovolo style is an alternative to the standard rounding over cutter. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced.

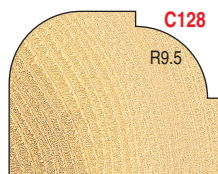
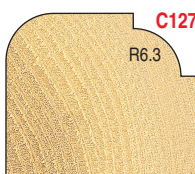
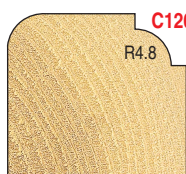

 Ref.
C094


R mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C094	£34.39
5.5	17.5	9.5	12.7	C095	£36.33



ROUNDING OVER

For producing ovolo and rounding over edge moulds, using a side-fence or backfence.

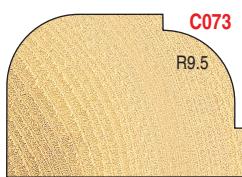
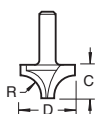


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm
4.8	12.7	9.0	C126	£17.19 £19.13
6.3	15.9	13.5	C127	£18.53 £20.34
9.5	22.2	15.0	C128	£21.68 £24.83



SASH BAR

Ovolo cutters designed for sash bars but useful for decorative edging.

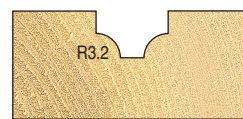
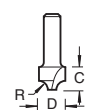


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm
6.3	19.1	12.7	C071	£38.16 £33.91 +
7.9	22.2	14.3	C072	£35.00 £32.20 +
9.5	25.4	15.9	C073	£38.16 -



OVOLO

A small beading cutter for fine decorative panelling, veining or rounding over. Can be used with the Numbers & Letters templates.

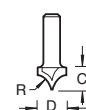


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	9.5	7.9	C106	£18.53



PANEL & VEINING

For decorative panel and veining work. Ideal for carving with the discontinued Trend Routerlathe.



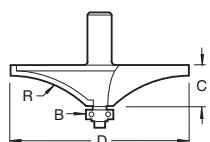
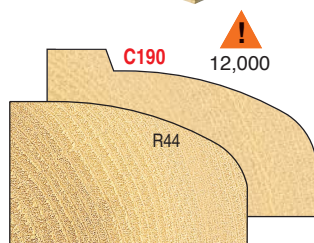
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	9.5	7.5	C141	£22.27

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

HANDRAIL CUTTERS

BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL

Ref. C190 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. C218.

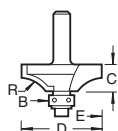


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
44.0	69.2	16.0	12.7	C190	£62.98
51.0	82.7	19.0	12.7	C191	£80.78

BEARING GUIDED FLAT OVOLO

A self-guiding flat ovolo to give a smooth corner finish. Alternatively, can be used to produce glazing bar profiles.

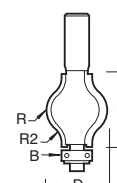
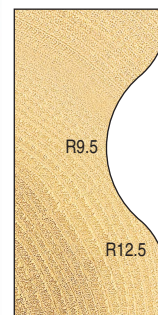
Alternative larger bearing Ref. B127A removes the quirk.



R mm	D mm	E mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm
12.0	30.0	10.2	11.0	9.5	C112	£38.88 £38.88

BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL

Side profile for an attractive handrail. Can be used in conjunction with Ref. C190 to produce the handrail top.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	12.5	32.0	38.0	16.0	C218	£58.50



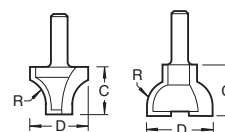
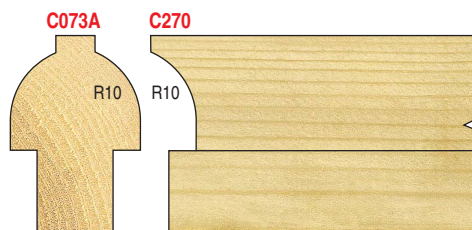
OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS

SASH BAR OVOLO JOINT

This pair of cutters is designed for sash bar window construction.

Ref. C073A

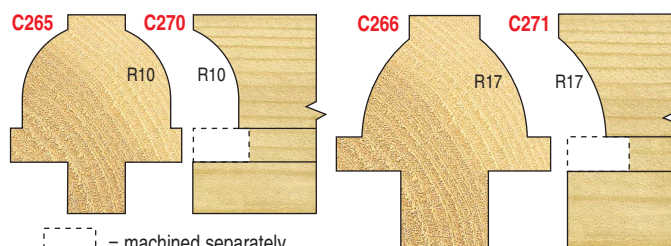
Ref. C270



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
10.0	22.0	18.0	C073A	£48.44
10.0	25.0	20.0	C270	£42.39

GUIDED GLAZING BAR OVOLO JOINT

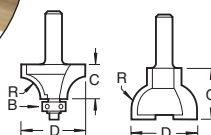
Glazing bar ovolo cutters are bearing guided to speed setting-up and to enable curved frames to be moulded.



= machined separately.



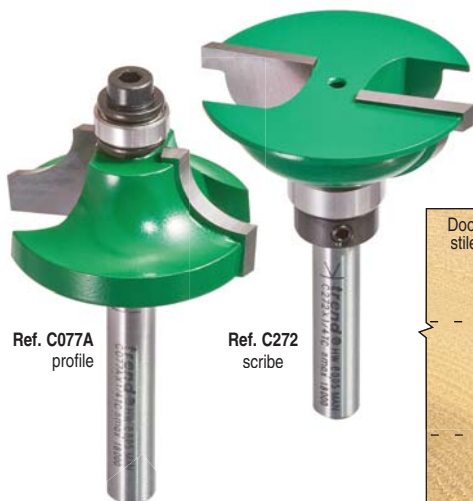
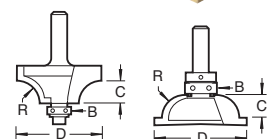
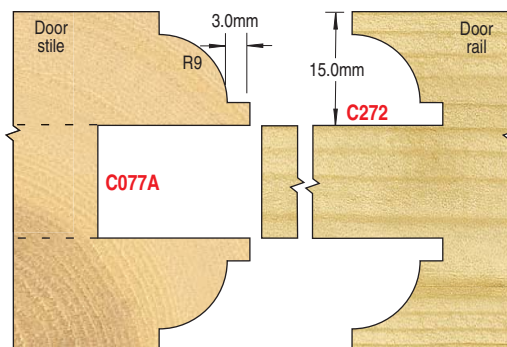
Glazing bar joint.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
10.0	28.0	19.0	12.7	C265	£52.07 -
10.0	25.0	20.0	-	C270	£42.39 -
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	C266	£52.07 £52.07
17.0	28.5	20.0	-	C271	- £48.44

BEARING GUIDED OVOLO SHOULDER SCRIBE & PROFILE SET

For door & window construction, decorative panelling & many other joinery applications. All cutters have 1/4" (6.35mm) shanks & are available as sets. For 44mm timber thickness.

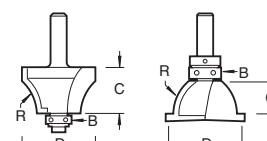
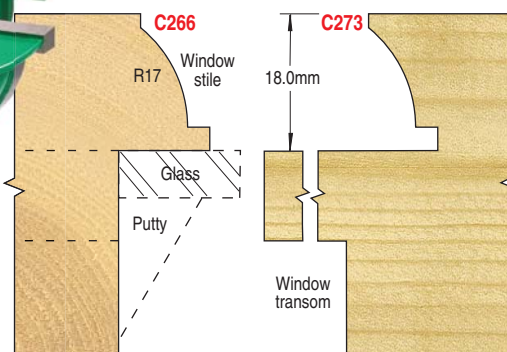
Ref. C077A
profileRef. C272
scribe

INST Instructions
supplied

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
9.0	33.5	9.0	9.5	C077A	£56.91
9.0	36.7	9.0	12.7	C272	£62.98
Set comprising above				CR/SSP1	£111.04

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

BEARING GUIDED GLAZING BAR SET

Ref. C266
profileRef. C273
scribe

INST Instructions
supplied

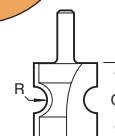
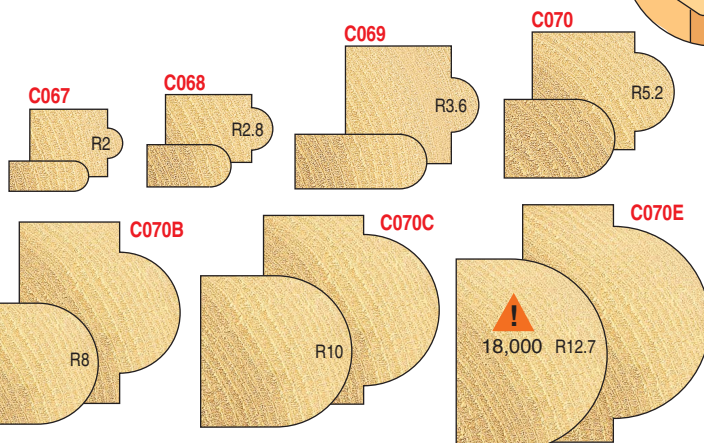
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	C266	£52.07
17.0	31.0	13.0	12.7	C273	£55.69
Set comprising above				CR/SSP2	£99.25

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.



STAFF BEAD

These staff beads are ideal for producing nosings and attractive edges. Edge cut only. Ref. C068 can be used with Ref. C181 for dust proof joints.

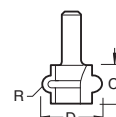
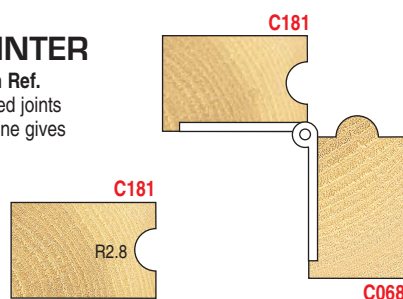


R mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2.0	12.7	C067	£20.34	-	-
2.8	12.7	C068	£26.76	£26.76	-
3.6	19.1	C069	£31.24	-	-
5.2	19.1	C070	£41.41	-	-
8.0	30.0	C070B	-	-	£50.86
10.0	35.0	C070C	-	-	£59.35
12.7	40.0	C070E	-	-	£65.38



STAFF BEAD JOINTER

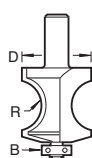
Can be used in conjunction with Ref. C068. Ideal for dust proof hinged joints in display stands. A long glue line gives extra strength.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
2.8	18.3	12.7	C181	£42.02

BEARING GUIDED TRADITIONAL TORUS

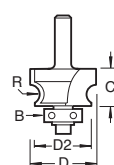
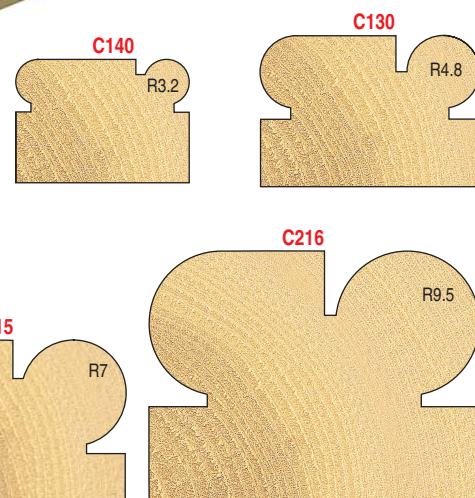
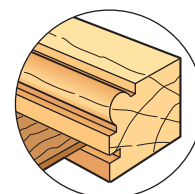
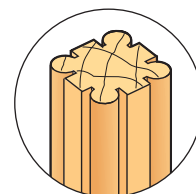
Classic skirting board mould.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
13.5	37.0	40.0	16.0	C260	£69.03

BEARING GUIDED CORNER BEAD

Attractive edge moulds. A full corner bead can be produced by making a second pass at 90°.

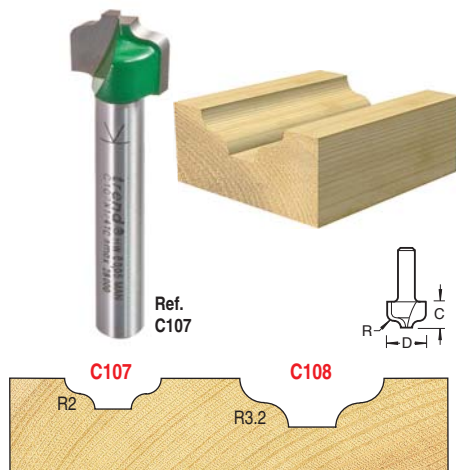


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
3.2	22.3	20.0	14.0	12.7	C140	£37.54	-	-
4.8	26.0	22.0	16.0	15.9	C130	£41.41	£41.41	-
7.0	31.9	28.6	22.5	16.0	C215	£40.09	-	£40.09
9.5	38.1	34.7	26.0	16.0	C216	-	-	£47.11

OGEE CUTTERS

OGEE PANEL

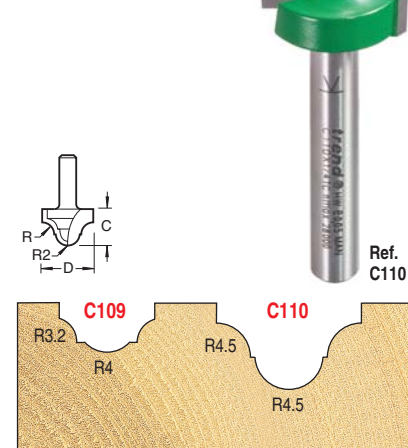
Small panelling cutters, popular for decorative cupboard doors and furniture embellishments.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
2.0	12.7	9.5	C107	1/4"
3.2	19.1	11.1	C108	1/4"
				£26.16
				£33.79

CLASSIC DECOR

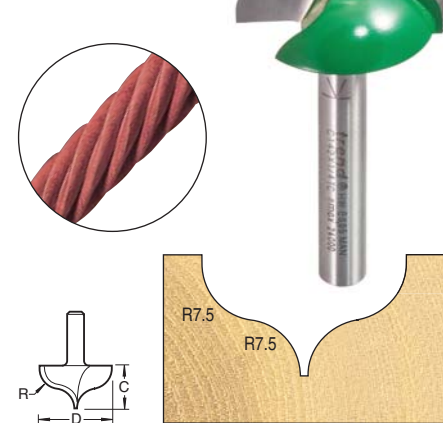
To create profiles on face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
3.2	4.0	12.7	9.5	C109	1/4"
4.5	4.5	19.1	14.0	C110	8mm
					£31.24
					£38.88

OGEE MOULD

For panel and veining work. Ideal for barley twists using the discontinued Trend Routerlathe.



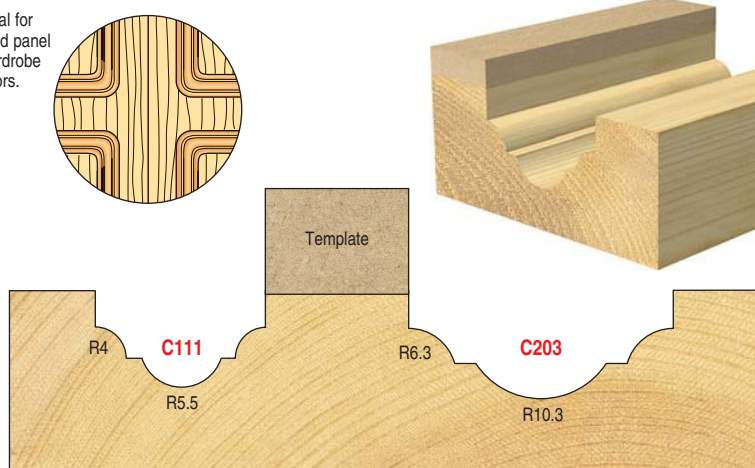
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
7.5	27.0	16.0	C142	1/4"
				8mm
				£41.41
				£41.41

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC DECOR

Ideal for following templates. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of tool.



Ideal for solid panel wardrobe doors.



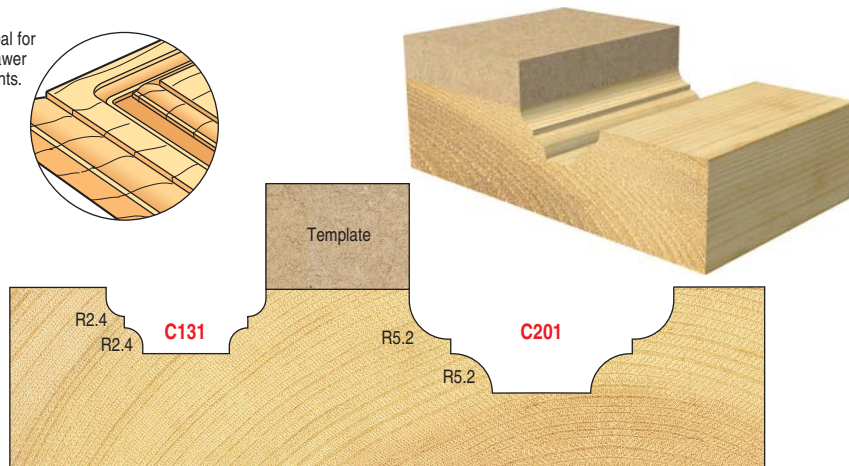
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	C111	1/4"
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	C203	8mm
						1/2"
						£41.41
						£41.41
						£45.76

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL

Ideal for following templates. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of tool.



Ideal for drawer fronts.

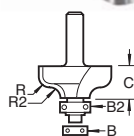
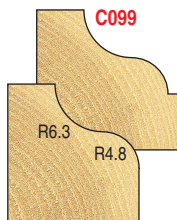
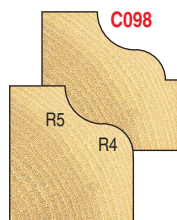


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
2.4	22.0	10.0	22.0	C131	1/4"
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	C201	8mm
					1/2"
					£41.41
					£41.41
					£45.76

BEARING GUIDED OGEE MOULD

Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.

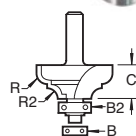
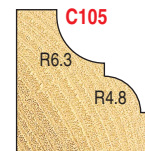
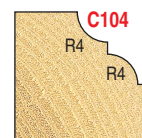
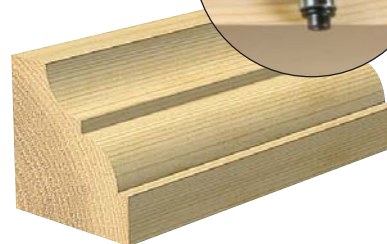
Applications for
Bearing Guided Cutters



R mm	R2 mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
5.0	4.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C098	£40.09	£40.09
6.3	4.8	17.5	9.5	12.7	C099	£41.41	£41.41

BEARING GUIDED BROKEN OGEE

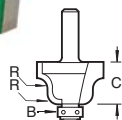
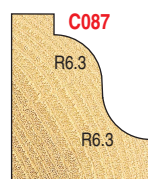
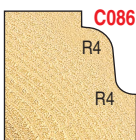
Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.



R mm	R2 mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	4.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C104	£41.41	-
6.3	4.8	17.5	9.5	12.7	C105	£47.11	£47.11

BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

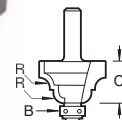
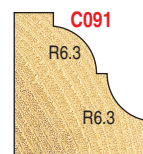
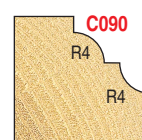
By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed.



R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	15.9	9.5	C086	£37.54	£37.54	£37.54
6.3	20.0	9.5	C087	£41.41	-	-

BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC OGEE

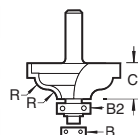
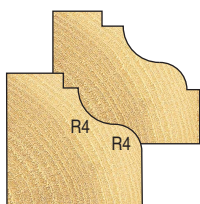
Versatile cutters, using all or part of the cutter.



R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	15.9	9.5	C090	£38.16	£38.16
6.3	15.9	9.5	C091	£38.88	£38.88

BEARING GUIDED OGEE QUIRK

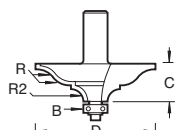
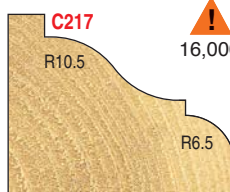
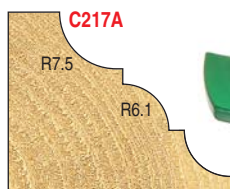
By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed.
Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.



R mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	13.5	9.5	12.7	C096	£40.09	£40.09

BEARING GUIDED ELEGANT MOULD

Wide combination moulds for edging table tops and shelves.



16,000

16,000



Ref. C217

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.5	6.5	63.0	20.0	12.7	C217	£73.12
7.5	6.1	63.0	20.0	12.7	C217A	£88.89





PROFILE SCRIBING TOOLING

COMBINATION & EASYSET

- The classic method of producing cabinet panelled door and drawer fronts is made easy with these Profile Scriber sets.
- With the combination type, components are re-arranged on the arbor to cut the profile or the scribe.
- The Easyset system works by altering the height of the cutter.



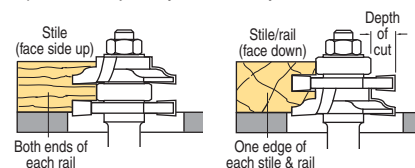
Instructions supplied



Using Profile Scriber & Panel Cutters

BEARING GUIDED COMBINATION OGEE PROFILE SCRIBER

Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.



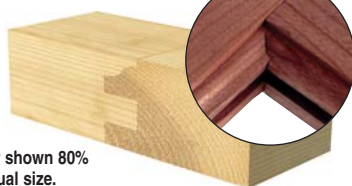
Router table use only. 1/4" and 8mm shanks should only be used with a medium or heavy duty router. For certain routers the aperture in the base may need to be enlarged. A workholding device should be used when cutting the scribe cut on the rail ends. The cutting edges should be staggered to each other. When using Easyset cutters, take several passes. When using these sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

18,000

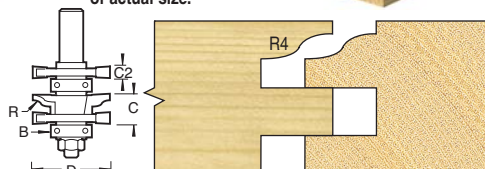


BEARING GUIDED EASYSET OGEE PROFILE SCRIBER

Cuts both parts of the joint by only changing the cutter height. No re-assembly of the tool is required so saving time.



Cutter shown 80% of actual size.



Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	8mm	1/2"
4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C155	£77.02	£77.02	

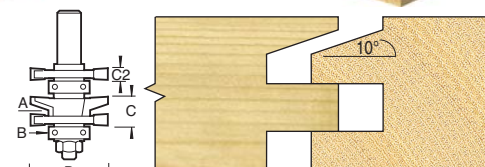


BEARING GUIDED EASYSET BEVEL PROFILE SCRIBER

Cuts both parts of the joint by only changing the cutter height. No re-assembly of the tool is required so saving time.



Cutter shown 80% of actual size.



Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

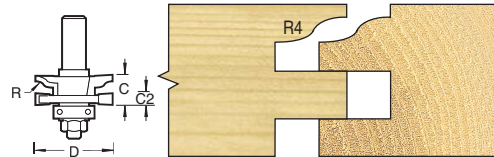
A	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	12mm	1/2"
10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C204	£77.02	£77.02	

SPARE PARTS

Profile block	for C149 & C155	SP-C149A	£33.08
	for C156	SP-C156A	£33.08
	for C157 & C204	SP-C157A	£33.08
Groover	for C149, C155, C157, C158 & C204	SP-C149C	£17.19
Bearing	22mmØ	BB22	£10.17
Arbor	for C149, C156, C157 & C158		
	- 1/4" shank	33/30X1/4	£8.96
	- 8mm shank	33/30X8MM	£8.96
	- 12mm shank	33/30X12MM	£8.96
	- 1/2" shank	33/30X1/2	£8.96
Arbor	for C155, & C204		
	- 8mm shank	33/31X8MM	£15.99
	- 12mm shank	33/31X12MM	£15.99
	- 1/2" shank	33/31X1/2	£15.99
Spare spacer set		SPACER/8	£7.64



Cutter shown 80% of actual size.



Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	1/4"	1/2"
4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C149	£54.74	£54.74	

BEARING GUIDED COMBINATION BEVEL PROFILE SCRIBER

Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.



Cutter shown 80% of actual size.



Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

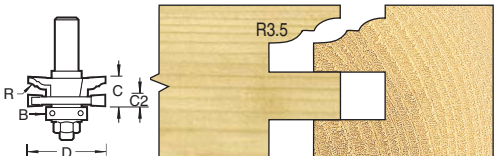
A	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	1/4"	8mm	1/2"
10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C157	£54.74	£54.74	£54.74	

BEARING GUIDED COMBINATION FLAT CLASSIC PROFILE SCRIBER

Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.



Cutter shown 80% of actual size.

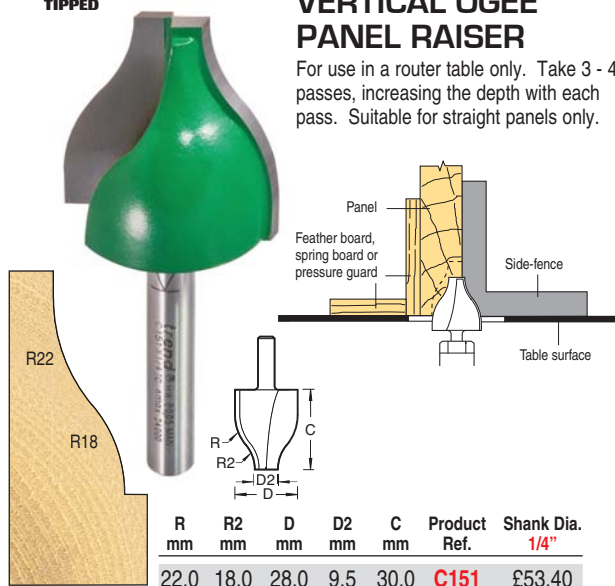


Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	1/4"	8mm	1/2"
3.5	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C156	£54.74	£54.74	£54.74	

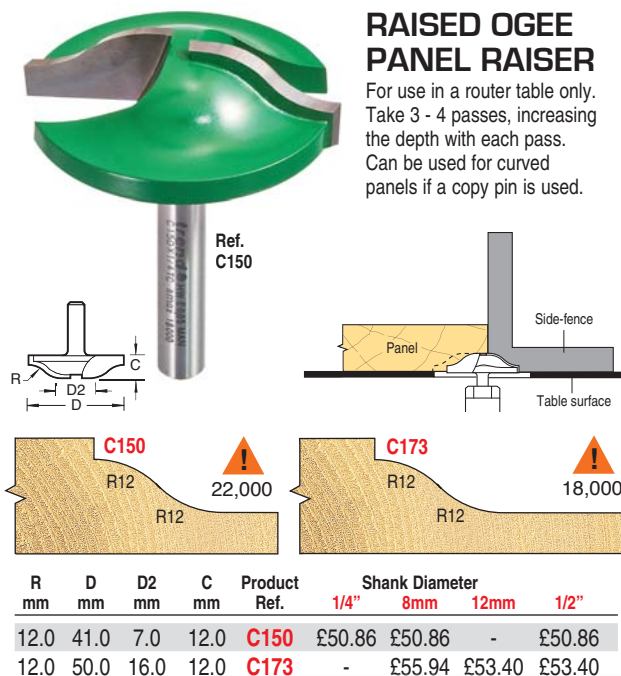
VERTICAL OGEE PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 3 - 4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass. Suitable for straight panels only.



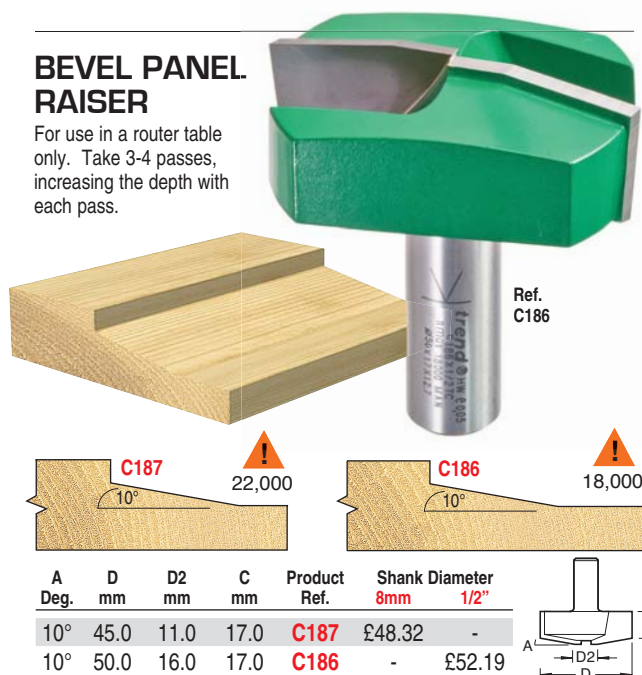
RAISED OGEE PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 3 - 4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass. Can be used for curved panels if a copy pin is used.



BEVEL PANEL RAISER

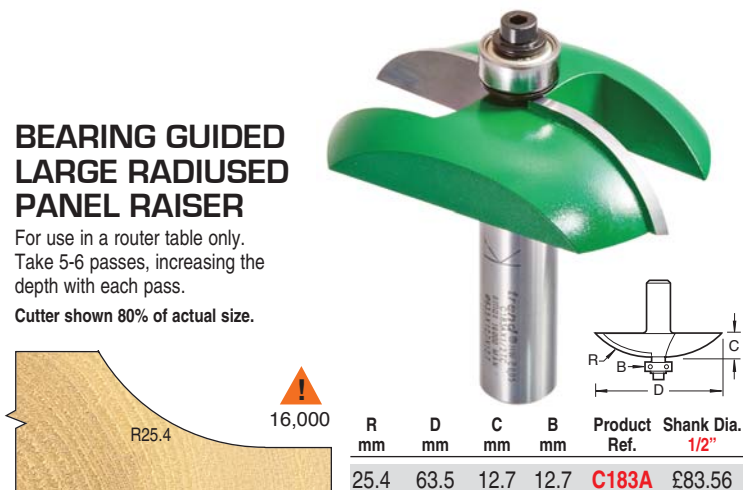
For use in a router table only. Take 3-4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.



BEARING GUIDED LARGE RADIUS Ogee PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

Cutter shown 80% of actual size.



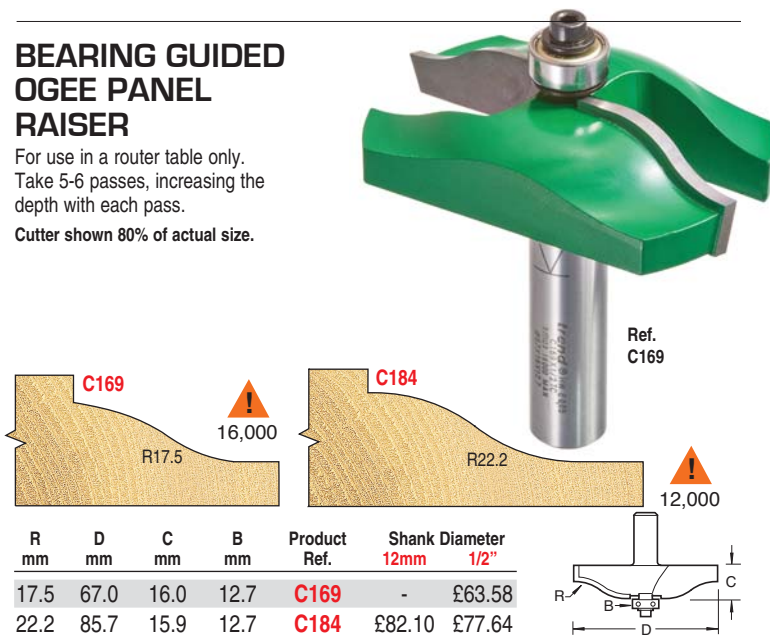
Cutter shown 80% of actual size.



BEARING GUIDED OGEE PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

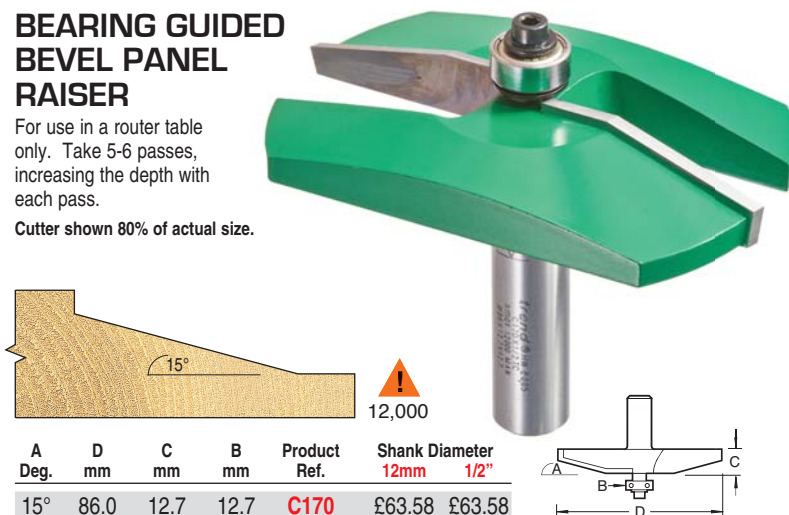
Cutter shown 80% of actual size.



BEARING GUIDED BEVEL PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

Cutter shown 80% of actual size.



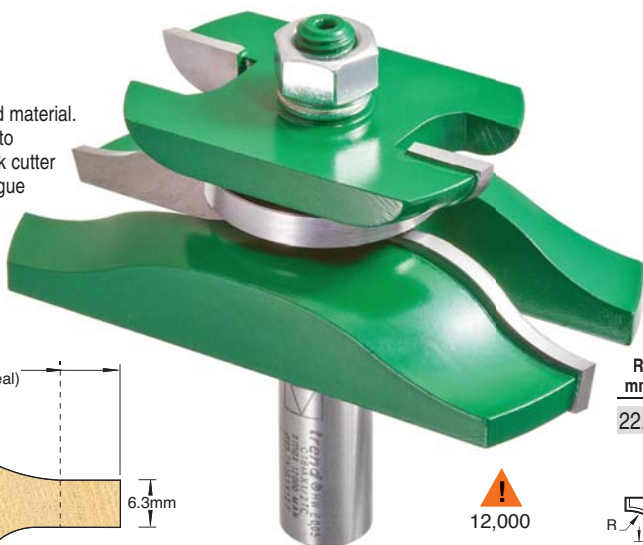
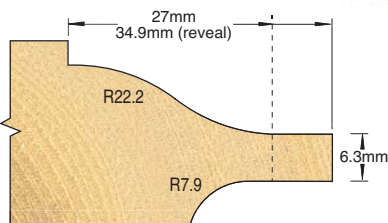
TCT GUIDED PANEL RAISERS WITH BACK CUTTER

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

OGEE PANEL

For wood and wood based material. Smaller bearing available to increase reveal size. Back cutter gives maximum panel tongue thickness of 6.3mm. Router table use only.

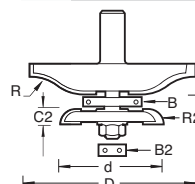
Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 25.4mm



12,000

INST
Instructions supplied

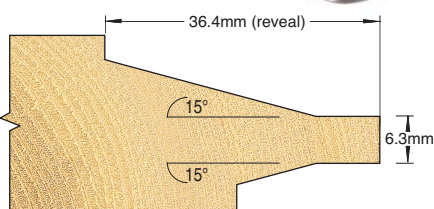
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	d mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
22.2	7.9	85.7	54	16	7.9	31.8	16	C184A	£118.49



SPARE PARTS	Product Ref.	Price
Back cutter	SP-C184A	£38.05
Bearing 16.0mmØ	BB16	£10.13
Bearing 31.8mmØ	BB318	£13.69
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.64
Nut	ANUT/C170A	£1.94

BEVEL PANEL

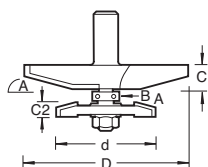
For wood and wood based material. Back cutter gives maximum panel tongue thickness of 6.3mm. Router table use only.



Timber thickness
Min. 16.0mm
Max. 25.4mm

12,000
INST
Instructions supplied

A Deg.	D mm	d mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
15	88.9	54	16	7.9	16	C170A	£118.49

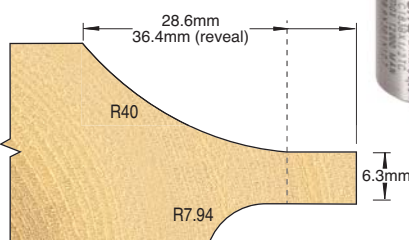


SPARE PARTS	Product Ref.	Price
Back cutter	SP-C170A	£38.05
Bearing 16.0mmØ	BB16	£10.13
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.64
Nut	ANUT/C170A	£1.94

RADIUS PANEL

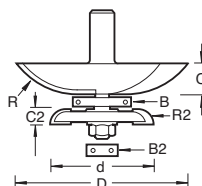
For wood and wood based material. Smaller bearing available to increase reveal size. Back cutter gives maximum panel tongue thickness of 6.3mm. Router table use only.

Timber thickness
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 25.4mm



12,000
INST
Instructions supplied

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	d mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40	7.94	88.9	54	16	7.9	31.8	16	C183B	£118.49

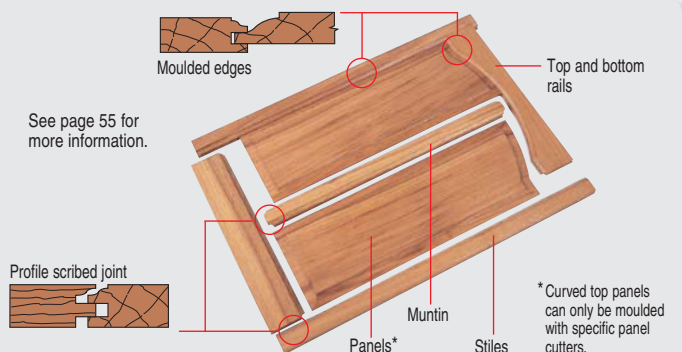


SPARE PARTS	Product Ref.	Price
Back cutter	SP-C184A	£38.05
Bearing 16.0mmØ	BB16	£10.13
Bearing 31.8mmØ	BB318	£13.69
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.64
Nut	ANUT/C170A	£1.94

PROFILE SCRIBING TOOLS & SETS

See page 55 for Routing Tips & Advice

Profile scriber tools and sets are for router table use only. 1/4" and 8mm shanks should only be used in a medium or heavy duty router. For certain routers the aperture in the base may need to be enlarged. A workholding device should be used when cutting the scribe cut on the rail ends. The cutting edges should be staggered to each other. When using Easyset Profile Scriber cutters take several passes.

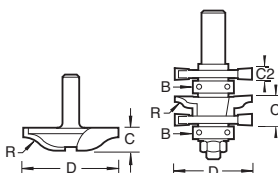


EASYSET OGEE PANEL DOOR SET

A panel door set comprising an Easyset profile scribe cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

Cutters shown 90% of actual size.

! Timber thickness
 Min. 18.0mm
 Max. 22.0mm



Ref.
C155

! 18,000



Instructions
supplied

mm	mm	mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm 12mm 1/2"
4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C155	
12.0	50.0	16.0	-	-	C173	
SET COMPRISING ABOVE						CR/PDS1 £115.16 £115.16 £115.16

EASYSET LARGE OGEE PANEL DOOR SET

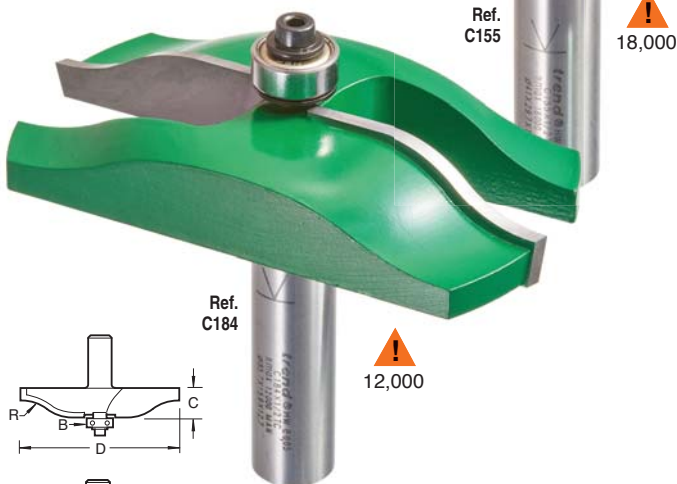
A panel door set comprising an Easyset profile scribe cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

Cutter shown 90% of actual size.

! Timber thickness
 Min. 18.0mm
 Max. 22.0mm



Instructions
supplied

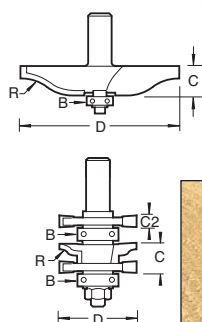


Ref.
C155

! 18,000

Ref.
C184

! 12,000



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm 1/2"
4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C155	
22.2	85.7	15.9	-	12.7	C184	
SET COMPRISING ABOVE						CR/PDS3 £150.15 £150.15

EASYSET BEVEL PANEL DOOR SET

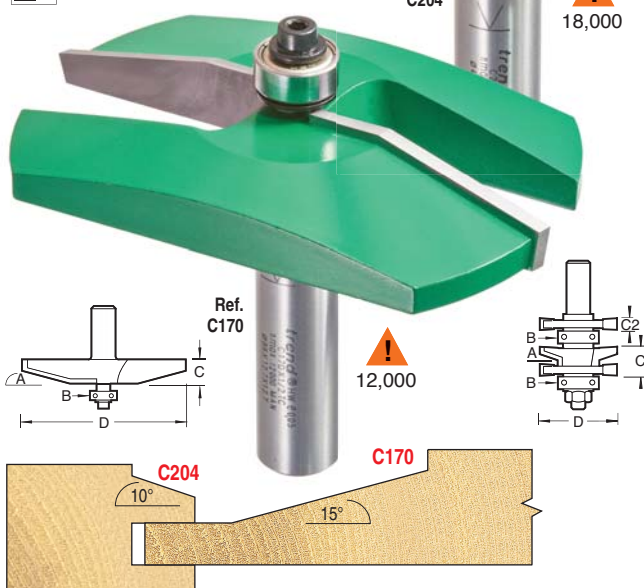
A panel door set comprising an Easyset profile scribe cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

Cutter shown 90% of actual size.

! Timber thickness
 Min. 18.0mm
 Max. 22.0mm



Instructions
supplied

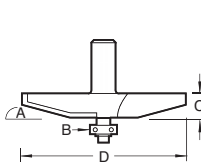


Ref.
C204

! 18,000

Ref.
C170

! 12,000



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C204	
15°	86.0	12.7	-	12.7	C170	
SET COMPRISING ABOVE						CR/PDS2 £136.85





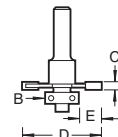
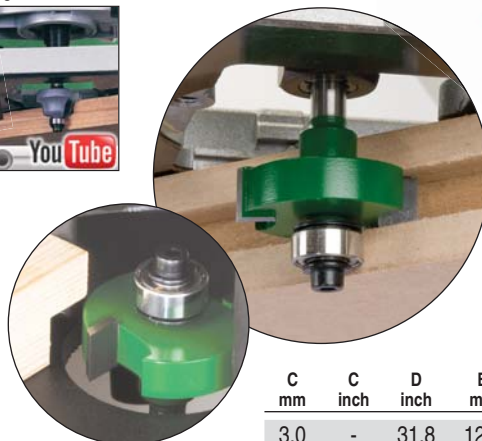
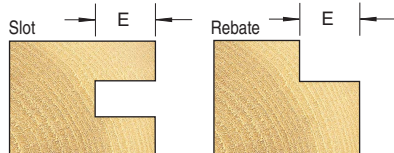
SLOTTING & GROOVING

ONE-PIECE SLOTTING CUTTER

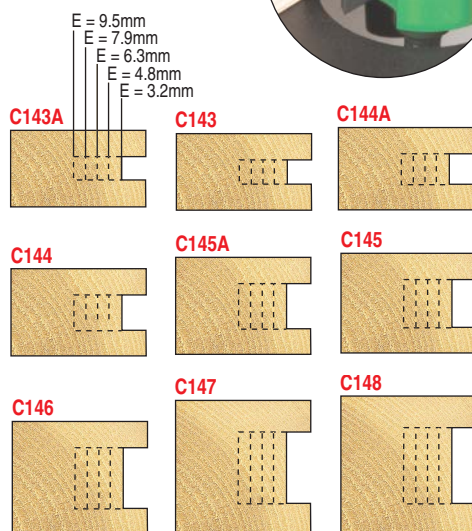
These two wing Tungsten Carbide Tipped slotting cutters are ideal for grooving and rebating operations. A 12.7mm diameter bearing is supplied with every cutter giving a 9.5mm groove depth. Depth of cut can be changed by purchasing alternative bearing sizes. Easy to set-up and use. Hex key is supplied. **N.B.** The grooving section of this tool cannot be detached from the shank.



Ref.
C147



Ref.
C143

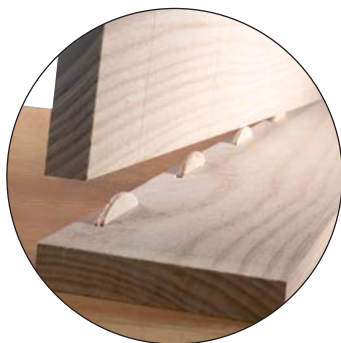


C mm	C inch	D inch	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm
3.0	-	31.8	12.7	9.5	C143A	- £22.27
3.2	1/8	31.8	12.7	9.5	C143	£22.27 -
4.0	-	31.8	12.7	9.5	C144A	- £22.27
4.7	3/16	31.8	12.7	9.5	C144	£22.27 -
6.0	-	31.8	12.7	9.5	C145A	- £24.22
6.3	1/4	31.8	12.7	9.5	C145	£24.22 -
8.0	5/16	31.8	12.7	9.5	C146	£24.22 -
9.5	3/8	31.8	12.7	9.5	C147	£25.43 -
10.0	-	31.8	12.7	9.5	C148	£25.43 -

BEARINGS	E mm	Product Ref.	Price
25.0mmØ	3.2	B25A	£10.90
22.0mmØ	4.8	B22A	£10.90
19.0mmØ	6.3	B19A	£7.64
16.0mmØ	7.9	B16A	£6.06
SPARE BEARING	E mm	Product Ref.	Price
12.7mmØ	9.5	B127A	£4.74

BEARING GUIDED ONE PIECE BISCUIT JOINER

This two wing self-guiding Tungsten Carbide Tipped slotting cutter is ideal for biscuit jointing. The set is supplied with three ball bearing guides to suit the three sizes of biscuits available. A slightly longer cut than the length of the biscuit is required for ease of alignment during assembly.

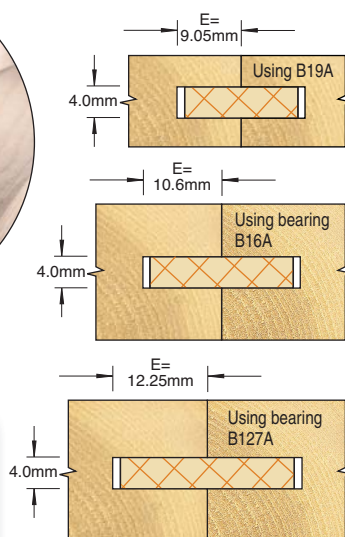


INST
Instructions
supplied

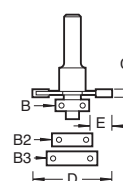
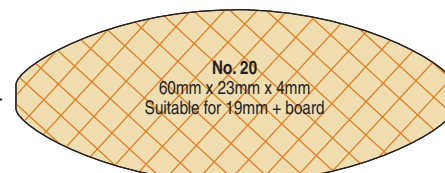
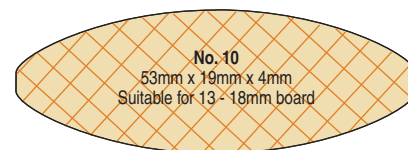
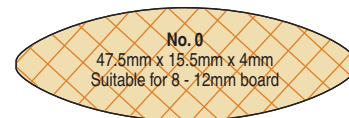


WOODEN BISCUITS

See page 188
for full details.



Profiles showing cross-section
of biscuit joints.



C mm	D mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm 12mm 1/2"
4.0	37.2	12.7	16.0	19.0	C152	£38.16 £38.16 £38.16 £38.16

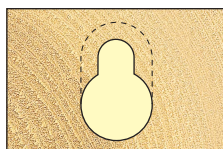
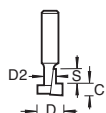
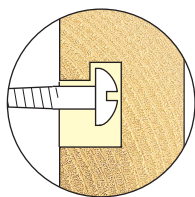
SPARE BEARINGS	Product Ref.	Price
12.7mmØ	B127A	£4.74
16.0mmØ	B16A	£6.06
19.0mmØ	B19A	£7.64

KEYHOLE

For picture hanging flush to the wall. Plunge cutter and move forward, then retract out from entry hole. A template is recommended. For No.8 and No.10 screw heads. Not suitable for grooving applications.



Instructions supplied

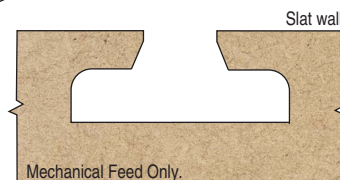
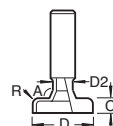
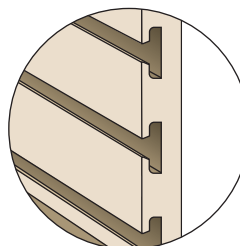


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
9.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	C120	£19.74	£19.74

SLAT WALL CUTTER

Heavy duty 'T' slot cutter for clamping and hanging applications.

▲ 10mm diameter relief cut required.



A Deg.	R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
119°	3.0	30.0	10.5	7.0	C120A	£69.03

BEARING GUIDED TONGUE & GROOVER SET

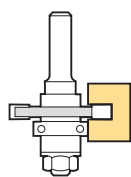
A one-piece set. Parts are interchanged on the arbor to alter the set-up. For use in a router table only.



Instructions supplied



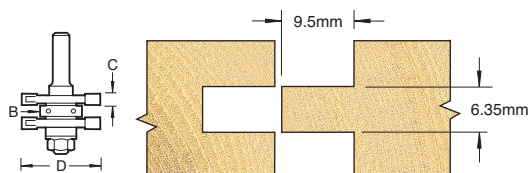
18,000



Groove set-up.



Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 18.0mm



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	1/2"
41.0	6.35	22.0	C158	£40.09	£40.09	£40.09

SPARE PARTS	Product Ref.	Price
1 x Groover 6.35mm	SP-C149C	£17.19
Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£10.17
Arbor 1/4" shank	33/30X1/4	£8.96
Arbor 8mm shank	33/30X8MM	£8.96
Arbor 1/2" shank	33/30X1/2	£8.96
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.64

BEARING GUIDED MATCHLINING SET

A complete cutter set for producing matchlining. Jointing parts are interchanged on the arbor to change the mode of the cutter.

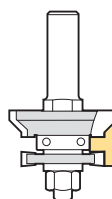
Set Ref. C255 can be converted to Ref. C256, and vice-versa, by purchasing the respective groover.

A 6.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. C255.

Timber thickness

Min. 15.0mm

Max. 19.0mm



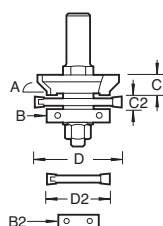
Matchlining tongue set-up

A 4.0mm tongue is obtained using the set

Ref. C256. **Timber thickness**

Min. 10.0mm

Max. 17.0mm



Instructions supplied



Ref. C255
Matchlining
groove set-up



18,000



A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	47.0	34.0	11.0	6.0	34.0	22.0	C255	£100.14
45°	47.0	34.0	11.0	4.0	34.0	22.0	C256	£100.14

COMPRISES

1 x Chamfer profile cutter	SP-C255A	£31.48
1 x 34.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	SP-C255B	£16.35
1 x 47.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	SP-C255C	£17.57
or		
1 x 47.0mmØ x 4.0mm kerf groover	SP-C256C	£17.57
1 x Arbor with spacers	SP-C255D	£14.53
1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£10.17
1 x Bearing 34.0mmØ	BB34	£13.69

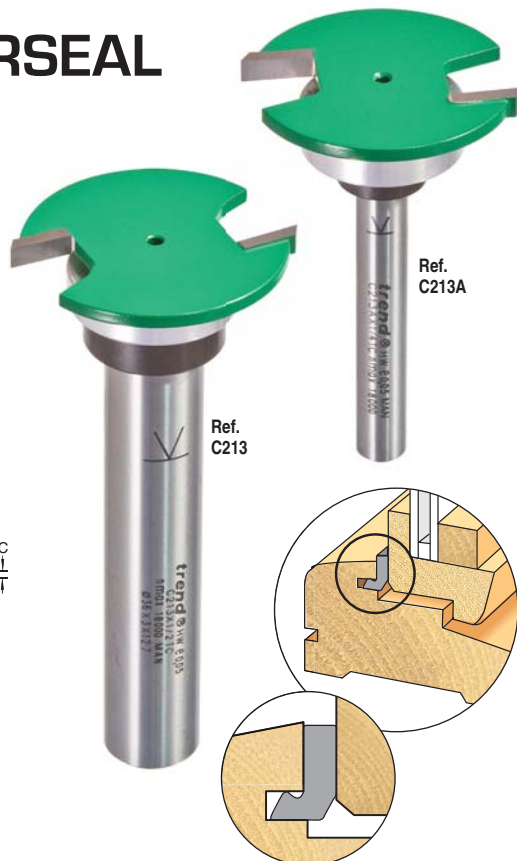
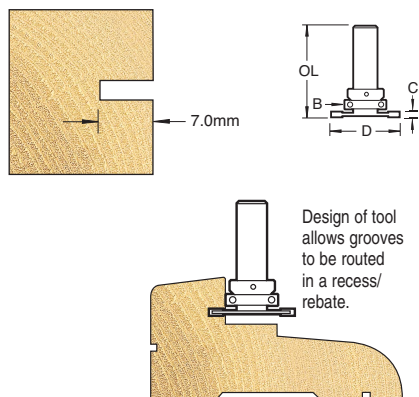




WEATHERSEAL CUTTERS

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED WEATHERSEAL RECESSER

The weatherseal recessers are designed to create a 7mm deep groove near the bottom of a rebate in a door or window frame to accept barbed weatherseals. Four sizes of resector are offered to suit the most popular sizes of weatherseal.



WITH 1/4" SHANKS

C mm	D mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.0	34.0	20.0	55.0	C210A	£39.11
2.5	34.0	20.0	55.0	C211A	£39.11
2.8	34.0	20.0	55.0	C212A	£39.11
3.0	34.0	20.0	55.0	C213A	£39.11

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other groove depths

Groove Depth mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
5.0	24.0	BB24	£9.92
6.0	22.0	BB22	£10.17
7.5	19.0	BB19	£10.13
8.0	18.0	BB18	£9.92

WITH 1/2" SHANKS

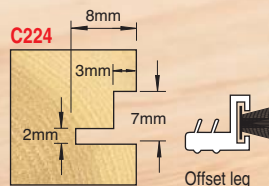
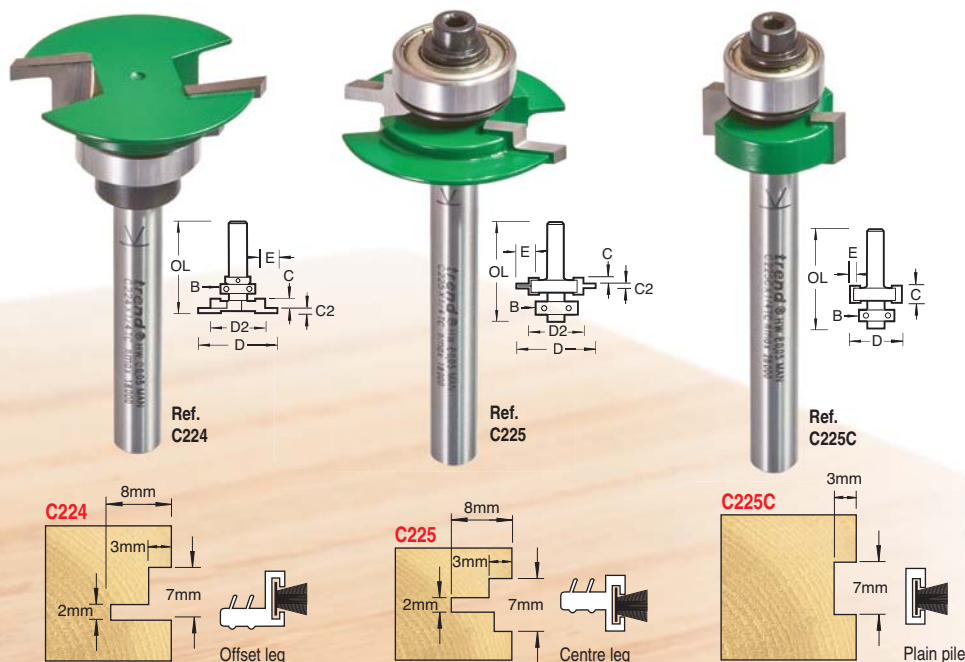
C mm	D mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
2.0	36.0	22.0	80.0	C210	£40.09
2.5	36.0	22.0	80.0	C211	£40.09
2.8	36.0	22.0	80.0	C212	£40.09
3.0	36.0	22.0	80.0	C213	£40.09

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other groove depths

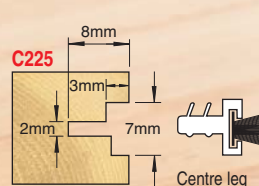
Groove Depth mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
4.0	28.0	B28C	£14.67
5.3	25.4	B254C	£13.69
6.0	24.0	B24C	£9.58
6.5	23.0	B23C	£9.58
8.5	19.0	B19C	£7.16

BEARING GUIDED PILE CARRIER CUTTER

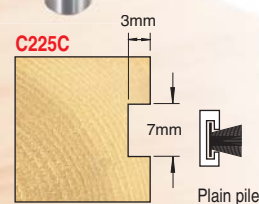
Create a groove for pile carriers using a smaller router where application allows. Two fluted for fine finish with three types to suit centre leg, offset or plain pile carrier. Ideal for grooving for parting bead.



Offset leg



Centre leg



Plain pile

HAND MITRE SHEARS

For perfect snipping & mitre cuts of weatherseal, mouldings & beading. See page 218 for full details.

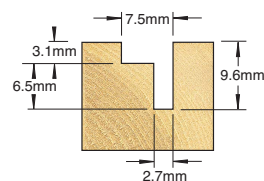
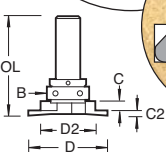
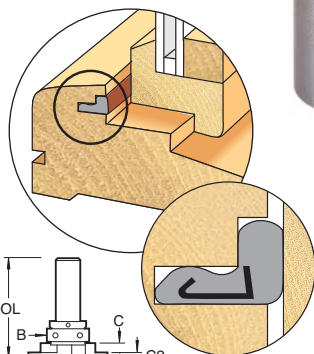
Product Ref.
HM/SHEAR
HM/SHEAR/A



RECESSER

Shank Mounted
Bearing Guided
Aquamac 63 &
Aquatex P6 Style.

Ref. C206 is designed to accommodate the popular Schlegel® Aquamac 63 & Exitex® Aquatex P6 weatherseals and allows for a particularly small gap between sash and frame. The slot can be positioned part way down the side of the rebate, or at the bottom of the rebate.

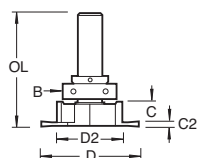
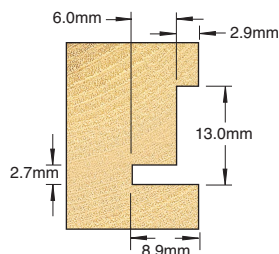
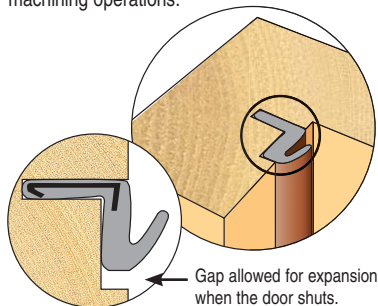


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
41.3	28.3	4.8	2.7	22.0	67.0	C206	£57.28

RECESSER

Shank Mounted Bearing
Guided Aquamac 21 &
Aquatex A10 Style.

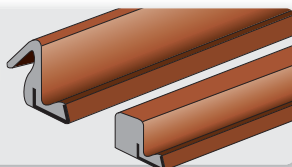
Ref. C207 resector cutter will accommodate Schlegel® Aquamac 21 & Exitex® Aquatex A10 seals. This cutter is designed for use in a wiping mode and comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and simplify machining operations.



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
46.3	34.3	10.3	2.7	28.6	90.0	C207	£57.28

**AQUA
WEATHERSEALS**

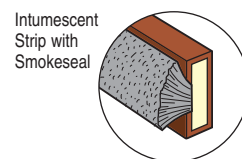
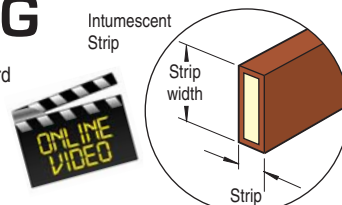
See page 188 for full details.



TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

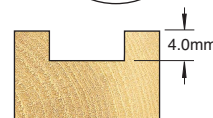
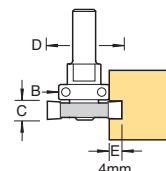
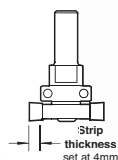
**INTUMESCENT
RECESSING**

- For either frame or door applications, with standard Intumescent Strip.
- Neatly cuts grooves on doors or frames to accept Intumescent Strip which enables the formation of effective barriers to both fire and smoke.
- By using alternative ball bearing diameters, other seal thicknesses can be introduced.
- Alternative bearings can be purchased to suit other thicknesses.

**RECESSER**

Shank Mounted Bearing
Guided 1/4" Shank.

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip.
Ref. C209 is for 10.0mm width.
Ref. C220 is for 15.0mm width.



C mm	D mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
10.0	24.0	16.0	4.0	C209	£29.91
15.0	24.0	16.0	4.0	C220	£31.37

REPLACEMENT PARTS		Product Ref.	Price
Slotter 10mm kerf		SP-C209C	£21.68
Slotter 15mm kerf		SP-C220C	£19.74
Arbor for C209		33/23	£8.96
Arbor for C220		33/25	£11.51
Bearing 16.0mmØ		B16	£4.24
Step washer		BWASH/14	£1.33

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other strip thicknesses

Strip Thickness mm	Bearing mmØ	Product Ref.	Price
2.0	20.0	B20	£10.13
3.0	18.0	B18	£11.15

C mm	D mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	C208	£43.25
15.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	C221	£44.57
20.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	C223	£66.60

REPLACEMENT PARTS		Product Ref.	Price
Slotter 10mm kerf		SP-C208C	£33.08
Slotter 15mm kerf		SP-C221C	£31.24
Slotter 20mm kerf		SP-C223C	£32.63
Arbor for C208		33/24	£10.17
Arbor for C221		33/26	£11.51
Arbor for C223		33/22	£14.64
Bearing 32.0mmØ		B32	£10.13

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other strip thicknesses*

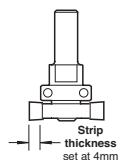
Strip Thickness mm	Bearing mmØ	Product Ref.	Price
2.0	36.0	B36	£10.13
3.0	34.0	B34	£10.13
5.0	30.0	B30	£10.90
6.0	28.0	B28	£10.90
7.0	26.0	B26	£8.36

*A spacer set SPACER/12 may be required for some bearings.

RECESSER

Shank Mounted Bearing
Guided 1/2" shank.

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip.
Ref. C208 is for 10.0mm width
Ref. C221 is for 15.0mm width
Ref. C223 is for 20.0mm width.



Ref.
C221

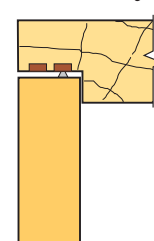
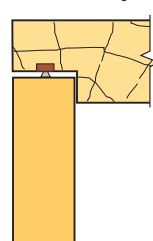
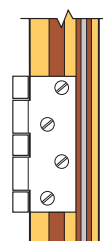
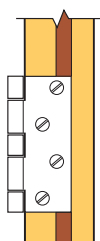
DOOR APPLICATIONS

Half hour rating

One hour rating

Half hour rating

One hour rating



JOINTING CUTTERS

MITRE LOCK JOINTER

Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

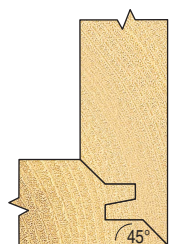
Please note. This tool cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.



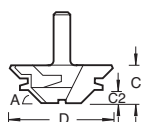
24,000



Instructions supplied



Timber thickness
Min. 8.0mm
Max. 12.0mm



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	42.0	14.3	4.0	C189	£48.32

LARGE MITRE LOCK JOINTER

Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

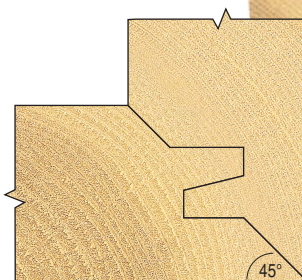
Please note. This tool cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.



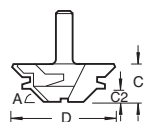
16,000



Instructions supplied



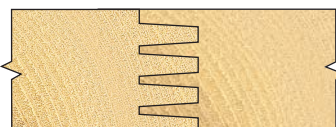
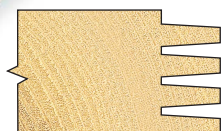
Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 25.0mm



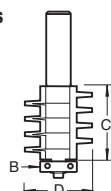
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	68.0	30.0	12.5	C188	£66.12

BEARING GUIDED FINGER JOINTER

One-piece tool to increase gluing area for edge to edge joints.



Timber thickness
Min. 12.7mm
Max. 31.0mm



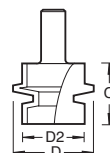
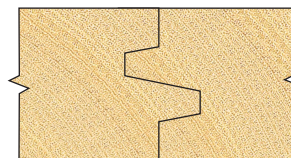
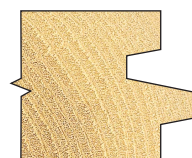
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
35.0	38.1	19.1	C219	£74.48

OFFSET TONGUE & GROOVE

A reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.



Timber thickness
Min. 13.0mm
Max. 25.0mm



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	31.0	32.0	C192	£57.28



ROUTER CUTTER SETS



12 PIECE DOLLS HOUSE SET 1/4" SHANK

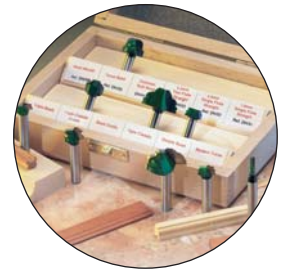
TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

Designed to suit dolls houses at 1:12 scale and for all types of miniature or small scale work.

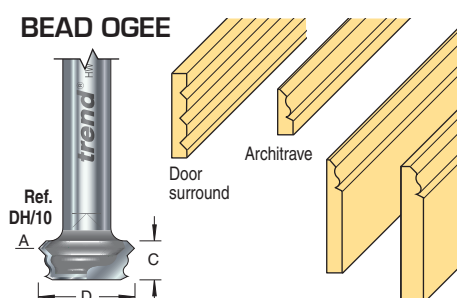
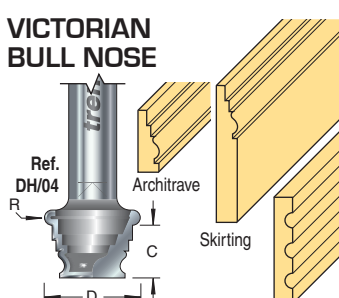
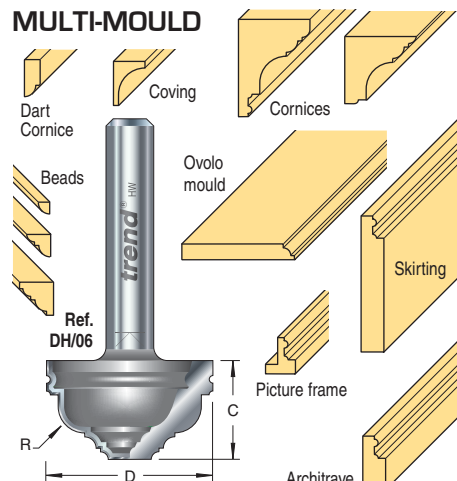
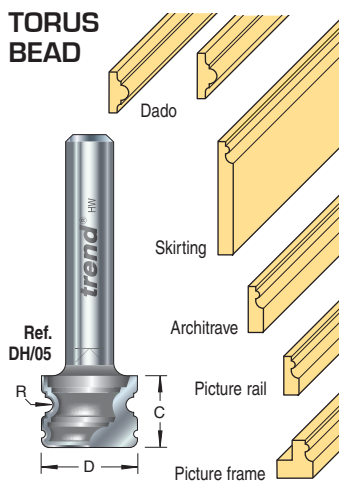
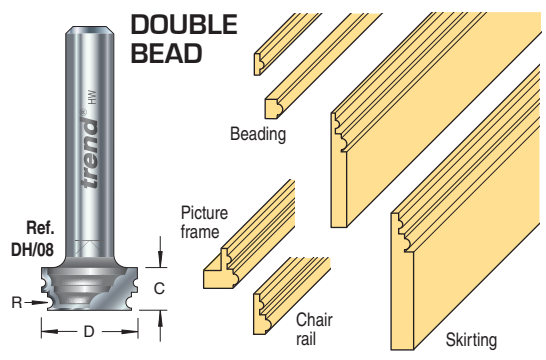
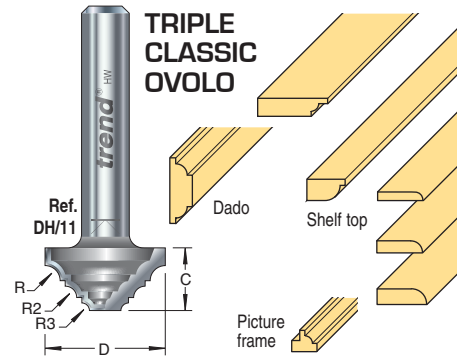
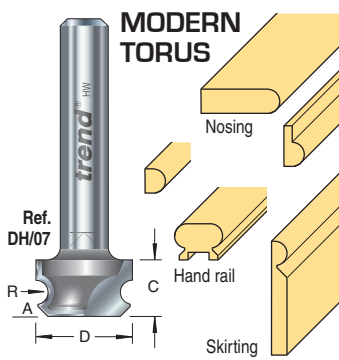
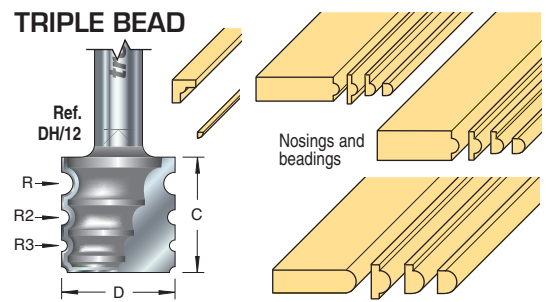
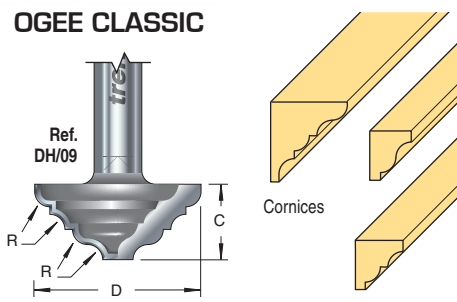
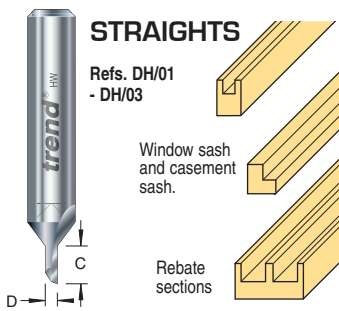
Moulds are machined on a wide piece of stock and then cut off using a mini circular saw.

- ▲ It is advisable that the router is held inverted in a table with a small aperture in the table and fence.
- ▲ Extra care must be taken when setting up to ensure the required mould is created.

SET/DH1X1/4TC £135.45



Supplied in a wooden storage box.



REPLACEMENT CUTTERS

D mm	C mm	A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1.6	5.0	-	-	-	-	DH/01	£14.53
2.0	5.0	-	-	-	-	DH/02	£14.53
3.2	8.0	-	-	-	-	DH/03	£14.53
12.7	7.0	-	1.0	-	-	DH/04	£29.91
12.7	9.5	-	1.0	-	-	DH/05	£29.91
22.0	13.0	-	3.5	-	-	DH/06	£33.90
12.7	7.5	45°	1.6	-	-	DH/07	£29.05
12.7	5.5	-	0.8	-	-	DH/08	£36.94
22.0	10.0	-	2.0	-	-	DH/09	£36.94
12.7	5.1	45°	-	-	-	DH/10	£23.60
15.9	8.3	-	2.0	1.5	1.0	DH/11	£36.94
15.0	15.2	-	1.5	1.0	0.75	DH/12	£36.94

HAND MITRE SHEARS

For perfect mitre cuts of delicate mouldings, beadings and weatherseals. Can be used on mouldings up to 10mm thick. See page 218 for full details.



Product Ref.
HM/SHEAR
HM/SHEAR/A



1/4" & 1/2" SHANK 6 PIECE SET

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

For decorative woodworking, such as grooving, profiling and moulding.

- Includes 3 self-guided cutters for straight and shaped work.
- For softwoods, hardwoods, MDF and plywood.

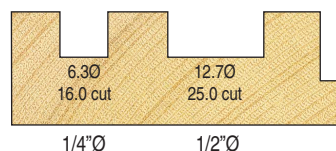
SET/SS11X1/4TC

£21.69

SET/SS11X1/2TC

£21.69

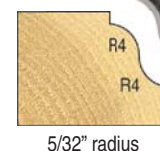
TWO FLUTE



1/4"Ø

1/2"Ø

GUIDED OGEE



5/32" radius

GUIDED ROUND OVER



1/4" radius

3/8" radius

'V' GROOVE



1/2"Ø

1/4" SHANK 12 PIECE SET

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

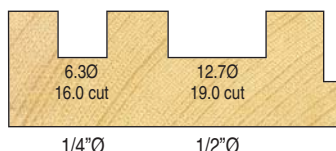
Contains a range of the most widely used cutters for decorative woodworking.

- For softwood, hardwood, chipboard, plywood and MDF.
- Includes seven self-guided cutters for decorating edge moulding of straight and curved components.

SET/SS8X1/4TC

£34.39

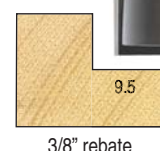
TWO FLUTE



1/4"Ø

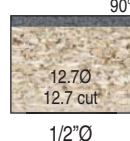
1/2"Ø

GUIDED REBATER



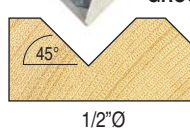
3/8" rebate

GUIDED TRIMMER



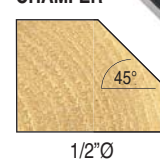
1/2"Ø

'V' GROOVE



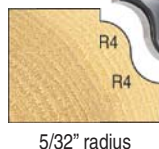
1/2"Ø

GUIDED CHAMFER



1/2"Ø

GUIDED OGEE



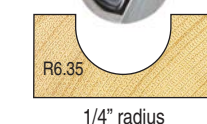
5/32" radius

GUIDED COVE



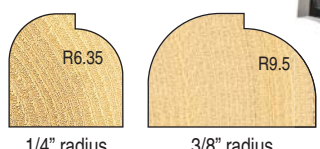
1/4" radius

CORE BOX



1/4" radius

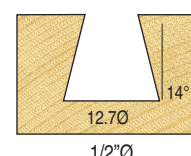
GUIDED ROUND OVER



1/4" radius

3/8" radius

DOVETAIL



1/2"Ø



Cutters tilt up for choosing and easy access.





Grooving with a two flute.



Ogee cutter fitted in a router.



Rounding over a mould.

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED



1/2" SHANK 15 PIECE SET

A fifteen piece set containing a selection of popular cutters.

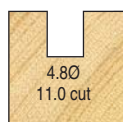
- For softwood, hardwood, chipboard, plywood and MDF.
- Includes eight self-guided cutters for straight and shaped work.

SET/SS9X1/2TC

£48.32



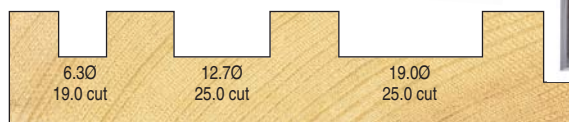
SINGLE FLUTE



3/16"Ø



TWO FLUTE



1/4"Ø

1/2"Ø

3/4"Ø



GUIDED TRIMMER



1/2"Ø



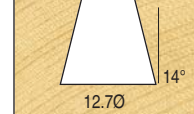
GUIDED REBATER



7/16" rebate



DOVETAIL



1/2"Ø



GUIDED ROUND OVER



3/8" radius



1/2" radius



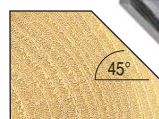
CORE BOX



1/2"Ø



GUIDED CHAMFER



GUIDED COVE



1/4" radius



1/2" radius



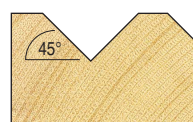
GUIDED OGEE



5/32" radius



'V' GROOVE



1/2"Ø



1/4" SHANK 24 PIECE SET

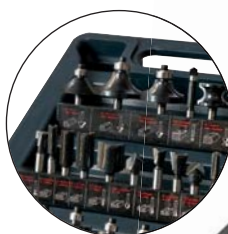
TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

Contains a range of widely used cutters for decorative woodworking.

- For softwood, hardwood, chipboard, plywood and MDF.
- Excellent value for money.
- Includes eleven self-guided cutters for straight and shaped work.
- Supplied in plastic carry case.

SET/SS24X1/4TC

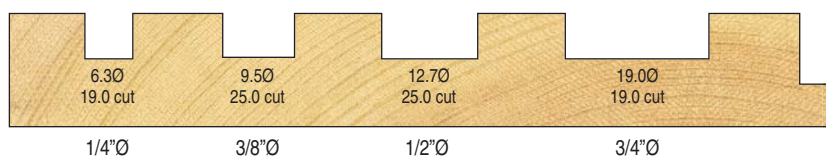
£70.60



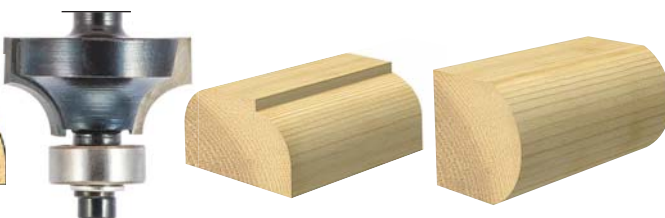
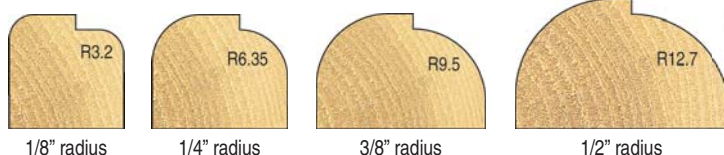
Cutters tilt up for choosing and easy access.



TWO FLUTE



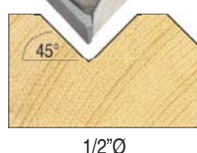
GUIDED ROUND OVER



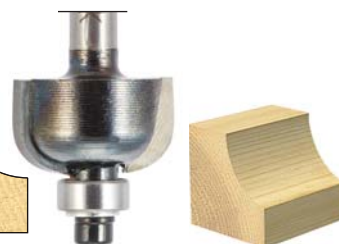
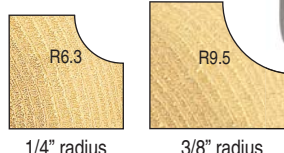
GUIDED CHAMFER



V GROOVE



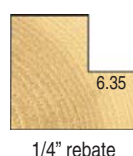
GUIDED COVE



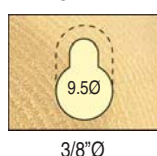
GUIDED TRIMMER



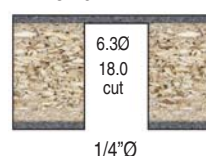
GUIDED REBATER



KEYHOLE



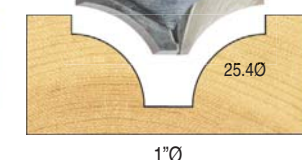
PIERCE & TRIM



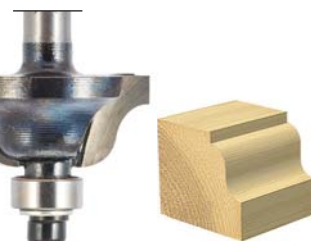
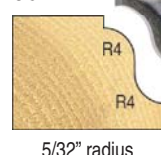
CORE BOX



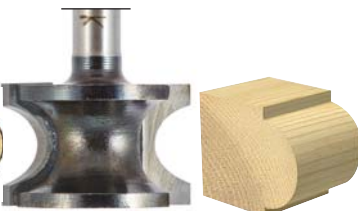
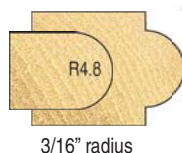
OVOLO PANEL



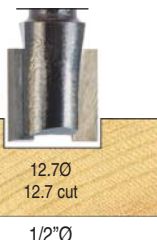
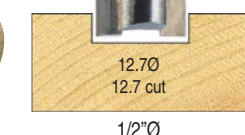
GUIDED ROMAN OGEE



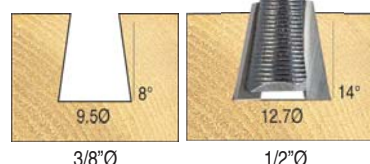
STAFF BEAD



HINGE RECESS



DOVETAIL



1/2" SHANK 35 PIECE SET

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

This 35 piece cutter set contains a concise selection of the most widely used cutters for decorative and professional woodworking. Supplied in an aluminium carry case.

- Suitable for grooving, profiling and moulding.
- Set includes seven straights from 3.2mm to 19mm diameter and twenty-one bearing guided cutters for straight and shaped work.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF and plywood.
- Excellent value for money.

SET/SS35X1/2TC

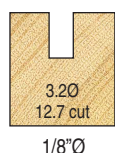
£92.35



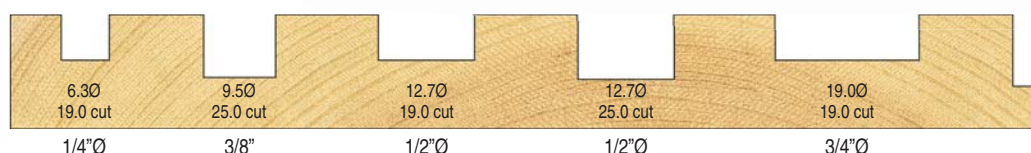
Supplied in an aluminium carry case.



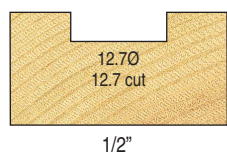
SINGLE FLUTE



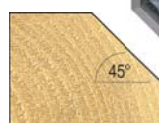
TWO FLUTE



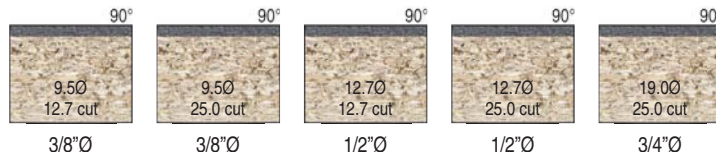
HINGE RECESS



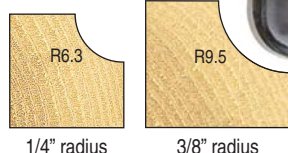
GUIDED CHAMFER



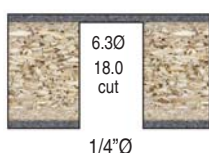
GUIDED TRIMMER



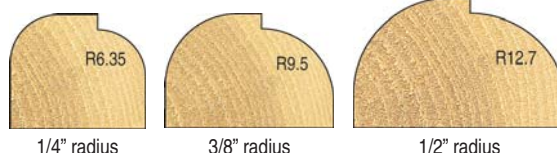
GUIDED COVE



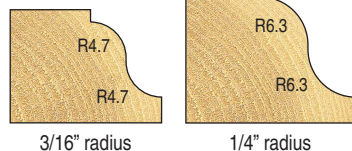
PIERCE & TRIM



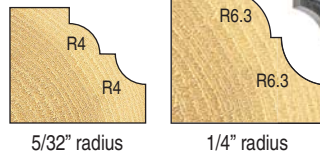
GUIDED ROUND OVER



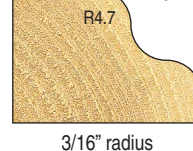
GUIDED ROMAN OGEE



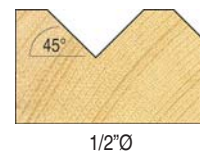
GUIDED CLASSIC DECOR



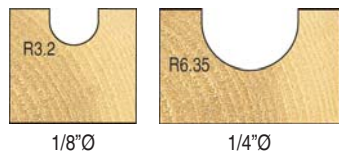
WAVY EDGE



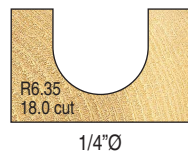
'V' GROOVE



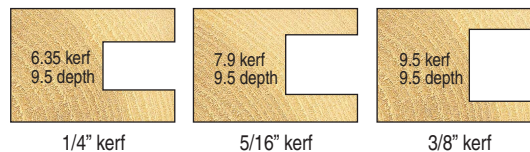
CORE BOX



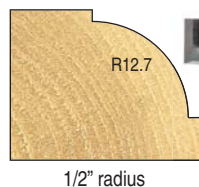
LONG SERIES CORE BOX



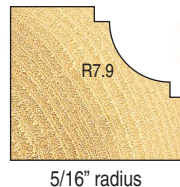
GUIDED GROOVER



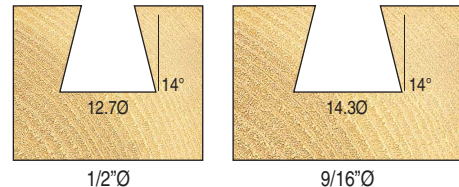
GUIDED OVOLO



GUIDED CAVETTO



DOVETAIL



SPARE PARTS

FOR ROUTER CUTTERS

Cutter reference	Replacement bearings	Bearing fixing pack screws	Collar packs & circlips	Blade fixing screws
7/90 & 7/91	B16	-	-	-
7/96 - 7/99	BNT/2	SP-E	-	-
8/20	B127A	SP-C	-	-
8/30 & 9/70	B16F	SP-D	-	-
8/40 - 44	B127A	SP-C	-	-
8/51 & 8/53	B127A	SP-C	COLL/14	-
9/41 & 9/42	B95A	SP-J	-	-
9/55 - 9/57	B127A	SP-C	-	-
9/70	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/71	B127A	SP-C	-	-
9/72-9/76	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/77	B19	SP-A	-	-
9/78	B17	SP-A	-	-
9/80	B16	SP-A	-	-
9/85	B16F	SP-A	-	-
9/87 & 9/88	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/95 - 9/98	B16 & B16	SP-E	COLL/14	-
11/20	B127	-	COLL/14	-
11/41	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
11/60	BNT/2	SP-E	-	-
11/40 & 13/40	B127	-	COLL/14	-
13/41	B16	-	COLL/14	-
13/42	B19	-	COLL/14	-
13/50	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
17/01	B127	-	COLL/14	-
17/1	B19	-	COLL/14	-
17/2	BB22	-	COLL/14	-
17/4	B29C	-	COLL/14	-
18/53 & 18/55	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
18/54 & 18/56	B35G	-	CIRC/2	-
18/80 - 18/84	B127A	SP-C	-	-
21/1 (1/4)	B19	-	COLL/14	-
21/1 (1/2)	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
21/2	B254G	-	COLL/12	-
21/3	B38G	-	COLL/12A	-
22/4	B127A	SP-C	-	-
23/09 & 23/12	B127	-	COLL/14	-
23/10 (1/4)	B19	-	COLL/14	-
23/10 (1/2)	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
23/11	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
25/3 & 25/5	B95A, B127A, B16A, B16D	SP-C	CIRC/3	-
25/7	B127A, B16A, B19A, B19C	SP-C	CIRC/2	-
26/2	B127	-	COLL/14	-
26/3	B19	-	COLL/14	-
26/4	B16	-	COLL/14	-
27/35 & 27/59	BB28	-	-	-
30/2 - 30/6	B127	-	COLL/14	-
33/55 - 33/56	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
34/60 & 34/61	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
34/90 - 34/92	B127, B16, B19	SP-E	-	-
40/13 - 40/16	B95A, B127A, B16A	SP-J	-	-
40/32	B127A	SP-S	-	-
41/5	B127A	SP-C	-	-
45/1 - 45/3	B63B	SP-G	-	-

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

To order the correct replacement bearing, please use the chart above.

Care and maintenance

Check bearings regularly for free running and replace if faulty.

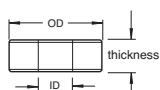
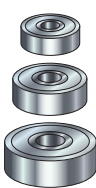
Bearings are shielded to prevent penetration of dust and grease packed for life. They should not be cleaned with solvent or lubricated as this will dissolve the grease and cause premature bearing failure. Scrape off any resin build-up.

Ref. B182 is sleeved and can be re-ground.

Always check the tightness of the fixing screw before using cutter.

Bearing size conversion

inch	mm
1/8	= 3.2
3/16	= 4.76
1/4	= 6.35
3/8	= 9.55
1/2	= 12.7
1	= 25.4
1-1/8	= 28.6
1-3/8	= 34.9



OD	ID	Thickness	Ref.	Price
3/16"	3/32"	3/32"	B48J	£5.93
1/4"	1/8"	7/64"	B63B	£5.93
3/8"	1/8"	5/32"	B95B	£6.06
3/8"	3/16"	1/8"	B95A	£5.93
1/2"	1/8"	11/64"	B127B	£7.64
1/2"	3/16"	3/16"	B127A	£4.74
1/2"	1/4"	3/16"	B127	£7.15
14.0mm	3/16"	5.0mm	B14A	£10.90
14.0mm	5.0mm	5.0mm	B14F	£10.53
5/8"	1/8"	3/16"	B16B	£8.96
5/8"	3/16"	3/16"	B16A	£8.06
5/8"	1/4"	3/16"	B16	£4.24
5/8"	3/8"	5/32"	B16D	£10.90
16.0mm	5.0mm	4.9mm	B16F	£10.90
16.0mm	8.0mm	5.0mm	BB16	£10.13
17.0mm	1/4"	7/32"	B17	£10.90
18.0mm	1/4"	7/32"	B18	£11.15
18.2mm	1/4"	3/16"	B182	£8.96
19.0mm	6.0mm	6.0mm	B19H	£8.36
3/4"	1/8"	3/16"	B19B	£9.58
3/4"	3/16"	3/16"	B19A	£7.64
3/4"	1/4"	9/32"	B19	£4.74
3/4"	1/2"	5/32"	B19C	£7.16
20.0mm	1/4"	5.9mm	B20	£10.13
22.0mm	1/4"	6.0mm	B22	£10.13
26.0mm	10.0mm	8.0mm	B26E	£15.25
28.0mm	12.0mm	8.0mm	B28	£10.90
30.0mm	3/16"	5.0mm	B300A	£10.90
30.0mm	1/4"	9/32"	B300	£10.13
22.0mm	8.0mm	7.0mm	BB22	£10.17
22.0mm	1/2"	6.0mm	B22C	£14.67
7/8"	3/8"	9/32"	B78D	£9.58
23.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B23C	£9.58
24.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B24C	£9.58
25.0mm	15.0mm	6.0mm	B25G	£13.69
25.40mm	9.1mm	6.35mm	B254	£10.13
25.4mm	15.0mm	5.5mm	B254G	£13.69
1"	1/2"	4.0mm	B254C	£13.69
28.0mm	8.0mm	8.9mm	BB28	£13.69
28.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B28C	£14.67
1-1/8"	1/2"	5/16"	B29C	£10.13
32.0mm	12.0mm	10.0mm	B32	£10.13
35.0mm	15.0mm	11.0mm	B35G	£13.69
1-3/8"	1/2"	7/16"	B35C	£13.69
38.1mm	15.0mm	8.5mm	B38G	£12.11
41.0mm	8.0mm	10.6mm	BB41	£13.69
43.0mm	8.0mm	9.6mm	BB43	£13.69

Cutter reference	Replacement bearing	Bearing fixing packs	Collar packs & circlips	Blade fixing screw
46/01	B127A	SP-S	-	SP-46/01D
46/010	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
46/02 & 46/03	B19H	RT/M4.0 ▲	-	SP-46/02D
46/05 & 46/07	B63B	SP-G	-	-
46/06	B18	SP-A	-	-
46/09 & 46/090	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
46/2	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/23	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/3 - 46/6C	B16	SP-A	-	-
46/6D - 46/6F	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/7	B18	-	-	-
46/7/50	B127	SP-A	-	-
46/7/60	B16F	SP-D	-	-
46/8/50	B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/10	B26E	-	COLL/38	-
46/11 - 46/18	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/19	B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/20	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/21 & 46/22	B182	SP-A	-	-
46/23	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/29 - 46/33	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/34	B127A & B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/35	B127A & B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/37	B95B	SP-F	-	-
46/38	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/39 & 46/39L	B95A, B127A, B16A & B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/40	B127 & B16	SP-A	-	-
46/41	B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/42	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/43	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/44	B22, B19 & B16	SP-E	-	-
46/45 - 46/49	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/50	B127 & B16	SP-A	-	-
46/52	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/55	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/56	B16F	SP-D	-	-
46/57 & 46/58	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/60 - 46/66	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/67 & 46/68	B127A & B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/70 & 46/71	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/75	B95B & B127B	SP-F	-	-
46/80	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/82	B127A & B127A	-	-	-
46/84 - 46/85	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/90	B16	-	COLL/14	-
46/91 - 46/913	B127	-	COLL/14	-
46/92	B16	-	COLL/14	-
46/93	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/94	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
46/9/50 & 46/9/60	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/95 & 46/96	B127	-	COLL/14	-
46/96A	B127	-	-	-
46/97 - 46/160	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/101	B254G	-	COLL/12	-
46/100	B25G	-	COLL/12	-
46/103 - 107	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/125, 46/115, 46/116	B95A + B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/130 - 160	-	-	-	-
46/200 & 201	B19A	SP-T	-	-
46/210	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/211	B182	SP-A	-	-
46/212	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/230 - 46/280	B95B & B127B	SP-F	-	-
46/282 & 46/283	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/290	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/300 & 301	B19 & B19C	SP-E	COLL/12	-
46/360	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/361	BN/4	SP-J	-	-
46/380	B254	SP-E	-	-
46/390	B127 & B127	SP-Q	-	-
46/401	B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/501	B19 & B19C	SP-E	COLL/12	-
46/521	B14F & BB16	SP-J	-	-
46/903A	B95	-	-	-
46/900 - 46/904	B95	-	COLL/14A	-

▲ = screw only, see opposite page.

MULTI-BEARING PACKS

Contain the same size bearing for production applications. Reduced price for each individual bearing.



MIXED BEARING MULTI-PACKS

Packs of popular bearings with same bore size, for use with router cutters. Three packs available with 1/8", 3/16" and 1/4" ID.

Description	OD	ID	Product Ref.	Price
10 off B48J	3/16"	3/32"	B48J/10	£47.25
10 off B63B	1/4"	1/8"	B63B/10	£36.33
10 off B95A	3/8"	3/16"	B95A/10	£43.25
10 off B127A	1/2"	3/16"	B127A/10	£36.33
10 off B19H	1.9mm	6.0mm	B19H/10	£50.86
10 off B16	5/8"	1/4"	B16/10	£27.36
10 off B19C	3/4"	1/2"	B19C/10	£54.74

Description	ID	Product Ref.	Price
Comprises 1 off each:			
B95B, B127B, B16B & B19B	1/8"	B/PACK/1	£26.76
B95A, B127A, B16A & B19A	3/16"	B/PACK/2	£17.19
B127, B16 & B19	1/4"	B/PACK/3	£10.90

RUBBER SHIELDED BALL BEARINGS

Give an improved protection from dust and dirt.



PLASTIC SLEEVED BEARINGS

Plastic sleeved for solid surface cutters.



Refs. BNT/2 & BNT/5 are tapered.

OD	ID	Thickness	Product Ref.	Price
1/2"	3/16"	4.9mm	BN/4	£8.36
3/4"	1/4"	5.8mm	BN/1	£8.36
28.6mm	15.0mm	9.0mm	BN/3	£17.81
20/21.8mm	1/4"	5.7mm	BNT/2	£8.36
21/22.4mm	1/4"	6.8mm	BNT/5	£8.36

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Cutter reference	Replacement bearing	Bearing fixing packs	Collar packs & circlips	Blade fixing screw
84/19 & 84/21	B16	SP-A	-	-
84/24	B127	SP-A	-	-
84/84	B16	-	-	-
90/1 - 90/4	B127A	SP-C	-	-
90/10 & 90/11	BN/1	SP-E	-	-
90/12	B16F	SP-D	-	-
90/13 & 90/14	B16	SP-A	-	-
90/20 & 90/21	BN/3	-	COLL/12	-
90/23 & 90/24	B29C	-	-	-
90/25 & 90/26, 90/28	BN/4	SP-C	-	-
90/29	BNT/5	SP-E	-	-
90/30	B19	SP-E	-	-
90/31	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
90/40	B16F	SP-D	-	-
90/44	B16A	SP-D	-	-
91/20	BB41 & BB43	-	-	-
92/1 - 92/6	B127A	SP-C	-	-
92/20 - 92/27	B16F	SP-D	-	-
93/3	B16F	SP-D	-	-
93/1	B16F	SP-C	-	-
93/2 & 93/10	B127A	-	-	-
93/11	B16A	SP-D	-	-
331	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
333	B28C	-	COLL/12	-
334	B29C & B35C	-	COLL/12	-
343 & 344	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
346 & 348	B32	-	-	-
753	BB16	-	-	-
865	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C040	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C049	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C059	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C060	B95B	SP-H	-	-
C061	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C062 - C063A	B95A	SP-H	-	-
C063B, C063C, C065 & C066	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C074 - C079E	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C086	B95A	SP-H	-	-
C087	B95B	SP-H	-	-
C090	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C091	B95A	SP-C	-	-
C094	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C095	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
C096	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C097	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C098 - C099	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C104	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C105	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
C111	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
C112, C115 & C115A	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C116 - C116A	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C117	B16	SP-D	-	-
C117A & C117B	B19	SP-I	-	-
C119	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C119A	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C121, C121B & C121D	B127	-	COLL/14	-
C121A	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
C121C & C121E	B16	-	COLL/14	-
C122	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C123	B19	-	COLL/14	-
C130	B16	SP-I	-	-
C131	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
C133	B19	SP-C	-	-
C134, C138A, B & C	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C138 - C139	B95A	SP-C	-	-
C140	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C143 - C148	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C149	BB22	-	-	-
C156 - C158	BB22	-	-	-
C152	B127A, B16A & B19A	SP-J	-	-
C155	BB22	-	-	-
C162 - C162A	B127	-	COLL/14	-
C165 - C166	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
C167 - C168	B63B	SP-R	-	-
C170	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C170A	BB16	-	-	-

BEARING FIXING PACKS

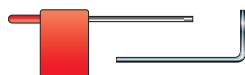
Spare part packs make ordering spares easier. Packs include hex key, screw, washer & shield (if required). See chart above for selection of correct pack & replacement bearing.



Key Type	Size A/F	Cap Head Screw	Washer ID	Shield OD x ID	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
Hex	3mm	M4 x 6mm	4.0mm	-	SP-A	£1.94
Hex	3mm	M4 x 6mm	4.0mm	5/8" x 1/4"	SP-B	£1.94
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 3/8"	3.5mm	{ 1/2" x 3/16" 5/16" x 3/16" }	SP-C	£2.56
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 3/8"	3.5mm	16mm x 5mm	SP-D	£1.94
Hex	4mm	NF10 x 1/2"	5.0mm	-	SP-E	£1.94
Hex	5/64"	NC3 x 3/8"	2.0mm	3/8" x 1/8"	SP-F	£2.95
-	-	NC2 x 7/32" (Pozī)	2.0mm	-	SP-G	£1.33
Hex	{ 2.5mm 3/32" }	{ 1/8" x 3/8" M3 x 8mm }	3.5mm	-	SP-H	£1.94
Hex	{ 2.5mm 3/32" }	{ M3 x 8mm NC5 x 3/8" }	3.5mm 5.0mm	1/2" x 3/16"	SP-I	£2.56
Hex	2.5mm	M3 x 8mm	5.0mm	1/2" x 3/16"	SP-J	£1.94
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 1/2"	3.5mm	-	SP-Q	£2.56
Hex	5/64"	M2.5 x 6mm	2.5mm	3.2mm x 6mm	SP-R	£2.56
Hex	2.5mm	M3 x 6mm	3.5mm	-	SP-S	£1.69
Hex	5/64"	M3 x 12mm (csk)	-	-	SP-T	£1.69
-	-	M3 x 8mm (pan)	-	5/16" x 3/16"	SP-W	£9.58
-	-	Hex nut	-	4.2mm - 2.15mm	SP-X	£5.46

KEYS

Gives positive and quick action to help prevent overtightening and to allow quick tightening of screw.



Key Type	Key Size	Product Ref.	Price
Hex	1.5mm	RT/KEY/1.5	£6.43
Hex	1/16"	AK/116	£0.97
Hex	5/64"	AK/564	£2.13
Hex	3/32"	AK/332	£0.91
Hex	2.5mm	AK/25	£0.91
Hex	3.0mm	AK/3	£0.91
Hex	1/8"	AK/18	£0.91
Hex	4.0mm	AK/4	£0.91
Torx®	T9	RT/KEY/T9	£5.08
Torx®	T15	RT/KEY	£5.08

Cutter reference	Replacement bearing	Bearing fixing packs	Collar packs & circlips	Blade fixing screw
C183 - C184	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C183B & C184A	BB16 & BB318	-	-	-
C190 - C191	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C193	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C195 - C197	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C198	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C199	B19 & B19C	SP-I	COLL/12	-
C201 & C203	B35G	-	CIRC/2	-
C204	BB22	-	-	-
C205	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C206	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
C207	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
C208 & C221	B32	-	-	-
C209 & C220	B16	-	-	-
C210 - C213	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
C210A - C213A	BB20	-	COLL/14	-
C215	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C216	B16F	SP-I	-	-
C217 & C217A	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C223	B32	-	-	-
C224	B16	-	COLL/14	-
C225	B16	SP-C	-	-
C225C	B127	SP-C	-	-
C226	B19	SP-I	-	-
C255 & C256	BB34 & BB22	-	-	-
C260	B16	SP-I	-	-
C265	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C266	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C272 & C273	B127A	-	COLL/14	-
MB/01 - MB/08	B48J	SP-X	-	-
MB/09 & MB/10	B48J	-	-	-
MB/11 & MB/12	B63B	-	-	-
PSC	BB22	-	-	-
QUAD	BB22	-	-	-
RT/03	-	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/04 - RT/08, RT/10, 11(M), 12(M), RT/13 - RT/15 - RT/19, RT/21	-	-	-	RT/3.5
RT/23 - RT/24	-	-	-	-
RT/33, RT/39	B127	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/30 - RT/32	B16	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/40 & RT/41	-	-	-	● RT/3.5 & SP-46/02D
RT/50, RT/51 & RT/60	-	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/65	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
RT/70	B19C	-	COLL/12	RT/3.5
RT/72	B19C	-	COLL/12	SP-46/02D
RT/75	B19C & B19	RT/M4.0 ▲	COLL/12	SP-46/02D
RT/80	-	-	-	RT/3.5
RT/81	-	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/100	B127	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/130, 260	B127A	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/323	-	-	-	RT/3.0
RT/331	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
RT/343	B35C	-	COLL/12	RT/3.5
RT/391	B95A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
S46/02	B63B	SP-G	-	-
S49/10	B127 & B127	-	COLL/14	-
S64/30	B63B	SP-G	-	-
SSP/1-2B, 4 - 9B	B95A & B127	SP-C	COLL/14	-
SSP/3-3B	B95B & B127	SP-F	COLL/14	-
T46/0 & T46/02	B95A	SP-C	-	-
T46/01	B127A	SP-C	-	-
T46/04	B127A	SP-C	-	-
T46/1	B16	SP-E	-	-
TR23 & TR24	B63B	SP-R	-	-
TR25	B95A	SP-S	-	-
TR26 - TR28	B127A	SP-S	-	-
TR29	B127	-	COLL/14	-
TR29A	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
TR30	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
TR31 - TR33	B95A	SP-S	-	-
TR34	B95A, B127A, B16A, B19A	SP-S	-	-
TR35	B127A, B16A, B19A	SP-S	-	-
TR38	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
TR39 & TR39A	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
TR41 & TR42	B32	-	-	-
TR43	-	-	-	RT/3.5
TR46	B32	-	-	-
TR47	B95A	SP-I	-	-

▲ = screw only, see below. ● RT/3.5 for RB/D, SP-46/02D for RB/C

COLLAR PACKS

Collar Packs are used for cutters with shank mounted bearings. Packs include one collar, grub screw and hex key.



Collar OD	Collar ID	Hex Key	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
11.0mm	1/4"	1/16"	COLL/14	£2.30
14.0mm	8.0mm	5/64"	COLL/8	£2.30
15.8mm	3/8"	1/16"	COLL/38	£2.30
15.0mm	3/8"	1/16"	COLL/38A	£2.30
18.0mm	1/2"	1/16"	COLL/12	£2.30
20.0mm	1/2"	1/16"	COLL/12A	£2.30

CIRCLIPS

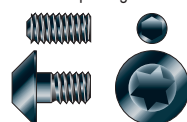
Sprung steel fasteners to hold bearings in position onto grooved shanks.



Collar ID	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
8.0mm	CIRC/1	£1.33
1/2"	CIRC/2	£1.33

BLADE FIXING SCREWS FOR ROTA-TIP

Always use our replacement screws if those supplied with the tool are lost or need replacing.



BEARING FIXING SCREWS FOR ROTA-TIP ▲

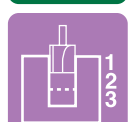
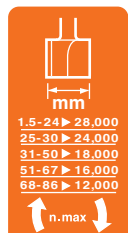
Spare fixing screws.

Driver Type	Screw Size & Type	Key Required	Screw Product Ref.	Price
Slot	M3 x 4mm, dome 7mmØ	-	RT/M3.0	£2.90
Torx®	M3 x 4mm, dome 5.5mmØ	Torx® T9	RT/3.0	£2.90
Torx®	M3.5 x 5mm, 6mmØ	Torx® T15	RT/3.5	£2.90
Torx®	M4 x 5.5mm, dome 8mmØ	Torx® T15	SP-46/02D	£1.94
Hex	M3 x 5mm set	Hex 1.5mm	SP-46/01D	£1.33
Hex	M4 x 5.5mm, dome 7.3mmØ	Hex 2.5mm	RT/M4.0	£2.90

Type	Dome Screw Size	Key Required	Product Ref.	Price
Torx®	M4 x 5.5mm	T15	SP-46/02D	£1.94
Hex	M4 x 5.5mm	2.5mm A/F	RT/4.0	£2.30

SAFETY INFORMATION & CUTTER CARE

Before use, to ensure safe working and to get the best from your Trend cutters, read the following safety instructions and cutter care.



POWER TOOL SAFETY

- Ensure the power tool is in compliance with 2006/42/EC (identified by the CE marking on the power tool).
- Read and understand instructions supplied with power tool, attachment and cutter.
- Always remove the plug from the socket before making any adjustments to the machine.
- Disconnect power tool and attachment from power supply when not in use, before servicing, when making adjustments and when changing accessories such as cutters. Ensure switch is in "off" position and cutter has stopped rotating.
- Do not wear loose clothing. Make sure baggy sleeves are rolled up and ties are removed. Ensure long hair is tied back.
- Always trail the cable away from the working area.
- Always keep the area around the work piece and the floor clear of obstacles.
- The level of noise when routing may exceed 85 dB(A) and ear defenders should be worn.
- Always wear eye protection in the form of goggles, safety spectacles or a visor.
- Always wear a respirator or dust protection mask. Dust masks/filters should be changed regularly. Fit dust extraction.
- All Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) must meet current UK and EU legislation.
- Trial cuts should be made on waste material before starting any project.
- Always clamp securely the material being machined.
- Never leave the power tool unattended when it is running.
- Always wait until the spindle stops rotating before making any adjustments.
- Periodically check all nuts and bolts to make sure they are tight and secure.
- Always keep guards in place and in good working order.
- Only use cutting tools for woodworking that meet EN847-1/2 safety standards and any subsequent amendments.
- Hand held power tools produce different vibration levels. Always refer to the specifications and relevant Health and Safety Guide.

ROUTING SAFETY

- Disconnect machine from power source before carrying out any adjustments.
- Before each use check that the cutting tool is sharp and free from damage. Do not use the cutting tool if it is dull, broken or cracked or if any other damage is noticeable or suspected.
- Keep hands, hair and clothing clear of the cutter.
- Clamping surfaces shall be cleaned to remove dirt, grease, oil and water.
- Tool's shank must be inserted into the router's collet at least all the way to the marked point.
- Tools and tools bodies shall be clamped in such a way that they shall not become loose during operation.
- Care shall be taken when mounting tools to ensure that the clamping is by the shank of the tool and that the cutting edges are not in contact with each other or with the clamping elements.

- Fastening screws and nuts shall be tightened using the appropriate spanners etc., and to the torque value provided by the manufacturer.
- Extension of the spanner or tightening using hammer blows shall not be permitted.
- Clamping screws shall be tightened according to instructions provided by the manufacturer. Where instructions are not provided, clamping screws shall be tightened in sequence from the centre outwards.
- Cutting tools are sharp. Care should be taken when handling them.
- Check that the cutter is fitted securely in the router collet.
- Always remove spanners and hex keys from the cutter.
- Check before starting to cut, that there are no obstructions in the path of the router. When cutting through the full thickness of the material, ensure there are no obstacles beneath the work piece.
- The direction of routing must always be opposite to the cutters direction of rotation. Do not back-cut or climb-cut.
- Do not switch on the router with the cutter in contact with the work piece and do not feed the cutter into the work piece until it is at full speed.
- Always guide the router with both hands.
- When you are finished routing, release the plunge and allow the machine to come to a complete stop.
- Ensure the shank size is compatible with the collet.
- Ensure the cutter can be used safely with the chosen router before use.
- When using stacked tooling (multi-blade, block, groover etc.) on a spindle arbor, ensure that the cutting edges are staggered to each other to reduce the cutting impact.
- Feed the router at a constant speed. Too slow a feed speed will result in burning the material and overheating the cutter.
- Never use cutters with a diameter exceeding the maximum diameter indicated in the technical data of the power tool or attachment used.
- Do not take heavy and deep cuts in one pass as this will overload the router.
- The motor of a router is susceptible to the accumulation of sawdust and wood chips and should be blown out, or 'vacuumed', frequently to prevent interference with normal motor ventilation.
- In case of excessive vibrations while using the router stop immediately the operation and have the eccentricity of the router cutter and clamping system checked by competent personnel.

MAXIMUM SPEED (n.MAX)

- The maximum speed marked on the tool, or shown in the chart or on the packaging should not be exceeded. Where stated, the speed range should be adhered to. Recommended speeds are shown in our Routing Catalogue, in our instructions and/or on our website.

USING ROUTERS IN A FIXED POSITION

- After work, release the router plunge to protect the cutter.
- Always use a push-stick or push-block for last 300mm of the cut.

- Whenever possible use a work holding device or jig to secure component being machined.
- Ensure attachment is securely fitted to the workbench, with table surface at approximately hip height.
- Use a No-Volt Release Switch. Ensure it is fixed securely, easily accessible and is used correctly.
- Do not use awkward or uncomfortable hand positions.
- The use of a fine height adjuster is highly recommended (if available for your router) for accurately adjusting the height of the cutter for operations such as dovetailing, or in a fixed head use.
- Do not reach underneath the table or put your hands or fingers at any time in the cutting path while tool is connected to a power supply.

CUTTER CARE

- Always read the instructions supplied with the router cutter.
- Do not drop cutters or knock them against hard objects.
- Cutter shanks should be inserted into the collet all the way to the marked point. Do not insert shank too far into the collet. Leave about 3mm of shank showing.
- Do not over-tighten the collet nut as this will score the shank and create a weakness. If the shank is marked please discard the cutter.
- Periodically check the router collet and collet nut for wear. A worn distorted collet should be discarded.
- Cutters should be kept sharp to avoid burning and to maintain a good finish on the work piece. Do not use blunt cutters.
- Cutters should be kept clean. Resin build-up should be removed at regular intervals with Resin Cleaner. The use of a lubricant such as Trendicote PTFE spray will help prevent resin build-up.
- Do not take deep cuts in one pass, take several shallow passes to reduce the side load applied to the cutter.
- Very small diameter cutters should be handled and used with care.
- Always return the cutter to its packaging after use.
- Always use router cutters in a router. Router cutters must not be used in a drill. Drill and boring bits must not be used in a router. Router cutters must only be used for the material cutting application for which they are designed. Do not use on metal or masonry.

REPAIR OF TOOLS / MAINTENANCE

- Repair of tools is only allowed in accordance with the manufacturers instructions.
- The design of composite (tipped) tools shall not be changed in the process of repair. Composite tools shall be repaired by a competent person, i.e. a person of training and experience, who has knowledge of the design requirements and understands the levels of safety to be achieved.
- Repair shall therefore include e.g. the use of spare parts which are in accordance with the specification of the original parts provided by the manufacturer.
- Tolerances which ensure correct clamping shall be maintained.
- Care shall be taken that regrounding of the cutting edge will not cause weakening of the body and the connection of the cutting edge to the body.

SPECIAL CUTTERS

Router cutters can be made to a customer's specific requirements. Please provide exact dimensions or a wood profile, shank size, material grade (e.g. TCT or PCD), flute form, number of tips, rotation and material to be cut to enable us to provide a quotation. Please contact Trend Technical Support for further information.



RE-SHARPENING

Cutting tools can be honed on a diamond stone or sent away for professional re-sharpening. Router cutters and sawblades can be honed on Diamond Whetstones. Please see pages 220-225 of catalogue. Trend or certain Trend agents can offer a re-sharpening service. For further information on Trend's re-sharpening service please contact Trend Technical Support.





SOLID CARBIDE PLANER BLADES

Trend Solid Carbide Planer Blades fit most makes of portable electric planers and are supplied in pairs.

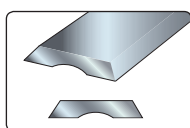
- Professional versions are made from high grade extended life carbide.
- They have two cutting edges and are reversible for extended life.
- A conversion kit is required for some planers.



PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE 82 X 5MM

Blade Length	Blade Width	Blade Thickness
82.0mm	5.0mm	1.2mm

Make	Model No.
BLACK & DECKER	P7102, P7103, PL805

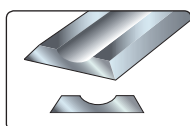


PB/22 £11.48
(Price per pair)

PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE 92 X 5.5MM

Blade Length	Blade Width	Blade Thickness
92.0mm	5.5mm	1.2mm

Make	Model No.
HITACHI	FU30
HOLZ-HER	2286

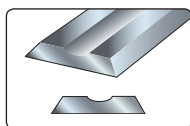


PB/27 £13.39
(Price per pair)

PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE 75.5 X 5.5MM

Blade Length	Blade Width	Blade Thickness
75.5mm	5.5mm	1.1mm

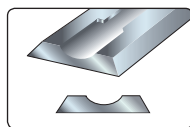
Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	HTH 75 (NEW)
BLACK & DECKER	DN750, SR600, SR600K, BD750
BOSCH	0590, P400, 1590, 1591
HAFFNER	FH222
HOLZ-HER	2320, 2223 (OLD), 2121, 2330
KRESS	JETSTAR, EH6701, EH6702
MAFELL	HU75
METABO	6375
SKIL	98H



PB/28 £11.48
(Price per pair)

CRAFTPRO PLANER BLADE 80.5 X 5.9MM

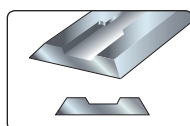
Blade Length	Blade Width	Blade Thickness
80.5mm	5.9mm	1.2mm



CR/PB25 £7.80
(Price per pair).
See PB/25 for list of planers.

CRAFTPRO PLANER BLADE 82 X 5.5MM

Blade Length	Blade Width	Blade Thickness
82.0mm	5.5mm	1.1mm

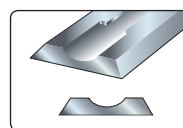


CR/PB29 £7.76
(Price per pair).
See PB/29 for list of planers.

PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE 80.5 X 5.9MM

Blade Length	Blade Width	Blade Thickness
80.5mm	5.9mm	1.2mm

Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	450
DEWALT	DW676K
ELU	MFF40, MFF80K, MFF80, MFF81, MFF81K

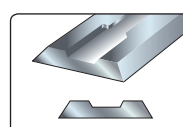


PB/25 £11.48
(Price per pair)

PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE 82 X 5.5MM

Blade Length	Blade Width	Blade Thickness
82.0mm	5.5mm	1.1mm

Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	EH82, EH82.1, EH700, EH822, H750, H500, EH3-82, EH800, EH450
BLACK & DECKER	BD710, DN710, DN720, BD711, KW712, KW713, KW725, BD713, BD725
BOSCH	PHO2-82, PHO3-82/B, PHO15-82, PHO16-82, PHO25-82, PHO30-82, PHO100, PHO150, PHO200, PHO300, 1592-9, GH0282, GH31-82, GH036-82C
CASALS	CE82, CE98ACE
DEWALT	DW677, DW678K, DW678EK, DW680, D26500, D26501
DRAPER	PT682, P882
FELISATTI	TP282
FERM	FP82
FREUD	FE82, FE82VCE
HAFFNER	FH224
HITACHI	F20*, FU20*, P20V, P20SA
HOLZ-HER	2321, 2321-S, 2322, 2223 (NEW)
MAFELL	EHU82, MHU82, MHU82S, MHU82D
MAKITA	M102*, 1900*, 1900B* 1901*, 1902, 1125*, 1100*, 1923B*, 1923BD*, 1923H, FB0800
METABO	EXPERT, 4382, HO0882, HO8382
NUTOOL	NPT82
PERLES	SK82A
PEUGEOT	RA82CS, RA400, RA3/82
RYOBI	L282, L1323A*, HL-82, L-1835, L180, GH014, EPN-7582
SKIL	92H, 94H, 95H, 96H, 97H
WOLF/KANGO	8108, 8614*, 8057*



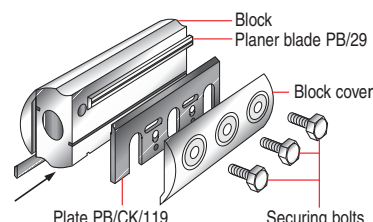
PB/29 £11.48
(Price per pair)

* Requires conversion kit Ref. PB/CK/119.

CONVERSION KIT

For Makita, Ryobi, Hitachi and Kango planers. Contains a pair of plates to allow the PB/29 & CR/PB29 blades to be fitted into the planer cutter block.

PB/CK/119 £12.73
(Price per pair)



CV**CHROME
VANADIUM**

PROFESSIONAL JIGSAW BLADES

High quality blades to cut straight and curved cuts in natural and man-made timber and plastic. Five blades available including cross ground, tapered or milled and set, depending on material and application.

- With universal T-shank bayonet fitting.
- Made from high alloyed Chrome-Vanadium Steel, perfect for use on softer materials.
- For general woodworking applications.

To fit machines:

AEG, BLACK & DECKER (NEW), BOSCH, DEWALT, FESTOOL, HITACHI, MACALLISTER, MAKITA, MCKELLER, METABO, POWERBASE, STANLEY FAT MAX

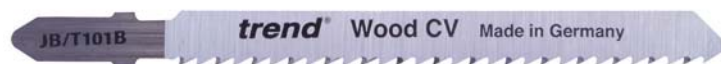
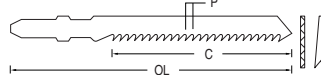


JIGSAW BLADES 75 X 2.5MM UP-CUT 5PK

Ideal for straight, fine up-cuts in softwood, hardwood, laminated particle board, plywood and plastic. Up-cut, cross-ground, tapered back.

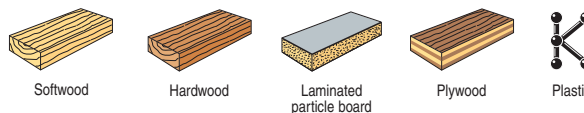
JB/T101B £9.44

(Price per pack of 5)



C Blade Length	OL Overall Length	P Pitch	Timber Thickness
75mm (3")	100mm (4")	2.5mm 10 tpi	4 - 30mm (3/16" - 1-1/4")

Suitable for:



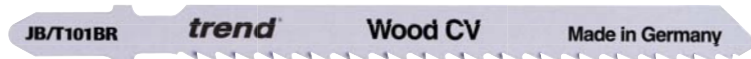
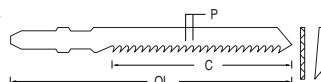
JIGSAW BLADES 75 X 2.5MM DOWN-CUT 5PK

Ideal for straight, fine down-cuts in softwood, hardwood, laminated particle board, plywood and plastic. Down-cut, cross-ground, tapered back.

JB/T101BR £11.54

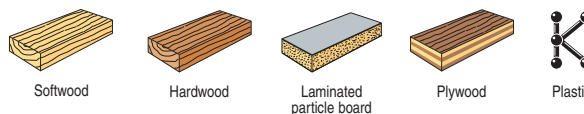
(Price per pack of 5)

DOWN-CUT



C Blade Length	OL Overall Length	P Pitch	Timber Thickness
75mm (3")	100mm (4")	2.5mm 10 tpi	4 - 30mm (3/16" - 1-1/4")

Suitable for:



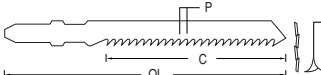
JIGSAW BLADES 75 X 4MM UP-CUT 5PK

Fast cutting. Ideal for straight, very fast clean cuts in softwood, hardwood, particle board and plywood. Up-cut, cross-ground and set.

JB/T144D £8.39

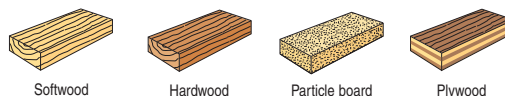
(Price per pack of 5)

FAST CUT



C Blade Length	OL Overall Length	P Pitch	Timber Thickness
75mm (3")	100mm (4")	4.0mm 6 tpi	6 - 60mm (1/4" - 2-3/8")

Suitable for:

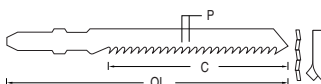


JIGSAW BLADES 75 X 3MM UP-CUT 5PK

Ideal for fast coarse cuts in softwood, hardwood, plywood and plastic. Up-cut, milled and alternate set.

JB/T111C £5.24

(Price per pack of 5)



C Blade Length	OL Overall Length	P Pitch	Timber Thickness
75mm (3")	100mm (4")	3.0mm 8 tpi	6 - 60mm (1/4" - 2-3/8")

Suitable for:

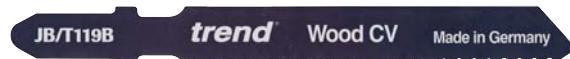
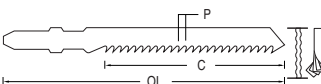


JIGSAW BLADES 55 X 2MM UP-CUT 5PK

Ideal for straight cuts in softwood, hardwood, plywood, insulation material, acrylic and plastic. Up-cut, milled, wavy set.

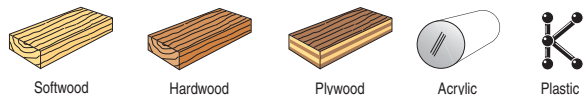
JB/T119B £6.29

(Price per pack of 5)



C Blade Length	OL Overall Length	P Pitch	Timber Thickness
55mm (2-1/4")	75mm (3")	2.0mm 12 tpi	4 - 30mm (3/16" - 1-1/4")

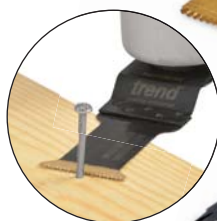
Suitable for:



PROFESSIONAL OSCILLATING TOOL BLADES

Fits onto the majority of popular oscillating multi-tools.
Tools available for a variety of materials & cut quality including wood, plastic, metal, plasterboard & fibreglass.

- Universal design arbor.
- Available in High Carbon Steel, High Speed Steel or Bi-Metal depending on the application.
- For the highest quality and longest life, select Titanium Nitride coated blades. TiN coating gives professional performance and longer life by keeping the blade cooler.
- Black oxide finish provides corrosion resistance.



Cutting wood with nails.



To fit machines*:

BLACK & DECKER, BOSCH (NOT STARLOCK), DREMEL MULTI-MAX, FEIN MULTIMASTER, HITACHI, MAKITA, METABO, MILWAUKEE, PORTER CABLE, ROCKWELL SONICRAFTER, SKILL MULTI-TASKER, WORX SONICRAFTER.

* Certain machines require an adaptor to be fitted.

Blade teeth (close up) shown 50% actual size	Blade plan view	Cut Width mm	Cut Length mm	Teeth per inch	Application for blade	Grade	Plunge cut	Product Ref.	Price
		9.5mm	28mm	16 tpi	Fine cut precision detail HCS for wood & PVC.	HCS	yes	OB/120/C	£8.31
		30mm	66mm	16 tpi	Fine cut deep plunge HCS for wood & PVC.	HCS	yes	OB/133/C	£12.06
		30mm	41mm	18 tpi	Fast coarse cut HCS for wood, plasterboard and PVC.	HCS	yes	OB/200/C	£7.86
		30mm	41mm	14 tpi	Fine cut precision 'Japanese Tooth' HCS for hardwood and wood.	HCS	no	OB/220/C	£11.28
		64mm	41mm	18 tpi	Fast coarse cut HCS for wood, plasterboard and PVC.	HCS	no	OB/250/C	£9.96
		64mm	41mm	14 tpi	Fine cut precision 'Japanese Tooth' HCS for hardwood and wood.	HCS	no	OB/270/C	£16.10
		30mm	41mm	18 tpi	Fine cut precision Bi-Metal plunge for wood, wood with nails, metal, PVC and plasterboard.	BIM	yes	OB/300/B	£7.86
		30mm	54mm	18 tpi	Long life Titanium coated BIM plunge cutting for wood, wood with nails, metal, PVC and plasterboard.	BIM - TiN	yes	OB/330/BT	£11.28
		30mm	41mm	18 tpi	Long life Titanium coated BIM plunge cutting for wood, wood with nails, metal, PVC and plasterboard.	BIM - TiN	yes	OB/336/BT	£13.56
		64mm	41mm	18 tpi	Long life Titanium coated BIM for wood, wood with nails, metal, PVC and plasterboard.	BIM - TiN	no	OB/337/BT	£12.24
		44mm	41mm	18 tpi	Long life Titanium coated BIM plunge cutting for wood, wood with nails, metal, PVC and plasterboard.	BIM - TiN	yes	OB/340/BT	£18.89
		80mm	25mm	18 tpi	Long life Titanium coated segmented HSS for corner applications for sheet metal, softwood, hardwood and fibreglass.	HSS - TiN	no	OB/410/HT	£18.89
		50mm	28mm	n/a	Rigid scraper for adhesive residues, caulk, paint, tile / carpet adhesive and insulation foam.	HCS	n/a	OB/500/C	£6.12
		THREE PACK 30mm & 44mm 41mm & 54mm		18 tpi	3 piece set long life Titanium coated plunge cutting for wood, metal, PVC & plasterboard. 1 off each OB/330/BT, OB/336/BT & OB/340/BT	BIM - TiN	yes	OB/KIT/A	£35.00
		SIX PACK 30mm & 44mm 41mm & 54mm		18 tpi	6 piece set long life Titanium coated plunge cutting for wood, metal, PVC & plasterboard. 2 off each OB/330/BT, OB/336/BT & OB/340/BT	BIM - TiN	yes	OB/KIT/B	£59.49



TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

The WAVEFORM range of sawblades are designed for demanding professional and industrial applications.

- Micro-granular Carbide Tips are used to give long lasting performance in a wide range of materials and to provide the maximum number of re-sharpenings.
- Bore sizes are offered in standard 16, 20 and 30mm sizes, but can be reamed to suit specific requirements.

UNIVERSAL RIP BLADES



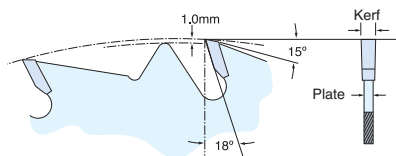
Coarse finish

For ripping applications on saw benches for cutting along the grain. Chip limiter design for anti-kick back and cooling slots for continuous use.



Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	25	250	10	24	30	3.2	2.2	RP/250X24X30	£57.60
●	29	300	12	24	30	3.2	2.5	RP/300X24X30	£64.47
●	31	315	12-1/2	24	30	3.2	2.2	RP/315X24X30	£68.80

FLAT TOOTH FORM



COLOUR CODE KEY

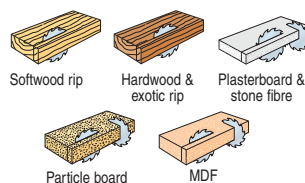
UNIVERSAL RIP (RP)

- **Coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, plywood and exotic timber.



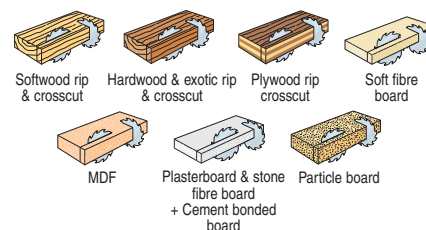
GENERAL PURPOSE (GP)

- **Medium/coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.



COMBINATION (CM)

- **Medium finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



BLADES FOR WOOD & WOOD BASED MATERIALS



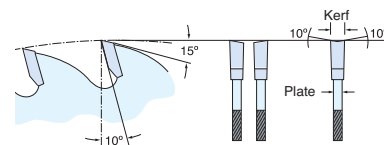
Less teeth (GP)

- Preferred for ripping along the grain of hard and softwood and other wood based material.
- Coarser finish.
- Faster feed rate.

More teeth (CM, TR, FT)

- Preferred for cutting across grain of hard and softwood.
- Finer finish.
- Slower feed rate.

ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL



** For plunge saw (+5° hook).
GP blades have +15° hook.

Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	5	150	6	24	20	3.0	2.0	CM/150X24X20 +	£39.20
●	5	150	6	48	20	3.0	2.0	FT/150X48X20	£55.55
●	6	160	6-1/4	24	16	2.6	1.6	CM/160X24X16 +	£40.49
●	7	160	6-1/4	24	20	2.6	1.6	CM/160X24X20	£40.49
●	7	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.6	1.6	FT/160X48X20	£58.19
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.2	1.6	FT/160X48X20A **	£41.95
●	8B.1	165	6-1/2	48	20	2.2	1.6	FT/165X48X20 **	£47.20
●	12	184	7-1/4	24	16	2.8	1.8	GP/184X24X16 +	£45.76
●	15	190	7-1/2	24	30	2.8	1.8	GP/190X24X30	£42.06
●	15	190	7-1/2	36	30	2.8	1.8	CM/190X36X30	£50.30
●	15	190	7-1/2	48	20	2.8	1.8	TR/190X48X20	£59.35
●	16	200	8	48	30	3.0	2.0	TR/200X48X30	£61.33
●	16	200	8	64	30	3.0	2.0	FT/200X64X30	£76.50
●	19	216	8-1/2	48	30	2.8	1.8	TR/216X48X30	£70.16
●	19	216	8-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	FT/216X60X30	£78.75
●	21	230	9	40	30	3.0	2.0	CM/230X40X30	£62.40
●	21	230	9	48	30	3.0	2.0	TR/230X48X30 +	£70.16
●	21	230	9	60	30	3.0	2.0	FT/230X60X30 +	£82.65
●	23	235	9-1/4	40	30	3.0	2.0	CM/235X40X30	£64.54
●	25	250	10	48	30	3.2	2.2	CM/250X48X30	£71.02
●	25	250	10	60	30	3.2	2.2	TR/250X60X30	£81.83
●	25	250	10	80	30	3.2	2.2	FT/250X80X30	£93.52
●	29	300	12	48	30	3.2	2.2	CM/300X48X30	£73.99
●	29	300	12	60	30	3.2	2.2	TR/300X60X30	£84.34
●	29	300	12	96	30	3.2	2.2	FT/300X96X30	£106.80
●	32	350	14	42	30	3.5	2.5	GP/350X42X30	£80.04
●	32	350	14	54	30	3.5	2.5	CM/350X54X30	£91.23
●	32	350	14	108	30	3.5	2.5	FT/350X108X30	£128.80

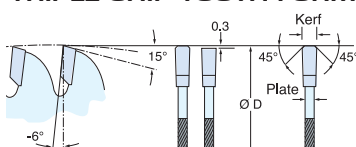
ALUMINIUM/PLASTIC BLADES



Fine finish
For non-ferrous metals or plastics. These blades have a negative hook angle.

⚠ Use a wax lubricant.

TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



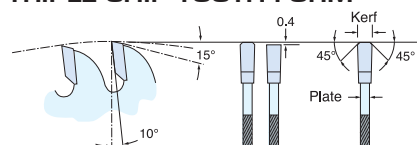
Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	7	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.8	2.2	AP/160X48X20	£64.27
●	15	190	7-1/2	60	30	2.8	2.2	AP/190X60X30	£86.14
●	C19	216	8-1/2	64	30	2.8	2.2	AP/216X64X30	£88.37
●	21	230	9	60	30	2.8	2.2	AP/230X60X30 +	£91.44
●	25	250	10	80	30	3.2	2.6	AP/250X80X30	£106.48
●	29	300	12	96	30	3.2	2.6	AP/300X96X30	£122.86

PANEL TRIMMING BLADES



Super fine finish
For super fine trimming of panels. These blades have a triple chip tooth design with a positive hook for super fine finish.

TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



** For plunge saw (+4° hook).
* PT/220 for use on wall saws.

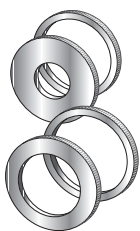


Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	7	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.6	1.6	PT/160X48X20	£65.46
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.2	1.6	PT/160X48X20A **	£52.45
●	15	190	7-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	PT/190X60X30	£78.18
●	20	220	8-5/8	64	30	3.0	2.0	PT/220X64X30 *	£87.40
●	25	250	10	80	30	3.2	2.2	PT/250X80X30	£100.36
●	29	300	12	96	30	3.2	2.2	PT/300X96X30	£108.78

See Industrial Tooling catalogue for larger selection of blades (Ref. CAT/IT).

PROFESSIONAL SAWBLADE BUSHING WASHERS (REDUCING RINGS)

- Accurately machined with reamed bores and splined outside edges for a precision fit into the blade bore of Trend Professional 'Waveform' sawblades only.
- Extra care must be taken when mounting sawblades onto a saw machine spindle when using bushing washers.
- Only for use with Trend Professional 'Waveform' and Industrial Sawblades.

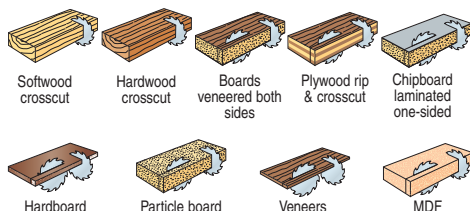


⚠ Bushing washers supplied to reduce bore diameter for certain makes and models of saw. Bushing washers must be pressed or glued into blade body of Trend 'Waveform' sawblades only. Loose bushing washers/rings must not be used.

Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Inside Dia. mm (ID)	Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price	Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Inside Dia. mm (ID)	Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price
15.9 (5/8")	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW1	£3.97	30	15.9 (5/8")	1.4	BW6	£3.97
20	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW27	£3.97	30	16	1.8	BW45	£3.97
20	15	1.8	BW11	£3.97	30	18	1.8	BW25	£3.97
20	16	1.8	BW17	£3.97	30	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW16	£3.97
25	15	1.8	BW23	£3.97	30	20	1.8	BW15	£3.97
25	15.9 (5/8")	1.8	BW3	£3.97	30	25	1.4	BW12	£3.97
25	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW5	£3.97	30	25.4 (1")	1.4	BW14	£3.97
25	20	1.8	BW4	£3.97	31.8 (1-1/4")	30	1.8	BW20	£3.97
25.4 (1")	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW2	£3.97	32	30	1.8	BW29	£3.97
30	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW34	£3.97	32	25	1.8	BW30	£3.97
30	15	1.8	BW24	£3.97					

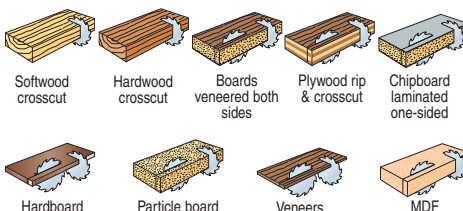
TRIMMING/CROSSCUT (TR)

● **Fine finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



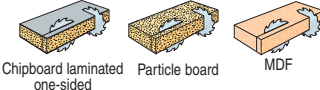
FINE TRIM/FINISHING (FT)

● **Extra fine finish** suitable for: hardwood, softwood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, exotic timber, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



PANEL TRIMMING (PT)

● **Super fine finish** suitable for: particle boards with plastic laminate on one side and MDF.



ALUMINIUM/PLASTIC (AP)

● **Fine finish** suitable for: non-ferrous metals and plastics.





CRAFTPRO SAWBLADES

CRAFTPRO
sawblades

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

The **CRAFTPRO** range of sawblades are designed for a professional finish in wood, MDF, particle board, hardboard & plywood.

- Microgranular Tungsten Carbide Tipped to allow cutting of abrasive materials.
- Blade sizes from 125mm to 350mm catering for cordless trim saws to bench saws.



Reamed bore to ensure precise fit to spindle.

Wood cutting blades have front bevel tooth form for a superior quality of cut.

Silverbrazed to ensure tip is bonded securely to body.

Microgranular Tungsten Carbide Tipped to allow cutting of abrasive materials.

Specific sawblades with anti-kickback tooth design.

Body hardened and tempered to maintain trueness.

Laser etched on reverse to European standard EN847-1.
The Trend name for traceability and a guarantee of quality.

Blades 250mmØ and above are roller tensioned to prevent distortion when blade is under stress when rotating and cutting.

High grade alloy steel plate body precision ground to maintain flatness.

Colour label denotes blade group for easy selection of blade for correct finish on material and type of sawing machine used.

Sawblades up to 260mmØ are safely stored in clamshell packaging. Blades over 260mmØ are supplied in cartons.

COLOUR CODE KEY

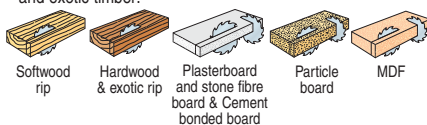
UNIVERSAL RIP (RP)

● **Coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, plywood and exotic timber.



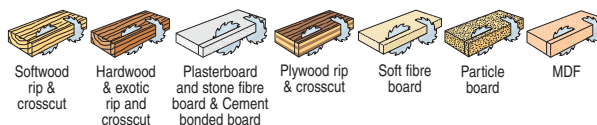
GENERAL PURPOSE (GP)

● **Medium/coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.



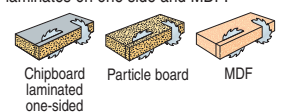
COMBINATION (CM)

● **Medium finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



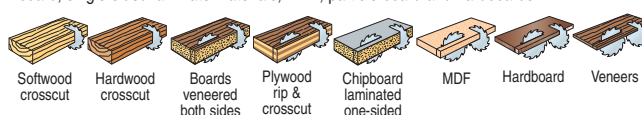
PANEL TRIMMING (PT)

● **Super fine finish** suitable for: hardwood, particle boards with plastic laminates on one side and MDF.



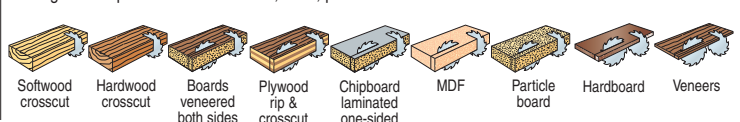
FINE TRIM / FINISHING (FT)

● **Extra fine finish** suitable for: hardwood, softwood, exotic timber, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



TRIMMING / CROSSCUT (TR)

● **Medium/fine finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



WOOD & WOOD BASED MATERIALS

Less teeth (RP, GP)

- Preferred for ripping along the grain of hard and softwood and other wood based material.
- Coarser finish.
- Faster feed rate.

More teeth (CM, TR, FT)

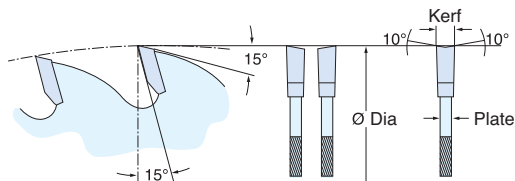
- Preferred for cutting across grain of hard and softwood.
- Finer finish.
- Slower feed rate.

Suitable for:

- Softwood
- Hardwood
- Particle board
- MDF
- Hardboard
- Plywood



ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



Teeth have top and front bevel which allows the blade to bite into the timber more easily.

* Blades have flat tooth form.

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

TRENDIWAX

Use TrendiWax lubricant when cutting aluminium. Clamp component securely and wear gloves. See page 226.



Product Ref.

TRENDIWAX

TOOL & BIT CLEANER

Use Trend Tool & Bit Cleaner to remove resin and pitch build-up and prolong the life of your sawblades. See page 227.



Product Ref.

CLEAN/500

ANGLEFIX

Use the Anglefix Mitre Guide for easy cutting of angles. See page 216.

Product Ref.

ANGLEFIX



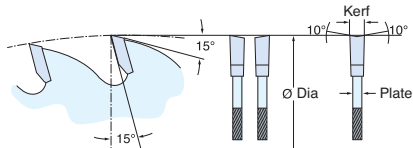
Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	1	125	5	12	20	12.7	2.4	1.5	CSB/12512	£18.53
●	1	125	5	24	20	12.7	2.4	1.5	CSB/12524	£19.74
●	2	130	5-1/8	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/13012	£20.34
●	2	130	5-1/8	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/13024	£23.60
●	2A	134	5-1/4	12	20	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/13412	£20.34
●	2A	134	5-1/4	24	20	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/13424	£23.60
●	3	140	5-1/2	12	20	12.7 or 16	2.4	1.5	CSB/14012	£20.34
●	3	140	5-1/2	24	20	12.7 or 16	2.4	1.5	CSB/14024	£23.60
●	5	150	6	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/15012	£20.34
●	4.2	150	6	12	30	-	2.4	1.5	CSB/15012A	£20.34
●	5	150	6	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/15024	£21.68
●	5A	153	6	24	20	-	2.4	1.5	CSB/15324	£21.68
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	12	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/16012A	£23.95
●	7	160	6-1/4	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16012	£24.22
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	24	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/16024A	£24.95
●	7	160	6-1/4	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16024	£24.22
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	28	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/16028A	£24.22
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	36	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/16036	£25.95
●	7	160	6-1/4	48	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16048	£28.70
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	48	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/16048A	£27.32
●	8D	162	6-3/8	48	20	-	1.8	1.2	CSB/16248	£24.22
●	8C	165	6-1/2	12	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16512	£24.22
●	8C	165	6-1/2	18	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16518	£24.22
●	8C	165	6-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16524	£24.83
●	8B.1	165	6-1/2	48	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/16548B	£25.96
●	8C	165	6-1/2	48	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16548	£28.69
●	8B.1	165	6-1/2	60	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/16560	£28.95
●	9.1	170	6-11/16	24	16	-	2.4	1.5	CSB/17024	£24.19
●	11	180	7	24	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18024	£24.83
●	11	180	7	30	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18030	£26.76
●	11	180	7	40	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18040	£27.36
●	12	184	7-1/4	24	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18424	£25.43
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18424A	£25.43
●	12	184	7-1/4	30	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18430	£26.76
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	30	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18430A	£26.76
●	12	184	7-1/4	40	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18440	£27.36
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	40	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18440A	£27.73
●	12.1	184	7-1/4	40	20	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18440B	£26.04
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	58	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18458	£31.24
●	15	190	7-1/2	12	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.6	CSB/19012	£19.74
●	15	190	7-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/19024	£25.43
●	13	190	7-1/2	24	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/19024A	£25.43
●	15	190	7-1/2	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/19040	£27.36
●	13	190	7-1/2	40	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/19040A	£27.36
●	15	190	7-1/2	60	30	16 or 20	2.8	1.9	CSB/19060	£26.04
●	16	200	8	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/20024	£27.36
●	16	200	8	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/20040	£29.91
●	18	210	8-1/4	24	30	25	2.4	1.6	CSB/21024	£29.91
●	18	210	8-1/4	48	30	25	2.4	1.6	CSB/21048	£33.08
●	18A	215	8-1/2	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21524	£30.51
●	18A	215	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21548	£36.33
●	18A	215	8-1/2	60	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21560	£38.16
●	20	220	8-5/8	48	30	-	2.4	1.6	CSB/22048	£34.39
●	21	230	9	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/23024	£33.08
●	21	230	9	40	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/23040	£35.00
●	23	235	9-1/4	24	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/23524	£33.08
●	23	235	9-1/4	40	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/23540	£35.00
●	25	250	10 nom.	24	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25024	£34.39
●	25	250	10 nom.	30	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25030	£38.88
●	25	250	10 nom.	48	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25048	£41.41
●	25	250	10 nom.	60	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25060	£43.96
●	25	250	10 nom.	80	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25080	£49.05
●	29	300	11-7/8	24	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30024	£42.02
●	29	300	11-7/8	32	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/30032	£46.50
●	29	300	11-7/8	48	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30048	£48.32
●	29	300	11-7/8	72	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30072	£61.03
●	29	300	11-7/8	96	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30096	£64.13
●	31	315	12-3/8	24	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31524	£45.68
●	31	315	12-3/8	48	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31548	£51.59
●	31	315	12-3/8	72	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31572	£85.86
●	32	350	13-3/4	28	30	-	3.0	2.2	CSB/35028	£54.74
●	32	350	13-3/4	64	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/35064	£70.34

NON-STICK COATED BLADES

Non-stick PTFE coat to prevent resin build-up and increase sawblade life.



ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



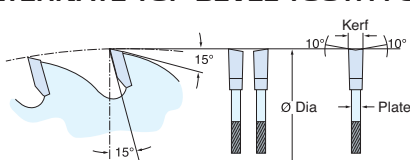
CORDLESS TRIM SAWBLADES

Thin kerf anti-kickback sawblades for cordless trim saws.



* PTFE non-stick coated.

ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



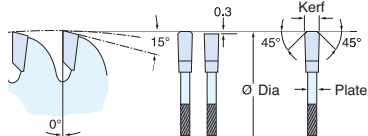
Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	7	160	6-1/4	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/TC16024	£25.43
●	15	190	7-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC19024	£26.76
●	15	190	7-1/2	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC19040	£31.24
●	23	235	9-1/4	24	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC23524 +	£33.79
●	23	235	9-1/4	40	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC23540 +	£35.18
●	25	250	10	60	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/TC25060	£49.05

Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	0	120	4-3/4	24	20	-	1.8	1.2	CSB/12024T	£18.98
●	T2B	136	5-3/8	12	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/13612T	£20.34
●	T2B.1	136	5-3/8	12	20	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/13612TA	£20.34
●	T2B	136	5-3/8	24	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/13624T	£23.60
●	T2B.1	136	5-3/8	24	20	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/13624TA	£23.60
●	T2C	138	5-3/8	12	10	-	1.5	1.2	CSB/13812T +	£18.99
●	T2C	138	5-3/8	24	10	-	1.5	1.2	CSB/13824T	£23.60
●	T4.1	150	6	12	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/15012TB +	£20.34
●	T4.1	150	6	24	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/15024TB	£24.22
●	T6	160	6-1/4	12	16	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/16012T +	£22.27
●	T6	160	6-1/4	24	16	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/16024T	£22.27
●	T8A	165	6-1/2	12	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/16512TA	£24.22
●	T8A	165	6-1/2	24	10	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/16524TA	£24.83
●	T8B.2	165	6-1/2	24	15.88	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16524TC	£23.65
●	T8B	165	6-1/2	24	20	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/16524T	£21.68
●	T8C	165	6-1/2	24	30	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/16524TB	£23.60
●	T8B	165	6-1/2	40	20	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/16540T	£23.60
●	T8C	165	6-1/2	40	30	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/16540TB	£24.83
●	T8B.2	165	6-1/2	48	15.88	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16548TC	£24.22
●	T8B	165	6-1/2	52	20	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/16552T	£24.83
●	T8B.2	165	6-1/2	64	15.88	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16564TC	£26.53
●	T12.1	184	7-1/4	24	20	-	1.8	1.2	CSB/18424T	£24.22
●	T15.1	190	7-1/2	24	30	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/19024TC	£26.95
●	T15	190	7-1/2	24	30	-	1.8	1.1	CSB/TC19024T *	£26.76
●	T15	190	7-1/2	24	30	-	2.0	1.4	CSB/19024TB	£25.43
●	T15.1	190	7-1/2	36	30	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/19036TC	£27.95
●	T15	190	7-1/2	40	30	-	2.0	1.4	CSB/19040TB	£27.36
●	T15.1	190	7-1/2	60	30	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/19060TC	£29.95
●	T18.1	210	8	24	30	-	1.8	1.3	CSB/21024TC	£29.95
●	T18.1	210	8	36	30	-	1.8	1.3	CSB/21036TC	£31.95
●	T18.1	210	8	60	30	-	1.8	1.3	CSB/21060TC	£36.95

NAIL CUTTING BLADES

Teeth have top and front bevel which allows the blade to cut more easily through the timber.

TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	12	184	7-1/4	30	16	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC18430	£25.43
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	30	30	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC18430A	£25.43
●	23	235	9-1/4	40	30	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC23540	£33.08

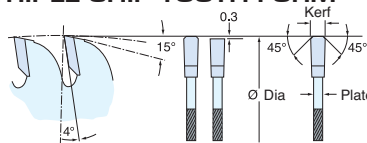


PLUNGE SAW PANEL TRIMMING BLADES

For super fine trimming of panels. These blades have a triple chip tooth design with a positive hook for super fine finish. For plunge saws.

See page 125 for other blades for plunge saws.

TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.2	1.6	CSB/PT16048	£44.98
●	8B.1	165	6-1/2	48	20	2.2	1.6	CSB/PT16548	£44.98
●	18	210	8-1/4	60	30	2.4	1.6	CSB/PT21060	£49.02



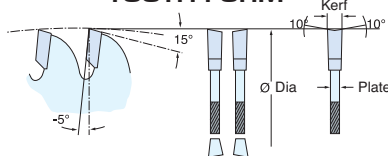
MITRE SAW CROSSCUTTING

For crosscutting applications on mitre and radial arm saws. Blades have a negative hook angle, to minimise 'pick up' and 'snatching'.

* PTFE Non-stick coated.



ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



* T = Anti-kickback with thin kerf for cordless saws.
CSB/CC184 blade is for DeWalt machine DC361M1.

Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
○●	CT12.3	184	7-1/4	24	16	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/CC18424T	£30.45
○●	CT12.3	184	7-1/4	48	16	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/CC18448T	£32.00
○●	CT12.3	184	7-1/4	60	16	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/CC18460T	£35.00
○●	C15	190	7-1/2	24	30	20	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC19024	£25.43
○●	C15	190	7-1/2	48	30	20	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC19048	£27.36
○●	CT14.1	190	7-1/2	48	20	-	1.9	1.4	CSB/CC19048T	£29.00
○●	CT14.1	190	7-1/2	60	20	-	1.9	1.4	CSB/CC19060T	£31.00
○●	C15	190	7-1/2	60	30	20	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC19060	£30.51
○●	C18	210	8-1/4	24	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/CC21024	£29.91
○●	C18	210	8-1/4	48	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/CC21048	£31.24
○●	C18A	215	8-1/2	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21524	£31.24
○●	C18A	215	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21548	£33.08
○●	C18A	215	8-1/2	60	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21560	£38.16
○●	C19	216	8-1/2	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21624	£29.77
○●	C19	216	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21648	£33.08
○●	C19	216	8-1/2	60	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21660	£36.33
○●	C25	250	10 nom.	24	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC25024	£36.33
○●	C25	250	10 nom.	42	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC25042	£40.09
○●	C25	250	10 nom.	72	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC25072	£47.70
○●	CT26	254	10	24	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25424T *	£38.63
○●	CT26	254	10	40	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25440T *	£41.07
○●	CT26	254	10	60	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25460T *	£51.96
○●	CT26	254	10	80	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25480T *	£56.81
○●	C27	255	10	24	30	-	2.4	1.8	CSB/CC25524	£33.08
○●	C27.1	255	10	32	30	-	2.3	1.8	CSB/CCTC25532 *	£37.50
○●	C27	255	10	42	30	-	2.4	1.8	CSB/CC25542	£38.88
○●	C27	255	10	72	30	-	2.4	1.8	CSB/CC25572	£45.18
○●	C28	260	10-1/4	24	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CC26024	£33.08
○●	C28.1	260	10-1/4	40	30	-	2.3	1.8	CSB/CC26040	£36.00
○●	C28	260	10-1/4	42	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CC26042	£38.88
○●	C28	260	10-1/4	60	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CCTC26060 *	£49.64
○●	C28	260	10-1/4	72	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CC26072	£45.18
○●	C28.1	260	10-1/4	80	30	-	2.3	1.3	CSB/CC26080	£45.00
○●	C30	305	12	24	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC30524	£43.96
○●	C30.2	305	12	40	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC30540	£45.00
○●	C30	305	12	48	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC30548	£51.59
○●	C30.2	305	12	60	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC30560	£49.00
○●	C30	305	12	60	30	-	3.0	2.2	CSB/CC30560A	£49.00
○●	C30	305	12	64	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC30564	£54.74
○●	C30.2	305	12	96	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC30596	£67.00
○●	C30	305	12	108	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC305108	£83.71
○●	C32	350	13-3/4	108	30	-	3.5	2.5	CSB/CC350108 +	£77.45

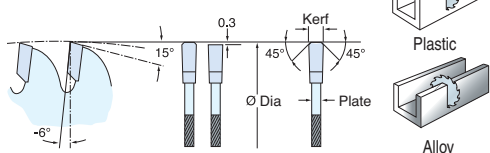
ALUMINIUM/PLASTIC & WORKTOPS

Blades have negative hook angle.



Use a wax lubricant for cutting aluminium.

TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



* T = Anti-kickback with thin kerf for cordless saws.

Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	T2B	136	5-3/8	30	10	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/AP13630T *	£31.24
●	T4.1	150	6	36	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/AP15036TB *	£32.46
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	52	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/AP16052	£44.98
●	T8A	165	6-1/2	36	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/AP16536TA * +	£31.55
●	8B.1	165	6-1/2	48	20	-	2.0	1.8	CSB/AP16548	£33.45
●	12	184	7-1/4	58	16	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP18458	£34.39
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	58	30	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP18458A	£36.00
●	15	190	7-1/2	60	30	20	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP19060	£37.54
●	C18A	215	8-1/2	64	30	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP21564	£50.25
●	C19	216	8-1/2	64	30	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP21664	£47.86
●	C19	216	8-1/2	80	30	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP21680	£54.24
●	21	230	9	60	30	-	2.8	2.2	CSB/AP23060 +	£46.59
●	23	235	9-1/4	60	30	16 or 25	2.8	2.2	CSB/AP23560	£48.92
●	25	250	10 nom.	84	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP25084	£60.43
●	26	254	10	80	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/AP25480	£57.28
●	26	254	10	96	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/AP25496	£65.52
●	28	260	10-1/4	96	30	25	2.8	2.0	CSB/AP26096	£65.52
●	29	300	11-7/8	96	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP30096	£71.19
●	C30	305	12	96	30	-	3.0	2.2	CSB/AP30580	£59.85
●	30	305	12	84	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP30584	£60.43
●	31	315	12-3/8	96	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP31596	£71.19

CRAFTPRO BUSHING WASHERS (Reducing Rings)

Outside Dia. (OD) mm	Inside Dia. (ID) mm	Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price
20	12.7 (1/2")	1.1	CSB/BW27	£2.30
20	16	1.1	CSB/BW17	£2.30
30	16	1.1	CSB/BW45	£2.30
30	16	1.5	CSB/BW45A	£2.30
30	16	1.7	CSB/BW45B	£2.30



Use 1.1mm thick for blades up to 180mmØ
Use 1.5mm thick for blades 190-235mmØ
Use 1.7mm for blades 250mmØ

Outside Dia. (OD) mm	Inside Dia. (ID) mm	Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price
30	20	1.1	CSB/BW15	£2.30
30	20	1.5	CSB/BW15A	£2.30
30	20	1.7	CSB/BW15B	£2.30
30	25	1.5	CSB/BW12A	£2.30
30	25	1.7	CSB/BW12	£2.30
30	25.4 (1")	1.3	CSB/BW14A	£2.30
30	25.4 (1")	1.7	CSB/BW14	£2.30



! Bushing washers supplied to reduce bore diameter for certain makes and models of saw. Bushing washers must be pressed or glued into blade body of Trend CRAFTPRO sawblades only. Loose bushing washers/rings must not be used.

BORE SIZE COMPATIBILITY CHART FOR SAWBLADES

Quick Selector				Quick Selector				Quick Selector			
Make	Dia.	Bore	No.	Make	Dia.	Bore	No.	Make	Dia.	Bore	No.
AEG				ELU				BSS			
HK125A, B	125	20	1	MH151	150	20	5	BSS610RFE, BSS611Z, DHS630RFE	165	20	8B.1
TKS42	130	20	2	MH155	170	30	-	SR1800, 5801B	184	16	12
HK40	140	20	3	MH65	180	30	11	DL5713	190	20(CC)(T)	CT14.1
AHK52, HK552, HK45, HK46, HK52	150	20	5	MH165, MH265	190	30	15	BSR730, DHS7102J	190	20*	T15
KK55A, HK55B, HK160A/B, K55S	160	20	7	MH182	215	30	18A	5703R, 5017R, 5704R, 5017RKB, H57100, H57601J	190	30	15
BKS181	165	15.88(T)	T8B.2	PS174, 274, 274E	216	30(CC)	C19	LS0714	190	30(CC)	C15
K66S, K566S, KS66E	190	30	15	MH85, MH286	235	30	23	BL5820	215	20*	18A
HK75	210	16(T)	-	RAS1251, RAS1751/3, 1501	250	30(CC)	C25	SR2300, 5900BR	235	25*	23
AL-KO				TGS171, 271, 172, 173, 273, ETS21	250	30	25	5903R	235	30	23
Woodmaster, PKS (all), Pro Excel	315	30	31	RAS8001/3, 8101/3	300	30(CC)	C29	LS1013	255	30(CC)	C27
ATLAS COPCO				ETS3001	300	30	29	MLS100	255	30(CC)	C27.1
TSK42	130	20	2	ETS3151	315	30	31	LS1030	260	25.4(CC)*	C28
PC55S	160	20	7	RAS1600S1/3	350	30(CC)	C32	LS1018L	260	30(CC)	C28
HK66	190	16*	13	EUMENIA				LS1016	260	30(CC)	C28.1
HKS66	190	20*	15	Universal				LS1040, 2704, LF1000	260	30(CC)	C28
HK200, 201	200	30	16	FEIN				LS1214, LS1216, LH1040	305	30(CC)	C30
HKS85	220	30	20	SSK646				METABO			
BLACK & DECKER				SSK660	160	16(T)	T6	KS0852S, KS0825S	150	20	5
KS40T	140	12.7*	3	SSK661	210	10(T)	-	KS418	165	20(T)	T8B
BD855, KS855	160	16*	7	FERM				KS1468S, KS1266S	190	20*	15
KS555	165	30	8C	18V	138	10(T)	T2C	KS66, KSE68, KSP65	190	30	15
P3703, KS865	180	30	11	FKS185	184	30	12.2	KSE1678, KGSE1670	210	16*	18
64T, K565, P3710	190	30	15	FESTOOL				KG5255	210	30(CC)	C18
SR700, BD800	210	20*	18	AXF45, AF45E	150	20	5	KG5216M, KS216M	216	30(CC)	C19
SMS400	216	30(CC)	C19	ATF55/55E, AP55/55E	160	20	7	KS6323S, 1785S	240	30	24
P3902	235	30	23	TS55EQ, TS55R, TS55S	160	20(P)	7.1	KG5303	250	30(CC)	C25
SMS500	254	30(CC)	CT26	HK5S, HKC5S	160	20	7.1	KG5254	254	30(CC)	CT26
BOSCH				AT55E, AX50, AU42S, AUT42S	170	30	-	KS305	305	30(CC)	C30
PKS46, GKS12V & 1923	150	16	4	AP65E/65EB, AT65E/65EB	190	30	15	TKH315C	315	30	31
GSK24V, GKS55GCE, PKS55	160	20	7	AP68E, AXP65, AU65S, AD65	200	30	16	MILWAUKEE			
GKS55, 1567, 1563	170	30	9	TS75	210	30(CC)	C18	MS216SB	216	30(CC)	C19
1557	190	16	13	SYM70E	216	30(CC)	C19	MS305DB	305	30(CC)	C30
GKS65, 1564, 1568, PKS66, GKS68B	190	30	15	HK85	230	30	21	NUTOOL			
PCM7, PCM7S, PPS7S	190	30(CC)	C15	AP85E/88E, AXP85	235	30	23	NPT714-2	184	16	12
GKS755	210	20*	18	KS120EB, KS88EGB	260	30(CC)	C28	PERFORMANCE PRO			
PCM8S	210	30(CC)	C18	AXP132E	350	30	32	CLM8SCK	210	30*	18
GCM8	216	30(CC)	C19	FELISATTI				PERLES			
GKS85S, 1566, 1653	220	30	20	SCF160/1200	160	20	7	KS50	150	20	5
GSM10S	254	16(CC)*	CT26	PSF165/1300VES	165	20	8B	KS70	210	30	18
GCM10SD, GCM10J	254	30(CC)	CT26	SCF190/1600S	190	20	14	PEUGEOT			
GCM12SD, GTN12, GCM12GDL	305	30(CC)	C30	SCF210/1900S	210	30	18	SC53C, TC3009	150	20	5
GCM12-SDE	305	30(CC)	C30.2	SCF210/1900VES	210	30	18	SC66E, 66C	184	16	12
CASALS				MTF216/1100T	216	20	-	TC3017	190	30	15
BSC150, VSC50	150	30	4.2	SCF235/2000S	235	30	23	TC3014	200	30	16
SC210, VSC70	210	16*	13	MTF250/1200ST Raptor	250	20(CC)	-	POWER DEVIL			
SC230	230	30	21	MTF250/1500T	250	30(CC)	C25	PDW5008	180	20*	11
CHARNWOOD				MTF250/1700T	250	30(CC)	C25	18V	138	10(T)	T2C
W240	255	30(CC)	C27	MTF305/1600ST Rex	250	20(CC)	-	REXON			
DELTA				SFR305/1800	305	30(CC)	C30	MS-10RA	250	5/8(CC)*	-
36-250, -210, -070, 240, 074, 520	250	30(CC)	C25	FREUD				BTS-10A	250	5/8*	-
36-230	300	30(CC)	C29	FCS184	184	10(T)	-	M2501A	255	30(CC)	C27
DEWALT				FCS230	230	30(CC)	-	RYOBI			
DW936	136	10	T2B	HITACHI				W5002	150	16*	5
DW351	150	20	5	C5Y	125	20	1	CCS18011/LM	150	10*	-
DW007	165	10(T)	T8A	FC5SA1	150	20	5	CW-1801/150	150	20	5
DWS520K	165	20(P)	8B.1	C6DA, FC65SA	160	20	7	LCS180	150	10	-
DC390, DWE007, DCS391, DCS391N	165	20(T)	T8B	C6U	165	30	8C	W5502	160	20	7
DW62, DWE560	184	16	12	C18DM	165	30(T)	T8C	CW-1801/165	165	30	8C
DCS361M	184	16(CC)(T)	CT12.3	PSU6	170	16	9.1	W6502	180	30	11
DCS361M1	184	16(T)	CT12.3	7C7U, C7U, C7BU	180	30	11	W6402C	184	16	12
DC300KL	184	20(T)	T12.1	PSU7	190	16*	13	W6610, 6613, 6615	190	30	15
DW65, DW365	190	30	15	FC7SA	190	20	15	EWS1266, EWS1366	190	16	13
DCS575	190	30(T)	T15.1	PSM7	190	30	15	CMS1801	210	30	18
DCS7485	210	30(T)	T18.1	C8FC, C8FS	216	30(CC)	C19A	EMS216L	216	30(CC)	C19
DW700, DW701, 7071, DW777, DW770	216	30(CC)	C19	PSU9, C9U	235	30	23	T5-221	220	25.4*	20
DW383	235	30	23	C10FA, C10FB, C10FCA	250	30	25	20W8402C	235	16*	23
DW86	240	30	24	C10FCA	255	30(CC)	C27	1525, BT3000, RMS-1825	250	30	25
DW742, 743, 710, 744, 746, DWE7491	250	30	25	C12FCH, C12RSH	305	30(CC)	C30	ETS1525C, ETS1825, ETS1526AL	254	30	26
DW250, 1251, 1501, 710, 1751/3, 720, 778, 717XPS	250	30(CC)	C25	HOLZHER				EMS254L, EMS1426LHG, ETMS1825	254	30(CC)	CT26
DW709	260	30(CC)	28	2103, 2104, 2105, 2106	160	20	7	TSS-305	305	30	30
DW704, 705, 8001/3, 8101/3, 721	300	30(CC)	C29	2117, 2119	190	30	15	SCHEPPACH			
DW24700	300	30(CC)	C29	2118, 2120	230	30	21	WOODSTER	160	20*	7
D27105, DWS780, DWS780XPS	305	30(CC)	C30	INCA				PL55	160	20	7.1
DW3151 SAWKING, D27400	315	30	31	CH12	315	30	31	MSS8DB	210	30(CC)	C18
DW1601/3, 728, 729	350	30(CC)	C32	JET				KG250, TKG250/E	250	20(CC)*	C25
DRAPER				JSMS-10L	250	30(CC)	C25	TS2500, KSE250	250	30	25
CCS1540	138	10(T)	T2C	KANGO				TS4000 (pre 1989)	300	30	29
CS153	150	20	5	6235	150	16*	5	TK, TKH, TKU, TS4000 (post 1989)	315	30	31
CS184, PT185	184	16	12	6070	184	16	12	SEDGWICK			
SMS210A, MS210B	210	30(CC)	C18	6089	235	16*	23	TA315	315	30	31
BTS250	250	5/8*	-	LUTZ				SKIL			
SMS250A	250	30(CC)	C25	HS58-2	200	16*	16	1800, 1850H, 1850HM	150	20	5
CS315A, CTS12	315	30	31	HS150	250	16*	25	1408H, 1409H, 1410H	165	16*	8C
EINHELL				HS315, HS2001	315	30	31	1855, 416H, 1522, 1410, 1854	165	20	8B
BHS55	160	20	7	MAFELL				5740, 5590	180	16*	11
BHS66	180	30*	11	KSS40	120	20(T)	0	1866U2 Classic	184	16	12
BT-SM2131	210	30(CC)	C18	SF32, X40, XE40	125	20	1	5266, 56266, 5866	190	16*	13
TH-SM2131, TH-SM2112	210	30(CC)	C18	MKS55, SS55, KSS330, KST55	160	20	7	1986U, 1985U, 1525H, Legend	235	30	23
TH-SM2534, RT-SM430U, RTX305U	250	30(CC)	C25	KSP55, KSS400	160	20(P)	7.1	STAYER			
ELECTRA BECKUM				MS55	160	20(T)	T6	SL251, SC271, SCE1600	250	30	25
KGS300/330, UK330, UK333	250	30(CC)	C25	MT55CC	162	20(P)	8D	SC250, SLL250, SC270	250	30(CC)	C25
KGT500/550, PK250/K, TS250	250	30	25	ERIK460E, KSP65F	190	30	15	SCU75	250	20*	25
PK300K	300	30	29	KSP85F	230	20*	21	TRITON			
KGS305	305	30	30	TFK85	315	30	31	TTS1400	165	20(P)	8B.1
TKCOMBI, TKHS315	315	30	31	ERIK485E	250	30	25	TA184CSL	184	20	12.1
				MAKITA				TA235CSL	235	30	23
				BSS5012	136	20	T2B.1	VRUTEX			
				5600NB	160	16	6	SR74C	150	20	5
				5603R, 5604R, 5621DWB	165	20	8C	V79	180	20*	11
				SP-6000K, SP6000K1, BSS6102,							

(CC) = Radial arm or mitre saw (zero or negative hook angle).
* = Will require a suitable bushing washer made to machine manufacturers specification.
(P) = Plunge saw.
(T) = Thin body blade required for cordless saws.
All dimensions in mm unless otherwise stated.
Please note some flip over bench saws are also mitre saws.

Information taken from manufacturers catalogue and website is deemed correct at time of printing.
If in doubt about size and bore, please refer to your saw machine manual for the exact specification.

POWER TOOLS, SAFETY, TABLES & CNC

We offer power tools with high performance, flexibility and a comprehensive range of spares and accessories for all woodworking trades.

T11 WORKSHOP ROUTER	130
T10 TRADESMAN ROUTER	131
T5 ROUTER	132
T4 ROUTER	133
T31 VACUUM EXTRACTOR	134
T20 BISCUIT JOINTER	135
AIRSHIELD PRO RESPIRATOR	136
AIRACE SAFETY RESPIRATOR	137
SAFETY GOGGLES	137
SAFETY SPECTACLES	137
ROUTER TABLES	138 - 139
CNC MINI	140 - 141
CNC SMART MACHINES	142 - 144

T31 1400 WATT WET & DRY LIGHT DUTY **VACUUM EXTRACTOR** 134



SAFETY SPECTACLES 137



T11

2000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED WORKSHOP ROUTER

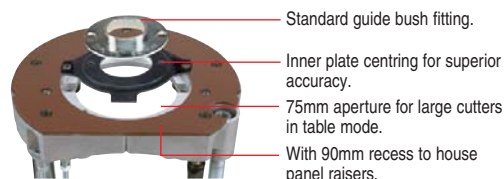
With built-in Quick Raiser fine height adjuster.
Same features as T10 opposite but also has:

- Router fine height adjuster for above and below height adjustment. One revolution of handle equals 1.5mm.
- Three quick release recesses in base to fit tables in conjunction with optional Quick Release Kit.
- Fitting for optional Clamp Guide System Kit.
- Extra large base aperture for large cutters.
- Quick release dust spout.

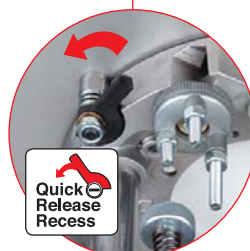
T11EK (230v) £376.85 or
T11ELK (115v) £376.85



80mm plunge

75mm aperture
for large cutter in
table mode.Height adjustment
from either end.

Standard guide bush fitting.

Inner plate centring for superior
accuracy.75mm aperture for large cutters
in table mode.With 90mm recess to house
panel raisers.Built-in Quick Raiser for table fine
height adjustment.Quick
Release
RecessEnables quick fitting and removal of router
to PRT, router tables and jigs when used
with optional Quick Release Kit.
EC Design Reg. No. 000336763.Clamp guide fitting to suit VJS
clamp guides.

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/2" Collet
- 1 x Fine height adjuster
- 1 x Guide bush 30mm with inner plate and line-up pin
- 1 x Clip-in dust spout 35mm
- 1 x Side-fence with micro adjuster
- 1 x Storage case



SPECIFICATION:

	Professional / Trade
Rating	0-80mm
Plunge stroke	2000w
Power input	1/2"
Standard collet dia.	8-20000 rpm
No load speeds	35mm
Dust spout size (ID)	30mm
Guide bush dia. supplied	70/86mm
Cutter dia. max. plunge/table	6.3kg
Other collet dia.	230v or 115v*
Weight	
Voltages	

*All 115v routers over 1850W require a 32A BS4343 115v plug.
Minimum generator or transformer requirement 3 kVA continuous
with a 32A BS4343 115v socket outlet.
115v units cannot be used on the no-volt release switch
CRT/MK3L and PRT/L router tables.

T11 ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Quick release kit Comprising: three sets of cams, bolts & fixings	T11/JT/KIT	£27.97
2. Varijig clamp guide system kits Comprising: alloy bracket fixing & plastic slider. Allows T11 to join to Varijig Clamp Guides.	T11/VJS/CGKIT	£42.62
3. Extra side-fence	WP-T11/087	£62.37
4. Direct fit large guide bushes		
50mm	GB500	£14.67
60mm	GB600	£14.67
70mm	GB700	£14.67
5. Plug 115v 32A 32A BS4343 115 volt plug	PLUG/110V/32A	£39.44



T10

3 YEAR
WARRANTY
WITH ONLINE REGISTRATION



2000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED TRADESMAN ROUTER

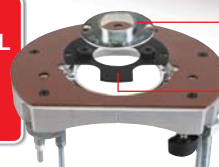
Ideal for use by tradesmen in the workshop or on-site, especially for cutting worktops.

- Electronic full wave variable control of spindle speed under load for a fine finish on all types of material.
- Soft start eliminates sudden movement of machine on start-up.
- Two column precision base with large phosphor bronze bushes for plunging accuracy.
- Spindle lock and hex collet nut results in easy cutter changes with the 22mm spanner supplied.
- Adjustable twin rod parallel side-fence guide with integral micro-adjuster for straight edge work.
- Precision machined one-piece multi-slit collet for fail-safe grip of cutter shank.
- 3 position revolving depth stop for fast adjustable settings.
- Adjustable inner plate for guide bush accuracy.

T10EK (230v) £336.41 or
T10ELK (115v) £336.41



**T10 UNIQUE
FEATURE IDEAL
FOR ROUTING
KITCHEN
WORKTOPS**



Standard guide bush fitting.
Adjustable inner plate centring for superior accuracy.

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/2" Collet
- 1 x Guide bush 30mm with inner plate and line-up pin
- 1 x Bolt-on dust spout 35mm
- 1 x Side-fence with micro adjuster
- 1 x Storage case



SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Professional / Trade
Plunge stroke	0-80mm
Power input	2000w
Standard collet dia.	1/2"
No load speeds	8-20000 rpm
Dust spout size (ID)	35mm
Guide bush dia. supplied	30mm
Cutter dia. max.	50mm
Other collet dia.	3mm, 6mm, 1/4", 3/8", 8mm, 10mm & 12mm
Weight	6.3kg
Voltages	230v or 115v*

*All 115v routers over 1850W require a 32A BS4343 115v plug. Minimum generator or transformer requirement 3 kVA continuous with a 32A BS4343 115v socket outlet.

T10 & T11 REPLACEMENT PARTS:

These routers are supported by our network of repair agents around the UK. A complete range of spares are available. Common spares listed below.

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Collet nut	CLT/NUT/T10	£10.13
2. Brush set (pair)		
230v, pre 10/09	WP-T10E/004	£16.60
115v, pre 10/09	WP-T10EL/004	£16.60
230v, post 10/09	WP-T10E/004A	£16.60
115v, post 10/09	WP-T10EL/004A	£16.60
3. Spring for thumb knob	WP-T10/081	£1.69
4. Thumb knob M6x15mm	WP-T10/085	£2.30
5. Inner plate		
T10	WP-T10/075	£7.52
T11	WP-T9/075	£6.06
6. Switch unit (115v and 230v)	WP-T10E/003	£39.49
7. Guide bush screw M5x8mm (each)	WP-SCW/09	£0.72
8. Inner plate screw M5x12mm (each)	WP-SCW/42	£0.72
9. Handles		
Left	WP-T10/041	£8.96
Right	WP-T10/049	£8.96
10. Plastic slider base		
T10	WP-T10/080	£18.53
T11	WP-T11/080	£18.53
11. T11 fine height adjuster handle	WP-T11/128	£14.05
11a. Storage case	CASE/T10	£42.62
Sizes: 390 x 295 x 240mm		

ACCESSORY GUIDE BUSHES

From 10mm to 40mm see page 183 for full details.

Product Ref.
GB group

T10 & T11 ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
12. Guide bush 30mm x 10mm spigot	GB30/A	£8.96
13. Collets precision slit one-piece sizes:		
3mm	CLT/T10/3	£42.02
6mm	CLT/T10/6	£27.97
1/4"	CLT/T10/635	£27.97
8mm	CLT/T10/8	£27.97
3/8"	CLT/T10/95	£27.97
10mm	CLT/T10/10	£27.97
12mm	CLT/T10/12	£27.97
1/2"	CLT/T10/127	£27.97
14. Beam trammel 10mm x 500mm rod	BEAM/002	£26.16
15. Standard fence rods 360mm (pair)	ROD/10X360	£19.13
16. Extra long fence rods 500mm (pair)	ROD/10X500	£26.16
17. Plug 115v 32A 32A BS4343 115 volt plug	PLUG/110V/32A	£39.44
18. Socket 115v 32A 32A BS4343 115 volt plug	SOCK/110V/32A	£36.33
19. Line up pin 12mm / 1/2"	WP-T9/090	£5.08

T10 ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
20. Fine height adjuster	FHA/003	£26.16
Fits in place of the knurled knob and provides fine height adjustment of the cutter in a table or with a dovetail jig.		
21. Extra side-fence	WP-T10/087	£69.00
22. Direct fit guide bushes		
30mm	GB/T10/30	£17.81
40mm	GB/T10/40	£17.81

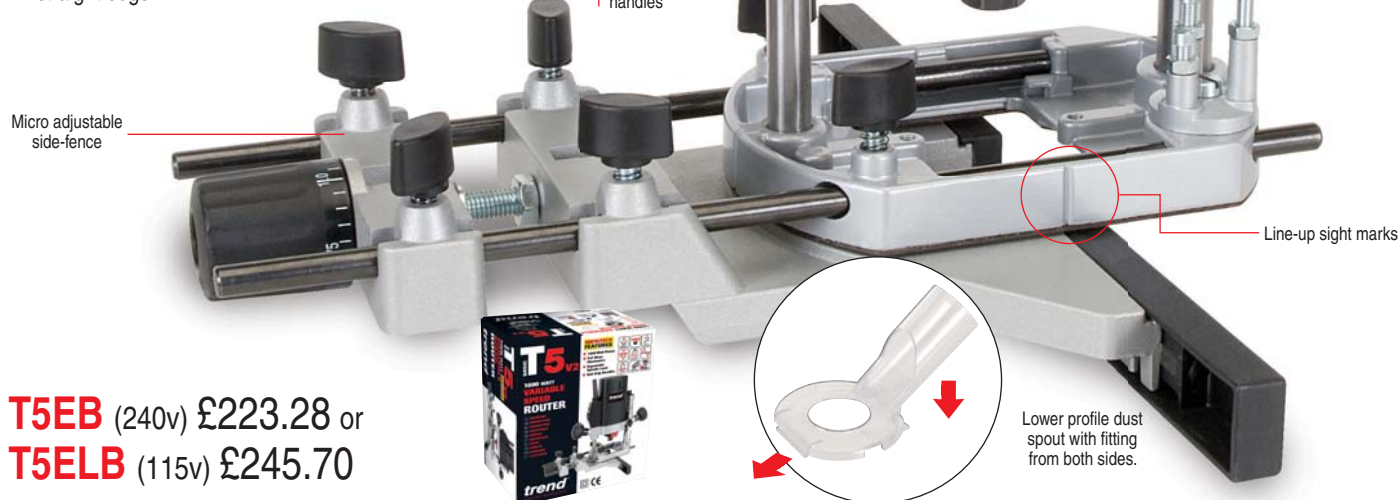


T5v2

1000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

A popular design, this router is both compact, powerful and suitable for light and medium duty applications.

- Electronic variable control of spindle speed under load for a fine finish on all types of material.
- Soft-start feature eliminates sudden movement of machine on start-up.
- Spindle lock and hex collet nut allows easy cutter changes.
- Precision machined one piece multi-slit collet with combined nut.
- Compact design and low weight make it easy to use especially for intricate work.
- Adjustable twin rod side-fence for guiding along a straight edge.



T5EB (240v) £223.28 or
T5ELB (115v) £245.70

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/4" (6.35mm) Collet
- 1 x 35mm Clip-in dust spout
- 1 x 20mm Guide bush
- 1 x Side-fence with micro adjuster
- 1 x Beam trammel attachment



SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Professional / Trade
Plunge stroke	0-50mm
Power input	1000w
Standard collet dia.	1/4" & 8mm
Cutter dia. max.	40mm
No load speeds	9-27000 rpm
Dust spout size (ID)	35mm
Guide bush dia.	20mm
Weight	3.3kg
Voltages	240v or 115v*

* For 115V minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75kVA continuous.

T5 REPLACEMENT PARTS:

The T5 router is supported by our network of repair agents around the UK. A complete range of spares are available. Common spares listed below.

	Product Ref.	Price
8. Brush Set:		
240v (pair)	WP-T5E/032	£8.96
115v (pair)	WP-T5EL/032	£9.63
9. Spring for thumb knob	WP-T5/016	£1.33
10. Thumb knob M6x12mm	WP-T5/011	£1.94
11. Switch (version 1)		
240v	WP-T5E/027	£12.11
115v	WP-T5EL/027	£15.25
12. Switch (version 2)		
240v & 115v	WP-T5E/017	£12.11
13. Grip handle (version 2)	WP-T5/015A	£5.82
14. Guide bush screw M5x10mm	WP-SCW/13 (ea)	£0.72
15. Plastic slider base	WP-T5/050	£6.78
16. Depth stop	WP-T5/014	£3.28
17. Beam trammel attachment		
For 8mm dia. fence rods.	BEAM/005	£7.64
18. Guide bush 20mm	GB20	£8.36
19. Collet & nut sets (new style post 2005)		
Multi-slit one-piece collet with combined nut sets in 3 sizes.		
ID 1/4"	CNS/T5/635	£18.85
ID 8mm	CNS/T5/8	£18.85
20. Collet (old style pre 2005)		
For use with old style collet nut.		
ID 1/8"	CLT/T5/32	£37.31

T5 ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Fine height adjuster		
Fits in place of the depth stop and threads onto the longest revolving turret screw. Provides fine height adjustment in a router table or with dovetail jigs.	FHA/001	£15.25
2. Guide bushes		
Alternative guide bushes to fit base of router. From 10mm to 40mm. See page 183 for complete range.	GB10, GB12, GB14	£8.36
3. Beam trammel 8mm x 500mm rod	BEAM/001	£17.81
4. Extra side-fence	WP-T5/046	£38.05
5. Side-fence without micro adjustment	WP-T5/077	£21.68
6. Standard fence rods 300mm (pair)	ROD/8X300	£12.73
7. Extra long fence rods 500mm (pair)	ROD/8X500	£20.34



T4

850 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

Light duty plunge router for the hobbyist, DIY'er and light trade user.

- Variable speed control.
- Spindle lock.
- Hex collet nut allows easy cutter changes.
- Removable base for carving and die grinding with 43mm diameter collar for pillar drill fitment.
- Tapped fixing holes for Trend standard guide bushes.
- Separate dust spout fixing holes.
- Adjustable twin rod side-fence for guiding along a straight edge.

T4EK (240v) £102.92 or
T4ELK (115v) £102.92



INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/4" Collet
- 1 x 6mm Collet
- 1 x 8mm Collet
- 1 x 34mm Bolt-on dust spout
- 1 x 16mm Guide bush
- 1 x Side-fence
- 1 x Storage case



Removable base for shaping & sharpening. Use Burrs & Rasps for grinding & carving, see page 78 for full details.



Edge moulding



Hinge recessing with a Hinge Jig & Unibase fitted or use Ref. GB/T4/160.

SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Hobbyist / DIY / light trade
Plunge stroke	0-35mm
Power input	850w
Standard collet dia.	1/4", 6mm & 8mm
Dust spout size (ID)	34mm
Guide bush dia.	16mm
No load speeds	11,500 - 32,000 rpm
Cutter dia. max.	30mm
Weight	2.4kg
Voltage	230v or 115v

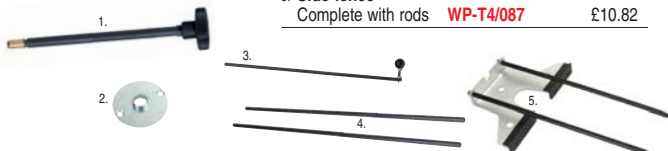
For 115v minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75kVA continuous.

T4 ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Fine height adjuster		
Fits in place of the depth stop and threads onto the longest revolving turret screw. It provides a fine height adjustment of the cutter in a router table or with a dovetail jig.		
	FHA/009	£13.93
2. Guide bushes	GB10, GB12, GB14	£8.36
Alternative guide bushes to fit base of router. From 10mm to 40mm. See page 183 for complete range.		
3. Beam trammel	BEAM/001	£17.81
4. Extra long fence rods		
500mm (pair) ROD/8X500 £20.34		
5. Side-fence		
Complete with rods WP-T4/087 £10.82		

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
6. Collet nut	CLT/NUT/T4	£4.24
7. Collet spring	WP-T4/033	£1.33
8. Brush set (pair)		
230v WP-T4E/010 £4.24		
115v WP-T4EL/010 £4.24		
9. Thumb knob	WP-T4/038	£1.33
10. Spring for thumb knob	WP-T4/039	£0.72
11. Guide bush screw (ea)	WP-SCW/09	£0.72
12. Depth stop rod	WP-T4/036	£1.33
13. Switch 230v	WP-T4E/017	£2.90
115v WP-T4EL/017 £2.56		
14. Grip handle	WP-T4/046	£2.44
15. Plastic slider base	WP-T4/061	£1.94
16. Replacement one piece collets		
ID 3mm CLT/T3/3 £4.85		
ID 6mm CLT/T4/6 £4.85		
ID 1/4" CLT/T4/635 £4.85		
ID 8mm CLT/T4/8 £4.85		
17. Storage Case		
Size: 415 x 290 x 140mm CASE/T4 £14.42		



T31
DUST CLASS
L
CATEGORY

1400 WATT WET & DRY LIGHT DUTY VACUUM EXTRACTOR

Semi-professional wet & dry Class L dust extractor with power tool take off for hobbyist, DIY and light trade use.

- HEPA cartridge filter with nylon pre-filter for dust with workplace limit values > 1 mg/m³.*
- Silenced motor rated input 1400 watt (max 1600 watt) 240v.
- Automatic power tool socket, with run on, which allows the user to plug in a power tool (max. 2200W, min. 50W) and run it directly off the unit. **
- Large 35 litre capacity impact resistant plastic container with castors.
- Extra long 5 metre x 39mm outside diameter flexible hose for long reach.
- Extra long 7 metre power cable.
- Includes paper bag, floor cleaning kit, crevice tool, upholstery tool, power tool adaptor and no foam filter.
- Ideally suited for use in the workshop, garage and for light trade applications.

T31A (230v) £190.77



WITH EXTRA
LONG 5M HOSE
& 7M POWER
CABLE



Power tool take off with extra long hose and power cable.



Router table use with accessory adaptor.



Floor cleaning kit for wet and dry debris.



Auto-start maximum 2200W.



Neat cable storage.

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 5 metre hose
- 1 x HEPA filter
- 1 x Paper bag
- 1 x Floor cleaning kit for floors, carpets & fluids
- 1 x Crevice tool
- 1 x Upholstery spout
- 1 x Power tool adaptor



SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Hobbyist / DIY / Light Trade
Dust category *	L
Power input	1400w
Auto-start max./min.**	2200w/50w
Airflow	4,200 L/min
Vacuum max.	270 mbar
Noise	75 dB
Hose	5M x 39mm OD
Hose spout	35mm OD
Container volume (dry/wet)	35L/22L
Dimensions	350 x 390 x 610mm
Weight	7kg
Voltage	230v

* Vacuum cleaners of dust category to EN60335-2-69 for dry vacuuming of materials of exposure limit volume > 1 mg/m³ that are hazardous to ones health.

** For tools with a worklight/laser please switch off light/laser to ensure auto-start functions properly.

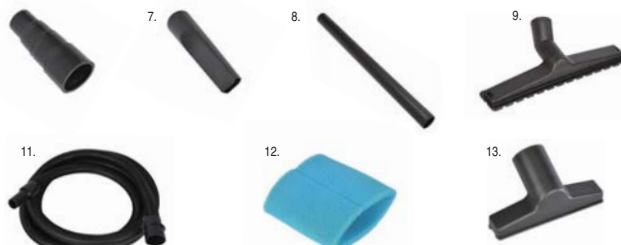
ACCESSORIES:

- | | Product Ref. | Price |
|--|-----------------|--------|
| 1. Filter bags
Paper bags improve performance & allow for easier waste disposal. | | |
| 1 off | T31/1 | £4.25 |
| 5 off | T31/1/5 | £19.17 |
| 10 off | T31/1/10 | £37.29 |
| 2. Round brush | T31/3 | £6.39 |
| 3. Hose adaptor
standard hose to be used with a CRT or PRT router table. | CRT/3 | £11.51 |



REPLACEMENT PARTS:

- | | Product Ref. | Price |
|--|-------------------|--------|
| 4. HEPA 0.3 microns cartridge filter for increased effectiveness against fine dust particles. | T31/2 | £26.65 |
| 5. Nylon dry pre-filter for use with cartridge filter. Prolongs life of cartridge filter & increase effectiveness. | WP-T31/033 | £15.93 |
| 6. Stepped power tool adaptor | WP-T31/027 | £9.19 |
| 7. Crevice tool | WP-T31/020 | £3.73 |
| 8. Tube (1 off) | WP-T31/018 | £4.80 |
| 9. Universal spout | WP-T31/019 | £6.93 |
| 10a. Spout insert brush for floors | WP-T31/029 | £6.66 |
| 10b. Spout insert wiper for liquids | WP-T31/030 | £6.66 |
| 11. Hose (39mm x 5 metre) | WP-T31/017 | £35.70 |
| 12. No foam filter
Prevents foam entering motor. | WP-T31/026 | £4.54 |
| 13. Upholstery spout | WP-T31/024 | £6.66 |



T20

3 YEAR WARRANTY
WITH ONLINE REGISTRATION

PROFESSIONAL BISCUIT JOINTER

Biscuit jointing machine with 0-90° tilt base for slotting grooves in boards and timbers to accept flat biscuit dowels.

- Six pre-set depth adjustment.
- Precise adjustable rise and fall with measurement scales.
- Spindle lock for easy tool change.
- Quiet gear arrangement.
- Smaller more ergonomic body design.

T20K (230v) £235.10 or
T20LK (115v) £235.10



Tilt base
Rack and pinion, rise and fall.

Adjustable turret stop for biscuit sizes.



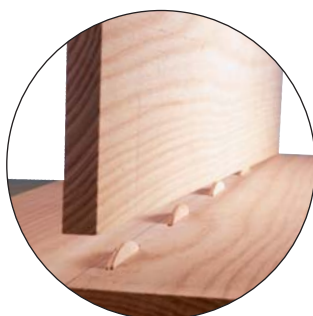
Edge joints



Mitre joints



Bevel joints



T-joints

100MM BISCUIT JOINTING BLADES

- Six Tungsten Carbide Teeth.
- Anti-kickback tool design for safer use.
- Suitable for natural timbers, particle and MDF boards.
- Standard 100mm diameter x 22mm bore x 4mm kerf.

1. PROFESSIONAL

BJB/100S

TCT

£52.78

Bossed body with scribe teeth,
plate thickness 2.9mm
(3.4mm with boss).

2. CRAFTPRO

CR/BJB100T

£19.00

Thin body for Trend, Freud,
Casals & Dewalt DW682.
Plate thickness 2.5mm.

3. CRAFTPRO

CR/BJB100

£28.47

Bossed body, plate thickness
3mm (3.4mm with boss).



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Six wing TCT blade
- 1 x Dust bag
- 1 x 28mm dust spout
- 1 x Storage case



SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Professional / Trade
Power input	710w
Rotation speed	9000 rpm
Plunge depth max.	20mm
Plate height adjustment	45mm
Dust spout size	28mm
Tilt base	0-90°
Blade	100 x 22 x 4.0mm
Weight	2.7kg
Voltage	230v or 115v

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. TCT blade 4mm kerf	CR/BJB100T	£19.00
2. Storage case	CASE/T20	£29.91
3. Dust bag	WP-T20/074	£11.51
4. Pin spanner	WP-T20/067	£3.28
5. Spanner 8mm A/F	WP-SPAN/8	£1.94
6. Spring hook	WP-T20/062	£1.69
7. Switch	WP-T20/009	£8.36
8. Brush set (pair)	WP-T20/007	£5.82

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
9. No.0 biscuits For board thickness 8 - 12mm. Size: 47.5 x 15.5 x 4.0mm Qty. 100	BSC/0/100	£7.15
Qty. 1000	BSC/0/1000	£29.05
10. No.10 biscuits For board thickness 13 - 18mm. Size: 53 x 19 x 4.0mm Qty. 100	BSC/10/100	£7.15
Qty. 1000	BSC/10/1000	£30.28
11. No.20 biscuits For board thickness 19mm+. Size: 60 x 23 x 4.0mm Qty. 100	BSC/20/100	£7.15
Qty. 1000	BSC/20/1000	£31.48
12. No.0, 10 & 20 biscuits (Qty No.0 x 30, No.10 x 30 & No.20 x 40) Qty. 100	BSC/MIX/100	£7.15
Qty No.0 x 250, No.10 x 250 & No.20 x 500 Qty. 1000	BSC/MIX/1000	£30.28



AIRSHIELD PRO

Fully protected powered respirator for use with woodworking applications. Suitable for use when machining MDF.

- A built-in quiet fan keeps a constant flow of filtered air across the face.
- Provides excellent protection from inhalation of harmful dust with twin fine dust filters.
- Protects eyes and face against flying debris.
- 98% filter efficiency.
- Combination face-seal and hood improves protection.
- 8 hour battery.
- On board battery charging.
- Approved to Standard BS EN 12941.

AIR/PRO £224.97

APF20
ASSIGNED
PROTECTION
FACTOR

BS EN 166
BS EN 12941 TH2P



Brow guard

Swings open and can be removed for easy access to filter, fan and battery.

Strategic component distribution

Ensures optimum centre of gravity is achieved for balance and comfort.

Replaceable Visor

Visor easy to fit BS EN 166.

Audible low battery warning

Motor

Positioned away from the sensitive area of the forehead to reduce noise and irritation.

8 hour battery

Single rechargeable Ni-MH battery for 8 hours use. Battery needs to be charged whilst fitted to the unit.



Flip-up visor

Polycarbonate visor to BS EN 166 low energy impact.



Twin filter

Efficiency is 98% with a minimum laboratory protection factor of 50.



Combination face seal and hood

Improves protection while keeping hair dust free.



Accessory attachment

For ear defenders.



Woodworking

Routing, sanding, and turning etc.

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 8 hour battery
- 1 x Battery charger
- 1 x Pair THP2 fine filters
- 1 x Airflow indicator
- 1 x Clear visor overlay
- 1 x Accessory attachment clips (pair)
- 1 x Carry bag

SPECIFICATION:

Rating	DIY / Craftsman / Professional
Assigned Protection Factor	APF20
Airflow min.	160 l/min
Airflow fully charged	200 l/min
Size of headband	52cm-62cm
Motor sound level	70 dB
Battery	8 hrs
Weight	995g
Voltage	230v
Eye protection to BS EN 166 (medium energy impact). Respiratory protection (NPF50) to BS EN 12941 TH2P.	

ACCESSORIES:

- Clip-on passive ear defenders**
Comfortable and lightweight with durable ball joint design for airing and rest positions. Weight 180g, cushion pressure 2.6kPa. SNR-26 (standard noise reduction). CE EN 352-3
Product Ref. AIR/P/6 + Price £33.72
- Remote cradle charger**
To allow charging of battery independently from the AIR/PRO. Ideal when a spare battery is used.
Product Ref. AIR/P/7 Price £34.39

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

Product Ref.	Price
3. THP2 filter pack (pair)	AIR/P/1 £27.36
4. Replacement visor overlay - clear (pack of 10)	AIR/P/3C £20.34
5. 8 Hour battery	AIR/P/4 £43.96
6. UK charger (230v)	AIR/P/5/UK £36.94



SAFETY RESPIRATOR

Dust mask with replaceable filter system for use when routing. For industrial and construction work, DIY and various other trades.

- Five times larger surface area than the average disposable dust mask, giving superior protection against dust inhalation and offering considerable cost savings.
- The one way exhaust valve vents to the underneath, preventing exhaled air from fogging goggles or the optional visor. This also ensures that the filter stays dry reducing filter clogging and prolonging its life.
- P2(R) electrostatic filters offer approximately ten times the life of a disposable facemask. Protects the user against hazardous toxic dust particles, metal fumes and mist to classification P2 and down to 0.3 microns.
- It is recommended that a P3(R) filter is used for all hardwoods and MDF.

AIRACE £38.76

INCLUDES:

2 x P2 Electrostatic filters

SPECIFICATION:

Assigned Protection Factor APF10
Weight 286g
Respiratory protection (APF10) to BS EN 143 P2.

Adjustable strap



Clip-on visor

APF10
ASSIGNED
PROTECTION
FACTOR

BS EN 140
BS EN 143 P2



One way exhaust preventing fogging of goggles or visor. Filter stays dry reducing filter clogging and prolonging its life.

Filter has 5 times larger surface area than conventional facemasks. Gives superior protection against dust inhalation.



Rubber face seal



Clip-on visor accessory fitted.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Nuisance filter	ACE/2	£4.48
Active charcoal pre-filter which is fitted over P2 filter, for use on odours and smells at below occupational exposure levels only. Ideal for working with animals etc.		
2. Clip-on visor	ACE/3	£19.13
Eye protection to EN166, 167, 168. (Medium protection against high-speed particles).		
3. Plastic storage box	ACE/6	£10.90
Protects dust mask from contamination when not in use.		
4. P3(R) filter (1 off)	ACE/7	£12.94
Pleat encapsulated high efficiency filter. This multi-layer composite filtration media filter provides protection to classification P3, for use on hazardous particulates (APF20).		

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
5. Spare P2(R) filter (1 off)	ACE/1	£3.86
Spare P2(R) filter (5 off)	ACE/15	£17.81
6. Valve Set Click-in valve set.	ACE/4	£8.96
7. Strap Adjustable elastic strap.	ACE/5	£8.96



SAFETY GOGGLES

Superior quality ski style contoured safety goggles.

- Ventilation holes, indirect vents and all round eye protection.
- Soft comfortable facial contour with adjustable elastic head strap.
- Approved to EN 166:2001 for high speed particles - medium and liquid splash.

SAFE/GOG/B £9.80

EN 166:2001



Suitable for use over most glasses.

SAFETY SPECTACLES

With durable anti-shock, anti-scratch and UV protection.

- Comfortable and light stylish wrap around frame and curved lens for a snug close fit.
- Durable scratch-resistant polycarbonate lens provide impact and UV protection.
- Protection against high speed particles - low energy impact.
- Approved to EN 166:2001 standard for eye protection.
- Supplied with storage bag and cleaning cloth.

EN 166:2001



SAFE/SPEC/A Clear lenses class 2-1.2 1F £5.24

SAFE/SPEC/B Grey lenses class 5-3.1 1F solar protection £5.24



Curved lens for snug fit.



PRO ROUTER TABLE

Professional portable router table with aluminium surface and backfence for floor and bench mounting use.

- Backfence squareness adjustment for absolute accuracy.
- T11E quick release fixing holes for fitting T11 fixing kit.
- Bench leg level adjustment when mounted on a bench.
- 20mm hole for the T11 Quick Raiser adjuster handle.
- Floor or bench standing with removable legs and adjustment for uneven floors.
- Extruded 8mm thick aluminium alloy table top with minimal loss of cutter depth.
- Cutter aperture of 90mm allows the use of the largest router cutters available.
- Cast backfence with extruded adjustable alloy cheeks and 'T' slots.
- Made to EN standards, with backfence accuracy of 0.5° and table flatness of 0.5mm.
- Suitable size and weight enabling easy re-positioning around the workshop and transportation for on-site use.

PRT (240v) £561.44 or
PRT/L (115v) £561.44

4 Insert rings
In sizes 20mm, 35mm, 54mm and 68mmØ, to suit different cutter diameters.



Soft rubber feet to prevent movement.

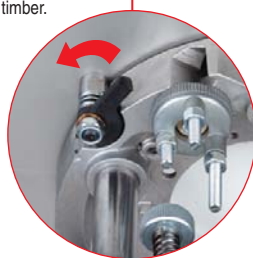


Bench leg level adjustment
For uneven surfaces.



Flip-up finger pressure and guard assembly
For easy access to cutter.

Side finger pressures
Adjustable position for different widths of timber.



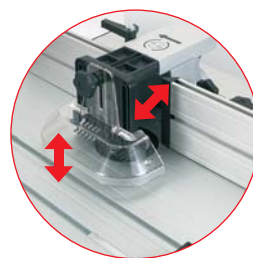
T11 quick release fixing holes
Allows T11 to be fitted to the table quickly and removed when used with optional Quick Release Kit.



Mitre fence
Mitre fence with zeroing and splitch block facility.



Quick raiser
Includes hole for T11's fine height adjuster.



Guard assembly
Quick lateral and height adjustment of finger pressure and guard.



Backfence
Quick release 110mm cast aluminium backfence with adjustable aluminium cheeks and squareness adjustment.



57mmØ (2-1/4") dust spout aperture
With freehand lead-on pin park.

90mmØ aperture
For larger panel raiser cutters.

Side scales to set backfence.

Pushstick park on rear.

No-volt release switch with 115 volt (16A) available.

Leg clamps to remove lower legs and adjust for uneven floors.

INCLUDES:

- 4 x Insert rings
- 1 x No-volt release switch
- 1 x Mitre fence
- 2 x Finger pressures
- 1 x Large adjustable safety guard
- 1 x Lead-on pin
- 1 x Pushstick

SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Professional / Trade
Table size	650mm x 550mm
Bench height	350mm
Height with legs	860mm
Router cutter aperture	90mmØ
Insert ring sizes	20mm, 35mm, 54mm, 68mmØ
Backfence height	110mm
Dust spout aperture	57mmØ (2-1/4")
Voltage	240v or 115v
Weight	26.2kg

115v unit supplied with 16A BS4343 plug and socket.
Not intended for continuous production or production line use.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. T11 quick release kit Allows T11 router to be quickly fitted and removed from table.	T11/JT/KIT	£27.97
2. Pushblock For scribing rails on a router table.	PUSHBLOCK/4	£53.40
3. Hose with adaptor 39mmØ x 3 metre with 57mmØ (2-1/4") adaptor fitted.	CRT/4	£22.89

Fits the following routers directly:

TREND T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10, T11, BOSCH GOF1600A, 1700ACE CMT CMT1E, 2E DEWALT DW613, 614, 615, 620, 621, 624, 625E, 626, 629, DRAPER PT1200V ELU MOF96(E) MK2, 131, 177(E), OF97(E) MAKITA RP0910, 1110C PERLES OF808(E) >1999

♦ Not 115v

⚠ 115v routers over 1850w (including T10 and T11) cannot be used with no-volt release switch router tables. Removable centre plate of table will need to be re-drilled for other makes and models of medium and heavy duty routers.



CRAFTPRO ROUTER TABLE MK3

The CRAFTPRO Router Table will suit craftsmen and woodworking enthusiasts. It is packed with the necessary features to maximise the versatility of all popular portable routers.

- Laminated MDF table top 610mm x 405mm x 26mm thick.
- Removable 6.35mm aluminium insert plate with a 98mm diameter aperture to accept large panel raisers.
- T11E quick release fixing holes for fitting T11 fixing kit.
- Plate levelling facility using seven screw adjusters and magnets. Plate is screwed to table top for added security.
- Includes two insert rings, sizes 31.8mm and 67.5mm to reduce table aperture.
- Adjustable backfence with sliding cheeks.
- Lead-on pin for bearing guided curved work.
- 20mm hole for the T11 Quick Raiser fine height adjuster handle.
- Edge planing facility of 1.4mm or 2.4mm.

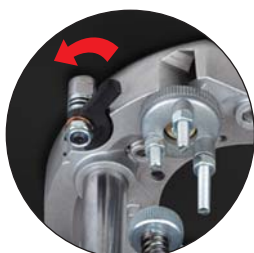
CRT/MK3 (240v) £223.90 or
CRT/MK3L (115v) £253.71

SAFETY FEATURES:

- No-volt release switch
- Adjustable top and side pressure
- Adjustable top guard
- Sliding fence cheeks
- Two insert rings
- Pushstick



Aluminium plate
6.35mm thick with levelling facility and lead-on pin.



T11 quick release fixing holes
Allows T11 to be fitted to the table quickly and removed when used with optional Quick Release Kit.



Quality mitre fence
With zeroing and splch block facility.



Quick raiser
Includes hole for T11 fine height adjuster.



Quick release backfence
Extruded aluminium with adjustable MDF cheeks and edge planing facility.

INCLUDES:

2 x Insert rings	2 x Finger pressures
1 x No-volt release switch	1 x Safety guard
1 x Mitre fence	1 x Lead-on pin
	1 x Pushstick

SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Craftsman
Table top size	610mm x 405mm
Table height	410mm
Router cutter aperture	98mm
Insert ring sizes	31.8mm, 67.5mmØ
Backfence height	67mm
Dust spout aperture	57mmØ (2-1/4")
Edge planing	1.4mm and 2.4mm
Voltage	240v or 115v
Weight	13.6kg

115v unit supplied with 16A BS4343 plug and socket.
Not intended for continuous production or production line use.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
Hose and hose adaptor 39mmØ x 3 metre with a CRT/3 adaptor fitted. Adaptor is 57mmØ (2-1/4") to 35mmØ and accepts 39mmØ hose.		
1. Hose with adaptor	CRT/4	£22.89
2. Adaptor	CRT/3	£11.51
3. T11 quick release kit	T11/JT/KIT	£27.97



Edge moulding



Edge planing

Fits the following routers directly:

TREND T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10, T11, BOSCH GOF1600A, 1700ACE CMT CMT1E, 2E DEWALT DW613, 614, 615, 620, 621, 624, 625E, 629, DRAPER PT1200V ELU MOF96(E) MK2, 131, 177(E), OF97(E) MAKITA RP0910, 1110C PERLES OF808(E) >1999

◆ Not 115v

⚠ 115v routers over 1850w (including T10 and T11) cannot be used with no-volt release switch router tables.

Removable centre plate of table will need to be re-drilled for other makes and models of medium and heavy duty routers.

CNC MINI

The CNC Mini is the latest desktop miniature engraving machine for 2D and 3D engravings, photo images and routing projects complete with easy to learn software.

- Fully guarded for maximum safety.
- CNC Mini Engraver can create or import G-codes for CNC carving programs. This function allows you to use additional software programs, such as ArtCAM and BMP programmes.
- Total engraving area (XYZ travel) 220mm x 160mm x 63mm.
- Maximum material thickness 60mm with a resolution of 0.05mm.
- Small lightweight desktop model with micro switch safety cover for safe operation, making it ideal for use in schools and colleges.
- Table size 320mm x 150mm with full-wrap dust enclosure.
- Brushless 80 watt DC motor for low noise and durability for use with 4mm shank tools.
- Use with hardwoods, softwoods, exotic woods and many synthetic materials such as acrylic and ABS, plastic, foam, modelling wax, styrene, epoxy board. Ideal for use with white, brown and clear acrylic to create highly detailed carvings.

CNC/MINI/1 £1,675.00



APPLICATIONS



Create 3D (flat backed) ornaments and pictures.

Engrave name plaques on a variety of materials.

Transform photographs into engravings for a photo realistic look on acrylic and wood.

Create 3D models for moulds and components (using optional software).

OPERATION

Easy to Operate

Four simple steps to create your own signs, plaques and models. Use the game pad to control the movement or the computer interface.

Design

This product has been designed especially for beginners with straightforward and simple operation. Fully enclosed for safety, with micro switch cut out.

Compact and Portable

You can move this compact and portable desktop machine from place to place. You can engrave wherever and whenever you like.

All in One

You can drill, rout, mill, cut, shape and carve with this machine.

Multi-function

Ideal for school and colleges, the hobbyist, for DIY projects and businesses.

SOFTWARE

Graphical User Interface

The vivid interface and simple operation has been designed for any user.

Digital Photo

Engrave your digital photos onto wood and acrylic easily. The EDIT software accepts file formats such as: .bmp, .jpg, .png.

Save Money

With our software suite: EDIT and CNC, there is no need to buy other off-the-shelf software to complete your own engraving project.

High Compatibility

Compatible with ArtCAM and BMP programs.

HOW IT WORKS



1. Choose your picture.



3. Choose your cutter.



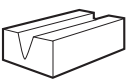

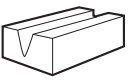

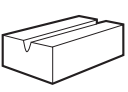

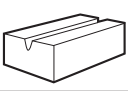

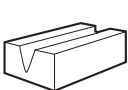

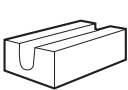

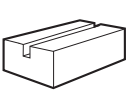



2. Mirror and invert.



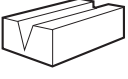

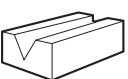



4. Command and carve using the simple interface.

Vectric
PASSIONATE ABOUT CNC

STC SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE MINI ENGRAVER CUTTERS

Description	Dimensions (not to scale)	Profile shape	Engraves material	Tool preset code	Product Ref.	Actual size cutters (for prices see below)
R0.25mm conical radius, two flute up-cut spiral	max. 3.0mm R0.25mm 15.0mm		Wood, Acrylic & ABS	4025C150	S66/1X4MMSTC	
R0.5mm conical radius, two flute up-cut spiral	max. 3.7mm R0.5mm 15.0mm		Wood, Acrylic & ABS	4050C150	S66/2X4MMSTC	
R0.25mm ball nose, two flute up-cut spiral	max. 1.0mm R0.25mm 2.0mm		Acrylic & ABS	4025A020	S66/3X4MMSTC	
R0.5mm ball nose, two flute up-cut spiral	max. 1.0mm R0.5mm 2.0mm		Acrylic & ABS	4050A020	S66/4X4MMSTC	
R0.5mm half conical, radius single flute flat	max. 3.5mm R0.5mm 15.0mm		Wood	4050E150	S66/5X4MMSTC	
R1.5mm half radius, single flute flat	1.5mm 3.97mm 15.0mm		Wood	4150E150	S66/6X4MMSTC	
2.5mm end mill, two flute up-cut spiral	2.5mm 12.0mm		Wood, Acrylic & ABS	4250B120	S66/10X4MMSTC	
3.96mm end mill, two flute up-cut spiral	3.96mm 15.0mm		Wood, Acrylic & ABS	4400B150	S66/11X4MMSTC	

TCT TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED MINI V-GROOVE ENGRAVER CUTTERS

Description	Dimensions (not to scale)	Profile shape	Engraves material	Tool preset code	Product Ref.	Actual size cutters (for prices see below)
30° included angle, two flute 'v' engraver	75° 6.3mm 9.0mm		Wood	4635V030	CNCM/1X4MMTC	
60° included angle, two flute 'v' engraver	60° 6.3mm 5.0mm		Wood	4635V060	CNCM/2X4MMTC	
90° included angle, two flute 'v' engraver	45° 6.3mm 3.0mm		Wood	4635V090	CNCM/3X4MMTC	

INCLUDES:

- 1 x USB 2.0 cable
- 1 x Bravo software disk contains CNC and Edit
- 1 x Workpiece clamp set (comprising 2 large & 2 small clamps)
- 1 x USB controller
- 1 x Support board
- 1 x Silicon mat
- 1 x Ball nose carving bit R0.5mm - Ref. S66/4X4MMSTC
- 1 x Conical radius carving bit R0.5mm - Ref. S66/2X4MMSTC
- 2 x Brown acrylic sheet 186 x 135 x 2mm
- 1 x White acrylic sheet 186 x 135 x 2mm
- 1 x Zeroing point paper
- 1 x Hex key 2.5mm A/F

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION:

Table size	320mm x 150mm
Table load weight	max. 2kg
Max. movement	X-axis 220mm, Y-axis 160mm, Z-axis 63mm
Max. material thickness	60mm
Engraving speed	max. 2500mm/min, min. 40mm/min
Resolution	0.05mm
Power supply	input 220-240v, output DC 24v 4.5A
Spindle motor	80w DC
Power consumption	2.0A
Shank capacity only	4mm
Operating noise level (standby)	39.6dB (A)
No loading operation noise	< 66dB (A)
Spindle speed	15000 rpm
Interface	USB 2.0
Machine size	depth 390mm, width 400mm, height 425mm
Weight	14.9kg
System requirements:	
PC running Windows XP up to Windows 8	

Acrylic material insert colours.

Ref. TM/IP/B/10	Ref. TM/IP/GSC/8	*	*
X 10	X 2	X 2	X 2

ACCESSORIES

ArtCAM Express	Product Ref.	Price
Upgrade to ArtCAM Express for a more fully featured software	CNC/ARTCAM/EXP	£135.45
CNC Mini Engraver Cutters	Product Ref.	Price
R0.25mm conical radius	S66/1X4MMSTC	£27.12
R0.5mm conical radius	S66/2X4MMSTC	£27.12
R0.25mm ball nose	S66/3X4MMSTC	£27.12
R0.5mm ball nose	S66/4X4MMSTC	£27.12
R0.5mm half conical	S66/5X4MMSTC	£20.60
R1.5mm half radius	S66/6X4MMSTC	£20.60
R2.5mm end mill	S66/10X4MMSTC	£16.25
R3.96mm end mill	S66/11X4MMSTC	£16.25
30° inc. flute 'v'-groove	CNCM/1X4MMTC	£11.67
60° inc. flute 'v'-groove	CNCM/2X4MMTC	£11.67
90° inc. flute 'v'-groove	CNCM/3X4MMTC	£11.67

ER11 Collet Conversion Kit with 3 Collets

1/8", 4mm & 1/4" collets	CNCM/ER11/KIT*	£84.20
--------------------------	-----------------------	--------

Acrylic Insert Material 10 pack

186 x 135 x 2mm, brown	TM/IP/B/10	£12.94
------------------------	-------------------	--------

Decorative Acrylic Insert Material 8 pack

220 x 160 x 3mm gold x 2, silver x 2, transparent* light grey x 2, transparent* dark grey x 2	TM/IP/GSC/8	£26.59
---	--------------------	--------

* Note: Reduces Z axis depth of cut to 40mm.



CNC SMART, SMART PLUS & SMART FAST

The CNC SMART, SMART PLUS and SMART FAST are all high performance floor mounted machines for improved routing productivity. SMART FAST has 15 metres per minute feed rate and the SMART FAST Y1300 has a Y axis of 1420mm.

- Available with three motor head options and two maximum feed speed options.
- CNC Smart Plus T10 has a medium duty head using a 2000 watt single phase head.
- CNC Smart Plus has a high frequency head fitted and a maximum feed speed of 3 metres per minute.
- CNC Smart Fast comes with a high frequency head and a maximum feed speed of 15 metres per minute.
- Solid construction with enclosed steel cabinet with interlocking door and floor stand, meeting the requirements of EN 848 Part 3.

CNC/PLUS/T10 £21,426.00

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with T10 router.

CNC/SMARTPLUS £23,745.00

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with HF head.

CNC/SMARTFAST £27,500.00

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with HF head & max. speed of 15m per min.

CNC/SMART1300 £32,430.00

860 x 1420 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with HF head & max. speed of 15m per min.



Three flute finishing spiral.



Floor mounted.
CNC/SMART1300 shown.

APPLICATIONS

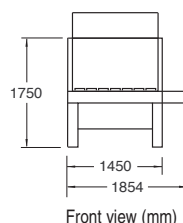
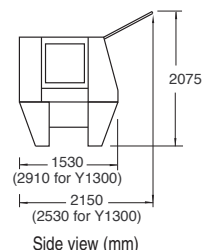


Created with
Vectric
PASSIONATE ABOUT CNC

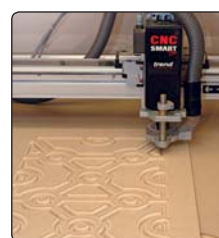


	Product Ref. CNC/PLUS/T10	Product Ref. CNC/SMARTPLUS	Product Ref. CNC/SMARTFAST	Product Ref. CNC/SMART1300
DIMENSION:				
Width	1854mm	1854mm	854mm	854mm
Depth	1530mm	1530mm	1530mm	2910mm
Height door shut	1750mm	1750mm	1750mm	1750mm
Height door open	2075mm	2075mm	2075mm	2075mm
SPECIFICATION:				
Max. movement X-axis	860mm	860mm	860mm	860mm
Max. movement Y-axis	920mm	920mm	920mm	1420mm
Max. movement Z-axis	90mm	90mm	90mm	90mm
Max. cut feed rate X-axis	3-50mm/sec	3-50mm/sec	3-250mm/sec	3-250mm/sec
Max. cut feed rate Y-axis	3-50mm/sec	3-50mm/sec	3-250mm/sec	3-250mm/sec
Max. cut feed rate Z-axis	3-50mm/sec	3-50mm/sec	3-250mm/sec	3-250mm/sec
Max. non cut feed rate	50mm/sec	50mm/sec	250mm/sec	250mm/sec
Positional accuracy	<0.1mm	<0.1mm	<0.15mm	<0.15mm
Power supply	220-230v	220-230v	220-230v	220-230v
Maximum wattage	2000W	2000W	2000W	2000W
Maximum noise	85dB	80dB	80dB	80dB
Weight	350kg	350kg	350kg	420kg
Min. size doorway	1790 x 760mm	1790 x 760mm	1790 x 760mm	1790 x 700mm
Spindle speed	8000-24000	3000-18000	3000-18000	3000-18000

TECHNICAL DIAGRAMS:



Foam tool control routing.



Aperture being cut for glass in kitchen door cabinet.

CNC SMART LITE

The bench mounted CNC SMART LITE is the smallest CNC Machining Centre offering all of the advanced electronic control features and component structure of the larger Smart machines.

- Available with two motor head options:-
- Medium duty 2000 watt single phase.
- Heavy duty high frequency.
- Bench mounted (optional bench available).
- Single phase power supply for all Lite machines.
- Solid aluminium axis construction.
- Back operating software to control machine movements and running of programs.
- Requires a PC to run.

CNC/LITE/T10 £16,795.00

600 x 600 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with T10 router.

CNC/LITE/HF £19,399.00

600 x 600 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with a HF head.



Bench mounted.
Shown with optional bench.

PCD CUTTERS

See page 74 for full details.



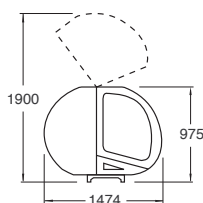
CNC/MINI/1

The latest miniature engraving machine for 2D & 3D projects. See pages 140-141 for full details.

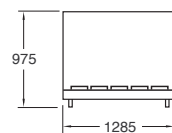


	Product Ref. CNC/LITE/T10	Product Ref. CNC/LITE/HF
DIMENSIONS:		
Width	1285mm	1285mm
Depth	1474mm	1474mm
Height door shut	975mm	975mm
Height door open	1900mm	1900mm
SPECIFICATION:		
Max. movement X-axis	600mm	600mm
Max. movement Y-axis	600mm	600mm
Max. movement Z-axis	90mm	90mm
Max. cut feed rate X-axis	3-50mm/sec	3-50mm/sec
Max. cut feed rate Y-axis	3-50mm/sec	3-50mm/sec
Max. cut feed rate Z-axis	3-50mm/sec	3-50mm/sec
Max. non cut feed rate	50mm/sec	50mm/sec
Positional accuracy	<0.1mm	<0.1mm
Power supply	220-230v	220-230v
Maximum wattage	2000W	2000W
Maximum noise	85dB	80dB
Weight	200kg	350kg
Min. size doorway	1790 x 760mm	1790 x 760mm
Spindle speed	8000-20000	3000-18000

TECHNICAL DIAGRAMS:



Side view (mm)



Front view (mm)

HOW IT WORKS



Computer software design.



Routing the profile.



Tags holding mould workpiece in place.



Final finishing

CNC SMART OPTIONS

MOTOR HEADS

Heavy Duty High Frequency

Enables 24/7 machining capability to the range of CNC Smart machines. Collet size up to 1/2" (12.7mm). Available in 18000 rpm or 24000 rpm. Please state speed when ordering.



Medium Duty

The 2000 watt T10 power unit with a range of collet sizes up to 1/2" (12.7mm).



BECKER VACUUM PUMPS

This pump is a single phase side channel high efficiency pump, which incorporates a high build quality with low running cost. The pump comes complete with a relief valve and a 0.5 micron filter.

CNC/VAC/PP

£1,960.00



CNC SMART
Like Plus Fast

This pump is a three phase side channel high efficiency pump, which has a high build quality with low running cost. The pump comes complete with a relief valve and a 0.5 micron filter.

CNC/VAC/PP/3P

£2,189.00



CNC SMART
Fast Y1300

CNC LITE BENCH

Purpose built bench for CNC Lite machines. Made from aluminium extrusion with adjustable feet for levelling.

CNC/LITE/FS £1,270.00



CNC SMART
Like

VACUUM TABLE

These 3 sizes of vacuum table are suitable for all of the machines. Made from an aluminium box section assembled, capped & inter-linked with 32mm diameter pipe work. This in turn is connected to the vacuum pump. The aluminium box section is surfaced with cells constructed from Foamex strips. The Y130 vacuum table has 140 cells, TABP has 98 cells & TABL has 55 cells.

CNC/VAC/TABP £1,435.00

For CNC/PLUS/T10 & CNC SMARTFAST machines.

CNC/VAC/Y1300 £1,580.00

CNC/VAC/TABL £1,435.00

For CNC/SMART/LITE, CNC/LITE/T10 & CNC/LITE/HF machines.



CREATIVE CNC SOFTWARE

Vectric
PASSIONATE ABOUT CNC

VCarve
PRO

VCarve
DESKTOP

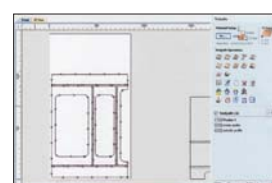
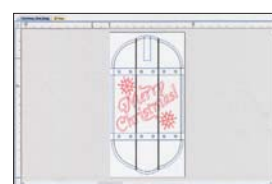
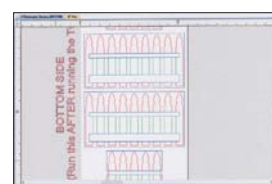
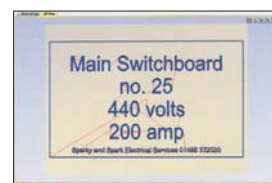
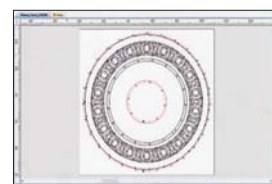
VCarve Desktop and VCarve Pro provide a powerful but intuitive software solution for cutting parts on a CNC Router. They include the functionality demanded for complex work while remaining incredibly easy to use and affordably priced. The software is used by cabinet makers, wood workers, sign makers, prop makers, plastic fabricators, hobbyists and in many other applications.

Complete set of 2D Design and Layout Tools.
Layer control, Guide lines, Snap Grid.
Text Editing + Single Line Engraving Fonts.
2D File Import - DWG, DXF, EPS, AI, PDF, SKP, SVG.
Image File Import - BMP, JPG, TIF, GIF.
Vectorize images to create vectors for machining.
Single 3D File Import (STL, OBJ, 3DM, SKP etc.).
Import Multiple Vectric 3D Clip Art Files for Layout and Assembly (V3M file format).
Includes 100+ 2D Clip Art Designs.
Includes 300+ 3D Clip Art Models.
Robust V-Carving.
Raised 3D Prism machining.
Moulding Toolpaths - to create constant cross section profiles, arches, frames etc.
Auto-Inlays with multiple options.
3D Random Texturing Toolpath.
2D Profiling with Interactive Tabs / Bridges, Lead and Ramp options.
Pocketing with optimization for 2 cutters.
Drilling with option for Peck Drilling.
Beveled Letters.
Custom Molding and Form Cutters.
3D Roughing and Finishing Toolpaths.
Multi-color Toolpath Previews.

CNC/VARVE/D £275.00

Work on parts larger than 24"x24" (600mm x 600mm).
True Shape Nesting for material optimization.
Toolpath Templates.
Merge Toolpaths.
Job Setup Sheets.
Gadget (scripting) support.
Rotary Axis (Wrapping).

CNC/VARVE/P £540.00



ROUTING JIGS & ACCESSORIES

To maximise the potential of the router, we offer a range of unique routing jigs and accessories for the professional user and craftsman.

SCRIBE-MASTER PRO SCRIBING JIG	146
MORTISE & TENON JIG	147
DOVETAIL JIGS	148
STAIRCASE HOUSING JIGS	149
ROUTABOUT HOLE CUTTER JIG	150
KITCHEN WORKTOP JIGS	152 - 156
WORKTOP JIG ACCESSORIES	157 - 158
SPECIALIST WORKTOP JIGS	159 - 161
HINGE JIGS	162 - 165
LOCK JIGS	166 - 168
DOOR HANGING ACCESSORIES	169 - 172
BUTT HINGE & LOCK RECESS TEMPLATES	171
LETTERBOX JIGS	172
COMBINATION BASE & COMPASS	173 - 174
ELLIPSE JIGS	175
VARIJIG FRAME SYSTEM	176 - 178
BASES, TEMPLATES & ACCESSORIES	179 - 190

STAINLESS STEEL WORKTOP HOT RODS 159



CABINET DOOR HINGE TEMPLATE 161



This logo identifies products that conform to the standard pattern of fixings for guide bushes and securing the router base to a table or jig.

For more information visit: www.trend-uk.com/tbc

PERFECT SCRIBES
IN 15 SECONDS

WORKS WITH
ANY PROFILE

SCRIBE-MASTER PRO SCRIBING JIG

Patent No. GB2441513



Over 400 combs to ensure
an accurate scribe.



Mounted on the chop saw stand skids with the
accessory Quick Mount Kit Ref. **SM/MKP**.



Close-up of cut.

HOW IT WORKS

1. Steel combs are pushed into the sample mould. Works with any profile.
2. Comb assembly is then turned over to give a scribe.
3. Copy pin then follows the scribe contour allowing the router cutter to cut the scribe.



Skirting board scribing jig for use with a router.

- Quick and accurate method to scribe skirting and dado rails.
- Cuts precise left and right hand scribes in just 15 seconds.
- Fully variable, up to ten times faster than manual scribes.
- Scribes profile into kitchen plinths.
- Scribes warped boards accurately and also suitable for walls that are not plumb.
- Includes 1/4" shank HSSE spiral router cutter for softwood and MDF* skirting.
- Made from high pressure laminate for stability.
- Requires a medium to heavy duty plunge router with 30mm guide bush fitted.



Scribes skirting boards.



Scribes differing skirting boards.



Scribes dado rails.

SM/PRO £313.95

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 4mm spiral 1/4" shank HSSE router cutter
- 1 x Comb aligning tool
- 1 x Material hold down clamp

SPECIFICATION:

Size:	550mm x 312mm x 150mm
Board height	195mm
Max. thickness board	32mm
Min. length board	300mm
Weight	5.92kg

*The abrasive nature of MDF will lead to premature tool wear.

Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bush.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Quick mount kit For mitre saw leg stand.	SM/MKP	£24.45
2. Tenon slide plate For through housings, half laps and tongue & groove lining joints.	SM/TSP	£42.58
3. HSSE 8mm shank cutter two flute Size: 4mmØ x 40mm x 90mm OL Down-cut for hardwood.	SMC/03X8MMHSS	£35.11
4. Carry bag	SM/BP	£31.92
5. Universal sub-base	UNIBASE	£18.77
6. 30mm guide bush	GB30	£8.36

REPLACEMENT PART:

	Product Ref.	Price
7. HSSE 1/4" shank cutter two flute Size: 4mmØ x 40 x 90mm OL Down-cut for softwood.	SMC/02X1/4HSS	£31.92



TENON SLIDE TEMPLATE ACCESSORY

Use with a suitable straight diameter cutter.
Max. diameter 22mm.

2.



Through housing
joint using tenon
slide template.



Tongue & groove lining
joint using tenon
slide template.



Half lap (halving) joint
using tenon slide
template.

MORTISE & TENON JIG

International PCT application No. PCT/GB02/00253

Enables mortise and tenons and dowel joints to be cut with a router. Ideal for cabinet, chair and table construction.

- CNC precision manufactured plates and body.
- One set-up for both mortise and tenon giving perfectly fitting joints.
- Fully adjustable for compound angle joints up to 45°.
- Reversible templates to produce round and square end tenons.
- Templates can be used for accurate dowelling applications.
- Cuts mortise and tenon sizes of 1/4" (6.3mm) to 5/8" (15.9mm).
- Guide bushes are included but cutters are required.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.
- Tenons are cut with a 5/8" (15.9mm) diameter straight cutter (Ref. C026). The width of the tenon is adjusted by using different guide bush diameters.

MT/JIG £216.75

MT/JIG/EURO* £216.75

* Metric size jig requires metric cutter set Ref. SET/MT2X8MMTC. This set comprises 6, 8, 10, 12 and 16mm dia. straights. Shank dia. 8mm.



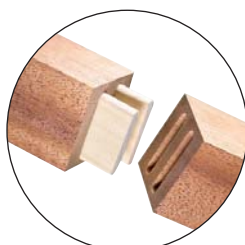
Router not included.



Routing the mortise



Setting-up square tenon



Double loose tenon



Dowel joints



Side angled tenon

INCLUDES:

- 6 x Guide bushes
- 4 x Clamps
- 1 x Guide bush collar
- 1 x Set-up bar
- 1 x Hex key



SPECIFICATION:

Material thickness min.	12mm
Material thickness max.	47mm
Tenon thickness min.	4.8mm
Tenon thickness max.	16mm
Tenon width max. using vertical guide +	90mm
Tenon length max. ++	25mm
Mortise length max. using vertical guide +++	90mm
Angle tilt compound	-10° to 45°

+ on end of 100mm wide material.
++ depending on cut length & plunge depth of router.
+++ unlimited if vertical guide removed and wood repositioned.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref.	Price
1. Router cutters	
A set of 5 long reach straight cutters with diameters of 1/4" to 5/8" suitable for use with the Mortise & Tenon Jig.	
1/4" shank	SET/MT1X1/4TC £60.43
8mm shank	SET/MT1X8MMTC £60.43
1/2" shank	SET/MT1X1/2TC £61.76
8mm shanks for metric jigs	SET/MT2X8MMTC £60.43
Tenon width	Cutter Ref.
1/4" (6.3mm)	C008
5/16" (7.9mm)	C012
3/8" (9.5mm)	C015
1/2" (12.7mm)	C022
5/8" (15.9mm)	C026
Other sizes possible, guide bushes shown below not included with jig.	
3/16" (4.8mm)	C003
7/16" (11.1mm)	C018
9/16" (14.3mm)	C024
Guide bush dia.	
1-1/4" (31.8mm)	
1-3/16" (30.2mm)	
1-1/8" (28.6mm)	
1" (25.4mm)	
7/8" (22.2mm)	

- 2. Steel guide bushes (optional)**
GB158, GB222, GB238, GB27, GB286, GB302, GB318 & GB333 (ea) £8.36
- 3. Universal sub-base**
Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.
UNIBASE £18.77
- 4. Dust kit**
Magnetic fitting dust kit with 57mmØ (2-1/4") dust spout aperture and 35mm ID adaptor. Accepts 39mm OD hose.
MT/DUSTKIT £33.48
- 5. Mortise and Tenon Jig DVD**
A step by step process to create an elegant chair (DVD length 22 mins). Also available for viewing online: www.trend-uk.com/video
DVD/TV/10 £3.63

RECOMMENDED

VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

See page 132 for full details.

Product Ref.
T5



All prices are exclusive of VAT

trend
routing technology

147

CDJ300 & 600 DOVETAIL JIGS

Two accurate and easy to use Dovetail Jigs for a variety of elegant joints.

- Two sizes 300mm (12") and 600mm (24").
- Cuts 1/2" wide lapped (half blind) dovetails or rebated dovetails in one operation.
- Precision made laser cut zinc plated steel template with packing piece.
- Adjustable offset stops for 600mm jig.
- A Unibase and fine height adjuster may be required for certain makes of router.
- A range of accessory templates are available for small lapped dovetail, box joints, dowel joint and through dovetails.

CDJ300 £119.89

CDJ600 £204.66



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



Router and fine height adjuster not included.

SPECIFICATION:

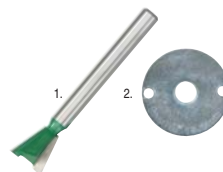
Rating	Craftsman
Dovetail size	12.7mm
Workpiece thickness min.	12mm
Workpiece thickness max.	25mm
CDJ300 workpiece width max.	300mm
CDJ600 workpiece width max.	600mm
Guide bush size	15.8mm
Router base dia. max.	180mm

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/4" Shank TCT 104° dovetail cutter
- 1 x 15.8mm guide bush

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Replacement dovetail cutter Diameter 12.7mm x 104°	C041AX1/4TC	£16.60
2. Replacement guide bush Diameter 15.8mm	GB158	£8.36



Lapped dovetail



Box joint



32mm centre dowelling



Through dovetail



Lapped dovetail width 6.35mm

Material thickness	Min. 8mm
	Max 12mm



Box finger width 8mm 12.7mm

Material thickness	Min. 8mm	8mm
	Max. 15mm	20mm



Centre dowelling width 32mm

Material thickness	Min. N/A
	Max. 25mm



Through dovetail width 12.7mm

Material thickness	Min. 8mm
	Max. 17mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref.	Price
Lapped dovetail templates *	
CDJ300/01	£50.25
CDJ600/01	£57.87

Cutter Diameter 6mm x 98° C154X1/4TC	£16.60
--	--------



UNIBASE £18.77

Universal sub-base
Certain makes and models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

Product Ref.	Price
Box joint templates	
CDJ300/03 * (8mm)	£53.40
CDJ300/02 (12.7mm)	£53.40
CDJ600/02 (12.7mm)	£59.35

Cutter for 8mm template Diameter 8mm x 25mm cut C012AX1/4TC	£12.11
---	--------

Cutter for 12.7mm template Diameter 12.55mm x 25mm cut C021AX1/4TC	£14.67
--	--------

* Guide bushes and edge stops included where applicable.

▲ For heavy duty routers only

T Template size

M Material thickness

Product Ref.	Price
Dowel templates	
CDJ300/04 +	£74.06
CDJ600/04 +	£80.19

Suggested router dowel drills

Diameter 3mm x 14mm cut C180X1/4TC	£26.16
Diameter 5mm x 35mm cut C174X1/4TC	£15.25
Diameter 6mm x 35mm cut C175X1/4TC	£16.60
Diameter 8mm x 35mm cut C176X1/4TC	£17.81
Diameter 10mm x 35mm cut C177X1/4TC	£19.13

Product Ref.	Price
--------------	-------

Through dovetail template *

Templates are dual sided for Pin & Tail. Two cutters are required for each template (Straight & Dovetail).

CDJ300/05 (12.7mm)	£82.10
---------------------------	--------

Cutters for 12.7mm template

98° Dovetail cutter

C178X1/4TC	£17.81
-------------------	--------

Straight cutter 8mm diameter

C012AX1/4TC	£12.11
--------------------	--------

Cutters for 19.1mm template ▲ (discontinued)

97° Dovetail cutter 8mm or 1/2" shank.

C179	£24.83
-------------	--------

Straight cutter 12.7mm dia. 8mm or 1/2" shank.

C021	£15.25
-------------	--------

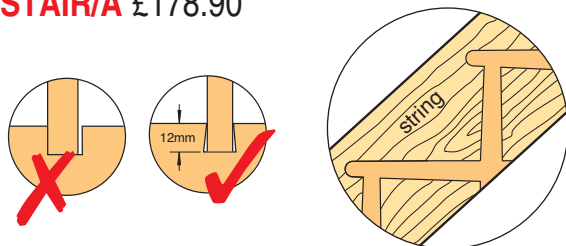
STAIRCASE HOUSING JIGS

These template jigs are a well proven means of routing out stair housings quickly and accurately.

CLOSED RISER

- For use with all heavy duty routers with 1/2" shank capacity and over 1600 watts.
- Constructed from solid laminate.
- Reversible and adjustable angle fence for the exact matching of stair strings.
- Integral reversible and adjustable front clamp.
- Closed riser jig has adjustable nosing and uses dovetail cutters to give a neat joint.

STAIR/A £178.90



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Sub-base
- 1 x Adjustable reversible clamp
- 1 x Reversible clamp bar
- 1 x Nosepiece
- 1 x Line-up pin & bush
- 2 x Spanners



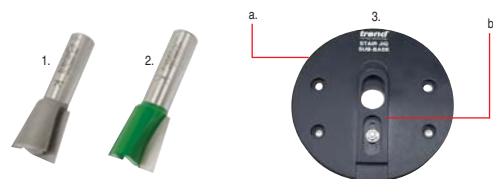
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref.	Tread Thickness	Cutter Dia.	Price
1. Recommended Professional dovetail cutters			
32/10X1/2TC	22mm (7/8")*	14mm	£52.78
32/11X1/2TC	25.4mm (1")	16mm	£52.78
32/12X1/2TC	28.5mm (1-1/8")	19mm	£54.74
32/13X1/2TC	32mm (1-1/4")	22mm	£54.74
2. Recommended CraftPro dovetail cutters			
C240X1/2TC	22mm (7/8")*	13.5mm	£30.28
C241X1/2TC	25.4mm (1")	16mm	£31.48
C242X1/2TC	28.5mm (1-1/8")	19mm	£32.70
C243X1/2TC	32mm (1-1/4")	22mm	£33.90

* 7/8" tread will have a slight gap under nosing.

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
3. Complete sub-base	WP-SJA/16	£38.88
a. Replacement sub-base (plate only)	WP-SJA/12	£29.91
b. Replacement nosepiece	WP-SJA/15	£12.73



OPEN RISER

- For use with all heavy duty routers with 1/2" shank capacity and over 1600 watts.
- Constructed from solid laminate.
- Reversible and adjustable angle fence for the exact matching of stair strings.
- Integral reversible and adjustable front clamp.

STAIR/B £178.90

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Adjustable reversible clamp
- 1 x Reversible clamp bar
- 1 x Sub-base
- 1 x 24mm guide bush
- 1 x Line-up pin
- 2 x Spanners
- 1 x Line up guide bush



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Product Ref.	Tread Thickness	Dia.	Price
1. Recommended Professional straight cutter			
4/21X1/2TC	32mm (1-1/4")	15.9mm	£43.96
2. Recommended CraftPro Straight cutter			
C025CX1/2TC	32mm (1-1/4")	15.9mm	£25.43



ROUTABOUT HOLE CUTTER JIG



Special TCT router cutter

Unique cutter design with built in depth guiding bearing fitted to shank.



Setting-up

The diameter of the finished access hole will be 250mm. Carefully mark the centre point of the circle, if possible positioning the access hatch between the floor joists. Screw the Routabout jig to the floor using a single No.8 particle board screw at the centre point to act as a pivot.



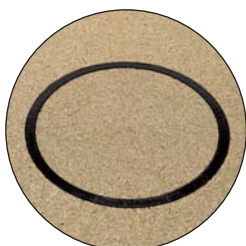
Routing procedure

With the guide bush and cutter fitted to the router, place onto the template. The depth is automatically set by a top guide bearing attached to the cutter body. Rotate the router around the centre screw in a clockwise direction, cutting to the full depth in a series of shallow steps until the cutter breaks through.



Completed cut

When cut, the waste piece is supported by the wings of the jig. The stepped cutter automatically cuts a rebated edge on the waste piece as well as around the edge of the hole.



End result

Fit the plastic insert ring into the access hole and turn the waste piece over. Drop it into the ring and it will lay flush with the floor surface.



Access to pipes and cables beneath chipboard floors in seconds. For builders, plumbers and electricians.

- A 250mm diameter opening can be cut and made good in seconds.
- Designed for use in new or existing 18mm and 22mm chipboard or similar floors.
- Cuts only the thickness of the board.
- No waste, the piece cut out is used to make good the floor.
- All you need is a plunge router (750 watts or above). Cutters are offered with 1/4" or 1/2" shank sizes. An 8mm shank cutter is available as an accessory.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

Please refer to UK Building Regulations Approved Document B and any amendments before using this product.

ROUTABOUT KITS

For 18mm thick floors

RBT/1 £55.69

With 1/4" shank cutter

RBT/2 £55.69

With 1/2" shank cutter

For 22mm thick floors

RBT/3 £59.35

With 1/4" shank cutter

RBT/4 £59.35

With 1/2" shank cutter

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Replacement rings for 18mm thick floors		
Pack of 10	RBTRNG18/10	£42.02
Pack of 100	RBTRNG18/100	£389.80
Pack of 250	RBTRNG18/250	£949.84

For 22mm thick floors

Pack of 10	RBTRNG22/10	£49.64
Pack of 100	RBTRNG22/100	£468.63
Pack of 250	RBTRNG22/250	£1,141.16

2. Replacement cutters for 18mm thick floors

With 1/4" shank	RB/CUT/1	£42.02
With 1/2" shank	RB/CUT/2	£42.02

For 22mm thick floors

With 1/4" shank	RB/CUT/3	£45.18
With 1/2" shank	RB/CUT/4	£45.18

3. Replacement bearing

	WP-RBT/CUT/A	£12.11
--	---------------------	--------

4. Replacement template

	RBT/PLATE	£23.60
--	------------------	--------

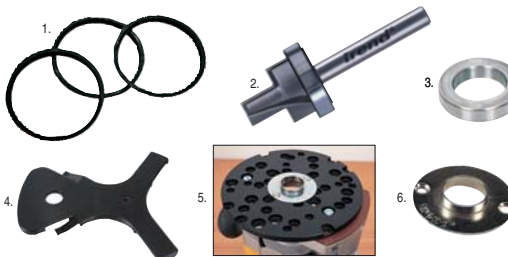
INCLUDES:

- 1 x Routabout template
- 3 x Insert rings
- 1 x Special TCT router cutter
- 1 x 30mm Plastic guide bush



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

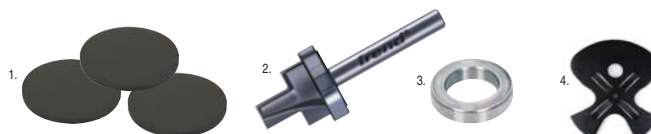
	Product Ref.	Price
5. Universal sub-base		
Certain makes and models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.	UNIBASE	£18.77
6. Heavy duty 30mm guide bush	GB30	£8.36



MINI ROUTABOUT SPARES

Please note: Mini Routabout Kits are now discontinued.

REPLACEMENT PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
1. Replacement covers for 18mm or 22mm thick floors Pack of 10	M/RBT/C/10 +	£34.26
2. Replacement cutters for 18mm thick floors With 1/4" shank	RBT/CUT/1	£42.02
With 1/2" shank	RBT/CUT/2	£42.02
For 22mm thick floors With 1/4" shank	RBT/CUT/3	£45.18
With 1/2" shank	RBT/CUT/4	£45.18
3. Replacement bearing	WP-RBT/CUT/A	£12.11
4. Replacement mini template	M/RBT/PLATE +	£20.65

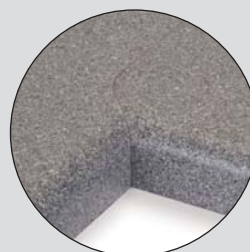


? ROUTING TIPS & ADVICE...

ROUTING WORKTOPS ACCURATELY

To get an accurate worktop joint the 30mm dia. guide bush must be positioned so that it is concentric with the 1/2" TCT cutter. If the cutter is not concentric to the guide bush, the finished joint will be poor.

To ensure concentricity for the guide bush for non-Trend 1/2" routers, a universal sub-base Ref. UNIBASE is required. This will fit directly to most routers and is supplied with a line-up pin that is fitted to the router collet to line-up the assembly. The sub-base can then accept Ref. GB30/A guide bush.



Note: For some non-Trend routers that are not compatible with the Universal Sub-base, then Ref. GB/5/S can be used. Visit www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

ONLINE KNOWLEDGE

For more routing tips & techniques visit the knowledge section on our website.



www.trend-uk.com/knowledge

UNIBASE SUB-BASE WITH NON-TREND ROUTER

For full details see page 182.

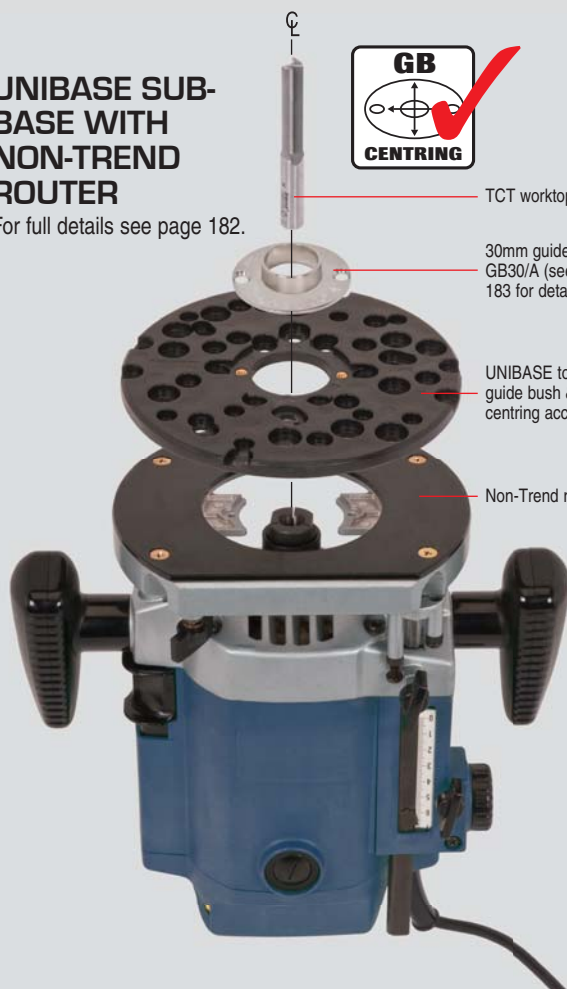


TCT worktop cutter.

30mm guide bush Ref. GB30/A (see page 183 for details).

UNIBASE to accept guide bush & for centring accuracy.

Non-Trend router.



T10 2000 WATT ROUTER

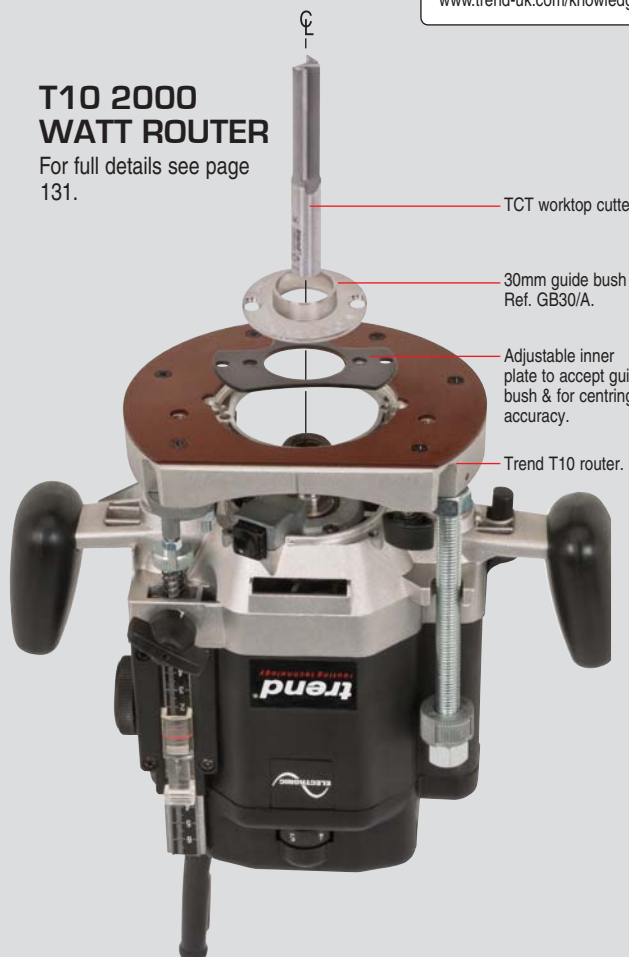
For full details see page 131.

TCT worktop cutter.

30mm guide bush Ref. GB30/A.

Adjustable inner plate to accept guide bush & for centring accuracy.

Trend T10 router.



KITCHEN WORKTOP JIGS



The most popular tried and tested worktop jigs, designed to enable all 1/2" shank plunge routers to cut precise butt and scribe joints in postform worktops.

JIG FEATURES:

- Machined from hard wearing solid laminate.
- Will produce a joint in 15 minutes including set-up time.
- Facilities to cut various widths of board and thicknesses up to 42mm.
- Integral panel bolt connector recessing template with easy spanner access.
- Width setting stop for accurate positioning.
- Supplied with clear and comprehensive instructions.

JIGS REQUIRE:

- A portable plunge router with 12.7mm (1/2") shank capacity and minimum 1300 watts.
- A template guide bush with 30mm outside diameter.
- A TCT router cutter with 12.7mm (1/2") dia. and 50mm (2") cut length.
- Two 100mm (4") throat clamps.

COMBI66 JIG

650MM

Jig from 500mm to 650mm wide worktops, with Peninsular cut.

- A single male and female template in 16mm solid laminate.
- Facility to join boards from 500mm to 650mm wide.
- Two bolt recess slots for connecting bolts.
- Three alloy location bushes and width setting stop.
- Cuts out of square joints (max. 3°).

COMBI66 £112.22

Size: 880 x 233 x 16mm, weight 3.3kg.

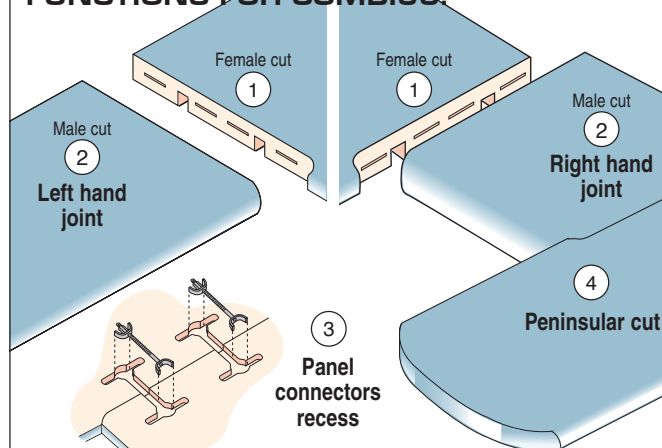


COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

4 FUNCTIONS:

- 1 Female cut
- 2 Male cut
- 3 Bolt recess
- 4 Curved peninsular

FUNCTIONS FOR COMBI66:

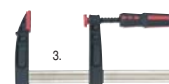


OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter.		
a. Professional Rota-tip	RT/11X1/2TC	£74.48
b. Professional	3/83DX1/2TC	£35.11
Trade Range	TR17DX1/2TC	£29.31
CraftPro	C153DX1/2TC	£26.16
2. Carry case (for COMBI600 & 66)	CASE/65	£19.13
3. F-clamp (two required)	FC/200	£14.67
4. Recommended 30mm guide bush A Unibase may be required.	GB30/A	£8.96

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
5. Length stop (for COMBI66)	CJ/LSK	£18.53
6. Bush 20mmØ (for COMBI600)	BUSH/600	£3.86
7. Bush 30mmØ (for COMBI66)	CJ/BUSH	£9.58
8. 'O' ring set (for bushes, pack of 5)	CJ/ORS	£1.94



COMBI1002 JIG

1000MM

For up to 1000mm wide worktops with cable tidy insert and circular hinge cut apertures.

- A single male and female template in 16mm solid laminate.
- Facility to join boards from 450mm to 1000mm wide.
- Facility to cut 22.5° mitre corners for hob units.
- Integral template slots for rounding and mitring of peninsular worktop corners, for cable tidy inserts and a circular concealed hinge aperture and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Three alloy location bushes and a width-setting stop.
- Colour coded pin location for quick and easy use.
- Four bolt recess slots for connection bolts to allow three bolts in 600mm wide worktop.
- Cuts out of square joints (max. 3°).
- Guide bush and cutter checker.
- Routs 35mm hole for 3/4" BSP mixer tap and two 25mm holes for bridge (bed) mixer tap.

COMBI1002 £313.92

Size: 1200 x 376 x 16mm, weight 9.6kg.



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



10 FUNCTIONS:

- Female cut
- Male cut
- Connector bolt recess
- Curved peninsular
- 45° end cut
- Corner radius
- 22.5° mitre corner joint, cable tidy insert, 35mm circular hinge, and 3/4" BSP hole

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

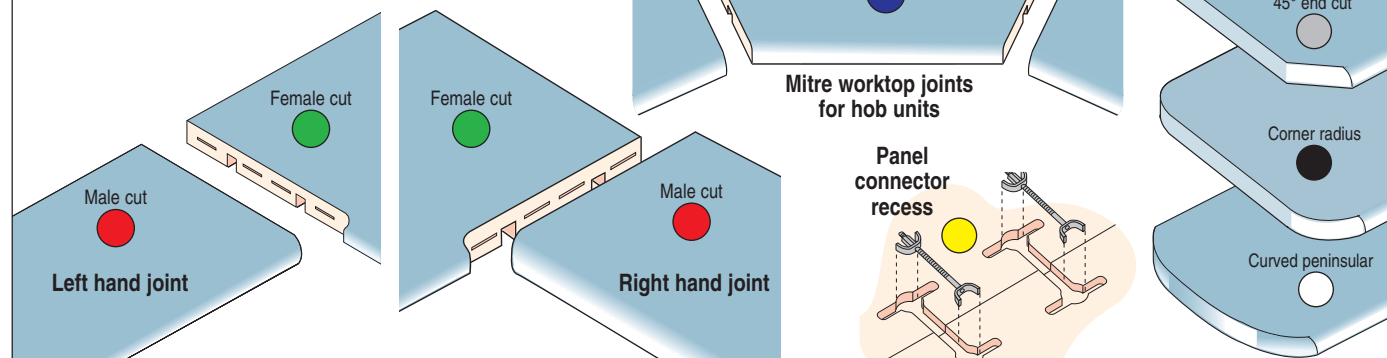
CABLE TIDY INSERTS & 35MM CIRCULAR HINGE

See page 181 for full details.



FUNCTIONS FOR COMBI1002:

The unique colour-coded system makes the COMBI1002 jig quick and easy to use.



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight.		
a. Professional Rota-tip	RT/11X1/2TC	£74.48
b. Professional	3/83DX1/2TC	£35.11
Trade Range	TR17DX1/2TC	£29.31
CraftPro	C153DX1/2TC	£26.16
2. Carry case (for COMBI1002)	CASE/1001	£28.70
3. F-clamp (two required)	FC/200	£14.67
4. Recommended 30mm guide bush A Unibase may be required.	GB30/A	£8.96

Bolt-on clamps (for COMBI1002 only)

a. Long clamp (incl 2 x fixing bolt kit)	PJ/CL/L	£47.70
b. Short clamp (incl 1 x fixing bolt kit)	PJ/CL/S	£43.96
c. Fixing bolt kit (set of 3)	PJ/FBK	£2.56

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
6. Length stop (for COMBI1002)	CJ/LSK	£18.53
7. Bush 30mmØ (for COMBI1002)	CJ/BUSH	£9.58
8. 'O' ring set (for bushes, pack of 5)	CJ/ORS	£1.94



KWJ700 JIG 700MM

Tradesman worktop jig for up to 700mm wide worktops.

- Hard wearing solid laminate 12mm thick jig that cuts both parts of the joint in 15 minutes including setting up.
- Left hand and right hand corners, 400mm radius peninsular joint, 45° end cut with slight radius, 100mm radius corner, 40mm radius corner, 35mm kitchen door hole and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Fixed lengths for 250mm, 300mm, 400mm, 500mm, 550mm, 600mm, 616mm, 650mm and 700mm wide worktops. Cuts up to 40mm thick worktops with or without anti-drip postformed edge.
- Three open-ended bolt recesses (dog bone style) for 150mm bolts. Engraved lines for short 65mm bolts, and worktop cross-cut. Two recesses for 600mm and three for 700mm worktops.
- 10mm diameter plastic pins with tapered shoulder for tight fit provides three point pin contact to ensure ease of setting up.
- Engraved markings for identification of pin holes.
- Pins made from ABS plastic for strength.

KWJ700 £100.14

Size: 985 x 390 x 12mm, weight 5.4kg.



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



9 FUNCTIONS:

- 1 Female cut
- 2 Male cut
- 3 Connector bolt recess
- 4 Curved peninsular
- 5 45° end cut
- 6 R40mm corner radius
- 7 R100mm corner radius
- 8 45° mitre corner joint
- 9 35mm circular hinge and 3/4" BSP hole

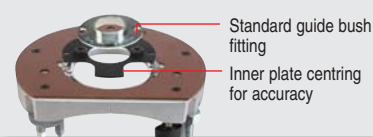
Router, cutter and clamps not included.

RECOMMENDED

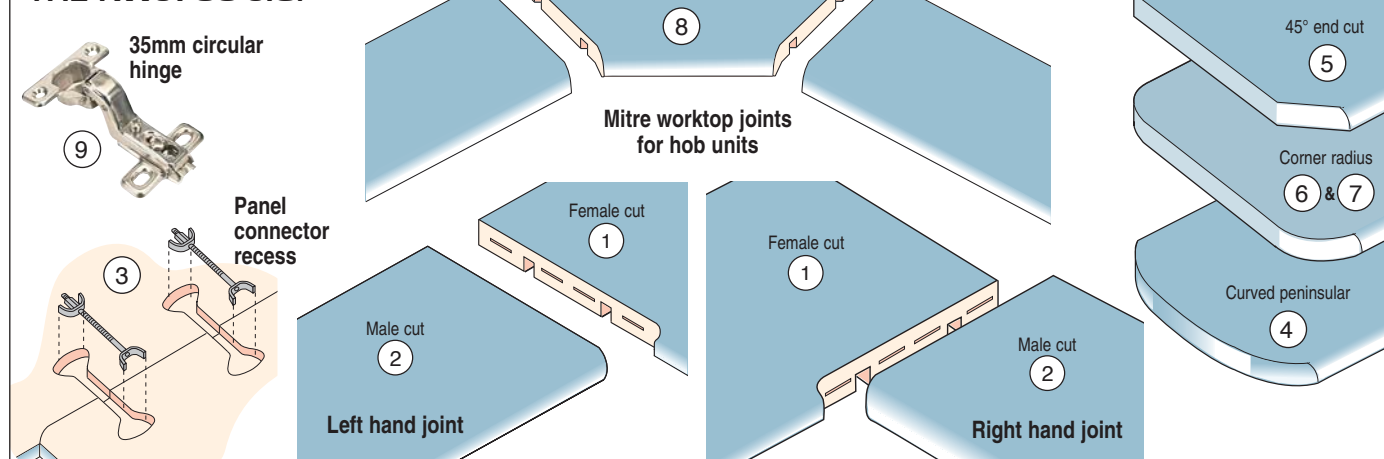
T10 ROUTER

T10'S ADJUSTABLE INNER PLATE FOR SUPERIOR ACCURACY

See page 131 for full details.



FUNCTIONS FOR THE KWJ700 JIG:



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight x 50mm cut length.		
a. Professional Rota-tip	RT/13X1/2TC	£84.65
b. Professional Trade Range	3/83DX1/2TC	£35.11
CraftPro	TR17DX1/2TC	£29.31
	C153DX1/2TC	£26.16
2. Carry case (hard wearing)	CASE/1001	£28.70
3. F-clamp (two required)	FC/200	£14.67
4. Recommended 30mm guide bush A Unibase maybe required.	GB30/A	£8.96



REPLACEMENT PART:

	Product Ref.	Price
5. Pins 10mmØ (ABS plastic pack of 4)	KWJ/PIN/4	£8.96



FITTERS PACK

See page 7 for full details.

Product Ref.
KFP/1



KWJ900 JIG 900MM

Tradesman ALL IN ONE worktop jig for up to 900mm wide worktops.

- Hard wearing solid laminate 12mm thick jig that cuts both parts of the joint in 15 minutes including setting up.
- Left hand and right hand corners, 400mm radius peninsular joint, 45° end cut with slight radius, 45° "trade" corner solution for hob units, 100mm radius corner, 40mm radius corner, 35mm kitchen door hole and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Fixed lengths for 400mm, 500mm, 550mm, 600mm, 616mm, 650mm, 700mm and 900mm wide worktops. Cuts up to 40mm thick worktops with or without anti-drip postformed edge.
- Three open-ended bolt recesses (dog bone style) for 150mm bolts. Engraved lines for short 65mm bolts and worktop cross-cut. Two recesses for 600mm and three for 900mm worktops.
- 10mm diameter plastic pins with tapered shoulder for tight fit provides three point pin contact to ensure ease of setting up.
- Engraved markings for identification of pin holes.
- Pins made from ABS plastic for strength.

KWJ900 £163.02

Size: 1185 x 390 x 12mm, weight 7.7kg.



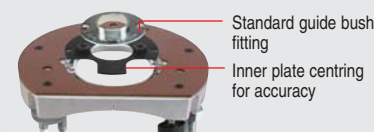
Router, cutter and clamps not included.

RECOMMENDED

T10 ROUTER

T10'S ADJUSTABLE INNER PLATE FOR SUPERIOR ACCURACY

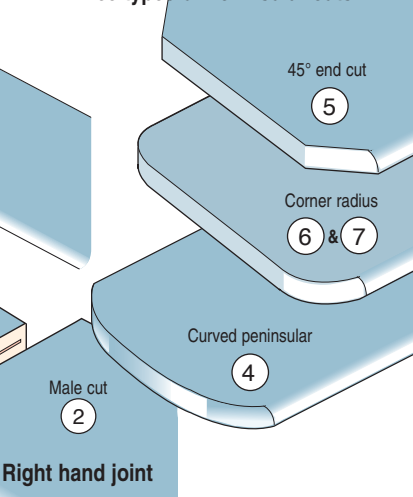
See page 131 for full details.



9 FUNCTIONS:

- 1 Female cut
- 2 Male cut
- 3 Connector bolt recess
- 4 Curved peninsular
- 5 45° end cut
- 6 R40mm corner radius
- 7 R100mm corner radius
- 8 45° mitre corner joint
- 9 35mm circular hinge and 3/4" BSP hole

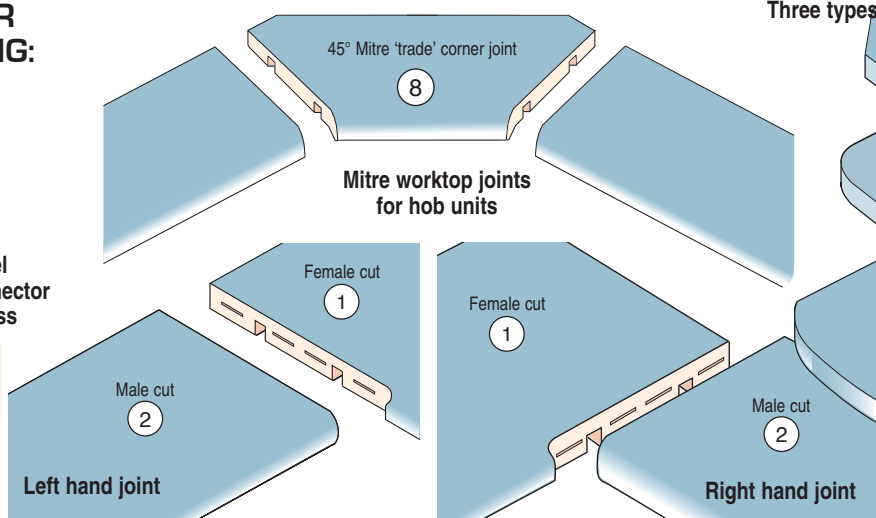
Three types of Peninsular cuts.



FUNCTIONS FOR THE KWJ900 JIG:



Panel connector recess



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight x 50mm cut length.		
a. Professional Rota-tip	RT/13X1/2TC	£84.65
b. Professional	3/83DX1/2TC	£35.11
Trade Range	TR17DX1/2TC	£29.31
CraftPro	C153DX1/2TC	£26.16
2. Carry case (hard wearing)	CASE/1001	£28.70
3. F-clamp (two required)	FC/200	£14.67
4. Recommended 30mm guide bush A Unibase maybe required.	GB30/A	£8.96



REPLACEMENT PART:

	Product Ref.	Price
5. Pins 10mmØ (ABS plastic pack of 4)	KWJ/PIN/4	£8.96



FITTERS PACK

See page 7 for full details.

Product Ref.
KFP/1



COMBI640H

INSERT JIG

640MM

Replaceable insert kitchen worktop jig for 420mm to 640mm wide worktops.

- Less downtime with higher profitability.
- Accident repairable by replacing the red insert piece.
- Hard wearing solid laminate 16mm thick with replaceable 12mm insert.
- Solid laminate insert located by fixed pins for accuracy, insert set sub-flush on both sides to ensure router runs unobstructed.
- Secured with machine screws into metal inserts.
- Colour coded pin location for quick and easy use.
- One jig does both parts of the joint.
- Two alloy bushes and width setting slot. Two bolt recess slots for connecting bolts.

COMBI640H £220.55

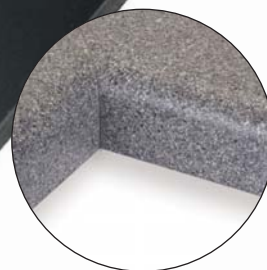
Size: 787 x 362 x 12mm, weight 5.4kg



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



Router, cutter and clamps not included.



3 FUNCTIONS:

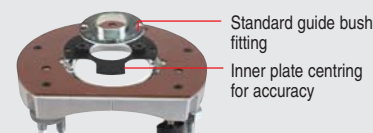
- Female cut
- Male cut
- Connector bolt recess

RECOMMENDED

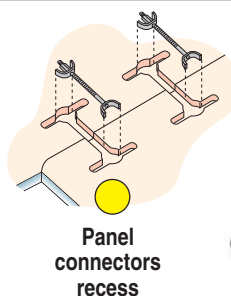
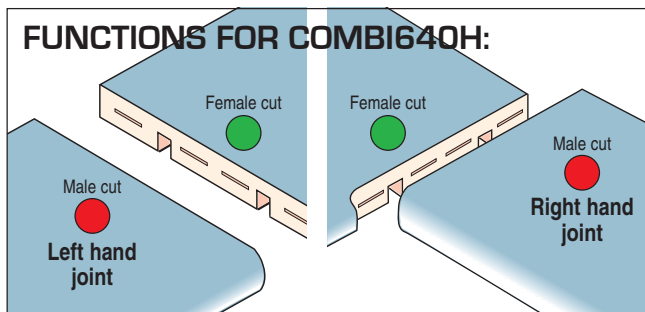
T10 ROUTER

T10'S ADJUSTABLE INNER PLATE FOR SUPERIOR ACCURACY

See page 131 for full details.



FUNCTIONS FOR COMBI640H:



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter.		
a. Professional Rota-tip	RT/11X1/2TC	£74.48
b. Professional	3/83DX1/2TC	£35.11
Trade Range	TR17DX1/2TC	£29.31
CraftPro	C153DX1/2TC	£26.16
2. Carry case	CASE/640H	£22.95
3. F-clamp (two required)	FC/200	£14.67
4. Recommended 30mm guide bush A Unibase may be required.	GB30/A	£8.96



REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
5. Length stop	CJ/LSK	£18.53
6. Bush 30mmØ	CJ/BUSH	£9.58
7. 'O' ring set (for bushes, pack of 5)	CJ/ORS	£1.94
8. Insert (1 off)	CJ/640H/IP	£45.18
Inserts (5 off)	CJ/640H/IP/5	£211.07



WORKTOP JIG ACCESSORIES

65MM METAL ENDED SHORT WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Shorter panel butt connectors, ideal for joints near hobs.

- Threaded steel worktop bolts.
- Short bolt recess can be routed with KWJ700 & KWJ900 worktop jigs.
- Use with a 10mm A/F spanner.

PC/65/10 £7.21

Pack of 10

PC/65/50 £31.21

Pack of 50

PC/65/100 £56.58

Pack of 100



Bolt fitted in recess.



150MM METAL ENDED WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Panel bolt connectors to connect kitchen worktop joints together.

- Threaded steel worktop bolts.
- Use with a 10mm A/F spanner.

PC/10/M £9.58

Pack of 10

PC/50/M £41.41

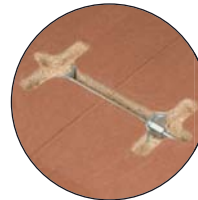
Pack of 50

PC/100/M £75.09

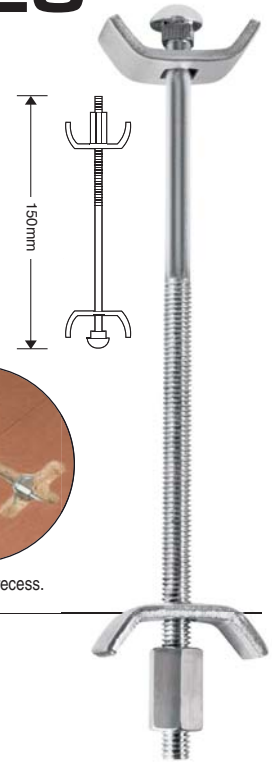
Pack of 100

PC/1000/M £663.09

Pack of 1000



Bolt fitted in recess.



EASIBOLT CLIPS

For 150mm metal worktop panel connector bolts.

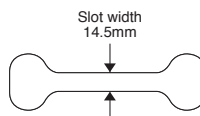
- Easibolt clips keep bolt in 14.5mm wide recess in the underside of the worktop for easy fitting.
- Keeps both hands free for tightening bolt nut.
- Easibolt clips can be left on the bolt.
- For use with 150mm long connector bolts only.
- Ideal for Trend KWJ700 and KWJ900 worktop jigs. See pages 154-155.

EB/C/30 £8.44

Pack of 30 Easibolt clips.

EB/PC/3 £3.10

Pack of 3 Easibolt clips & 150mm bolts.



Slot width
14.5mm



Keeps bolt held in recess for ease of tightening.

QUICK FIT

ZIPBOLT WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Quick tightening 170mm connector bolts for kitchen worktop joints.

- Use with 5mm hex driver for tensioning.
- Suits standard worktop jig bolt recess.
- Bolt balances on hex driver.
- Strong and powerful zinc plated metal bolts.
- Diecast gear housing is more durable and is able to achieve even higher torque levels.
- Saves time and money in assembling worktops and panels.
- Makes job easier for the installer.

ZIP/170/3 £8.59

Pack of 3 with 5mm hex bit

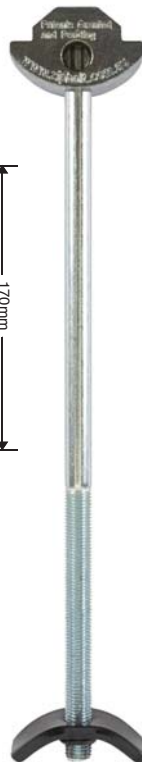
ZIP/170/25 £59.79

Pack of 25

ZIP/170/50 £114.15

Pack of 50

Patent No. EP1969240

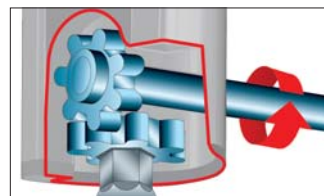


HOW IT WORKS:



Zipbolt requires a 5mm hex driver.

Fit Zipbolt to hex ratchet bit in ratchet screwdriver or torque screwdriver drill and place in worktop recess.



Hex bit engages in recess in diecast housing, to drive internal gears.



Turn hex bit to tighten Zipbolt and to tighten joint.



Bolt fitted into recess.

KITCHEN WORKTOP JIGS

See pages 152-156 for full details.



SPARE PART:	Product Ref.	Price
5mm hex bit	SNAP/HEX/5MM	£3.80



BISCUIT JOINTING CUTTERS TC TIPPED

4mm wide Tungsten Carbide Tipped grooving cutters with bearing guide to rout grooves for biscuits. Give extra stability to worktop joint.

342X1/2TC £59.82

TR35X1/2TC £48.32

C152X1/2TC £38.16



BISCUITS NO.20

Glue into 4mm routed groove to increase joint stability.

BSC/20/100 (qty 100) £7.15

BSC/20/1000 (qty 1000) £31.48



RECOMMENDED 30MM GUIDE BUSH

- Euro style precision steel.
- To guide the router when using a template.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.



GB30/A (10mm spigot) £8.96

UNIVERSAL SUB-BASE

For obtaining concentricity of the cutter relative to the guide bush. Fits the bases of most heavy duty routers. See page 182 for further details.

UNIBASE £18.77



F CLAMPS

Quick action gripper clamps with 100mm throat. Durable steel construction with removable jaws.

FC/200 (200mm jaw) £14.67



WORKTOP SCRIBER

Gives offset between worktop jig and guide bush for easy setting up.

- Allows true cutter path to be drawn.
- Scribes directly onto worktop.
- Offset for 30mm guide bush and 1/2" router cutter.

M/KWS01 £20.48

Design Reg. 3014615



Worktop bolt recessing using a KWJ700, UNIBASE, GB30/A & 3/83DX1/2TC.

TWO FLUTE CUTTERS TC TIPPED

12.7mm (1/2") diameter x 50mm cut straight TCT router cutters.

3/83DX1/2TC £35.11

3/83MX1/2TC (short shank) £35.11

TR17DX1/2TC £29.31

C153DX1/2TC £26.16



REPLACEABLE TIP CUTTERS

12.7mm (1/2") diameter replaceable tip cutters for COMBI Jigs.

RT/11X1/2TC £74.48

RT/11MX1/2TC (short shank) £74.48

RB/A (blade for RT/11) See page 15 for price.

12.7mm (1/2") diameter replaceable tip cutter for KWJ700 & KWJ900.

RT/13X1/2TC £84.65

RB/H (blade for RT/13) See page 15 for price.



WORKTOP JIG CARRY CASES

Hardwearing carry cases for worktop jigs. Padded interior with hook & loop secured flap and webbing carry strap.

	To suit Trend Jigs	Length mm	Height mm	Price
CASE/1001	COMBI1001 COMBI1002 KWJ700 KWJ900	1250	415	£28.70
CASE/65	COMBI65 COMBI600 COMBI66	980	265	£19.13
CASE/640H	COMBI650 COMBI640H	830	395	£22.95
CASE/650 +	COMBI650	830	390	£19.61



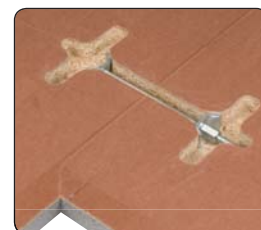
CONNECTING BOLT RECESS TEMPLATE

Single bolt recess template for jointing kitchen worktops.

- Dowel pin location.
- For 30mm guide bush and 1/2" router cutter.
- Made from MDF.

PBT/PACK £24.22

Size: 400mm x 200mm



SPECIALIST WORKTOP JIGS

APERTURE & RADIUS JIG

For routing apertures, recesses and radii in kitchen worktops to fit a range of sinks, hobs and to suit curved cabinets.

- Made from machined solid phenolic.
- Cuts both internal and external radius with the use of pins or engraved sight lines.
- 90° angle and straight slot to allow for a hob or sink aperture to be routed. Straight slot for cuts up to 830mm long.
- Radius curves at 40mm, 60mm, 80mm, 100mm, 150mm and 250mm.
- External radii of 50mm, 100mm and 200mm.
- 45° end cut, plus 26mm and 35mm cabinet door hinge recess facility.

AR/JIG £96.75

Size: 1000 x 390 x 12mm, weight 4.6kg.



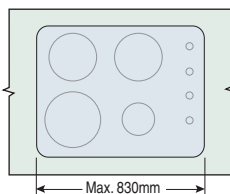
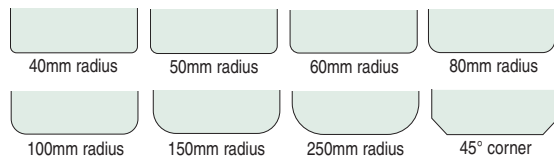
Hob



Radius corner



Cuts circular hinge holes
26mmØ & 35mmØ



INCLUDES:

4 x Pins



REPLACEMENT PART:

Product Ref. Price

1. Pins 10mmØ (4 pack) **KWJ/PIN/4** £8.96

ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref. Price

2. TCT Router cutters

Professional **3/83DX1/2TC** £35.11

Trade **TR17DX1/2TC** £29.31

CraftPro **C153DX1/2TC** £26.16

3. Guide bush 30mm **GB30/A** £8.96

4. F-clamps (2 required) **FC/200** £14.67

HOT ROD JIG

For routing grooves in solid worktops to accept hot rods for prevention of heat damage to work surface.

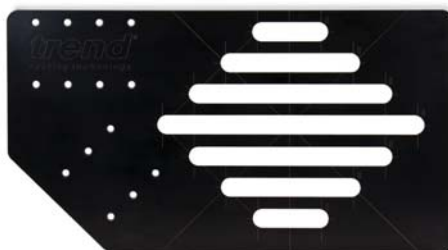
- Made from durable 12mm thick phenolic.
- CNC machined for accuracy.
- Accepts hot rods of lengths 100mm, 200mm, 300mm and 400mm.
- Grooves at 50mm pitch.
- Pin holes at 50mm increments to allow recess at either 90° or 45° to worktop edges.
- Rods are not included.

HR/JIG £59.79

Size: 700 x 390 x 12mm, weight 3.5kg.

INCLUDES:

4 x Pins



ACCESSORIES & SPARES:

Product Ref. Price

1. TCT Router cutters

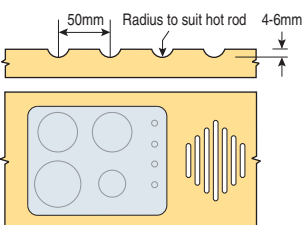
R6mm (12mmØ rods) **C053CX1/2TC** £27.17

R6.35mm (12.7mmØ rods) **C054AX1/2TC** £28.14

2. Pins 10mmØ (4 pack) **KWJ/PIN/4** £8.96

3. Guide bush 30mm **GB30/A** £8.96

4. F-clamps (2 required) **FC/200** £14.67



Diamond style in solid timber.



Solid surface

STAINLESS STEEL HOT RODS

12mmØ brushed stainless steel hot rods for use in timber worktops to protect surfaces from the heat.

- 12mm diameter with rounded ends.
- Four lengths available 100mm, 200mm, 300mm and 400mm.
- For use with the Trend Hot Rod Jig.
- For use in solid timber and solid surface worktops.
- Sold in singles.

HR/100 £9.98

100mm long

HR/200 £12.08

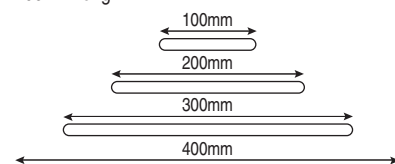
200mm long

HR/300 £14.18

300mm long

HR/400 £16.28

400mm long



BELFAST SINK JIG

A professional Belfast/Butler sink jig to rout recesses into worktops for single or double Belfast sinks.

- Made from 12mm thick durable phenolic plastic.
- Suitable for ceramic sinks up to 1050mm wide and from 440 to 515mm deep.
- Will allow a drip channel groove on the underside.
- Corners produce a 25mm radius.
- Max. cut distance 630mm or 1030mm when overlapping the longer slots.
- Twin pin location gives stable and accurate lining up.
- Preset holes for 340mm, 360mm, 380mm, 400mm, 420mm, 440mm, 460mm, 480mm and 500mm width.
- Jig has an additional 90° aperture to give a 7mm radius.

BS/JIG £107.77

Size: 655 x 600 x 12mm, weight 3.6kg.



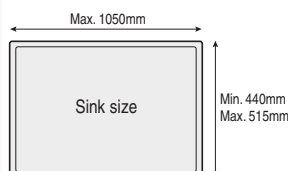
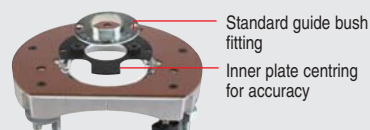
COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

RECOMMENDED

T10 ROUTER

T10'S ADJUSTABLE INNER PLATE FOR SUPERIOR ACCURACY

See page 131 for full details.



Underdrip groove



Belfast sink installed

INCLUDES:

- 6 x Plastic pins
- 1 x Sliding datum block



SPECIFICATION:

Maximum sink width	1050mm
Sink depth	440mm to 515mm
Corner radius	25mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Straight TCT cutters		
Professional 12.7mmØ	3/83DX1/2TC	£35.11
Professional (short shank)	3/83MX1/2TC	£35.11
Trade Range 12.7mmØ	TR17DX1/2TC	£29.31
CraftPro 12.7mmØ	C153DX1/2TC	£26.16
2. Radius TCT cutter		
R2.5mm for water drip channel	C051AX1/2TC	£23.60
3. Guide bushes		
30mm	GB30/A	£8.96
16mm for water drip	GB16	£8.36
4. Universal sub-base		
Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.	UNIBASE	£18.77

REPLACEMENT PART:

	Product Ref.	Price
Pins 10mmØ (4 pack)	BSJ/PIN/4	£8.47

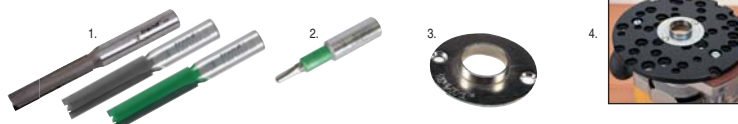


HEAVY DUTY GRIPPER CLAMPS

See page 212 for full details.

Product Ref.

- FC/200
- FC/300
- FC/500



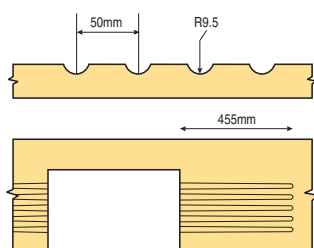
DRAINING GROOVE JIG

For routing draining grooves in solid timber and Corian® for Belfast type sinks.

- Made from 12mm hardwearing CNC machined phenolic.
- Provides a 0.5° fall.
- Grooves at 50mm pitch and 455mm long.
- Sight marks for lining up.
- Three removable sloping runners for support.
- Cutter diameter check hole.
- Fixing holes for user-made stops for repetition work.

DG/JIG £123.51

Size: 625 x 585 x 12mm, weight 4.3kg.



HEAVY DUTY GRIPPER CLAMPS

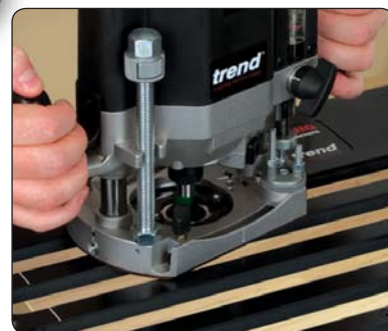
See page 212 for full details.

Product Ref.

FC/200

FC/300

FC/500



INCLUDES:

- 1 x 30mm Guide bush
- 1 x 1/2" shank TCT 9.5mm radius cove cutter



SPECIFICATION:

Fall	0.5°
Groove pitch	50mm
Groove length	455mm
Slat width	19mm

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. R9.5mm cove cutter	C056AX1/2TC	£31.24
2. Guide bush 30mm diameter	GB30	£8.36



OPTIONAL ACCESSORY:

	Product Ref.	Price
3. Cove cutter		
R6.35mm for narrower groove.	C054AX1/2TC	£28.14

CABINET DOOR HINGE TEMPLATE

For use with a plunge router to cut 26mm and 35mm diameter blind holes for circular cabinet door hinges.

- Cuts accurate recesses for either 26mm or 35mm circular hinges.
- Use with a 12.7mm (1/2") diameter router cutter and 30mm guide bush.
- Adjustable and removable alloy end stop for adjustment of recess position from top and bottom of door (normal position 100mm).
- 3mm and 5mm offset location holes to accurately position the recesses relative to the edge of the door.
- Made from hard wearing 12mm thick high pressure laminate with engraved centre sight lines.
- Pin holes reversible for left hand or right hand doors.

TEMP/CDH/A £52.45

Size: 355 x 220 x 12mm, weight 1.2kg.

Cuts circular hinge holes
26mmØ & 35mmØ



INCLUDES:

- 4 x Pins



SPECIFICATION:

Recess position range from top/ bottom of door.	
Ø 26mm	50 - 105mm
Ø 35mm	50 - 190mm
Offset from edge	3mm or 5mm

REPLACEMENT PART:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Pins 10mmØ (ABS plastic pack of 4)	KWJ/PIN/4	£8.96



ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
2. Professional router cutter	3/83DX1/2TC	£35.11
3. Guide bush 30mm diameter	GB30	£8.36
4. F-clamps (2 required)	FC/200	£14.67

CONTRACTOR TWO PART SKELETON HINGE JIG



Made from aluminium extrusion for strength and light weight for easy transport. To recess hinges in wooden doors and frames. Clean and accurate recesses are achieved every time with minimal set-up time, both on-site and in joinery shops.

- Fully adjustable quick release aperture blocks.
- Adjustable edge guides with three preset hinge widths.
- Suitable for timber based doors and square butt hinges. No need for marking out in conventional way.
- Use with a light duty router with 1/4" collet and long reach router cutter 12mm dia. x 70mm overall length.
- Jig thickness allows it to be used on frames with a maximum 25mm thick fixed stop fitted.
- Can be used to fit new door in an old frame. Ideal for renovation work.

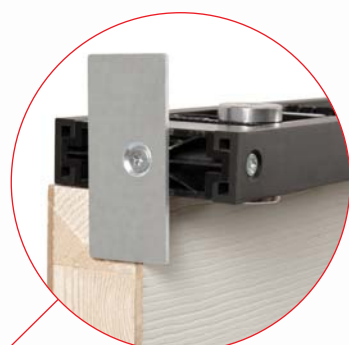
H/JIG/C (two piece) £244.52

FEATURES:

- With fully adjustable quick release apertures.
- Fully adjustable hinge recesses.
- Can be used on max. 25mm thick fixed stops.
- Also suitable for fire doors.
- Adjustable stops plus three preset stop positions for 20mm, 25mm & 30mm hinge leaf.



Adjustable stops plus three preset stop positions for 20mm, 25mm & 30mm hinge leaf.



Large pivot plate



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

2mm guide bush offset built in making hinge length setting easier.



INCLUDES:

- 3 x Aperture block assemblies
- 4 x Bradawls (short blade)
- 1 x 16mmØ guide bush
- 1 x Fabric storage case



SPECIFICATION:

Weight 2.9kg

Hinge sizes possible

Length min.	2-5/8" (67mm)
Length max.	5" (127mm)
Width min.	1/2" (12.7mm)
Width max.	1-3/8" (35mm)

Door sizes possible

Height min.	6' 5" (1956mm)
Height max.	6' 10" (2100mm)*
Thickness min.	5/8" (16mm)
Thickness max.	2" (51mm)

* Please note for doors over 2040mm the bottom hinge will be higher than 9" up.

POPULAR DOOR HANGING PRODUCTS

To make door hanging efficient and productive on-site and in joinery shops.

DOOR LIFTERS

See page 170 for full details.



Product Ref.

D/LIFT/A
D/LIFT/B

LOCK JIGS

See pages 166-168 for full details on our Lock Jigs.



Product Ref.

LOCK/JIG
LOCK/JIG/A
LOCK/JIG/B

CLAMP GUIDES

See page 210 for full range of sizes.



Product Ref.

VJS/CG/36 etc.

HOW IT WORKS:

Setting the length using hinge as a pattern.



Setting the width



Setting the depth



Routing hinge recesses



Fitting the door

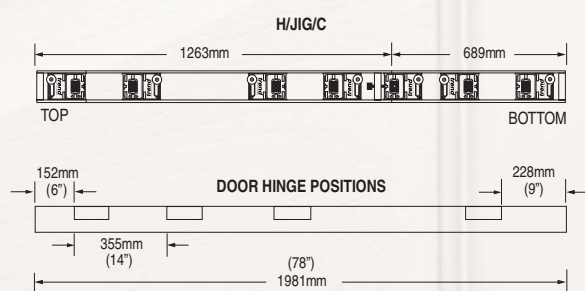


Two part aluminium extrusion body.



Quick release sliding blocks make jig ideal for fire doors & for use with existing door frames.

TECHNICAL DIAGRAM:



REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Special guide bush	GB160	£10.90
2. Bradawl	WP-HJ/09B	£4.96
3. Fabric carry case	CASE/HJ/C	£20.34



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
Universal sub-base	UNIBASE	£18.77
Professional 12mmØ long reach cutter	3/8LX1/4TC	£27.73
Trade 12mmØ long reach cutter	TR12X1/4TC	£24.83
CraftPro 12mmØ long reach cutter	C019AX1/4TC	£18.53
T4 guide bush 16mmØ x 10mm	GB/T4/160	£10.90



Certain makes & models of router including the T4 will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes. The T4 alternatively can use Ref. GB/T4/160 guide bush.



Patent No. GB2490139

DRILL BIT GUIDE

See page 232 for full details.



Product Ref.
SNAP/DBG/7 (2.75mmØ drill)
SNAP/DBG/9 (3.5mmØ drill)



CORNER CHISEL

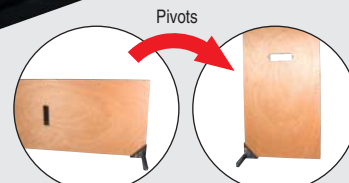
See page 165 for full details.



Product Ref.
C/CHISEL

DOOR STAND

See page 170 for full details.



Product Ref.
D/STAND/A

CONTRACTOR HINGE JIG

Contractor hinge jig with adjustable apertures to recess hinges in wooden doors and frames. Constructed from aluminium extrusion, it is easy to use with minimal setting-up time, completing the job both accurately and quickly. Single piece and two piece available.

- Use on-site and in joinery shops to increase productivity with excellent results.
- Four apertures for fire door requirements.
- No need for marking out in the conventional way.
- Quick and simple to set-up as the hinge is used as the pattern.
- Clean and accurate recesses are achieved every time.
- Suitable for timber based doors and square butt hinges.
- Use with a light duty router with 1/4" collet.
- Long reach router cutter required, 12mm diameter with 70mm overall length.
- Angled position slots to prevent edge guide creep.
- Jig thickness allows it to be used on frames with a maximum 25mm thick fixed stop fitted.

HINGE/JIG (single piece) £240.96

H/JIG/A (two piece) £244.52

HOW IT WORKS:

Setting the length using hinge as a pattern.



Setting the width



Setting the depth



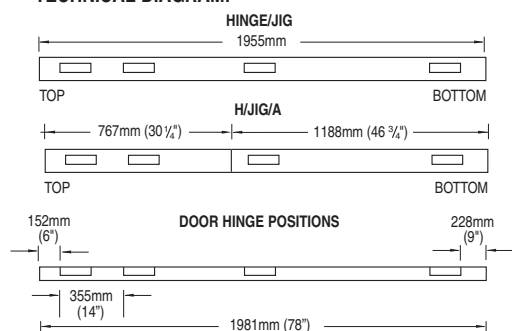
Routing hinge recesses



Fitting the door



TECHNICAL DIAGRAM:



FEATURES:

- With adjustable apertures.
- Fully adjustable bottom hinge recess.
- Can be used on max. 25mm thick fixed stops.
- Also suitable for fire doors.



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

INCLUDES:

- 4 x Apertures
- 2 x Bradawls with spacer
- 1 x 16mm guide bush
- 1 x T-handle hex key
- 1 x 4mm spacing gauge
- 1 x Plastic storage tube with HINGE/JIG
- 1 x Fabric storage case with H/JIG/A

SPECIFICATION:

Hinge sizes possible

Length min.	2-5/8" (67mm)
Length max.	5" (127mm)
Width min.	3/8" (9.5mm)
Width max.	1-3/8" (35mm)

Door sizes possible

Height min.	6' 5" (1955mm)
Height max.	6' 10" (2100mm)*
Thickness min.	5/8" (16mm)
Thickness max.	2" (51mm)

* Please note for doors over 2040mm the bottom hinge will be higher than 9" up.

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Special guide bush (dia. 16mm x 10mm)	GB160	£10.90
2. Bradawl (requires spacer)	WP-HJ/09	£5.01
3. Nylon spacer for bradawl (1 off)	WP-HJ/08	£1.69
4. 4mm feeler gauge (1 off)	WP-HJ/10	£2.90
5. Aperture block (1 off)	WP-HJ/02	£6.66
6. T-handle hex key (1 off)	WP-AKT/01	£5.82
7. Plastic storage tube (for HINGE/JIG)	CASE/HJ	£17.81
8. Fabric carry case (for H/JIG/A)	CASE/HJ/A	£20.34



ROUTING TIP RADIUSED HINGES

For 10mm radius hinge solutions, use Trade router cutter Ref. TR20DX1/4TC & guide bush Ref. GB240.



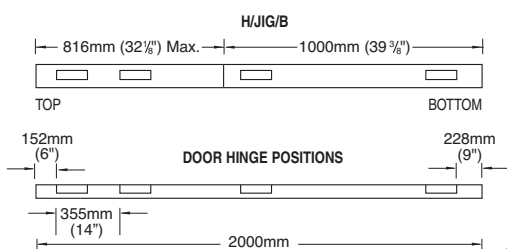


TRADE HINGE JIG

Trade two piece hinge jig with adjustable apertures to recess hinges in doors and frames with a portable router. Constructed from 12mm phenolic plastic material.

- Two part jig with adjustable apertures for different hinge lengths.
- Quick and easy to set-up as the hinge is used as the pattern.
- Clean and accurate recesses are achieved every time.
- Hard wearing 12mm thick phenolic plastic.
- One setting for door and frame. No need to adjust for repeated doors.
- Suitable for internal timber based doors and frames, with separate stops or maximum 11mm stop.
- Requires a 1/4" collet portable plunge router.
- Includes hex key, guide bush, bradawls and carry case.

H/JIG/B (two piece) £204.66



FEATURES:

- With adjustable apertures.
- For separate or 11mm thick fixed stops.
- Also suitable for fire doors and frames with separate stops.



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

CORNER CHISEL

For squaring hinge & lock face-plate recesses.

- High Speed Steel anvil for long life.
- Locates in the rounded corner of the routed recess.
- One square blow with a hammer to square corners.
- Can be used with Trend Hinge Jig & Lock Jigs.

C/CHISEL £14.42



Before

After

INCLUDES:

- 1 x T-handle hex key
- 3 x Bradawls with spacers
- 1 x 16mm guided bush
- 1 x Fabric carry case

SPECIFICATION:

Hinge sizes possible

Length min.	2" (50mm)
Length max.	5" (127mm)
Width min.	3/8" (9.5mm)
Width max.	1-3/8" (35mm)

Door sizes possible

Height min.	6' 5" (1955mm)
Height max.	6' 10" (2100mm)*
Thickness min.	5/8" (16mm)
Thickness max.	2" (51mm)

* Please note for doors over 2000mm the bottom hinge will be higher than 9" up.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Universal sub-base	UNIBASE	£18.77
2. Professional 12mmØ long reach cutter	3/8LX1/4TC	£27.73
Trade 12mmØ long reach cutter	TR12X1/4TC	£24.83
CraftPro 12mmØ long reach cutter	C019AX1/4TC	£18.53
3. T4 guide bush 16mmØ x 10mm	GB/T4/160	£10.90
4. Low profile architrave bush kit	HJ/1	£11.51
Pair of 3mm thick bushes so jig can be used where architrave is fitted 4mm back from lining.		



Certain makes & models of router including the T4 will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes. The T4 alternatively can use Ref. GB/T4/160 guide bush.



ROUTER CUTTERS

Shank mounted leading edge, to stop door jamb. See pages 84 & 90 for full details.

Product Refs.

TR38
TR39
TR39A
C214



CONTRACTOR LOCK JIG

This jig uses a set of interchangeable templates and a router to cut the mortise and faceplate recess for popular door locks.

- For most common sash mortise and dead locks, with up to 2-3/4" or 70mm deep mortises and a 7/8" or 1" faceplate. Deeper mortises can be achieved with a suitable size of auger bit.
- Fast, clean and accurate results on doors 34mm to 58mm thick, even in hardwood.
- Precision manufactured plates and body.
- The jig requires a plunge router with a 80mm plunge, fitted with a 30mm guide bush and 12mm diameter long reach cutter.

LOCK/JIG £102.92



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Guide bush collar
- 12 x Faceplate templates
- 4 x Mortise templates
- 1 x Line-up template



TEMPLATES INCLUDED:

Faceplate Dimensions:

Metric	Imperial (approx.)	Template
22.2 x 156mm	7/8" x 6-1/8"	1
22.5 x 152.5mm	7/8" x 6"	2
25.4 x 121mm	1" x 4-3/4"	3
25.4 x 127.5mm	1" x 5"	4
25.4 x 133.5mm	1" x 5-1/4"	5
25.4 x 145mm	1" x 5-3/4"	6
25.4 x 153mm	1" x 6"	7
25.4 x 156.5mm	1" x 6-1/8"	8
25.4 x 165.5mm	1" x 6-1/2"	9
25.4 x 177mm	1" x 7"	10
25 x 57.5mm	1" x 2-1/4"	11 UPPER
26 x 56.5mm	1" x 2-1/4"	11 LOWER
25.6 x 162mm	1" x 6-3/8"	12

Mortise Lock Dimensions:

Metric	Imperial (approx.)	Template
16 x 72mm*	5/8" x 2-7/8"	A
16 x 107mm*	5/8" x 4-1/4"	B
19 x 78mm*	3/4" x 3"	C
19 x 109mm*	3/4" x 4-1/4"	D

* These are maximum mortise lock case (body) lengths, unless radius ends are squared with a chisel. Actual length of mortise is 7mm longer. Smaller mortise locks can be accommodated depending on position of their fixing screws.

SPARE TEMPLATES:

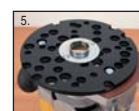
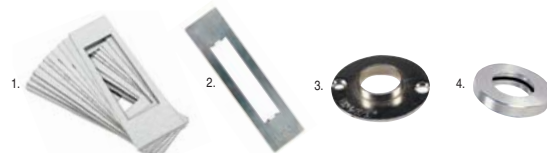
	Product Ref.	Price
Size 16mm x 72mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/A	£6.93
Size 16mm x 107mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/B	£6.93
Size 19mm x 78mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/C	£6.93
Size 19mm x 109mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/D	£6.93
Size 22.2mm x 152.5mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/2	£6.93
Size 22.2mm x 156mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/1	£6.93
Size 25.4mm x 121mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/3	£6.93
Size 25.4mm x 128mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/4	£6.93
Size 25.4mm x 133.5mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/5	£6.93
Size 25.4mm x 145mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/6	£6.93
Size 25.4mm x 153mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/7	£6.93
Size 25.4mm x 156mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/8	£6.93
Size 25.4mm x 165.5mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/9	£6.93
Size 25.4mm x 177mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/10	£6.93
Size 26 x 56.5mm & 25 x 57.5mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/11	£6.93
Size 26mm x 162mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/12	£6.93

ACCESSORY TEMPLATES:

	Product Ref.	Price
Size 16mm x 90mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/E	£7.64
Size 19mm x 25mm template	WP-LOCK/T/152	£13.95
Size 22mm x 95.5mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/13	£7.64
Size 22.2mm x 155mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/190	£13.95
Size 24mmØ circle template	WP-LOCK/T/200	£13.95
Size 24mmØ x 2 template	WP-LOCK/T/201	£13.95
Size 24x57mm faceplate 19x41mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/G	£7.64
Size 25mm x 51mm Perko® R2 rectangle	WP-LOCK/T/14	£13.95
Size 25mm x 60mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/19	£10.90
Size 25mm x 125mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/229	£13.95
Size 25.1mm x 57mm ERA® latch template	WP-LOCK/T/15	£7.64
Size 25.6mm x 60.2mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/18	£8.12
Size 25.6mm x 153mm radius end	WP-LOCK/T/17	£7.64
Size 26mm x 110mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/16	£7.64

LOCK JIG & LARGE LOCK JIG SPARES & OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Template set Pack of 16 as supplied in standard Lock Jig. Comprises: faceplate templates 1-12 & mortise templates A-D.	WP-LOCK/T/SET	£81.83
2. Line-up template Allows jig to be centred more accurately on door. Included with LOCK/JIG.	WP-LOCK/T/LUP	£9.44
3. Guide bushes Standard 30mm	GB30	£8.36
Special 16mm	GB160	£10.90
4. Guide bush collar Fits to GB160 as supplied with the Trend Hinge Jig to give 30mm OD. Secures to bush with integral ring.	GB/COLL/1630	£6.43
5. Universal sub-base	UNIBASE	£18.77
6. Recommended 1/2" shank cutters 12mmØ x 115mm overall length. For up to 70mm deep mortise depending on plunge of router & use of Unibase etc. Professional	3/75X1/2TC	£41.41
Trade Range	TR37X1/2TC	£33.76
CraftPro	C172X1/2TC	£23.60
7. Recommended 1/4" shank cutters 12mmØ x 70mm overall length. Deepening of mortise with auger bit required. Professional	3/8LX1/4TC	£27.73
Trade Range	TR12X1/4TC	£24.83
CraftPro	C019AX1/4TC	£18.53



Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.



CONTRACTOR LARGE LOCK JIG

For routing the faceplate and mortise for larger locks quickly and accurately.

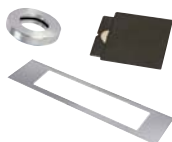
- Suitable for DDA (Disability Discrimination Act) style locks. 20mm or 24mm x 235mm radius end face plate and 17mm x 170mm mortise.
- Adaptor plate included to allow smaller templates (239mm x 60mm) to be fitted (as supplied with standard Lock Jig opposite).
- Suitable for doors 34mm to 58mm thick.
- An auger bit and drill is required to complete deep mortises.

LOCK/JIG/A £148.94



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Guide bush collar
- 2 x Faceplate templates
- 1 x Mortise template
- 1 x Template adaptor



TEMPLATES INCLUDED:

Faceplate Dimensions:	Template
20 x 235mm (radiused ends)	1
24 x 235mm (radiused ends)	2
Mortise Dimensions:	Template
17 x 170mm	A

SPARE TEMPLATES:

	Product Ref.	Price
Size 17mm x 170mm mortise	WP-LOCK/A/T/A	£9.69
Size 20mm x 235mm faceplate (RE)	WP-LOCK/A/T/1	£9.69
Size 24mm x 235mm faceplate (RE)	WP-LOCK/A/T/2	£9.69

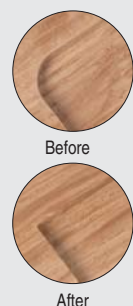
ACCESSORY TEMPLATES:

	Product Ref.	Price
Size 15mm x 40mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/10	£13.26
Size 15.5mm x 65mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/11	£13.26
Size 15.5mm x 115mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/12	£13.26
Size 15.5mm x 225mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/13	£13.26
Size 15.5mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/14	£13.26
Size 17mm x 180mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/15	£13.26
Size 18mm x 85mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/16	£13.26
Size 18mm x 176mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/17	£13.26
Size 18mm x 180mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/18	£13.26
Size 19mm x 160mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/19	£13.26
Size 19mm x 100mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/20	£13.26
Size 19mm x 113mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/21	£13.26
Size 19mm x 155mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/22	£13.26
Size 19mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/23	£13.26
Size 20mm x 153mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/24	£13.26
Size 20mm x 160mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/25	£13.26
Size 20mm x 168mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/26	£13.26
Size 20mm x 234mm template (RE)	WP-LOCK/A/T/27	£13.26
Size 20mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/28	£13.26
Size 20mm x 240mm template (RE)	WP-LOCK/A/T/29	£13.26
Size 22mm x 125mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/30	£13.26
Size 22mm x 165mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/31	£13.26
Size 22mm x 224mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/32	£13.26
Size 22mm x 225mm template (RE)	WP-LOCK/A/T/33	£13.26
Size 22mm x 225.5mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/34	£13.26
Size 22.4mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/35	£13.26
Size 22.5mm x 77mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/36	£13.26
Size 24mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/37	£13.26
Size 25.4mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T/38	£13.26

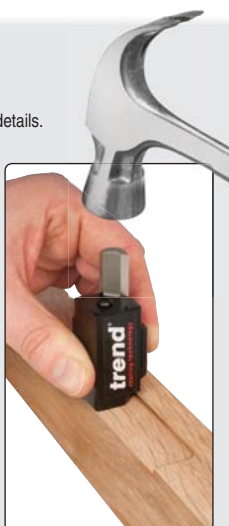
(RE) = radiused ends

CORNER CHISEL

See page 169 for full details.



Product Ref.
C/CHISEL



HOW BOTH LOCK JIGS WORK:

TEMPLATES

Both the mortise and the faceplate are selected to suit the size of the lock. Templates are held by two powerful magnets.



COMPATIBILITY

Must be used with a 30mm x 6mm spigot guide bush and 12mm diameter cutter. For deep mortises a heavy duty router should be used with the long reach cutter.



HINGE AND LOCK OPERATIONS

If a medium duty router is to be used, then full mortises are not possible and a suitable sized auger bit in a drill will be required. If the Lock Jig is to be used in conjunction with the Trend Hinge Jig, then the collar can be used to bush out the 16mm guide bush to 30mm.



FINAL APPLICATION

Mark the appropriate position for the lock and centralise on the door using the centre line notches within the jig aperture. The jig can then be clamped to the door. In most applications, the door will be held secured on its side.



FULLY ADJUSTABLE TRADE LOCK JIG

For precision fitting of locks into doors. For lock faceplates of lengths up to 250mm.

- Quick and easy to set-up as jig has engraved markings on underside to allow set-up for doors 35mm, 40mm, 44mm and 54mm thick.
- Length of the aperture in the jig can be adjusted from 30mm to 250mm.
- Engraved for 16mm and 19mm lock widths and 22.5mm and 25.4mm faceplate widths.
- Made from 12mm thick laminate with sliding phenolic plastic plates.
- Adjustable datum locking alloy clamping bar with clamping range from 30mm to 80mm.
- Can be used for routing the mortise for 16mm and 19mm lock bodies.
- The jig requires a plunge router with an 80mm plunge fitted with a 30mm guide bush with 10mm long spigot, 12mm diameter long reach cutter and two clamps.

LOCK/JIG/B £96.75



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



Setting gauge for doors to centre jig & set widths.

Engraved on top for lock width & on underside to allow set-up for 35mm, 40mm, 44mm & 54mm door widths.

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Datum clamp bar
- 1 x Sliding plate
- 2 x Setting blocks



RECOMMENDED CUTTERS:

	Product Ref.	Price
For faceplate or mortise		
Professional 12mmØ router cutter	3/75X1/2TC	£41.41
Trade Range 12mmØ router cutter	TR37X1/2TC	£33.76
CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter	C172X1/2TC	£23.60

115mm overall length. For up to 70mm deep mortise dependant on plunge of router and use of Unibase etc.

	Product Ref.	Price
For faceplate		
Professional 12mmØ router cutter	3/8LX1/4TC	£27.73
Trade 12mmØ router cutter	TR12X1/4TC	£24.83
CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter	C019AX1/4TC	£18.53

70mm overall length. For mortise, deepening of mortise with auger bit required.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Guide bush 30mmØ with 10mm spigot	GB30/A	£8.96
2. Universal sub-base	UNIBASE	£18.77
3. Clamp (200mm jaw)	FC/200	£14.67



Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

EASYSCRIBE

A handheld offset pencil line drawing scribing tool with extendable plate. Used for architrave, skirting, scribing doors, scribing worktops and setting hinge recess depths etc.

- Suitable for a multitude of uses including scribing in a door to the frame, scribing worktops, marking architrave offset, marking hinge recess depth (if cut by hand). Ideal for marking out flooring, worktops and tiles etc.
- Can also be used as a marking gauge.
- Knurled fore grip sliding steel guide plate to allow up to 50mm projection.
- Marks narrow pencil line 0.7mm wide to ensure accuracy.
- Includes three spare graphites.

E/SCRIBE £27.16

Patent applied for



SPARE PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
10 x 2H graphite leads	E/SB/10	£3.80
2mm x 0.7mm x 44mm		



CORNER CHISEL

For squaring hinge and lock faceplate recesses.

- High Speed Steel anvil for long life.
- Locates in the rounded corner of the routed recess.
- One square blow with a hammer to square corners.
- Can be used with Trend Hinge Jig and Lock Jigs.

C/CHISEL £14.42



Before



After



36" (915MM) VARIJIG CLAMP GUIDE

Self clamping straight line clamp guide.

- For accurate guiding of a router or a saw.
- Integral clamping of workpiece and double locking mechanism.
- Ideal when trimming door to length.
- See page 210 for other sizes.

VJS/CG/36
£36.00



Large 90° head accessory.

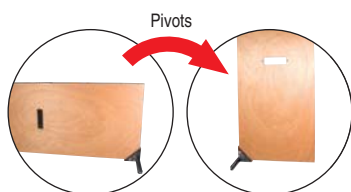
ACCESSORY:	Product Ref.	Price
Large 90° head	VJS/CG/SQA	£10.69
Allows clamp to be squared up for accuracy.		

DOOR STAND

Holds door on its edge while routing a hinge recess and mortise for locks.

- Allows door to be tilted back to assist fitting into frame.
- Holds door securely while routing, planing and drilling.
- Non-scratch base.
- Adjustable clamp for doors 32mm to 55mm thick.
- Maximum door weight 58kg.

D/STAND/A £45.91



Support for routing hinges & mortises.

Support to assist fitting door to frame or lining.



DOOR CLAMP

Holds door while drilling and fitting locks.

- No set-up time needed.
- No more searching for alternative door stops.
- Padded to prevent door and floor damage.
- For doors up to 55mm thick.

D/CLAMP/A £21.68



DOOR LIFTER

Foot operated lifter to support door while fitting frame into door.

- Slides under door and stays flat and stable until ready to activate the lift with users foot.
- Cam design with internal weight to keep level for ease of use.
- Ideal for pinned hinges.
- Lifts door 38mm (1-1/2") high and supports maximum weight 108kg.
- Hanging hole for storage.

D/LIFT/A £16.77



DOOR & BOARD LIFTER

Allows up, down and side to side movement for easy positioning and fixing of doors, panels and plasterboard.

- Foot operated lifter to support door while fitting into door frame, freeing up the users hands.
- 360 degree rotation.
- Lifts door 60mm (2-3/8") high
- Made from metal with non-marring foot pad.
- Raises up parallel to the floor.
- Ideal for carpenters, plasterers, dry liners and locksmiths.

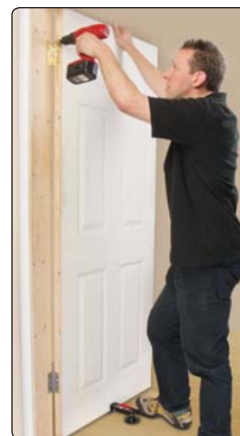
Standard Max. Weight 75kg (165lbs)

D/LIFT/B £18.48

NEW

Heavy Duty Max. Weight 200kg (440lbs)

D/LIFT/C £34.50



DOOR HANGING JIGS

LOCK JIGS

See pages 166-168 for full details on our Lock Jigs.



Product Ref.
LOCK/JIG
LOCK/JIG/A
LOCK/JIG/B

HINGE JIGS

See pages 162-165 for full details on our Hinge Jigs.



Product Ref.
HINGE/JIG
H/JIG/A
H/JIG/B
H/JIG/C

HINGE FITTING

QUICK CHUCKS

See page 229 for full details on our Quick chucks. Fits into drill to allow quick change tools to be fitted.



Product Ref.
SNAP/QC

DRILL BIT GUIDE

See page 232 for full details of our Drill Bit Guides. Self-centres drill bit in hinge screw holes.



Product Ref.
SNAP/DBG/7 (2.75mmØ drill)
SNAP/DBG/9 (3.5mmØ drill)

SCREWDRIVER BITS

See page 238 for full details on our No. 2 Pozidriv bits and bit holder to fit hinge screws.



Product Ref.
SNAP/IPZ2P/BH

BUTT HINGE TEMPLATE

A routing template that allows a router to create a hinge recess on a door.

- Made from clear 8mm thick plastic.
- Includes metal templates for 75mm and 100mm butt hinges.
- Magnets in template frame to hold templates.
- Cuts rounded corners which can be removed with a corner chisel or chisel.
- Use on doors from 35mm to 44mm thick.
- Requires 12mm diameter cutter and 30mm guide bush.
- User-made batten 44mm x 34mm x 450mm and two F-clamps are required.

TEMP/BH/A £42.62

Size: 214 x 135 x 8mm



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



INCLUDES:

- 1 x 75mm Template
- 1 x 100mm Template

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref.	Price
Recommended 1/4" shank cutters	
Professional 12mmØ router cutter	3/8LX1/4TC £27.73
Trade Range 12mmØ router cutter	TR12X1/4TC £24.83
CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter	C019AX1/4TC £18.53
Recommended 30mm guide bush	
(A Unibase may be required)	GB30 £8.36
Extra templates	
3" template	WP-BH/T/3 £8.36
4" template	WP-BH/T/4 £8.36

LOCK RECESS TEMPLATE

Clear plastic template for use with any plunge router to accurately fit 2, 3 and 5 lever sash and dead mortise locks.

- Clear plastic with magnets to hold metal templates.
- Includes six faceplate recess and three mortise templates.
- Requires 12mm diameter x 63mm cut length cutter with 1/2" shank and 30mm guide bush. A 1/4" shank extra long cutter can also be used but deepening of mortise with auger bit will be required.
- User-made batten 44mm x 34mm x 450mm and two F-clamps are required.

TEMP/LR/A £56.67

Size: 320 x 135 x 8mm



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



TEMPLATES INCLUDED:

Faceplate Dimensions:		Template
Imperial	Metric	
7/8" x 6-1/8"	22.2 x 156mm	1
7/8" x 6"	22.5 x 152.5mm	2
1" x 5-1/4"	25.4 x 133.5mm	5
1" x 6"	25.4 x 153mm	7
1" x 6-3/8"	25.6 x 162mm	12
-	25.1 x 57mm	15

Mortise Dimensions:		Template
Imperial	Metric	
5/8" x 4-1/4"	16 x 107mm*	B
3/4" x 3"	19 x 79mm*	C
5/8" x 3-17/32"	16 x 90mm*	E

* These are maximum mortise lock case (body) lengths, unless radius ends are squared with a chisel. Actual length of mortise is 7mm longer. Smaller mortise locks can be accommodated depending on position of their fixing screws.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref.	Price
Recommended 1/2" shank cutters	
Professional 12mmØ router cutter	3/75X1/2TC £41.41
Trade Range 12mmØ router cutter	TR37X1/2TC £33.76
CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter	C172X1/2TC £23.60
63mm cut length.	
Recommended 1/4" shank cutters	
Professional 12mmØ router cutter	3/8LX1/4TC £27.73
Trade 12mmØ router cutter	TR12X1/4TC £24.83
CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter	C019AX1/4TC £18.53
70mm overall length. Deepening of mortise with auger bit required.	
Recommended 30mm guide bush	
(A Unibase may be required)	GB30 £8.36

SUITABLE FOR FOLLOWING LOCKS:

Additions H32306, H32331, Chubb 3U75, 3G114, ERA 196-62, 201-31, 201-32, 202-32, 208-31, 221-31, 301-32T, 302-32T, 467-32T, 471-32T, 571-32T, latch, ES bed latch, Jewson LISJK072, LISJK100, Legge P3751, P1645, Travis Perkins P19, P20, P22 (802503), P29 (802510), P81, Union L99, Y2201, Y2294, Yale PM246, PM320 and PM550.

LETTERBOX JIG

Enables the cutting out of letterbox openings to be carried out quickly and accurately.

- The size-adjusting jig ensures that template openings are always cut exactly square.
- Made from cast aluminium and machined to a high standard.
- Simple to set-up and use.
- The jig is adjustable to enable apertures to be cut out as small as 210mm by 46mm and as large as 310mm by 82mm.
- Requires 1/2" dia. x 50mm cut length cutter.
- Includes 30mm x 10mm spigot guide bush.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

LB/JIG £95.64



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES: Product Ref. Price

1. Recommended 1/2" shank cutters		
Professional 12.7mmØ	3/83DX1/2TC	£35.11
Trade Range 12.7mmØ	TR17DX1/2TC	£29.31
CraftPro 12.7mmØ	C153DX1/2TC	£26.16
All with 12.7mm (1/2") diameter x 50mm cut length		
2. Universal sub-base	UNIBASE	£18.77

SPARE PART: Product Ref. Price

3. 30mm guide bush		
With extra long 10mm spigot	GB30/A	£8.96
Please see page 183.		

Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

LETTERBOX TEMPLATE

Clear plastic template for use with any plunge router to accurately fit three sizes of letterbox plates.

- Made from 6mm thick clear plastic.
- For three sizes of letterbox plates: 220 x 50mm, 210 x 60mm & 200 x 60mm.
- Use on wooden doors up to 50mm thick.
- Use with 1/2" collet plunge router.
- Requires 12mm cutter and 30mm x 5mm spigot guide bush.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

TEMP/LB/A £42.62

Size: 326 x 290 x 8mm



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES: Product Ref. Price

1. Recommended 1/2" shank cutters		
Professional 12mmØ	3/73X1/2TC	£36.33
Trade Range 12mmØ	TR37X1/2TC	£33.76
CraftPro 12mmØ	C200DX1/2TC	£23.60
All with 12mm diameter x 50mm cut length		
2. Recommended 30mm guide bush	GB30/B	£8.36
3. Universal sub-base	UNIBASE	£18.77

Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.



SHELF SUPPORT TEMPLATE

A template to allow routing or drilling of 32mm centre holes for 5mm diameter shelf supports.

- Made from clear plastic, with graduation scales.
- Adjustable clamping bar with two locking knobs.
- Can be used with MDF, timber and particle board.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

TEMP/SS/A £45.18

Size: 500 x 130 x 8mm

INCLUDES:

- 12 x Plain metal shelf supports
- 1 x Knurled repeat index pin
- 1 x 9.5mm guide bush

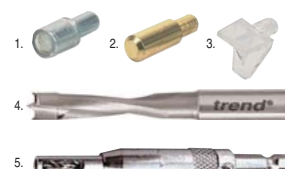


SUPPORTS ACCESSORIES: Product Ref. Price

1. Metal shelf supports		
Pack of 12 with rubber sleeve to protect glass. Sleeve can be removed. Pin=5mmØ x OL=16.5mm.	SS/M5/12	£2.90
2. Brass plated shelf supports		
Pack of 12. Pin=5mmØ x OL=23mm. Load capacity 100kg.	SS/B5/12	£2.90
3. Plastic shelf supports		
Pack of 12. Load capacity 100kg.	SS/P5/12	£2.90

SUITABLE TOOLS

4. 5mmØ Recommended cutters		
Professional router drilling cutter	61/05X1/4TC	£22.27
CraftPro router drilling cutter	C174X1/4TC	£15.25
5. 5mm Shelf support drill bit guide		
A quick release shank lip and spur 5mm HSS drill bit guide, which when used with a template will allow 5mm diameter blind holes to be drilled for 5mm shelf supports.		
	TEMP/SSD/5MM	£27.36



MULTI-FUNCTIONAL COMBINATION ROUTER BASE

A quick fitting, fast changing, multi-functional router base. Fits most routers with 8mm, 10mm and 12mm diameter rods at 78mm to 130mm centres.

- Multi-functional quick fit base.
- Improved accuracy and greater stability.
- Superior finish.

CRB £77.64

7 FUNCTIONS:



Offset base

For better control when edge routing.



Clamp guide adjustable grooving

With 40mm micro adjustment.



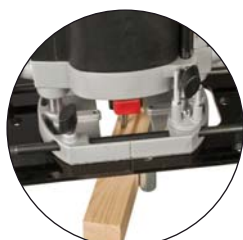
Router compass

For routing circles of 19mm to 224mm radius.



Anti-tilt support

For stable edge work.
Height range 8mm to 80mm.



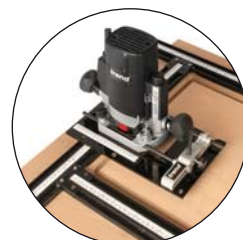
Offset mortising

For timber thickness
50mm to 200mm.



**False panel
groove copier**

For creating repeated grooves.



Varijig frame system

Anti-tilt facility for panel cutting when
used with the Varijig with accessory
guide bush Ref. GB40/B.



4 MORE FUNCTIONS WITH ACCESSORIES:

SIDE-FENCE

Made from 15mm thick clear acrylic. Screws onto Combination Router Base. 270mm long with facility to accept false fence.

CRB/SF £16.77



TRIMMING BASE

Trim base with bearing guide follower for flush edge trimming of hardwood lippings. Lipping projection maximum 6mm.

CRB/TB £27.01



CRANKED RODS

Pair of 7mm diameter rods to allow more precise levelling of bridge when using different routers. Allows for greater range of rod centre routers of 60.3mm to 174mm.

CRB/CR £19.13



EXTENSION RODS

Two pairs of threaded rods for increasing circle radius by 440mm.

N/COMPASS/AEX £22.27



ACCESSORY:

	Product Ref.	Price
Guide bush	GB40/B	£14.64

40mm with extra long 14mm spigot.



All prices are exclusive of VAT

Router & cutter not included.

LARGE COMPASS

This router compass is used for cutting circles and arcs from 100mm up to 610mm radius.

- Made from clear plastic.
- Printed graduated scale for precise radius setting.
- Fits to the base of a router.
- The hole accepts a 30mm guide bush.

R/COMPASS/A £45.18



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Main plate
- 1 x 'V' pivot point
- 1 x 3mm pivot point
- 2 x Fixing screws



SPECIFICATION:

- Radius min. 100mm
- Radius max. 610mm

Two types of pivot can be fitted to compass, V-point or 3mm point.



BEAM TRAMMELS

For circle cutting with a router.



BEAM TRAMMEL BARS

- Can be used with the majority of routers on the market.
- The bar fits into one of the holes for the router side-fence.
- Pivot point height is adjustable.

BEAM/001 £17.81

8mm rod dia. x 500mm

BEAM/002 £26.16

10mm rod dia. x 500mm



BEAM TRAMMEL ATTACHMENT POINT

- The point attaches to one of the router's fixed rods.
- Pivot point is adjustable in height and this trammel can be used on most 8mm rods.

BEAM/005 £7.64

For 8mm dia. fence rods



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

ROUTING BOOK

'Complete Routing' by Alan Holtham, an essential read for the amateur or the experienced router user.

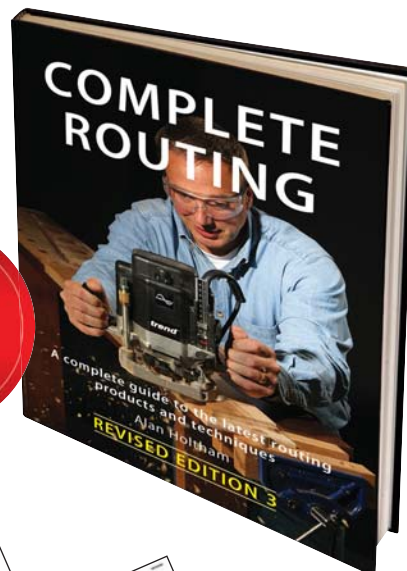
Full of easy to read routing techniques and step by step guides on how to use your router to its full potential. With only a little experience you will soon be using the router to transform both the making and the detail of all your woodworking projects.

Includes four step by step projects for all abilities:

- Bathroom cabinet
- Occasional table
- Bathroom storage rack
- Settle seat

BOOK/CR £21.69

(VAT exempt)



ELLIPSE & CIRCLE CUTTING JIG

Designed to enable virtually any router to cut ellipses and circles.

- Used for corner tables, arches, desks and mirrors.
- Setting-up and operating is simple and effective, as proven by existing industrial users.
- A connector plate on the end of the bar fits directly onto the fence rods of Trend routers. For the fixing of other makes of routers, an accessory Adapter Base-Plate is required.
- By using one slide, the jig can be adapted for cutting circles.
- With additional extension bars, larger ellipses and circles can be cut.

ELLIPSEJ/A £180.42



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

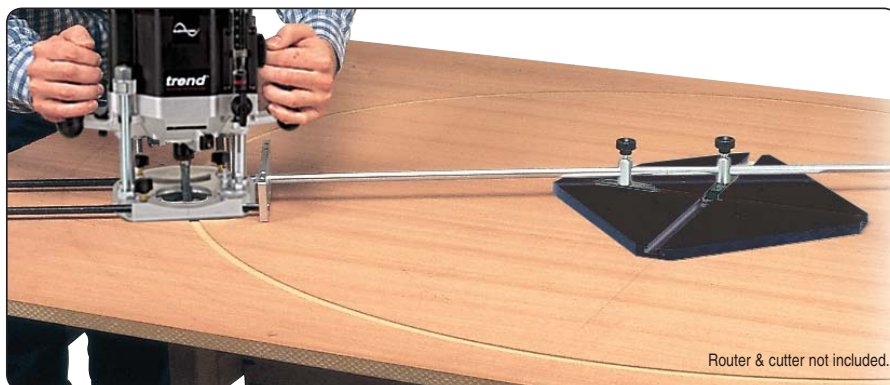
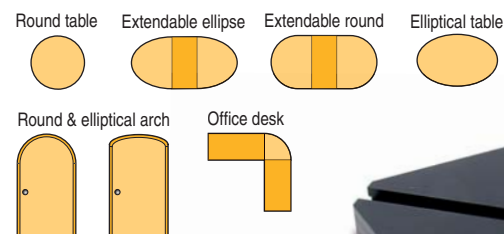
INCLUDES:

- 1 x Cross frame
- 2 x Sliders
- 2 x 500mm bars
- 1 x Connector plate



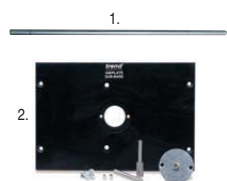
SPECIFICATION:

Ellipse major axis	Ellipse minor axis	
	max.	min.
1800mm	1650mm	1400mm
1700mm	1550mm	1300mm
1600mm	1450mm	1200mm
1500mm	1350mm	1100mm
1400mm	1250mm	950mm
1300mm	1150mm	900mm
1200mm	1050mm	800mm
1100mm	950mm	710mm
1000mm	850mm	610mm
900mm	760mm	550mm
800mm	650mm	550mm
700mm	580mm	580mm
Circle diameter min.		580mm
Circle diameter max.		1800mm



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Extra extension bar	ELLIPSEJ/1	£28.70
500mm long for extra large ellipses & circles		
2. Adapter base plate		
For non-Trend routers (user drilled)	GB/PLATE	£29.40
For non-Trend routers (drilled to suit, please state name and model)	GB/PLATE/S	£35.11



MINI ELLIPSE & CIRCLE CUTTING JIG

The Mini Ellipse Jig is ideal for routing elliptical picture frames, mirrors, clocks and small coffee tables etc.

- Working on the same principle as the Ellipse Jig, the plastic Mini Ellipse Jig will cut much smaller ellipses.
- The main plate will accept most makes of small routers for which screws are provided.
- By removing one slide and using a special pin, the jig can be used to accurately cut circles.
- For marking out prior to cutting, the plate can be fitted with a pencil plug. The jig is then turned into a drawing instrument.

ME/JIG £119.89



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Cross frame
- 1 x Main plate
- 2 x Sliders
- 1 x Circle slider
- 1 x Pencil plug
- 1 x Set of securing screws



SPECIFICATION:

Ellipse major axis	Ellipse minor axis	
	max.	min.
580mm	520mm	430mm
500mm	450mm	360mm
400mm	340mm	250mm
300mm	250mm	160mm
220mm	160mm	160mm
Circle diameter min.		160mm
Circle diameter max.		600mm



VARIJIG FRAME SYSTEM

Adjustable frame and guide for use with a router.

- Adjustable frame for rectangles and squares.
- Allows a router to cut recesses, slots, face panel moulds etc.
- Can also be used to create panel doors for kitchens etc.
- Four lengths of 700mm extrusion with dual metric/imperial measuring scales.
- Working area 600mm x 600mm and cross cut accuracy to 0.1mm. A square is required to square frame before use.
- Use with a guide bush with minimum 8mm spigot length, or use Unibase as a guide.
- Secure with standard clamps or use optional clamp kit. See below.

VARIJIG £79.92



Anti-tilt shoe

COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Clamp kits

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Pair sliding friction clamps with 32mm clamping thickness	VJS/CK	£24.83
2. Pair sliding friction clamps with 51mm clamping thickness	VJS/CK/L	£37.54

3. Recommended guide bushes

24mm with extra long 10mm spigot	GB24/A	£14.64
30mm with extra long 10mm spigot	GB30/A	£8.96
40mm with extra long 14mm spigot	GB40/B	£14.64

4. Unibase

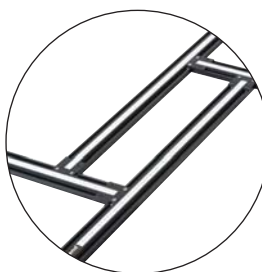
UNIBASE £18.77

INCLUDES:

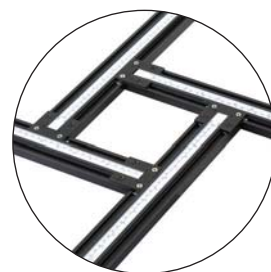
- 4 x Alloy extrusions with scales
- 4 x Corner brackets
- 1 x Anti-tilt shoe
- 1 x Anti-tilt shoe fixing screw



Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.



Rectangles



Squares

2540MM

VARIJIG STRAIGHT GUIDE

For guiding routers, circular saws and jigsaws.

- Two lengths of extrusion with jointing piece to give maximum working length of 100" (2540mm). Reduced length for easier transport and storage.
- Clamps can slide along each extrusion.
- Maximum material clamping thickness 32mm.
- Adjustable friction washer on clamps prevent clamp from sliding too freely.
- One extrusion has dual metric/imperial scale.
- Can be combined with Varijig parts.

VJS/G/100 £61.03



INCLUDES:

- 1 x 56" Alloy extrusion with scale
- 1 x 56" Alloy extrusion
- 1 x Connecting block
- 1 x Hex key 4mm
- 2 x Sliding clamps



ACCESSORIES:

1. Long clamp kit

	Product Ref.	Price
Pair of sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness	VJS/CK/L	£37.54

2. Long pivot clamp kit

	Product Ref.	Price
Pair of sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness. Clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle.	VJS/PCK/L	£23.60



Long clamp kit

900MM

VARIJIG KITCHEN WORKTOP STRAIGHT GUIDE

Ideal for kitchen breakfast bars.

- Straight line guide for routers, jigsaws and circular saws. Ideal for kitchen worktops.
- Soft pad adjustable friction clamps, which will clamp to thickness of 51mm (2").
- 900mm (35") working length extrusion is ideal for breakfast bars.

VJS/G/35 £54.74

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Alloy extrusion with scale
- 2 x Long sliding clamps



For routers



For saws

VARIJIG TENON & GROOVING JIG

Allows grooves and tenons to be cut using a router.

- Can be used to crosscut boards with a router or circular saw.
- Frame is adjustable to allow narrower or wider grooves to be routed. The maximum adjustment is 70mm depending on the diameter of the router base. Working length is maximum 400mm.
- The edge of the frame can be used as a guide to trim a panel square using a router.
- Two sliding stops to set groove length.
- Squaring butt has the facility to accept a splench block to allow a full length groove. Fixing screws are included for this purpose.
- Use with a router and guide bush with a minimum 8mm spigot projection fitted.

VJS/TG/JIG £95.64



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

INCLUDES:

- 4 x Alloy extrusions
- 4 x Corner brackets
- 3 x Scales
- 1 x Squaring butt
- 2 x Length stops
- 1 x Hex key



Trimming



Crosscutting



Trenching/grooving

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT PARTS:

Sliding friction clamp kits (fit to extrusions)	Product Ref.	Price
1. Max. 32.0mm thickness (pair)	VJS/CK	£24.83
2. Max. 51.0mm thickness (pair)	VJS/CK/L	£37.54
3. Long pivot clamp kit Sliding friction clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle. Max. 51mm thickness (pair).	VJS/PCK/L	£23.60
4. Frame jointing kit Set of four corner jointing brackets.	VJS/FJK	£20.34

5. Additional extrusions	Product Ref.	Price
Extrusions that can be used on the Varijig System		
310mm	WP-VJS/07A	£8.96
430mm	WP-VJS/07B	£10.17
700mm	WP-VJS/07	£10.90
1070mm	WP-VJS/07C	£15.25
6. Connecting block kit Joining block for extrusions. Can be used to join Varijig extrusions together.	VJS/G/CB	£9.09



Long pivot clamp securing extrusion to worktop.



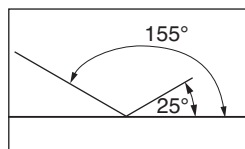
36"

VARIJIG VARIABLE ANGLE GUIDE

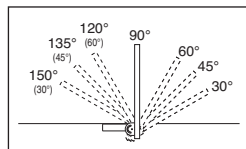
Adjustable angle guide to allow grooving with a router, or crosscutting with a circular saw.

- Preset angle locations for 30°, 45°, 60°, 90°, 120°, 135° and 150°.
- Router working length at 90° is 915mm (36"). Circular saw working length at 90° is 780mm (30").
- Angle tolerance $\pm 0.2^\circ$ with zeroing facility.
- Adjustable position alloy extrusion with scale.
- Requires three clamps or a pair of accessory Varijig friction clamps Ref. VJS/CK, VJS/CK/L or VJS/PCK/L.

VJS/AG/36 £62.37



Angle range



Preset angles



Crosscutting

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Extrusion with scale
- 1 x Protractor plate
- 1 x Locking pin
- 1 x Hex key



ACCESSORY DIRECT FIT CLAMPS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Clamp kit (pair)	VJS/CK	£24.83
Sliding friction clamps with 32mm clamping thickness.		
2. Long clamp kit (pair)	VJS/CK/L	£37.54
Sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness.		
3. Long pivot clamp kit (pair)	VJS/PCK/L	£23.60
Sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness. Clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle.		



SELF CENTRING MORTISE BASE

Allows a plunge router to rout mortises in the centre of timber quickly.

- Self centres up to 100mm wide material.
- 30mm long rolling nylon guides for greater support and smoother operation.
- Creates round ended mortises.
- Made from heavy duty plastic and includes 1/4" shank centre line-up bush.
- Base holes drilled for TBC configuration.
- Maximum cutter diameter 16mm.
- Can be used with a pencil to mark centre.

TEMP/SCM/A £38.25



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Circular base plate
- 1 x Line-up pin & plug
- 1 x Pencil plug



OFFSET BASE

This teardrop shaped base is fitted to the router to allow better control when edge moulding by preventing router tilt.

- Large grip knob for greater control.
- Pre-drilled for Trend, Elu and DeWalt routers.
- Can be re-drilled by user to suit other makes of router.
- Made from clear plastic.

OFS/BASE £30.15

Size: 280 x 180 x 8mm



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Teardrop shaped base
- 1 x Knob assembly
- 2 x Fixing screws



OFFSET TRENCHING BASE

Ideal for housing cuts where oversize or undersize board is used.

- Allows wider grooves to be routed by simply rotating the base.
- Pre-drilled for Trend, Elu and most DeWalt routers.
- Can be re-drilled by user to suit other makes of router.
- The distance from the centre hole to the shortest edge is 100mm, subsequent edge distances are 101mm, 102mm, 103mm, 104mm and 105mm.
- Made from clear plastic.

TEMP/OTB/A £30.15

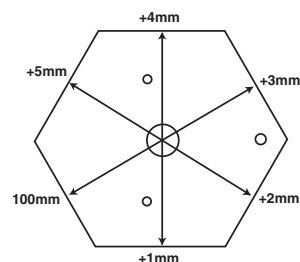
Size: 200 x 200 x 8mm, offset: 1mm, 2mm, 3mm, 4mm & 5mm



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Hexagon shaped base
- 1 x Dual 1/4", 8mm line-up taper pin
- 2 x Fixing screws

REPLACEMENT PART:	Product Ref.	Price
Spare taper pin	TEMP/OTB/PIN1	£7.88



ROUTER T-SQUARE

The router t-square can be used as a straight guide for routing housings, squaring and trimming boards and jig setting.

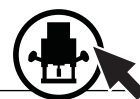
- 1000mm long blade.
- Blade has two parallel edges to allow router to run on both sides.
- It is also ideal as a general workshop square for marking and setting out.
- Made from hard wearing solid phenolic laminate.
- Butt has two M5 tapped holes for fitting of a false fence.
- Squareness tolerance 0.5mm over 1 metre.
- Squareness adjustment facility.

RTS/1000 £60.43



ROUTER TEMPLATES

A range of clear plastic router templates for use with any plunge router.



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

NUMBER & LETTER TEMPLATES



Clear plastic letter and number templates for routing signs including house names and numbers. The templates are used with a 13mm guide bush and 8mm diameter cutter. The letters are uppercase block characters in Trend Vogue typeface. All letters and numbers are nominal 57mm high. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

Number templates

TEMP/NUC/57 £21.68

Comprising two templates covering numbers 1-10.
Size: 360 x 110 x 5mm

1234567890

7890123456

Letter templates

TEMP/LUC/57 £43.47

Comprising four templates covering the alphabet A-Z. Size: 396 x 110 x 5mm

A B C D E F

G H I J K L M

N O P Q R S T

U V W X Y Z

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref. **Price**

Cutter & guide bush

TEMP/LN57X1/4 £15.25
Comprising CraftPro cutter
Ref. C011X1/4TC & plastic 13mm
guide bush.

Spare guide bush

GB13/P/A £4.48
Diameter 13mm x 5mm spigot

Router cutter

C011X1/4TC £10.90
Diameter 8mm



INLAY PATTERN TEMPLATES

Clear 6mm plastic inlay templates for use with inlay kit fitted to a plunge router. Inlay kit allows a shaped pocket and matching inlay patch to be routed easily with a router cutter to create perfect inlays. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.



Clover Template

TEMP/IN/CLO £10.90
Size: 163 x 163 x 6mm



Diamond Template

TEMP/IN/DIA £10.90
Size: 185 x 132 x 6mm



Fish Template

TEMP/IN/FIS £10.90
Size: 171 x 126 x 6mm



Fleur De Lys Template

TEMP/IN/FDL £10.38
Size: 197 x 239 x 6mm



Heart Template

TEMP/IN/HEA £10.90
Size: 177 x 160 x 6mm



Pig Template

TEMP/IN/PIG £10.90
Size: 188 x 148 x 6mm



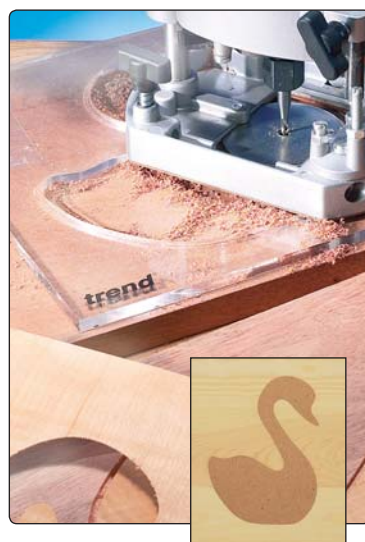
Star Template

TEMP/IN/STA £10.90
Size: 146 x 139 x 6mm



Swan Template

TEMP/IN/SWA £10.90
Size: 182 x 220 x 6mm



OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Inlay Kit

For use with T5 and other compatible routers. Comprises a 1/8" down-cut spiral router cutter Ref. S55/02LHX1/4STC, 7.93mmØ guide bush and inlay collar. By following a template and then removing the collar, an inlay pocket can be routed with matching inlay. A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router.

INLAY/KIT/A £24.10



REPLACEMENT PARTS:

Product Ref.	Price
Guide bush 7.93mmØ GB793	£8.36
Collar 7.94 to 14.3mm GB/COLL7914	£6.43
Router cutter 3.2mmØ S55/02LHX1/4STC	£22.27

PANEL DOOR TEMPLATES

Clear plastic 6mm templates for use with a router and template profiling cutter to create a curved rail and panelled door. Two part templates for both the concave and convex cut, for the frame and panel. Seven different sizes of templates are available to suit various door widths.

TEMP/PD/R/A £17.19

Rad: 138mm Size: 223 x 155 x 102mm
(Door width possible 300 to 440mm)

TEMP/PD/R/D £14.05

Rad: 264mm Size: 376 x 310 x 102mm
(Door width possible 470 to 510mm)

TEMP/PD/R/E £15.25

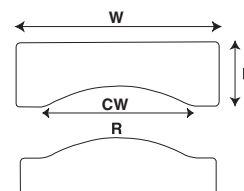
Rad: 316mm Size: 425 x 335 x 102mm
(Door width possible 515 to 555mm)

TEMP/PD/R/F £15.25

Radius: 372mm Size: 470 x 398 x 102mm
(Door width possible 565 to 600mm)

TEMP/PD/R/G £15.25

Radius: 400mm Size: 526 x 440 x 102mm
(Door width possible 620 to 660mm)



Measurements shown are: Template Width (W) x Curve Width (CW) x Height. (Measurements in brackets represent possible width of door).



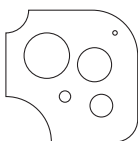
Measurements shown are: Template Width x Height x Thickness.

CORNER/HOLE TEMPLATE

A template to rout holes of various diameters and to put a concave or convex shape on the component. A template profiler cutter can be used to create holes of 25mm, 50mm, 75mm and 100mm in diameter. The template edge also includes concave and convex 50mm and 100mm radius profiles. A variety of other size holes and curves can be achieved by using a different combination of cutter and guide bush. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

TEMP/COR/A £45.18

Size: 290 x 290 x 8mm

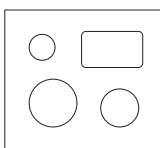


CABLE TIDY INSERT TEMPLATE

A template that enables 60mm and 80mm round and 105mm x 55mm rectangular holes to be routed in desks or any surface where cables need to be hidden. The holes will then accept a plastic cable tidy. The template can also be used to cut a 35mm blind hole for circular kitchen door hinges. A 30mm diameter guide bush and a 12mm diameter cutter are required. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

TEMP/CTI/A £37.54

Size: 325 x 290 x 8mm



CABLE TIDY INSERTS

Three sizes of two part ABS plastic inserts enabling the tidy ducting of computer, telephone and audio cables, through desktops, cabinets and shelving units. The 60mm and 80mm inserts have a spring loaded swivel cover plate. Cover plates can be removed to allow plugs to pass through. The rectangle insert has four cable apertures and a ribbon slot.

CTI/60/PK1 (3 off) _ £8.36  **CTI/80/PK2** (3 off) _ £11.51 

60mm dia. - light grey

80mm dia. insert - brown

CTI/60/PK2 (3 off) _ £8.36  **CTI/80/PK3** (3 off) _ £11.51 

60mm dia. - brown

80mm dia. insert - black

CTI/60/PK3 (3 off) _ £8.36  **CTI/105/PK1** (3 off) _ £9.58 

60mm dia. - black

105 x 55mm dia. - grey

CTI/80/PK1 (3 off) _ £11.51  **CTI/105/PK3** (3 off) _ £9.58 

80mm dia. - light grey

105 x 55mm - black



Sizes stated are routed hole size in board.

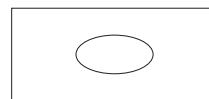
ACCESSORIES:	Product Ref.	Price
Router cutters 12mmØ		
Professional	3/8LX1/4TC	£27.73
Professional	3/73X1/2TC	£36.33
CraftPro	C019AX1/4TC	£18.53
CraftPro	C200DX1/2TC	£23.60
Guide bush 30mmØ	GB30	£8.36

TIMBER REPAIR KIT TEMPLATE

A unique concept which allows oval pockets to be routed to disguise ugly resin pockets and knots in timber. This is especially required when softwoods are being used. The template is supplied with a 10mm diameter 1/4" shank cutter, a 20mm template guide bush and a 40mm inlay collar. A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router. Patch size 120mm x 45mm.

TEMP/TRKX1/4 £45.18

Size: 400 x 180 x 8mm



REPLACEMENT PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
Spare guide bush 20mmØ	GB20	£8.36
Collar 20mm - 40mmØ	GB/COLL/2040	£6.43
Router cutters		
Trade Range 10mmØ	TR09X1/4TC	£19.74
CraftPro 10mmØ	C016X1/4TC	£14.42



FRAME & PLAQUE TEMPLATE SET

A seven piece template set that allows elliptical picture frames and plaques/plinths to be routed. Made from clear 8mm thick laser cut plastic. The four picture frame templates and three plaque templates are supplied with pinholes so that they can be secured to the component, or alternatively they can be secured with hot melt glue or double-sided sticky tape. Use with a bearing guided 12.7mm diameter template profiler or laminate trimming router cutter, in a router table or portable use. Back of frame requires 12.7mm guided rebate cutter.

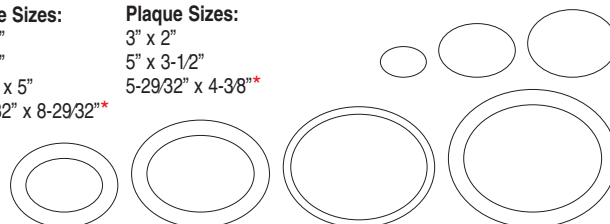
TEMP/PFP/A £35.00

Frame Sizes:

7" x 9"
5" x 7"
3-1/2" x 5"
6-29/32" x 8-29/32"*

Plaque Sizes:

3" x 2"
5" x 3-1/2"
5-29/32" x 4-3/8"*



*These two templates are used to create the backs of the three picture frames 7" x 9", 5" x 7" and 3-1/2" x 5".



UNIBASE

The Unibase enables routers with non-standard guide bush fittings to accept the range of Trend Euro Style guide bushes. It will fit directly to most routers.

- Line-up pin used with a 16mm plastic line-up bush to ensure concentricity of the cutter to the guide bush when fitting the sub-base.
- Suits collet sizes 1/4", 8mm, 12mm and 1/2".

UNIBASE £18.77

Size: 170mmØ x 8mm



Router and cutter not included.

INCLUDES:

- 2 x Line-up pins
- 1 x Line-up bush
- 1 x Fixing screw pack

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Fixing screws pack	FIX/KIT/3	£2.56
Fixing screws for all makes of router.		
2. Guide bush	UNI/GB16	£4.48
16mm diameter plastic line-up guide bush.		
Line-up pins		
3. To suit 1/4" & 1/2" collet	UNI/PIN/1	£2.30
4. To suit 8mm & 12mm collet	UNI/PIN/2	£2.30



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
5. Guide bush mounting screws	GB/01	£2.90
10 off 2BAx1/4"		



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FITTING UNIBASE

The line-up pin fits into the collet and is plunged through the router base. The line-up bush is fitted into the UNIBASE and secured. This is then placed over the line-up pin and rotated in order to line up the fixing holes. The UNIBASE screws are tightened and then the line-up bush can be replaced with any choice of Trend guide bushes. These range from 10mm up to 32mm (GB10 - GB32). For larger diameter cutters a 40mm guide bush (GB40) is available. See opposite page.

Outside Dia. DIA. CUTTER		Ref.	GUIDE BUSH															
			GB10	GB11	GB12	GB14	GB16	GB17	GB18	GB20	GB22	GB24	GB26	GB28	GB30	GB32	GB40	
inches	mm		10 mm	11 mm	12 mm	14 mm	16 mm	17 mm	18 mm	20 mm	22 mm	24 mm	26 mm	28 mm	30 mm	32 mm	40 mm	
7/64	3		3.5	4	4.5	5.5	6.5	7	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	18.5	
1/8	3.2		-	3.9	4.4	5.4	6.4	6.9	7.4	8.4	9.4	10.4	11.4	12.4	13.4	14.4	18.4	
5/32	4		-	3.5	4	5	6	6.5	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	18	
3/16	4.8		-		3.6	4.6	5.6	6.1	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.6	10.6	11.6	12.6	13.6	17.6	
13/64	5		-		3.5	4.5	5.5	6	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.5	13.5	17.5	
7/32	5.5		-	-	-	4.2	5.2	5.8	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.2	12.2	13.2	17.2	
15/64	6		-	-	-	4	5	5.5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	17	
1/4	6.3		-	-	-	3.8	4.8	5.4	5.8	6.8	7.8	8.8	9.8	10.8	11.8	12.8	16.8	
5/16	8		-	-	-	-	4	4.5	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	16	
23/64	9		-	-	-	-	3.5	4	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	15.5	
3/8	9.5		-	-	-	-	-	3.8	4.2	5.2	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.2	15.2	
25/64	10		-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	15	
7/16	11		-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	14.5	
15/32	12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	14	
1/2	12.7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.6	4.6	5.6	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.6	13.6	
-	13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	13.5	
-	15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	12.5	
5/8	16		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	8	12	
-	18		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	11	
23/32	18.2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9	4.9	5.9	6.9	10.9	
3/4	19		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	10.5	
-	20		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	10	
7/8	22.2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9	4.9	8.9	
1	25.4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.3	
1-1/8	28.5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7	
1-1/4	31.8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1	

CUTTER TEMPLATE/GUIDE BUSH RELATIONSHIP

The chart on the left shows the offset which results from using a specific size of guide bush and cutter. This offset shown on the shaded areas should be calculated prior to producing a template. All the guide bushes will fit the UNIBASE, GB/5 and GB/PLATE sub-bases - see opposite.

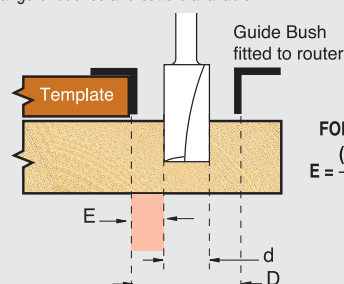
GUIDE BUSHES WHEN HAND ROUTING

Guide bushes are required when material has to be profiled or routed to a set pattern or shape.

In operation, a suitable guide bush is first mounted on the router base or sub-base. When choosing guide bush and cutter, make allowances for a recommended minimum of 3.5mm between cutter and outside of bush. This ensures there is enough clearance to allow the waste to clear the guide bush.

The diagram shows the relationships between the cutter, guide bush and template. The offset (E) gives the position the template must be distanced from the finished workplace.

This difference is shown in the chart on the left by the shaded area relative to the range of bushes and cutters available.



$$\text{FORMULA} \\ E = \frac{(D-d)}{2}$$

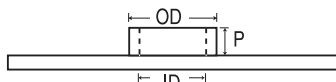
Deduct the cutter diameter from outside diameter of guide bush and divide by two.

GUIDE BUSHES & SUB-BASES



EURO STYLE PRECISION STEEL GUIDE BUSHES

- Guide bushes to guide the router when using a template.
- Plate diameter is 60mm.
- Fit directly to Trend T3, T4, T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10 and T11 and some other light duty routers. Please visit www.trend-uk.com/compatibility
- Will fit other makes of router when used with GB/5, GB/PLATE or UNIBASE.



OD mm	inch	P mm	ID mm	Product Ref.	Price
7.74	-	6	6.5	GB774	£8.36
7.93	(5/16")	5	4.8	GB793	£8.36
9.5	(3/8")	6	7.9	GB95	£8.36
10	-	6	7	GB10	£8.36
10.8	-	4.5	8.8	GB108	£8.36
11	-	6	8	GB11	£8.36
11.1	(7/16")	6	9	GB111	£8.36
12	-	6	9	GB12	£8.36
14	-	6	11	GB14	£8.36
15.7	-	6	14.1	GB157	£8.36
15.8	(5/8")	6	14	GB158	£8.36
16	-	6	13	GB16	£8.36
16	-	10	14	GB160	£10.90
17	-	6	14	GB17	£8.36
18	-	6	15	GB18	£8.36
20	-	6	17	GB20	£8.36
22	-	6	19	GB22	£8.36
22.2	(7/8")	6	19.2	GB222	£8.36
23.8	(15/16")	6	20.8	GB238	£8.36
24	-	6	21	GB24	£8.36
24	-	10	21	GB24/A	£14.64
24	-	10	22	GB240	£14.64
25.4	(1")	6	22.4	GB254	£8.36
26	-	6	23	GB26	£8.36
27	(1-1/16")	6	24	GB27	£8.36
28	-	6	25	GB28	£8.36
28.6	(1-1/8")	6	25.6	GB286	£8.36
30	-	5	27	GB30/B	£8.36
30	-	6	27	GB30	£8.36
30	-	10	27	GB30/A	£8.96
30.2	(1-3/16")	6	27.2	GB302	£8.36
31.8	(1-1/4")	6	28.8	GB318	£8.36
32	-	6	29	GB32	£8.36
33.3	(1-5/16")	6	30.3	GB333	£8.36
40	-	6	37	GB40	£8.36
40	-	14	37	GB40/B	£14.64

Guide Bush Set

Set of 12 guide bushes with 6mm spigot. Even sizes 10mm to 32mm in 2mm increments.

GB/A £82.10



DRILLING TEMPLATE

Paper templates are available to download from our website for the drilling of sub-bases to suit your make and model of router.

www.trend-uk.com/downloads



GUIDE BUSH COLLARS FOR INLAY WORK

Aluminium collars with integral rubber 'O' rings to fit guide bushes. Enables single shaped templates to be used to cut perfectly matching pocket & inlay. Templates should be made with suitable sized corners for the collar being used. The correct diameter straight cutter as indicated should always be used. (Guide bush not included.)

GB/COLL/7914 £6.43

Fits to GB793 to give 14.3mm (9/16") OD. Use with 3.2mm (1/8") Ø cutter.

GB/COLL/1630 £6.43

Fits to GB16 to give 30mm OD. Use with 7mm Ø cutter.

GB/COLL/2040 £6.43

Fits to GB20 to give 40mm OD. Use with 10mm Ø cutter.

GB/COLL/25454 £6.43

Fits to GB254 to give 54mm OD. Use with 14.3mm (9/16") Ø cutter.

GB/COLL/3054 £6.43

Fits to GB30 to give 54mm OD. Use with 12mm Ø cutter.



SCREW-ON (THREADED PATTERN) GUIDE BUSHES & SUB-BASE

Guide Bushes

- To fit recess size 1-3/16".
- Guide bush with locking ring.

GB/US/30 £6.43

30mm diameter screw-on style guide bush.

GB/US/160 £6.43

16mm diameter screw-on style guide bush for hinge jig.

Spacer Plate

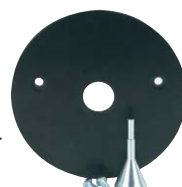
T3/GBS/USA £3.52

Allows T3 & T4 to accept screw-on style bushes.

Circular sub-base for screw-on style guide bushes

- Size 170mm dia. x 8mm.
- Solid laminate.
- Supplied with line-up cone.
- Ensures concentricity of cutter and guide bush.

GB/5/US £35.00



SUB-BASE FIXING SCREWS

Sub-base Fixing Screws	Ref.	Price
Guide bush screws 2BAx1/4" (pack of 10)	GB/01	£2.90
GB/5 pan head screws M6x16mm (pack of 10)	GB/02	£2.30
DeWalt DW613 guide bush Screw Set M5 bolt set (5 pairs)	GB/03	£2.30

SUB-BASE SETS

Sub-bases to accept Euro Style guide bushes

- Hard wearing solid laminate.
- Accepts Trend Guide Bushes.
- Supplied with a line-up pin & bush.
- Ensures concentricity of cutter & guide bush.



Circular Sub-base

Size: 170mm diameter x 8mm.

Router Models	Product Ref.	Price
Dewalt DW620, 621, 624, 625EK, 629, Elu OF97(E), MOF131, 177(E), Bosch GOF 1600A, 1700ACE, Makita RP0910, 0111C & B&Q CLM2050R,		
1250R >11/03	GB/5	£26.76
Makita 3620, 3612BR, 3600B, Ryobi RE600N, R600N, RE601	GB/5/A	£30.51
Festo OF900E, OF1010	GB/5/I	£30.51
Makita 3612C, 3612	GB/5/J	£30.51
Flex OFT 3121VV, 2926VV & Portercable 100, 690, 693, 7529, 97529, 7518, 9290	GB/5/M	£30.51
B&Q CLM 1250R <11/03	GB/5/P	£30.51
Triton TRB001, MOF001	GB/5/Q	£30.51

Festool OF1400,		
Bosch POF1400	GB/5/R	£30.51
The GB/5 can be supplied drilled for other makes and models.	GB/5/S*	£30.51

*Please see Compatibility Chart and state make and model when ordering.



Square Sub-base

Size: 290mm x 197mm x 8mm.

Router Models	Product Ref.	Price
Dewalt DW620, 621, 624, 625EK, 629, Elu OF97(E), MOF131, 177(E), Bosch GOF 1600A, 1700ACE, Makita RP0910, 0111C & B&Q CLM2050R,		
1250R >11/03	GB/PLATE	£29.40
The GB/PLATE can be supplied drilled for other makes and models.	GB/PLATE/S*	£35.11

*Please see Compatibility Chart and state make and model when ordering.

ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES

ROUTER TABLE INSERT

A large rigid router table insert plate for incorporation into user-made router tables.

- Thermoset phenolic plastic router plate which can be drilled for various routers.

- Two concentric snap-in rings.
- Three hole sizes of 98mm, 68mm & 32mm diameter.
- Concentric rings and radial lines on underside for easy centring of router.
- Moulded with slight crown (0.8mm) for distortion free cuts.
- Corner clips to clamp to underside of table.
- Can be mounted to 19mm tops with edge rebate of 6.35mm deep x 12.7mm wide.
- Will accept screw-on style guide bushes for use as a copy follower.

RTI/PLATE £45.18

Size: 306 x 229 x 9.5mm

INCLUDES:

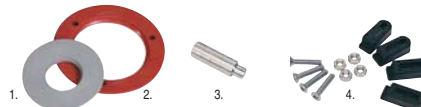
2 x Concentric rings
1 x Lead-on pin

SPECIFICATION:

Max. router weight 8kg
Max. router base dia. 200mm

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Insert 32mm to 68mm	WP-RTI/01	£5.46
2. Insert 68mm to 98mm	WP-RTI/02	£5.46
3. Lead-on pin	WP-RTI/03	£1.94
4. Corner clip fixing kit	WP-RTI/04	£5.46



Concentric rings & radial lines on underside.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY:

	Product Ref.	Price
Insert plate shield	RTI/SHIELD	£15.25
Router fixing kit (csk screws)	FIX/KIT/2	£1.94



A shield is available for use with the Router Table Insert Plate, when using guided cutters and no backfence.



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

PUSHBLOCK

For scribing rails on a router table.

- Plastic 8mm thick base board to ensure flatness.
- Safely holds rails for scribing cut when panel door routing.
- Sliding front stop with grip abrasive and adjustable height toggle clamp.
- Spelch block fitting to prevent breakout.
- Max. component width 100mm, min. thickness 15mm, max. thickness 30mm.
- Facility to move handle position to allow use with an overhead router for end cuts.

⚠ Not suitable for use with PSC/105 and PSC/107 router cutters.

PUSHBLOCK/4 £53.40



Inverted routing



Overhead routing
(Guards have been removed for clarity)



Scribing



Spelch block facility.

NO-VOLT RELEASE SWITCHES

Versatile no-volt release switches for the remote switching of power tools such as routers when mounted in a router table. Can be placed in a convenient position. Trips power to the machine should the power be momentarily cut off. Switches must be bolted directly to the router table leg or a user made workboard.

NVRS/2/240V £54.50

(13A, 240v max. load 12A) 1.7 metre cable length.

NVRS/2/115V £65.26

(16A, 115v max. load 12A) 0.7 metre cable length, trailing lead 0.5 metre.



Fitted to a router table.

ROUTER TABLE BACKFENCE

Backfence complete for incorporating into a user-made router table. Includes sliding cheeks, edge planing facility of 1.4mm and 2.4mm, top featherboard pressure, clear safety guard and 57mmØ dust spout.

RT/FENCE/A £68.20

Length 595mm,
table slot centres
408mm.

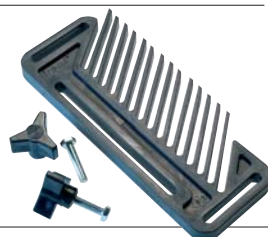


Edge planing

FEATHER BOARD

Vertical or horizontal pressure guard. Prevents the material from being thrown back by the cutter and holds the work down onto the table or against the backfence.

PRESSURE/1 £8.96



PUSHSTICK

Rigid plastic safety pushstick for guiding small sections of timber over a router table. Keeps operators hands away from the cutting tool. 420mm overall length.

PUSHSTICK/1 £5.82



MITRE FENCES & 19MM TRACK

For use with user-made router tables, saw benches and band saws. Heavy duty alloy body with adjustable stops at -45°, 90°, +45°. Scale pitch of 5°. Protractor body 142mm x 48mm high. Spring loaded locator for 90° with 1° adjustable location centring scale.

MITRE/1 £27.97

For PRT. Steel bar 300 x 17 x 7mm

MITRE/3 £27.97

For CRT/MK3 and 19mm track.

Alloy bar 351 x 18.9 x 9mm



Ref. MITRE/3

WP-CRTMK3/38 £9.06

Mitre fence track extrusion for MITRE/3. 600mm long, T-slot 19.2mm (neck) x 23.9mm (base). T-slot height 9.8mm.



ROUTER ACCESSORIES

FINE HEIGHT ADJUSTERS

These fine height adjusters simply fit onto the router and allow fine adjustment of the cutter height. They are especially useful for accurate work such as when using a dovetail jig. They are invaluable when the router is held inverted in a router table.



FHA/001 £15.25 **FHA/002** £19.13

Suitable for:

Trend T3, T5, T5 MK2
Axminster AW635R
Challenge 1020W
Champion CPR850
DeWalt DW613, 614, 615
DIY ER005
Draper R850V
Einhell EOF 850SP, BOF 1050E
Elu MOF 96(E)
Ferm FBF-6E, 8E, 1050E
Nutool NPT850, 102, HP6, MNPC900
Powerbase 1020W
Performance Power 1020W
Perles OF808(E), OF2-808(E)
Power Devil PDW5026, 5027
Power Base 1020W
Silverline 762170, 783111, AT3305
Virutex FR78, 78C
Wickes 900W
Sealey SR1000
Osaki 1020W

Suitable for:

Trend T9
CMT CMT2E
Metabo OF1612, OFE1812
Felisatti TP246(E), R346EC
Fein RT1800

FHA/003 £26.16

Suitable for:

Trend T10
Elu MOF 177(E), 131
DeWalt DW624, 625EK, 629
CMT CMT1E

FHA/009 £13.93

Suitable for:

Trend T4
Ferm FBF-850E



COLLET EXTENSIONS

For use in router tables where there is a limited router cutter shank length available. Precision machined one-piece steel body & multi-slit spring steel collets.

12MM & 1/2" SHANK

With either a 1/2" or 12mm shank, fitted with a multi-slit spring steel collet & collet nut. Increases cutter spindle length by 50mm. Use at max. speed 18,000 rpm. Max. tool diameter 50mm & max. tool cut length 30mm. Requires 19mm & 22mm A/F spanners.



CE/127635 £60.43

Collet ext. 1/2" shank & 1/4" collet

CE/127127 £60.43

Collet ext. 1/2" shank & 1/2" collet

CE/1212 £60.43

Collet ext. 12mm shank & 12mm collet

CE/CNS/1 £42.62

Collet & nut set 1mm

CE/CNS/2 £42.62

Collet & nut set 2mm

CE/CNS/3 £42.62

Collet & nut set 3mm

CE/CNS/635 £42.62

Collet & nut set 1/4" (6.35mm)

CE/CNS/8 £42.62

Collet & nut set 8mm

CE/CNS/95 £42.62

Collet & nut set 3/8" (9.5mm)

CE/CNS/12 £42.62

Collet & nut set 12mm

CE/CNS/127 £42.62

Collet & nut set 1/2" (12.7mm)

CE/NUT £10.90

Spare collet nut

8MM SHANK

These sizes have an 8mm shank & should be used with medium duty routers of min. 850 watts. Increases spindle length by 41mm. Use at max. speed 18,000 rpm. Max. cutter diameter 35mm & max. tool cut length 25mm. Requires 12mm & 17mm A/F spanners.



CE/8635 £43.47

Collet ext. 8mm shank & 1/4" collet

CE/88 £43.47

Collet ext. 8mm shank & 8mm collet

CE/CNS/8/6 £21.68

Collet & nut set 6mm

CE/CNS/8/635 £21.68

Collet ext. nut set 1/4" (6.35mm)

CE/CNS/8/8 £21.68

Collet & nut set 8mm

CE/NUT/8 £7.64

Spare collet nut



Insert rings removed for clarity.

COLLET EXTENSION SPANNERS

High quality forged vanadium steel open ended spanners for use with collet extensions.



For 1/2" collet ext. CE/127

SPAN/19 £5.82

19mm A/F spanner

SPAN/22 £6.43

22mm A/F spanner

For 1/4" & 8mm collet ext. CE/8

SPAN/12 £4.48

12mm A/F spanner

SPAN/17 £6.06

17mm A/F spanner

FIXING KITS

For fitting routers to self-made router tables and accessories.



Pan Head

Pack comprising:

M4x10mm 4 off
M4x12mm 4 off
M5x16mm 4 off
M5x20mm 2 off
M6x16mm 3 off
M6x30mm 3 off
UNF10x1/2" 3 off
M6 nut & washer 3 off

FIX/KIT/1 £2.18



Countersink Head

Pack comprising:

M4x12mm 3 off
M5x10mm 4 off
M6x10mm 2 off
M6x12mm 3 off
M6x16mm 2 off
M6x25mm 3 off
M6x35mm 3 off
M6 nut & washer 3 off

FIX/KIT/2 £1.94

Unibase Fixings

Pack comprising:

2BAx1/4" countersink 2 off
M4x10mm pan head 4 off
M4x12mm pan head 4 off
M5x16mm pan head 4 off
M5x20mm pan head 2 off
M6x12mm pan head 2 off
M6x16mm pan head 3 off
M6x30mm pan head 3 off
No.10 UNF1/2" pan head 3 off
M6 washer 3 off
M5 nut 2 off
M6 nut 3 off

FIX/KIT/3 £2.56

16 PIECE MINI HEX KEY SET

16 mini hex keys made of Chrome-vanadium steel. Metric sizes 0.7mm, 0.9mm, 1.3mm, 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm & 3mm A/F. Imperial sizes 0.028", 0.036", 0.05", 1/16", 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" & 9/64" A/F. Ideal for router cutters, modellers, engineers, automotive, DIY, electronics etc.

HK/SET/A £5.19



All prices are exclusive of VAT

HOSES & CONNECTIONS



HOSES & CONNECTIONS:	Product Ref.	Price
Hoses		
Offered to fit a multitude of extraction equipment. Bayonets may be required.		
1. OD 37mm, ID 30mm x 3 metre (light duty)	HOSE/35X3	£29.05
2. OD 38mm, ID 32mm x 3 metre (heavy duty)	HOSE/38X3	£31.24
3. OD 105mm, ID 100mm x 3 metre	HOSE/105X3	£58.50

- Hose cuff**
To join hoses together which have the same diameter. Can also be used to fit to dust spouts. Joins 38mm OD hoses together.
HOSE/CUFF/38 £8.96
- Plastic bayonet**
Designed to fit hoses to extraction fittings. Fits hose 38mm OD. OD 45/39mm, ID 34/32mm.
HOSE/BAY/35 £11.51
- Stepped bayonet**
Ideal when a custom connection is required. Can be cut to size with a knife. OD 54mm/39mm, ID 48mm/33mm.
HOSE/BAY/STEP £12.11



INTERLOCKING CUTTER STORAGE TRAYS

Interlocking plastic moulded storage trays for 1/4" and 1/2" shank router cutters that clip together. Stores cutters safely and securely.

- 1/4" shank tray has 40 holes and the 1/2" shank tray has 8 holes.
- Four trays are supplied in each pack.
- All hole sizes are fractionally oversized to allow the easy removal of the cutter.
- Trays can be glued into drawers or sat on a workbench for easy access.

CST/635/PK1 £11.51

1/4" shank x four pack. Size: 108 x 79 x 20mm.

CST/127/PK1 £11.51

1/2" shank x four pack. Size: 108 x 79 x 20mm.



Cutters not included.

RELEASABLE CABLE TIES

Offers a quick and easy method of securing power leads for storage or to keep them safely away from the working area. The cable ties are moulded with a release tab and ratchet. These black nylon ties will tie a bundle diameter of up to 68mm.

CTR/250/10 £2.90
Pack of 10

CTR/250/25 £5.82
Pack of 25

CTR/250/50 £10.90
Pack of 50
Size: 250 x 7.5mm



MAGNET PACK

These magnets are nickel plated and incredibly strong, making them ideal for a variety of workshop applications with endless possibilities.

MAG/PACK/2 £7.64
Pack of four magnets
Size: 10 x 3mm

MAG/PACK/1 £8.96
Pack of four magnets
Size: 15 x 3mm



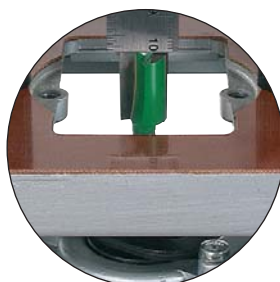
DEPTH GAUGE

Metal rule depth gauge to help set the height of router cutters and sawblades with greater accuracy.

- Horizontal and vertical measuring.
- For hand routers, router tables and saw benches.
- 60mm wide aperture and accurate to 0.5mm.
- 80mm measurement range.
- U section plastic injection moulding with unique cam lever lock.
- Steel rule with dual metric and imperial scale.
- Self-standing for setting cutter depth on routers tables and low profile for backfence adjustment.

GAUGE/1 £8.96

Patent No. GB2386085
US Patent No. US7000331



Cutter height



Horizontal depth



METRIC & IMPERIAL DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGE

LCD depth gauge for setting tool height in a plunge router, router table and saw bench.

- Opening width 60mm and 80mm measuring range.
- Metric, imperial and fraction read-out with auto-shut off of LCD.
- Removable pin for hole depth measuring up to 50.8mm.
- Readout accuracy of +/- 0.1mm.
- Self standing with magnetic feet.
- Includes 3 volt CR2032 battery.
- Absolute and relative position functions.

GAUGE/D60 £21.91

REPLACEMENT PART:	Product Ref.	Price
3v Battery CR2032	BAT/CR2032/3V	£2.30



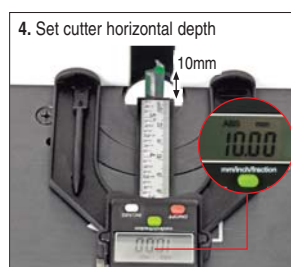
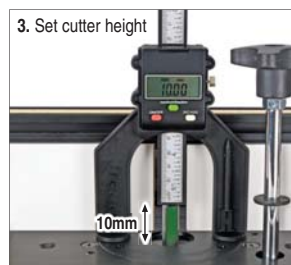
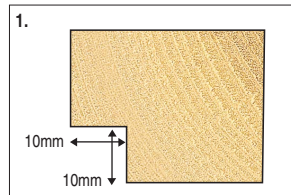
Hole depth



Horizontal depth

HOW IT WORKS:

Example steps to create a 10mm x 10mm rebate



JOINTING ACCESSORIES & SEALS

WOODEN BISCUITS

Biscuit jointing has proven to be one of the strongest, fastest, safest and most accurate ways to join hardwoods and softwoods, plywood, composition board etc. Compared to dowelling, biscuit jointing is faster and more precise. The biscuits are made of die-cut beech which expands when in contact with a woodworking adhesive eg. PVA glue.



No.0

For board thickness 8 - 12mm
Size: 47.5 x 15.5 x 4.0mm

BSC/0/100 (qty 100) _____ £7.15

BSC/0/1000 (qty 1000) _____ £29.05

No.10

For board thickness 13 - 18mm
Size: 53 x 19 x 4.0mm

BSC/10/100 (qty 100) _____ £7.15

BSC/10/1000 (qty 1000) _____ £30.28

No.20

For board thickness 19mm+
Size: 60 x 23 x 4.0mm

BSC/20/100 (qty 100) _____ £7.15

BSC/20/1000 (qty 1000) _____ £31.48

No.0, 10 & 20

Qty No.0 x 30, No.10 x 30 &
No.20 x 40

BSC/MIX/100 (qty 100) _____ £7.15

Qty No.0 x 250, No.10 x 250 &
No.20 x 500

BSC/MIX/1000 (qty 1000) _____ £30.28



For certified biscuits see our website.

DOWEL CENTRE POINTS

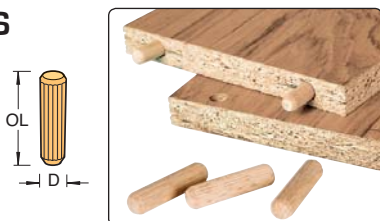
Six pack of metal dowel centres that fit into blind holes to allow lining up of the mating hole for wooden dowels. Pairs of 6mm, 8mm and 10mm diameter dowel centres. Place end of dowel centre into holes drilled in one piece of wood. Place second piece of wood in required position and press to leave centre mark for the hole.

DWL/C/PK1 £2.88



WOODEN DOWELS

Multi-grooved kiln dried hardwood dowel pins. Suitable for joining chipboard and MDF panels in the production of cabinet carcasses and doors. The grooves in the dowels allow for gluing up. Three diameters available.



D mm	OL mm	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
6	30	50	DWL/1/50	£2.30
6	30	500	DWL/1/500	£15.25
8	30	50	DWL/2/50	£2.30
8	30	500	DWL/2/500	£18.53
8	40	50	DWL/3/50	£2.30
8	40	500	DWL/3/500	£22.27
10	35	50	DWL/4/50	£2.90
10	35	500	DWL/4/500	£26.16
10	50	50	DWL/5/50	£3.86
10	50	500	DWL/5/500	£29.31



METAL ENDED WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Panel bolt connectors to connect hob, conservatory & window board joints. Threaded steel worktop bolts. Use with a 10mm A/F spanner. Available in two lengths of 65mm and 150mm.



65mm overall length

Ideal when joint is situated close to sink or oven cut-out.

PC/65/10 _____ £7.21

Pack of 10

PC/65/50 _____ £31.21

Pack of 50

PC/65/100 _____ £56.58

Pack of 100



150mm overall length

PC/10/M _____ £9.58

Pack of 10

PC/50/M _____ £41.41

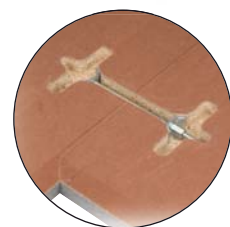
Pack of 50

PC/100/M _____ £75.09

Pack of 100

PC/1000/M _____ £663.09

Pack of 1000



EASIBOLT CLIPS

See page 157 for full details.

Product Ref.

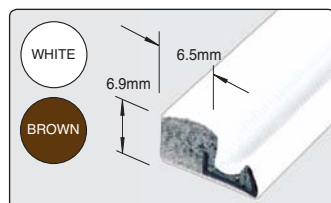
EB/C/30 & EB/PC/3



WEATHERSEALS

AQUA 63 & P6 STYLE STRIP

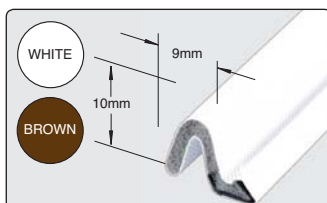
Strip is fitted into the window frame aperture using four cut lengths. Groove created by Refs. 330, 331, 34/55 and C206. See page 66 and 109.



Colour	Approx. length metres	Product Ref.	Price
White	10	AQ63/W/10	£17.19
White	25	AQ63/W/25	£39.49
White	300 roll	AQ63/W/300	£369.45
Brown	10	AQ63/B/10	£17.19
Brown	25	AQ63/B/25	£39.49
Brown	300 roll	AQ63/B/300	£369.45

AQUA 21 & A10 STRIP

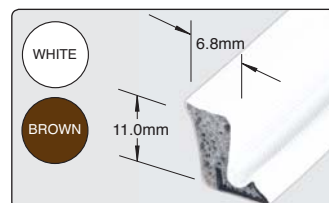
Strip is fitted into the door frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal. Groove created by Refs. 334, 34/56 and C207. See page 66 and 109.



Colour	Approx. length metres	Product Ref.	Price
White	10	AQ21/W/10	£26.16
White	25	AQ21/W/25	£61.03
White	250 roll	AQ21/W/250	£526.38
Brown	10	AQ21/B/10	£26.16
Brown	25	AQ21/B/25	£61.03
Brown	250 roll	AQ21/B/250	£526.38

AQUA 109 & P11 STRIP

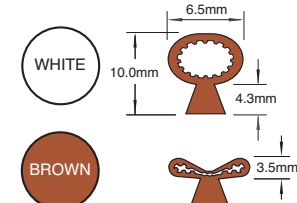
Strip is fitted into the window frame aperture using four cut lengths. Requires 2.8mm wide x 7mm depth groove created by Ref. C212. See page 108.



Colour	Approx. length metres	Product Ref.	Price
White	10	AQ109/W/10	£25.52
White	25	AQ109/W/25	£59.55
Brown	10	AQ109/B/10	£25.52
Brown	25	AQ109/B/25	£59.55

ROUTASEAL STRIP

High grade silicon rubber weatherseal. Will stand temperature of -30° to +200°C. Groove created by Ref. 31/10L. See page 67.



Colour	Approx. length metres	Product Ref.	Price
White	5	RS/W/5	£16.60
White	10	RS/W/10	£31.86
White	25	RS/W/25	£78.23
Brown	5	RS/B/5	£16.60
Brown	10	RS/B/10	£31.86
Brown	25	RS/B/25	£78.23

JIG MAKING ACCESSORIES

THREADED INSERTS

For fixings in plastics, woods, man-made boards and fibre board eg. MDF. They have enlarged flange ends to prevent them from 'pulling out' after continual usage and need to be located from the underneath. Ideal for jig making.



Underside shown

PRONGED TEENUTS

A strong, reliable and easy to fix low cost anchor for wood and fibre board. Simply insert into a pre-drilled hole and hammer gently into place.

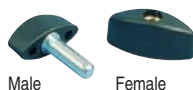


Underside shown

PROFESSIONAL KEYS, KNOBS & LEVERS

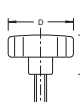
① HEAVY DUTY LOCKING KEYS

Reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Ideal for locking sliding plates and bars.



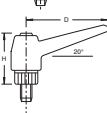
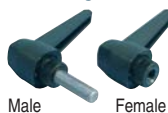
② HEAVY DUTY LOBE KNOBS

Reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Suitable when a strong clamping action is required.



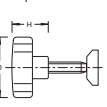
③ HEAVY DUTY ADJUSTABLE LEVERS

Reinforced plastic lift and lock ratchet system. Male has steel stud, female has steel insert. Suitable when lever turning angle is limited.



④ HEAVY DUTY CLAMP KNOB

Clamping knob with pad for clamping applications.



CRAFTPRO KEYS, KNOBS & LEVERS

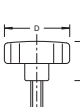
① LIGHT DUTY LOCKING KEYS

Excellent value for money, made in reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Ideal for locking sliding plates and bars.



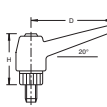
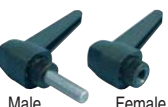
② LIGHT DUTY LOBE KNOBS

Excellent value for money, made in reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Suitable when a strong clamping action is required.



③ LIGHT DUTY ADJUSTABLE LEVERS

Excellent value for money. Reinforced plastic lift and lock ratchet system. Male has steel stud, female has steel insert. Suitable when lever turning angle is limited.



Description	Hole Size	Thread Size	Hex Key	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
For wood	9mm	M6	6mm	10	INS/W6/10	£4.48
For wood	9mm	M6	6mm	50	INS/W6/50	£15.25
For wood	11mm	M8	8mm	10	INS/W8/10	£6.43
For wood	11mm	M8	8mm	50	INS/W8/50	£22.27
For plastic	8mm	M6	-	10	INS/P6/10	£5.08
For plastic	8mm	M6	-	50	INS/P6/50	£21.20
For plastic	9.5mm	M8	-	10	INS/P8/10	£7.64
For plastic	9.5mm	M8	-	50	INS/P8/50	£32.46
8mmØ drill hole	-	M6	-	10	PTN/6/10	£5.08
8mmØ drill hole	-	M6	-	50	PTN/6/50	£17.81
10mmØ drill hole	-	M8	-	10	PTN/8/10	£5.82
10mmØ drill hole	-	M8	-	50	PTN/8/50	£20.34
12mmØ drill hole	-	M10	-	10	PTN/10/10	£6.43
12mmØ drill hole	-	M10	-	50	PTN/10/50	£24.83

Thread	Thread Length	Qty	H mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
Male M6	20	4	15	32	KB1/M/6	£7.64
Male M8	25	4	17	40	KB2/M/8	£16.60
Female M6	-	4	15	32	KB3/F/6	£8.36
Female M8	-	4	17	40	KB4/F/8	£17.19
Male M6	20	2	23	32	KB5/M/6	£5.08
Male M8	35	2	27	40	KB6/M/8	£5.82
Male M10	40	2	32	50	KB7/M/10	£8.36
Female M6	-	2	23	32	KB8/F/6	£5.08
Female M8	-	2	27	40	KB9/F/8	£5.82
Female M10	-	2	32	50	KB10/F/10	£8.36
Male M6	30	1	28	42	KB11/M/6	£5.82
Male M8	35	1	36	63	KB12/M/8	£6.43
Male M10	40	1	45	80	KB13/M/10	£8.96
Male M12	50	1	54	80	KB25/M/12	£13.32
Female M6	-	1	28	42	KB14/F/6	£5.08
Female M8	-	1	36	63	KB15/F/8	£6.43
Female M10	-	1	45	80	KB16/F/10	£8.36
Female M12	-	1	65	100	KB26/F/12	£11.17
Male M10	35	2	32	32	KB27/M/10X35	£12.73

Thread	Thread Length	Qty	H mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
Male M6	20	10	14	31	CR/KB/PK1	£6.43
Male M6	15	10	20	30	CR/KB/PK2	£9.58
Male M8	36	10	27	40	CR/KB/PK3	£10.17
Male M6	15	4	31	43	CR/KB/PK8	£8.36
Male M6	30	4	31	42	CR/KB/PK4	£8.36
Female M6	-	4	31	43	CR/KB/PK9	£8.36
Male M8	35	4	40	66	CR/KB/PK6	£9.58
Female M8	-	4	38	66	CR/KB/PK5	£9.58
Female M10	-	4	62	83	CR/KB/PK7	£10.90

SOLID LAMINATE TEMPLATE MATERIAL

For making templates, vacuum beds, jigs & fixtures. Can be cut & machined using most TCT blades or cutters.

TM/SLP/65 £36.33

Size: 6.5 x 580 x 580mm

TM/SLP/8 £44.57

Size: 8.0 x 580 x 580mm

TM/SLP/95 £54.13

Size: 9.5 x 580 x 580mm



ACRYLIC TEMPLATE MATERIAL

Square sheets of clear acrylic in three thicknesses for use when making templates & jigs. Can be cut or routed with HSS & TCT tools & can be easily drilled.

TM/ACR/3 £15.25

Size: 3 x 500 x 500mm

TM/ACR/6 £24.95

Size: 6 x 500 x 500mm

TM/ACR/8 £29.91

Size: 8 x 495 x 495mm



HEAVY-DUTY DOUBLE-SIDED TAPE

Heavy duty tape, ideal where temporary fixing is required. Rayon cloth coated with rubber resin adhesive for a strong hold. Can be removed with your thumb. Size: 25mm x 25 metre.

DS/TAPE/A £12.38

DOUBLE-SIDED TAPE

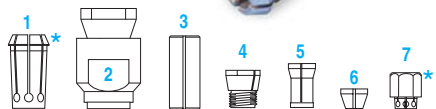
Ideal where temporary fixing is required. Can be removed with your thumb. Size: 19mm x 50 metre.

DS/TAPE £10.90



REPLACEMENT COLLETS

Collets for most makes of routers with capacities and sizes to match the shanks of Trend cutters and arbors.



* With type 1 and type 7 collets, ensure the collet is fitted to collet nut before fitting to the router.

REDUCTION SLEEVES

Reduction sleeves are used to reduce the collet size to take cutters with smaller shanks. They should only be used as a stop-gap, as the correct size collet is recommended. They should not be used for extensive periods or heavy work.



Bore (to fit Shank)	D (to fit Collet)	OL mm	Product Ref.	Price
3.0mm	1/4"	25.0	CLT/SLV/363	£14.05
1/8"	1/4"	25.0	CLT/SLV/3263	£15.95
6.0mm	8.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/68	£7.64
1/4"	8.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/638	£7.64
1/4"	3/8"	25.0	CLT/SLV/6395	£7.64
8.0mm	3/8"	25.0	CLT/SLV/895	£10.90
6.0mm	10.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/610	£10.90
8.0mm	10.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/810	£10.90
6.0mm	12.0mm	30.0	CLT/SLV/612	£10.90
1/4"	12.0mm	30.0	CLT/SLV/6312	£10.90
8.0mm	12.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/812	£10.90
10.0mm	12.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/1012	£10.90
6.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/6127	£10.90
1/4"	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/63127	£10.90
8.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90
3/8"	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90
10.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/10127	£10.90

Makes	Router Models	6.35MM (1/4") COLLET			8MM COLLET			9.5MM (3/8") COLLET			12.7MM (1/2") COLLET		
		Product Ref.	Price		Product Ref.	Price		Product Ref.	Price		Product Ref.	Price	
TREND	T2	1 CLT/T2/635	£22.27	1	CLT/T2/8	£22.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	T3	5 CLT/T3/635	£4.85	5	CLT/T3/8	£4.85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	T4	5 CLT/T4/635	£4.85	5	CLT/T4/8	£4.85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	T5, T5/MK2	7 CNS/T5/635	£18.85	7	CNS/T5/8	£18.85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	T9	1 CLT/T9/635	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/8	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/95	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/127	£31.24	1
	T10 & T11	1 CLT/T10/635	£27.97	1	CLT/T10/8	£27.97	1	CLT/T10/95	£27.97	1	CLT/T10/127	£27.97	1
ATLAS COPCO	OFSE2000	7 CE/CNS/635	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/8	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/95	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/127	£42.62	7
AXMINSTER	AW635R	5 PDW502763MM	£6.43	5	PDW502708MM	£6.43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BLACK & DECKER	SR100	7 DE6951	£31.48	7	DE6952	£24.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	KW780(E), 779(E),	5 94326901	£8.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOSCH	POF52, 400, 500A	5 2-608-570-048	£14.53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	POF600ACE, PKF25	5 2-608-570-048	£14.53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	GOF900A, POF1100AE, 1300ACE	7 2-608-570-101	£38.76	1	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90	1	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90	7	2-608-570-108	£46.02	7
	GOF1300ACE, 2000E	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.90	1	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90	1	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90	-	-	-	-
	GOF1600A, 1700ACE	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.90	1	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90	1	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90	-	-	-	-
CASALS	FT2000VCE	7 CE/CNS/635	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/8	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/95	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/127	£42.62	7
CMT	CMT1E	1 DE6273	£26.76	1	DE6274	£26.11	1	DE6275	£26.76	1	DE6278	£26.76	1
	CMT2E	1 CLT/T9/635	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/8	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/95	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/127	£31.24	1
DEWALT	DW613, 614, 615	7 DE6951	£31.48	7	DE6952	£24.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DW670	5 94326901	£8.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DW620, 621	7 DE6951	£31.48	7	DE6952	£24.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DW624, 625EK, 629	1 DE6273	£26.76	1	DE6274	£26.11	1	DE6275	£26.76	1	DE6278	£26.76	1
	D26204K	7 CNS/T5/635	£18.85	7	CNS/T5/8	£18.85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DW626	3 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90	1	DE6257	£29.91	1
DRAPER	R1900V	7 CE/CNS/635	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/8	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/95	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/127	£42.62	7
	PT1200V	5 2-608-570-048	£14.53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ELU	MKF67, MOF69, 96, 96E	7 DE6951	£31.48	7	DE6952	£24.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	OF97, 97E	7 DE6951	£31.48	7	DE6952	£24.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MKF167, 267	5 94326901	£8.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MOF77, 98, 131, 177, 177E	1 DE6273	£26.76	1	DE6274	£26.11	1	DE6275	£26.76	1	DE6278	£26.76	1
FESTO	OF2000E	1 DE6273	£26.76	1	DE6274	£26.11	1	DE6275	£26.76	1	DE6278	£26.76	1
FELISATTI	TP246(E), R346EC	1 CLT/T9/635	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/8	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/95	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/127	£31.24	1
FREUD	FT2000E, FT2200, FT3000	7 CE/CNS/635	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/8	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/95	£42.62	7	CE/CNS/127	£42.62	7
HITACHI	M12V, M12SA, TR12	3 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90	2	956926Z	£41.95	2
	M12V2	3 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90	7	323421	£21.93	7
MAKITA	3600B, 3601B	3 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90	2	10297	£32.46	2
	3612BR, 3612C, 3612	3 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90	1	06748	£41.79	1
	3700B, 3703, 3705	6 06053	£6.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3620(M362)	-	-	6	06864	£6.06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
METABO	OF1612, OFE1812	1 CLT/T9/635	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/8	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/95	£31.24	1	CLT/T9/127	£31.24	1
POWER DEVIL	PDW5026, 5027	5 PDW502763MM	£6.43	5	PDW502708MM	£6.43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
POWER CRAFT	PBF-1200	5 CLT/T4/635	£4.85	5	CLT/T4/8	£4.85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RYOBI	ERT2100	3 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90	-	-	-	-
	R150, R151, RE155K	3 CLT/SLV/638	£7.64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	R500, R502	3 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90	-	-	-	-
	RE600N, R600N, RE601	3 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.90	3	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.90	-	-	-	-

WOODWORKING ACCESSORIES



We offer a range of unique woodworking accessories for the professional user and the craftsman for a variety of applications.

SPINDLE TOOLING

- Cabinet Door System **192 - 193**
- Multi Profile System Tooling **194 - 202**

DRILLING TOOLS

- Multi-boring Drills & Boring Bits **203**
- Pocket Hole Jigs **204 - 205**
- Drilling Tools **206 - 209 & 240**

CLAMPING

- Varijig Clamp Guides & Accessories **210 - 211**
- Clamping Systems **212 - 213**
- Loc Blocks **213**

MEASURING & MARKING

- Angle Finders & Marking Tools **214 - 217**
- Scribing & T-square **217**

HAND TOOLS

- Folding Flush Saw **218**
- Hand Mitre Shears **218**

SHARPENING

- Fasttrack Honing System **219**
- Diamond Sharpening Stones **220 - 224**
- CraftPro Diamond Sharpening Stones **225**

LUBRICANTS & CUTTER CLEANING

- Lubricants **226**
- Tool & Bit Cleaner **227**

ROUTING BOOK & VOUCHERS

- Complete Routing Book **227**
- Gift Vouchers **227**

TREND SNAPPY QUICK RELEASE DRILL SYSTEM

- Quick Chucks **229**
- Drilling Tools **230 - 235**
- Screwdriver Bits **236 - 239**
- Tool Holder Sets **240**

DIGITAL LEVEL BOX 214





SOLID CABINET DOOR SYSTEM

The Cabinet Door System runs on a spindle moulder with a flush mounted sliding table. It has been designed to offer maximum flexibility and will produce nine different profile styles with four possible panel groove thicknesses. This enables you to produce door thicknesses from 18mm to 35mm and up to 36 different door configurations.

- With the CDS you can manufacture any size of cabinet door or internal door quickly and accurately on a spindle moulder with a flush mounted sliding table.
- Set the machine in seconds with the supplied setting gauge and do not alter it to produce all of the profiles and scribes.
- Dispenses with lengthy set-up and costly test cuts.
- All the tools and spacers are numbered and stacked on to the machine according to the steps shown on the wallchart.
- The CDS can manufacture nine different door profile styles.
- Four panel door thicknesses can be accommodated - 4mm, 5mm, 6mm & 9mm.
- Door thicknesses from 18mm to 35mm can be produced.



SPINDLE MOULDER MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

- Minimum 1.5KW (2HP) motor power.
- 140mm hood aperture.
- 140mm inside hood diameter.
- 30mm shaft diameter.
- 100mm usable shaft height.



HOW TO SET THE MACHINE

- STEP 1.** Ensure both in-feed and out-feed fences are running parallel to the front of the spindle moulder.
- STEP 2.** Set the tenoning fence so that it is exactly at 90 degrees to the in-feed fence.
- STEP 3.** Raise the spindle shaft to its maximum height. Place the setting gauge onto the shaft of the spindle with the largest diameter at the bottom. Place a straight edge across the front of the fences and adjust the fences so that the straight edge just touches the outer edge of the largest diameter of the setting gauge. Ensure fence is parallel with the sliding table (see picture below). Lock the fences off.



- STEP 4.** Stand the straight edge on its side and raise the spindle shaft until the bottom of the straight edge just touches the top of the widest part of the setting gauge (see picture below). Lock the spindle height adjustment.



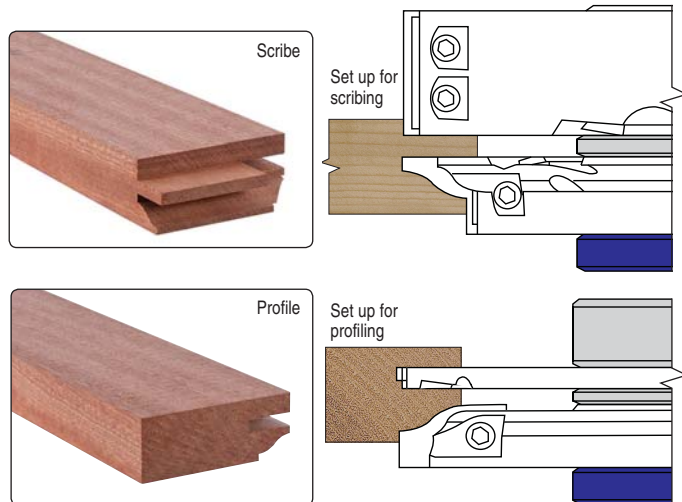
- STEP 5.** Remove the setting gauge. The blue spacer can now be installed onto the spindle. The machine is now set to run the CDS without any further alteration.



CABINET DOOR SYSTEM SETS

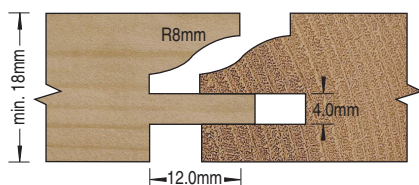
Nine different profiles styles with four possible panel groove thicknesses.

- Set allows both profile and scribes to be machined.
- 30mm bore size.
- Disposable Tungsten Carbide knives for minimal down-time and consistent cut.



OGEE WITH 4MM GROOVE

Set creates an R8mm ogee profile with 4mm panel groove.

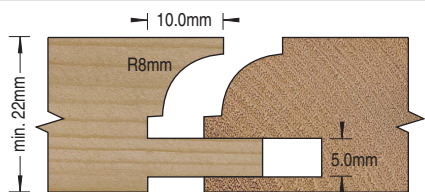


Product Ref.	Bore	Price
IT/CDS/SET011	30mm	£724.68



OVOLO WITH 5MM GROOVE

Set creates an R8mm ovolo profile with 5mm panel groove.

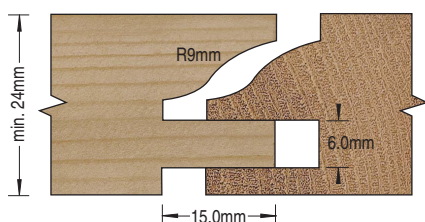


Product Ref.	Bore	Price
IT/CDS/SET021	30mm	£725.81



OGEE WITH 6MM GROOVE

Set creates an R9mm ogee profile with 6mm panel groove.

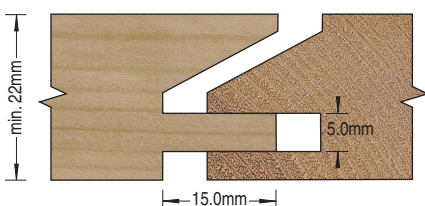


Product Ref.	Bore	Price
IT/CDS/SET031	30mm	£747.30



BEVEL WITH 5MM GROOVE

Set creates bevel profile with 5mm panel groove.

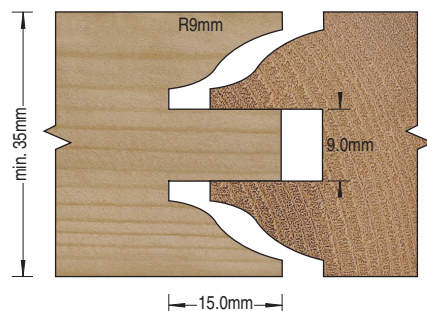


Product Ref.	Bore	Price
IT/CDS/SET041	30mm	£709.98



OGEE WITH 9MM GROOVE

Set creates a R9mm ogee profile with 9mm panel groove.

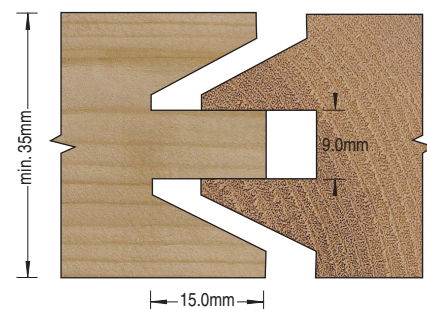


Product Ref.	Bore	Price
IT/CDS/SET051	30mm	£920.26



BEVEL WITH 9MM GROOVE

Set creates a bevel profile with 9mm panel groove.

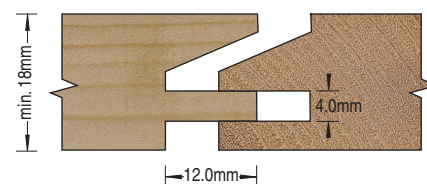


Product Ref.	Bore	Price
IT/CDS/SET061	30mm	£889.74



BEVEL WITH 4MM GROOVE

Set creates a bevel profile with 4mm groove.

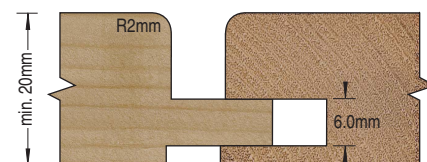


Product Ref.	Bore	Price
IT/CDS/SET071	30mm	£711.11



ROUNDROVER WITH 6MM GROOVE

Set creates a R2mm roundrover profile with a 6mm panel groove.



Product Ref.	Bore	Price
IT/CDS/SET081	30mm	£733.73



SQUARE WITH 4MM GROOVE

Set creates a square profile with 4mm panel groove.



Product Ref.	Bore	Price
IT/CDS/SET091	30mm	£538.14

COMPLETE SET TO ALLOW STYLES A - J

This complete set gives full flexibility to create the nine styles shown.

Product Ref.	Bore	Price
IT/CDS/SET/A1	30mm	£3,736.46



MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM TOOLING

Ø	Max.RPM
78	7,000-9,000
93	6,000-9,000
100	5,000-8,000
114	5,000-8,500
120	5,100-8,000



MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM CUTTER BLOCKS



Hand Feed

40 x 4mm cutter blocks.

- Cutterhead bodies in hard wearing aluminium or steel complete with 4mm thick tool steel rebate knives and corresponding limiter plates.
- Suitable for jointing, rebating and profiling of softwood and hardwood.

Block Only	Dia. Rebate	Dia. with Knives Thickness	Product Ref.	No. of Blades	Bore	Body	Price
78mm	90mm	40mm	IT/776 010 1	2	30mm	Steel	£110.13
93mm	105mm	40mm	IT/776 006 1	2	30mm	Steel	£71.68
93mm	105mm	40mm	IT/776 006 7	2	1-1/4"	Steel	£71.68
100mm	112mm	40mm	IT/776 020 1	2	30mm	Alloy	£84.33
100mm	112mm	40mm	IT/776 010 7	2	1-1/4"	Alloy	£84.33
120mm	132mm	40mm	IT/776 007 1	2	30mm	Steel	£84.33
120mm	132mm	40mm	IT/776 007 7	2	1-1/4"	Steel	£84.33
114mm	128mm	40/50mm	IT/776 008 1	2	30mm	Steel	£84.33
114mm	128mm	40/50mm	IT/776 008 7	2	1-1/4"	Steel	£84.33

CUTTER BLOCK SET

40 x 4mm cutter set comprising an aluminium block Ref. IT/776 020 1 (100 x 40 x 30mm*), knives Refs. IT/33 001 40 to IT/33 006 40 and limitors Refs. IT/34 001 40 to IT/34 006 40.

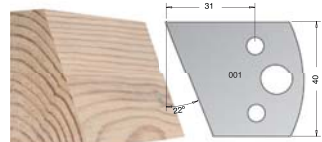
- Six pairs of profile knives and limitors.
- Suitable for softwood and hardwood.
- Supplied in a wooden box.



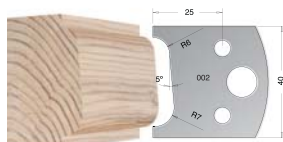
IT/ST/SET001 (30mm bore)
£194.44

IT/ST/SET007 (1-1/4" bore)
£194.44

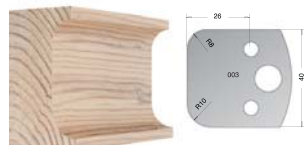
* 1-1/4" bore uses block IT/776 010 7.



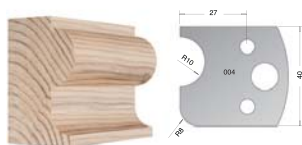
IT/33 001 40 Knives
IT/34 001 40 Limitors



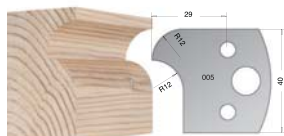
IT/33 002 40 Knives
IT/34 002 40 Limitors



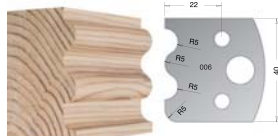
IT/33 003 40 Knives
IT/34 003 40 Limitors



IT/33 004 40 Knives
IT/34 004 40 Limitors



IT/33 005 40 Knives
IT/34 005 40 Limitors

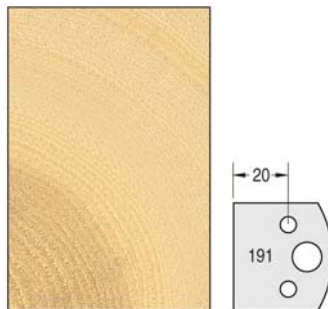


IT/33 006 40 Knives
IT/34 006 40 Limitors

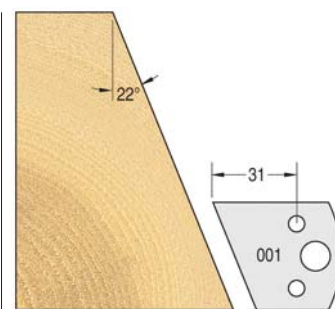
CUTTER KNIVES & LIMITORS

A range of 40mm x 4mm knives for use with Trend multi profile system cutter blocks. Knives are tool steel grade. All knives and limitors are sold as pairs.

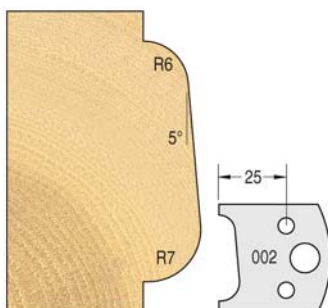
- Suitable for jointing, rebating and profiling of softwood and hardwood.
- Knives are 40mm high x 4mm thick.
- Wooden profiles are shown actual size.
- Knife drawings are shown 35% of actual size and show back of knife. Dimensions are in mm.
- 150 profiles are available.



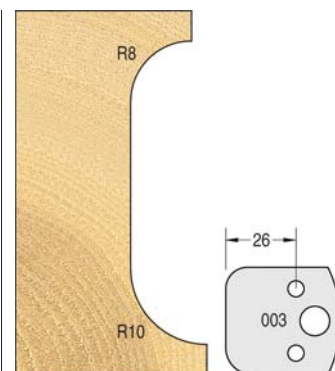
IT/33 191 40 Knives (pair) £8.50
IT/34 191 40 Limitors (pair) £8.34



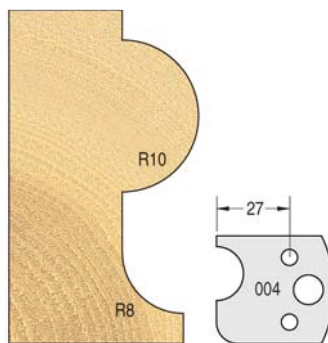
IT/33 001 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 001 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



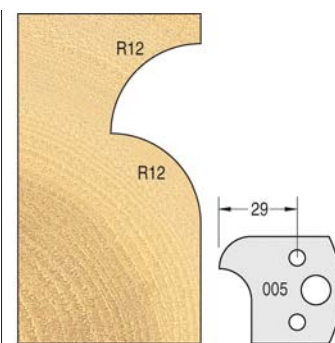
IT/33 002 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 002 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



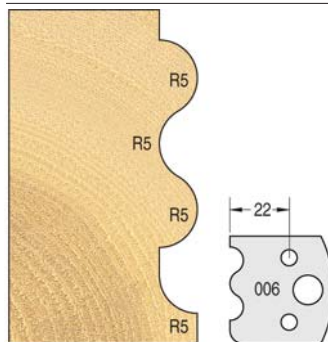
IT/33 003 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 003 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



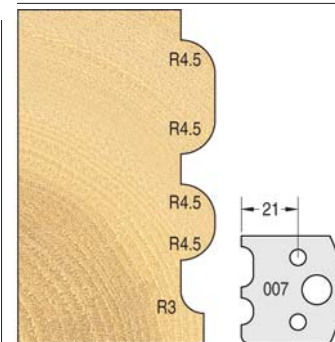
IT/33 004 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 004 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



IT/33 005 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 005 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

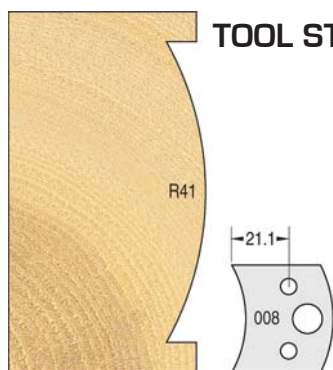


IT/33 006 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 006 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

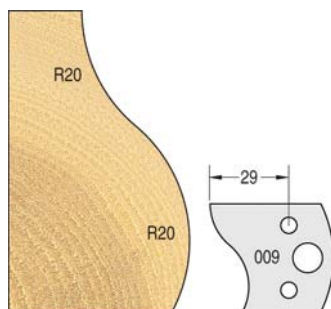


IT/33 007 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 007 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

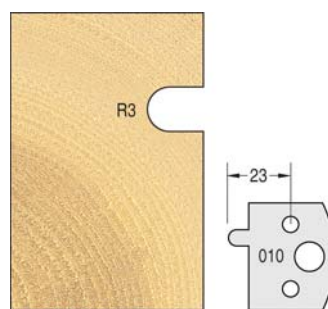
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



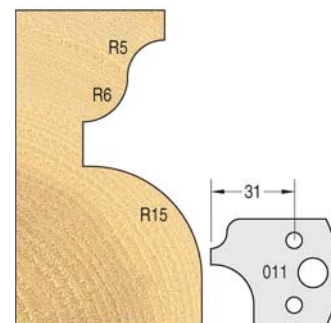
IT/33 008 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 008 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



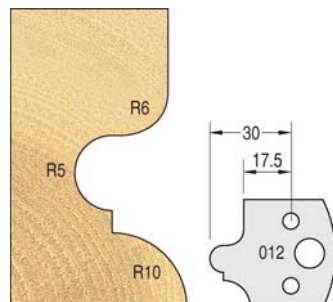
IT/33 009 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 009 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



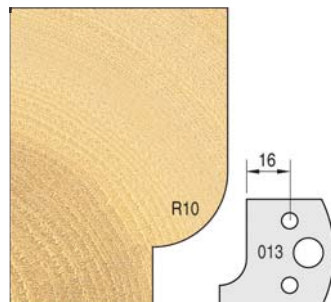
IT/33 010 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 010 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



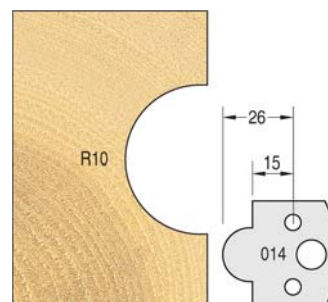
IT/33 011 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 011 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



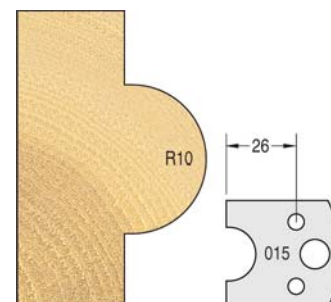
IT/33 012 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 012 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



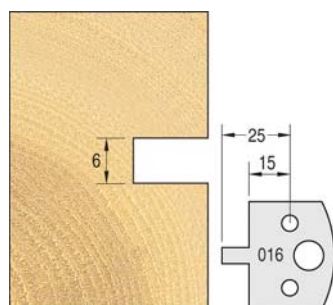
IT/33 013 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 013 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



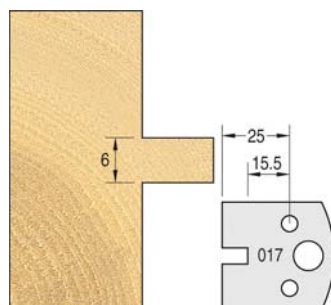
IT/33 014 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 014 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



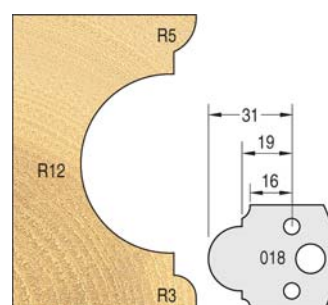
IT/33 015 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 015 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



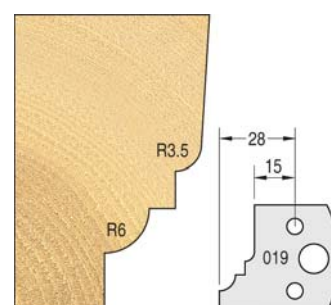
IT/33 016 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 016 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



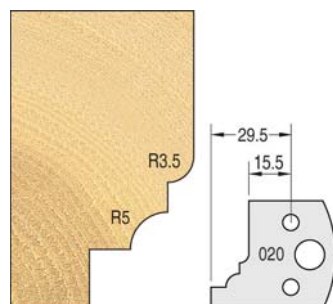
IT/33 017 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 017 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



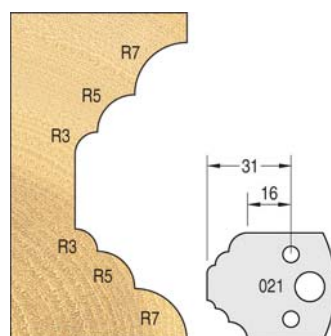
IT/33 018 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 018 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



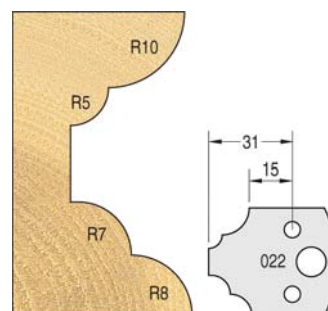
IT/33 019 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 019 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



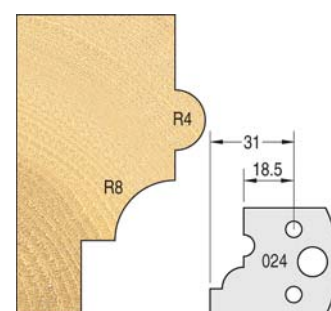
IT/33 020 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 020 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



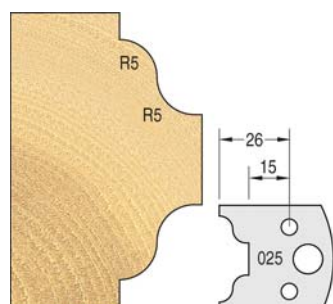
IT/33 021 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 021 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



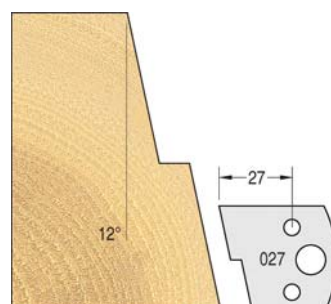
IT/33 022 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 022 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



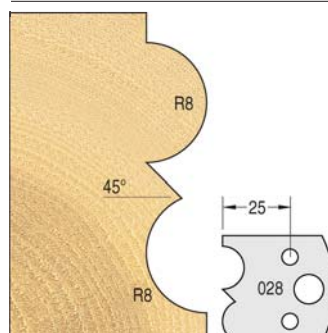
IT/33 024 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 024 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



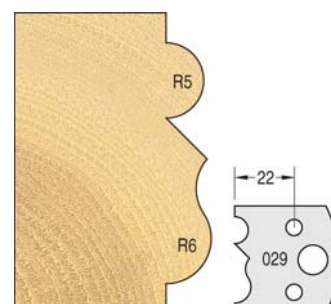
IT/33 025 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 025 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



IT/33 027 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 027 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

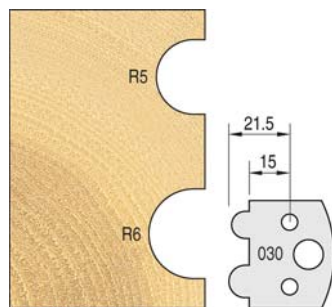


IT/33 028 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 028 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

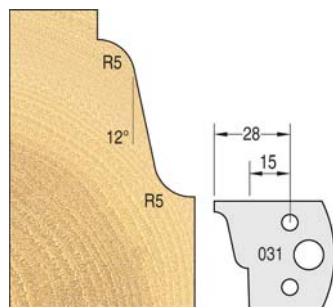


IT/33 029 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 029 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

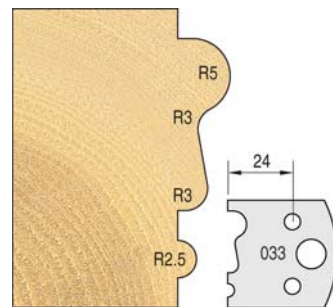
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



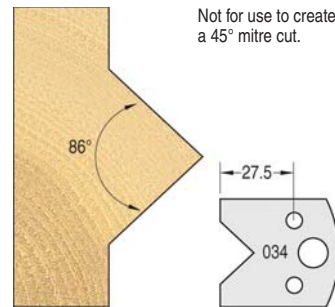
IT/33 030 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 030 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



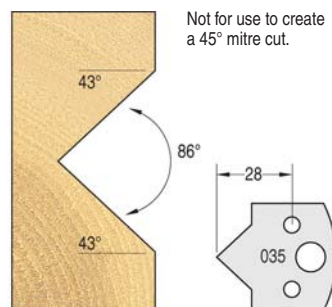
IT/33 031 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 031 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



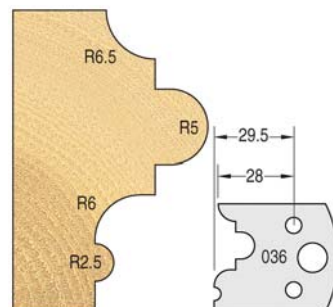
IT/33 033 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 033 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



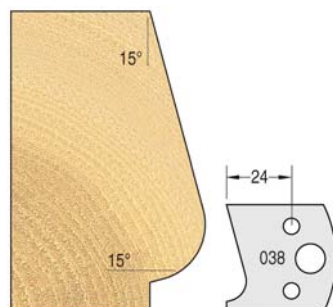
IT/33 034 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 034 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



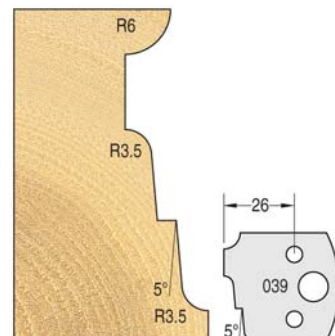
IT/33 035 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 035 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



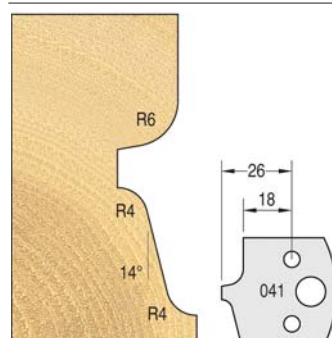
IT/33 036 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 036 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



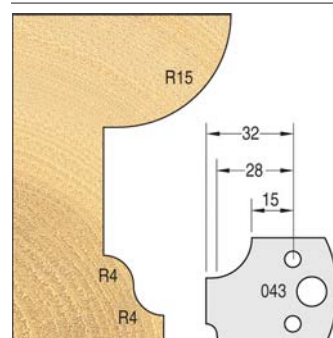
IT/33 038 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 038 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



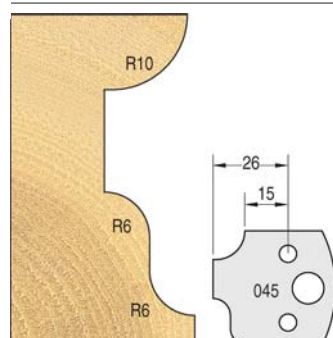
IT/33 039 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 039 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



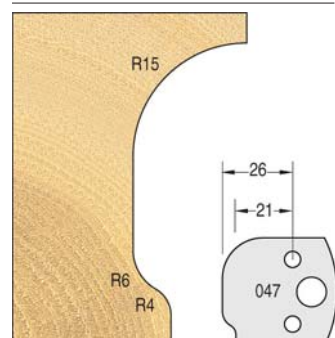
IT/33 041 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 041 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



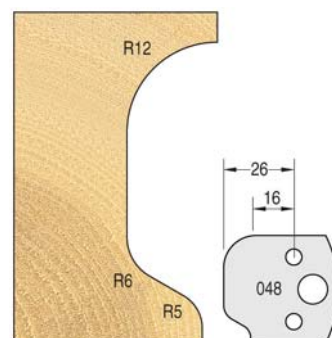
IT/33 043 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 043 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



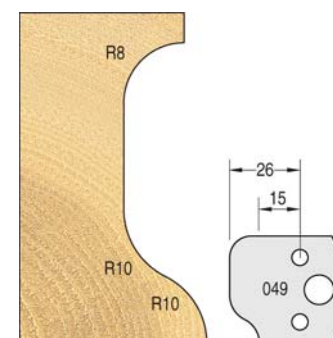
IT/33 045 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 045 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



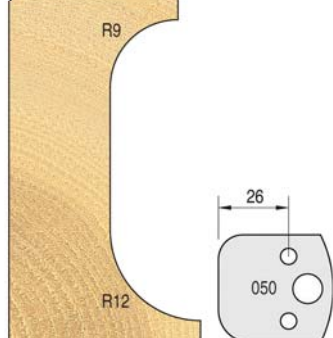
IT/33 047 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 047 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



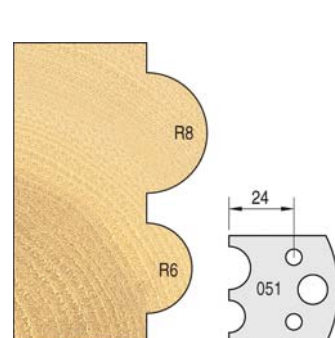
IT/33 048 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 048 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



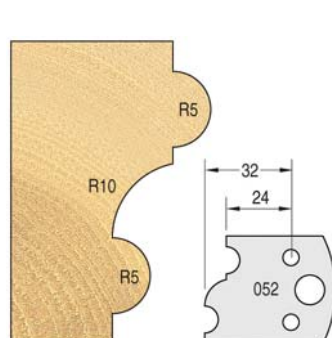
IT/33 049 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 049 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



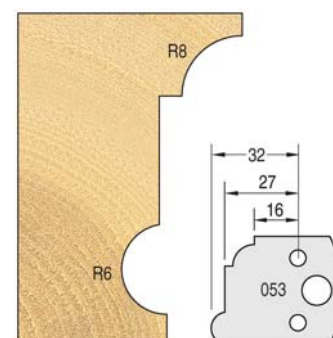
IT/33 050 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 050 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



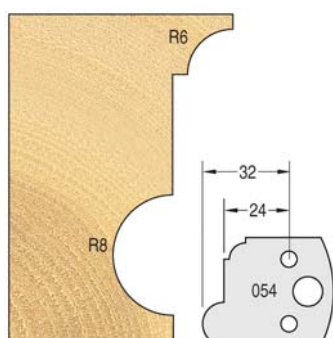
IT/33 051 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 051 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



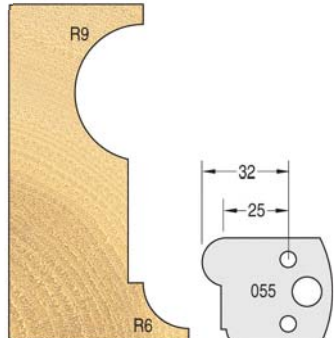
IT/33 052 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 052 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



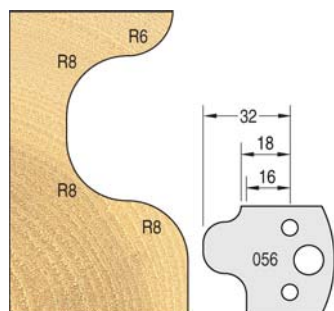
IT/33 053 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 053 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



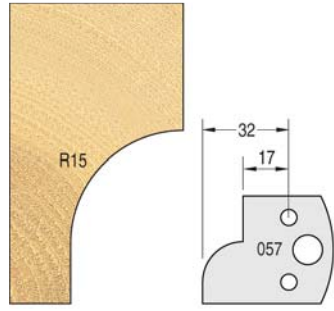
IT/33 054 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 054 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



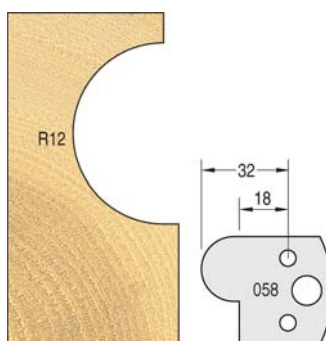
IT/33 055 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 055 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



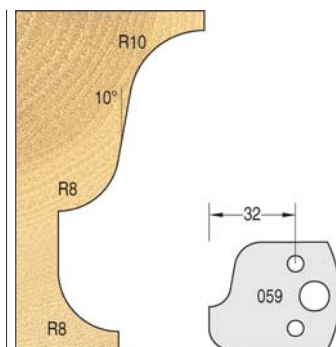
IT/33 056 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 056 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



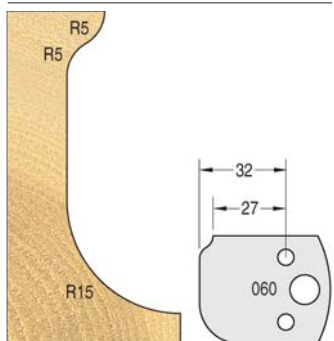
IT/33 057 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 057 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



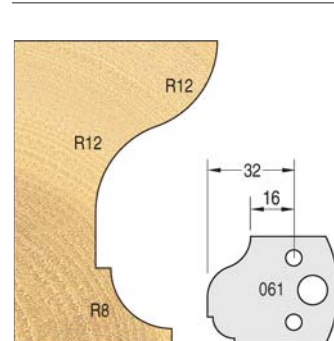
IT/33 058 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 058 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



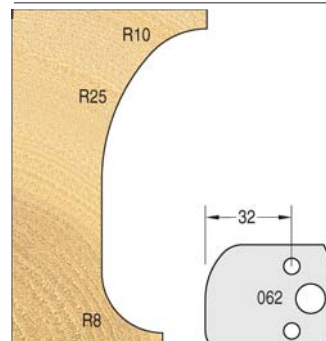
IT/33 059 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 059 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



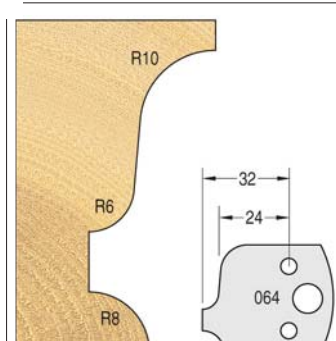
IT/33 060 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 060 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



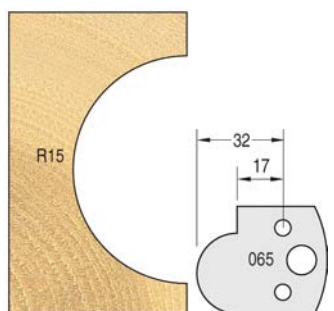
IT/33 061 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 061 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



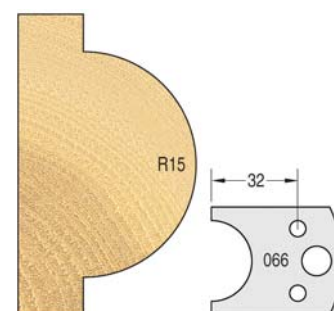
IT/33 062 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 062 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



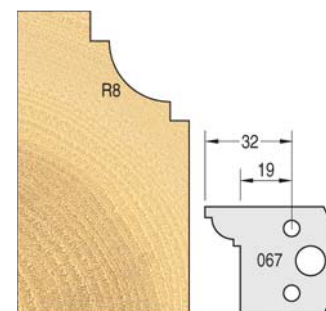
IT/33 064 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 064 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



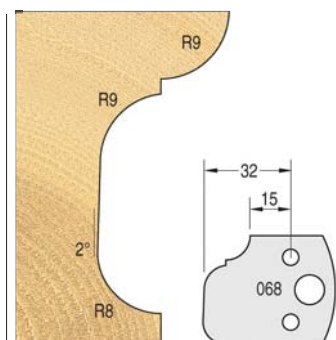
IT/33 065 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 065 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



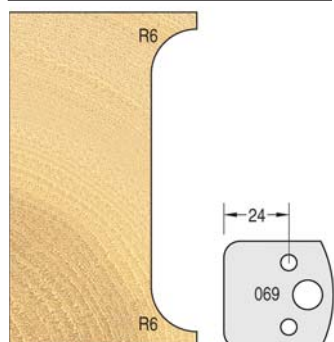
IT/33 066 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 066 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



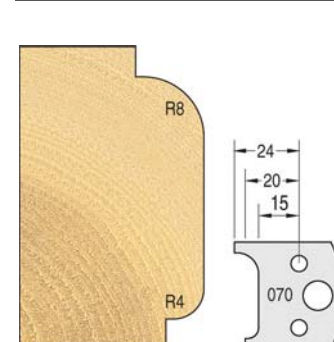
IT/33 067 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 067 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



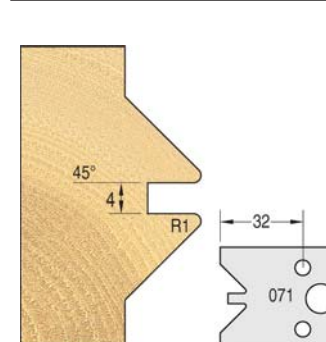
IT/33 068 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 068 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



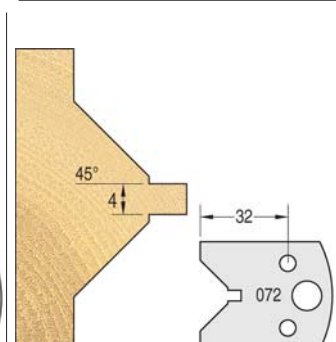
IT/33 069 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 069 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



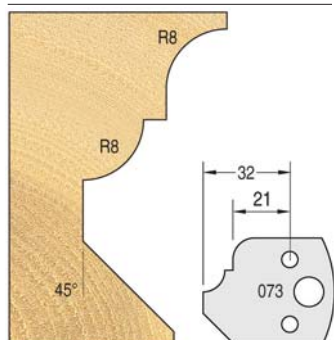
IT/33 070 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 070 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



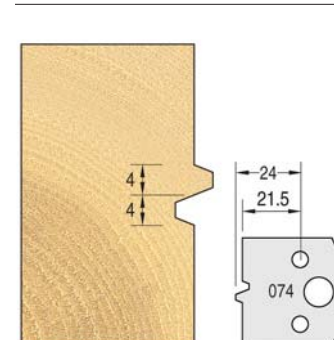
IT/33 071 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 071 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



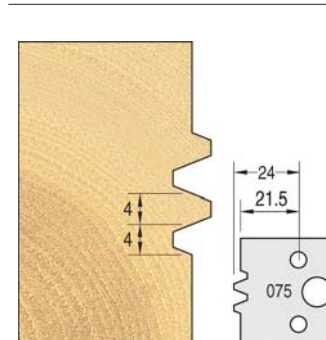
IT/33 072 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 072 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



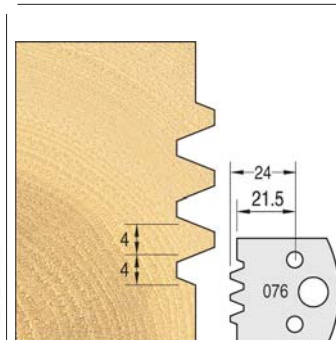
IT/33 073 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 073 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



IT/33 074 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 074 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

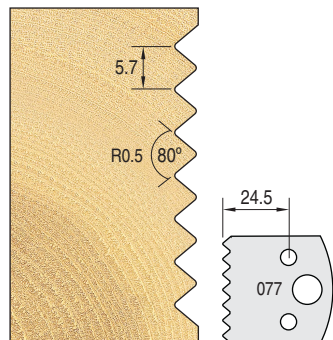


IT/33 075 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 075 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

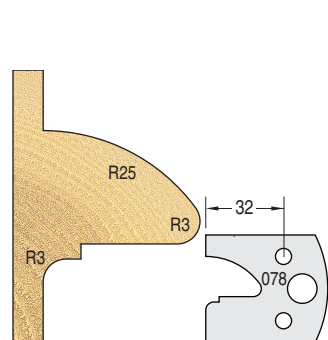


IT/33 076 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 076 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

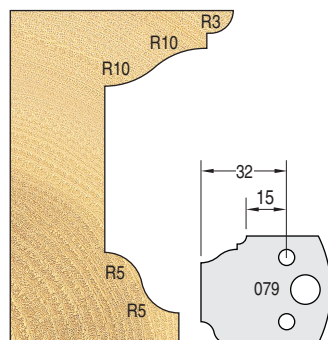
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



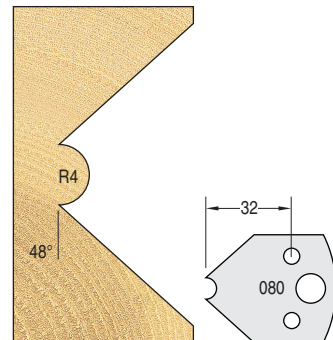
IT/33 077 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 077 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



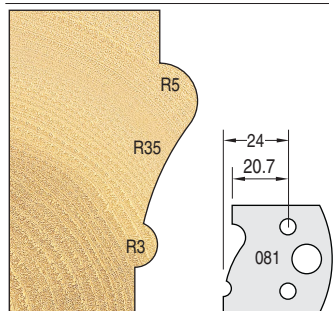
IT/33 078 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 078 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



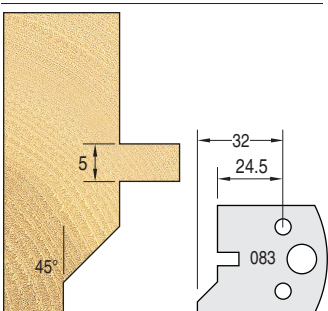
IT/33 079 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 079 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



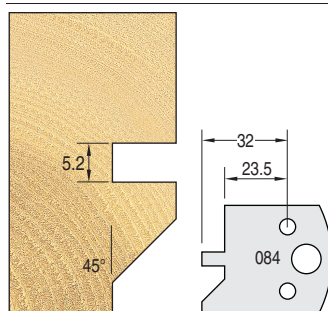
IT/33 080 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 080 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



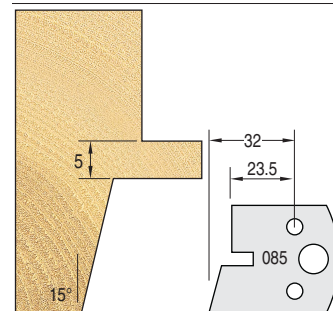
IT/33 081 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 081 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



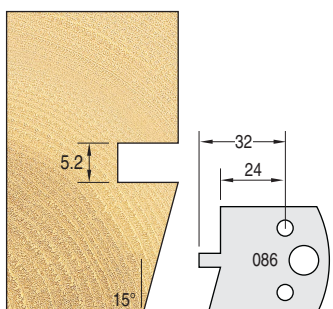
IT/33 083 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 083 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



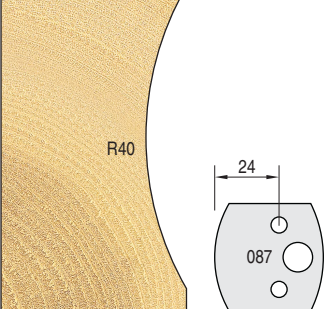
IT/33 084 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 084 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



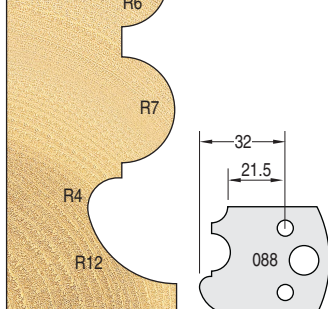
IT/33 085 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 085 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



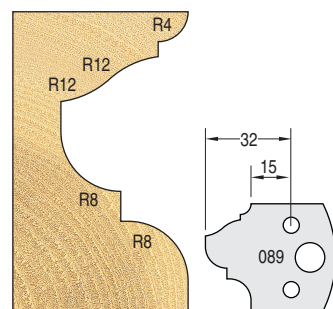
IT/33 086 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 086 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



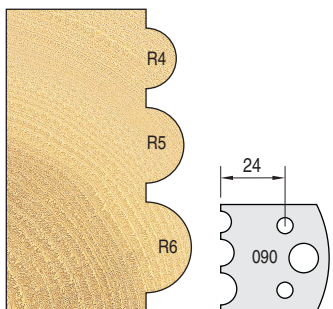
IT/33 087 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 087 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



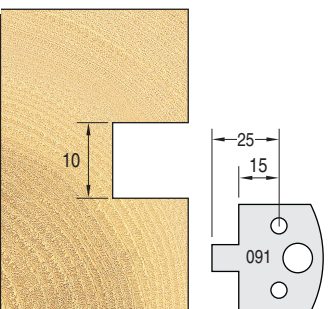
IT/33 088 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 088 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



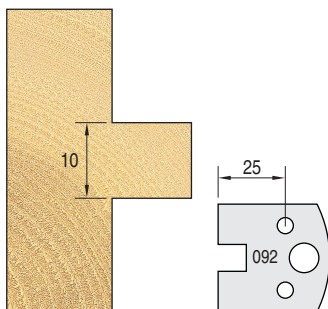
IT/33 089 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 089 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



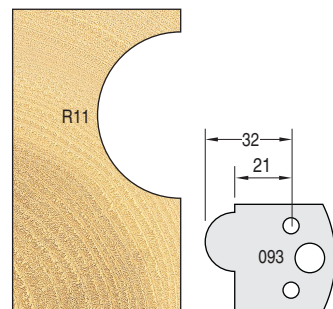
IT/33 090 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 090 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



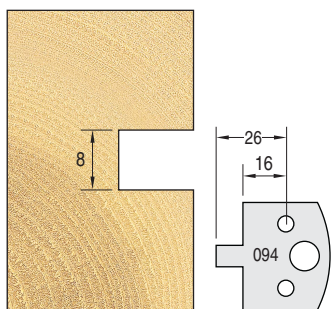
IT/33 091 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 091 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



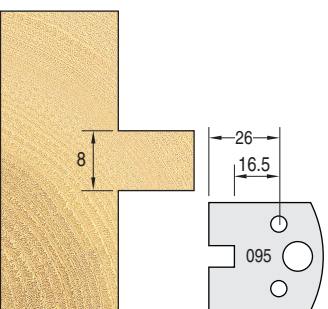
IT/33 092 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 092 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



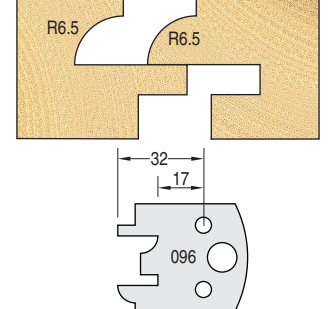
IT/33 093 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 093 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



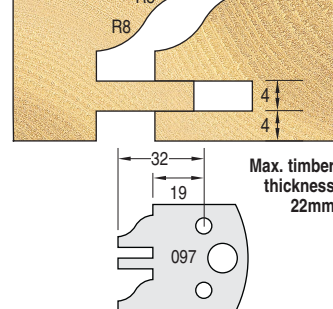
IT/33 094 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 094 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



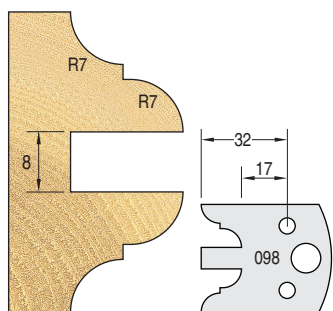
IT/33 095 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 095 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



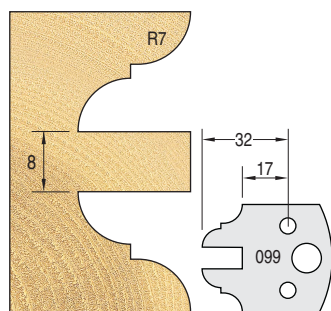
IT/33 096 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 096 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



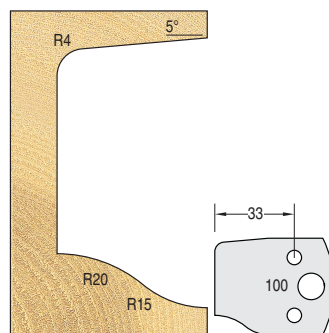
IT/33 097 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 097 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



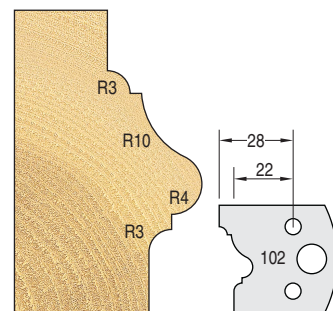
IT/33 098 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 098 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



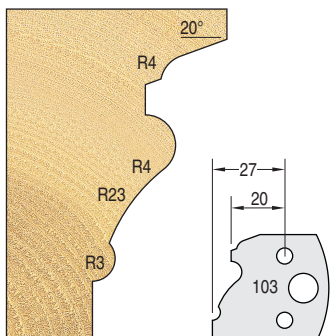
IT/33 099 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 099 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



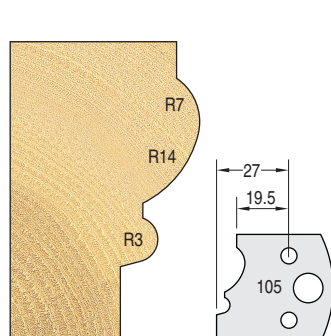
IT/33 100 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 100 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



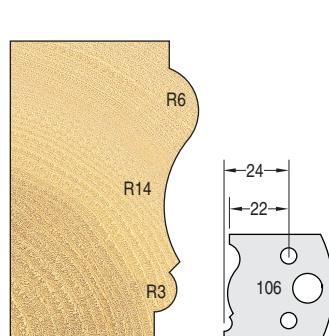
IT/33 102 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 102 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



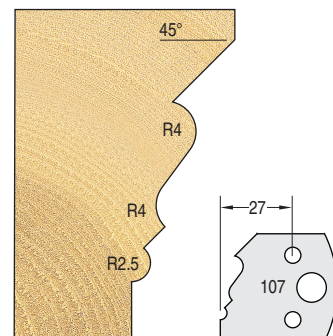
IT/33 103 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 103 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



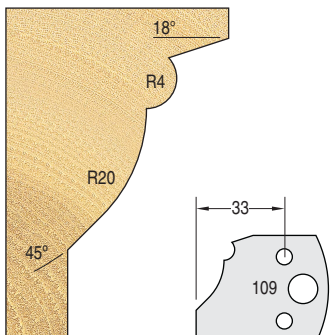
IT/33 105 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 105 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



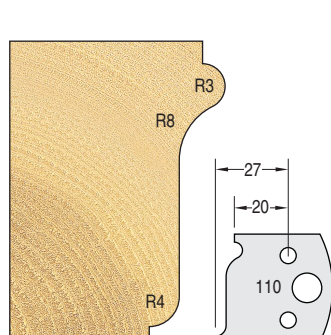
IT/33 106 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 106 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



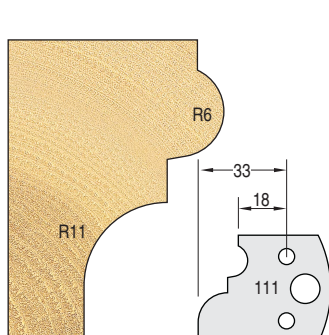
IT/33 107 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 107 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



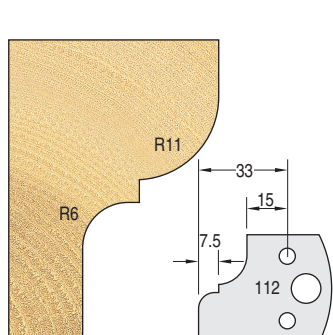
IT/33 109 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 109 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



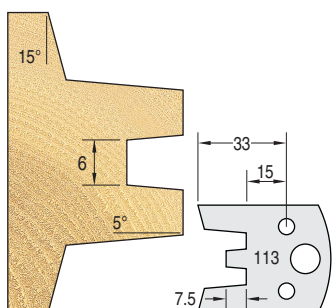
IT/33 110 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 110 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



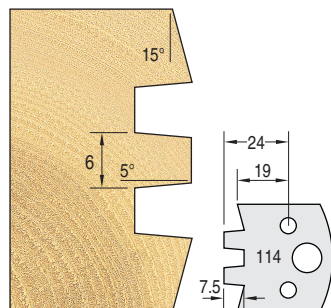
IT/33 111 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 111 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



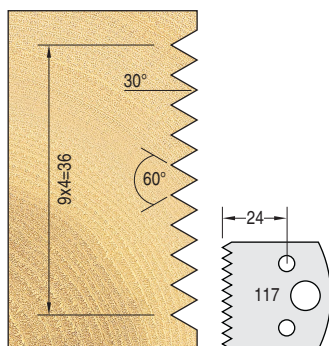
IT/33 112 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 112 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



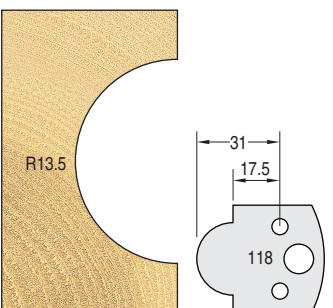
IT/33 113 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 113 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



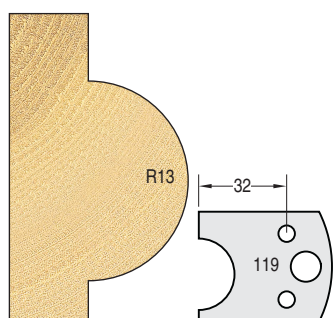
IT/33 114 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 114 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



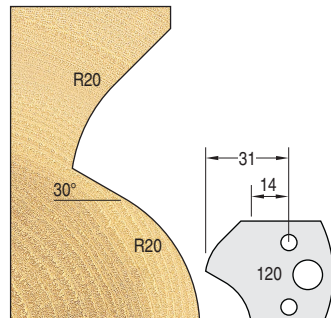
IT/33 117 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 117 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



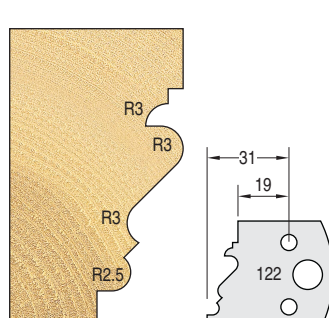
IT/33 118 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 118 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



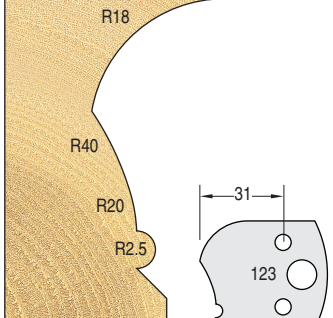
IT/33 119 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 119 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



IT/33 120 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 120 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

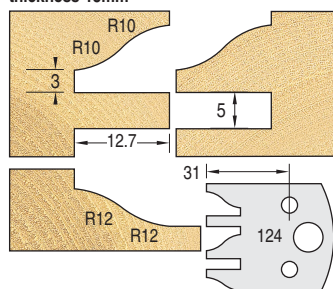


IT/33 122 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 122 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



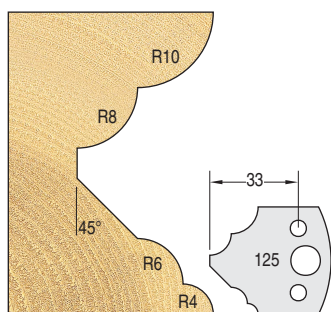
IT/33 123 40 Knives (pair) £10.44
IT/34 123 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM

For moulding
on one side onlyMax. timber
thickness 18mm

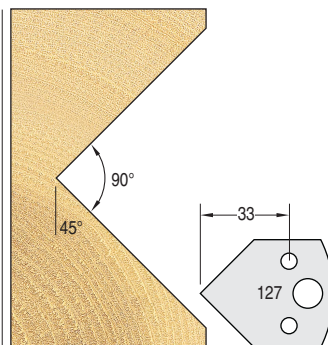
IT/33 124 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 124 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



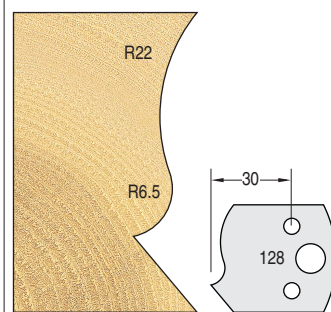
IT/33 125 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 125 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



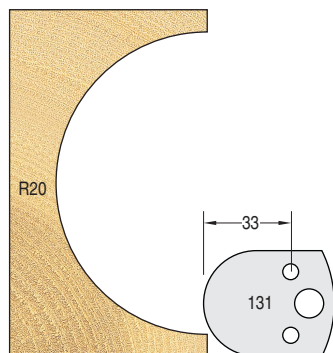
IT/33 127 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 127 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



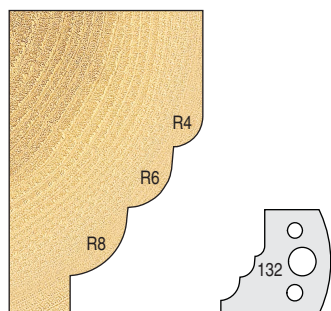
IT/33 128 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 128 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



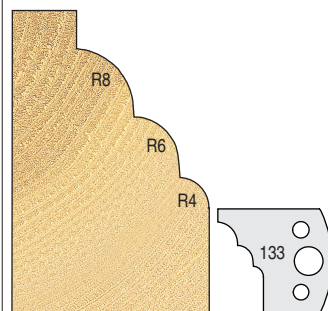
IT/33 131 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 131 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



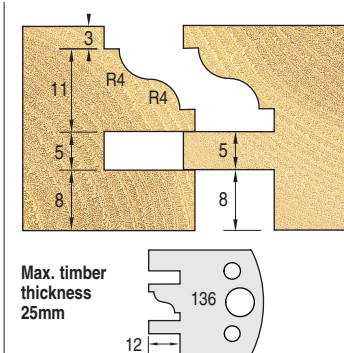
IT/33 132 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 132 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



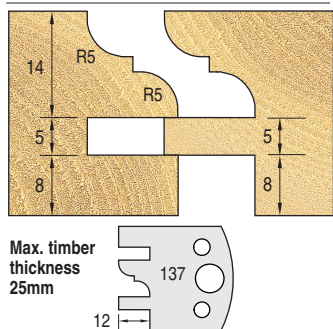
IT/33 133 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 133 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



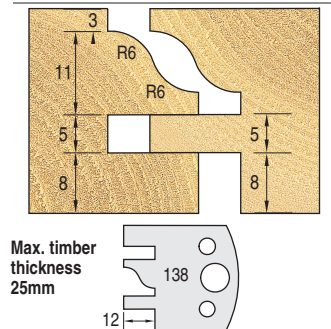
IT/33 136 40 Knives (pair) £16.22

IT/34 136 40 Limitors (pair) £12.75



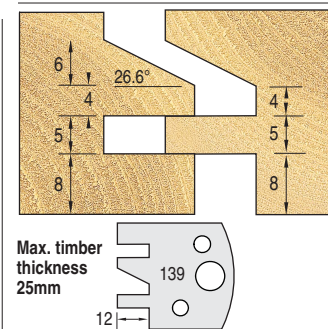
IT/33 137 40 Knives (pair) £16.22

IT/34 137 40 Limitors (pair) £12.75



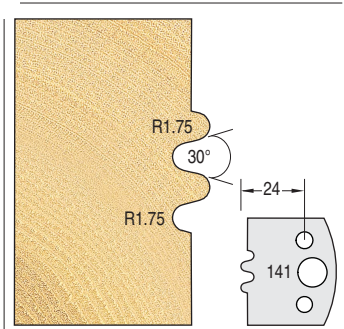
IT/33 138 40 Knives (pair) £16.22

IT/34 138 40 Limitors (pair) £12.75



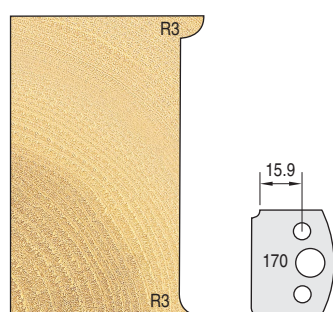
IT/33 139 40 Knives (pair) £16.22

IT/34 139 40 Limitors (pair) £12.75



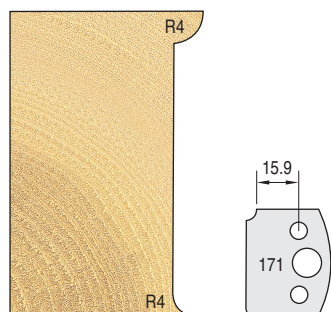
IT/33 141 40 Knives (pair) £16.22

IT/34 141 40 Limitors (pair) £12.75



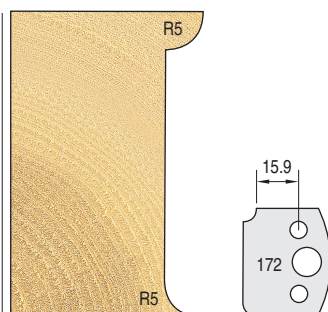
IT/33 170 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 170 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



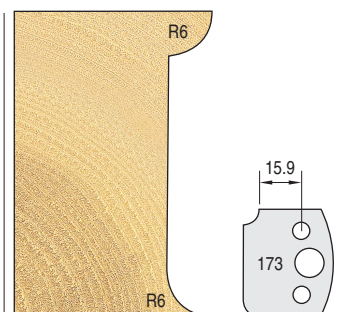
IT/33 171 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 171 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



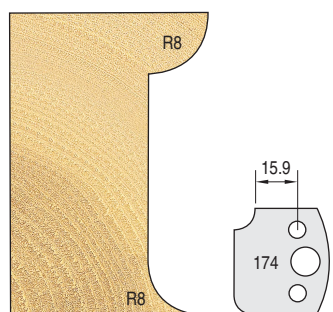
IT/33 172 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 172 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



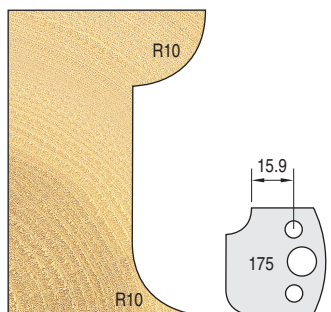
IT/33 173 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 173 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



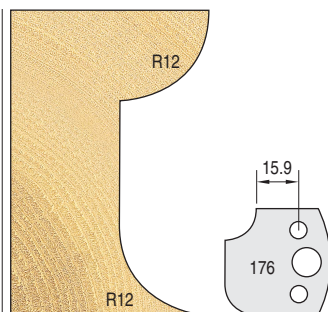
IT/33 174 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 174 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



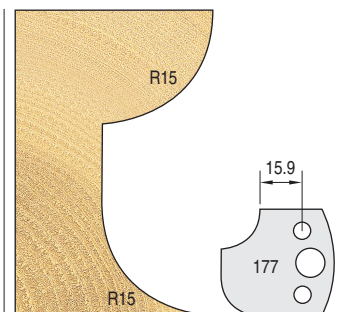
IT/33 175 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 175 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



IT/33 176 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 176 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85



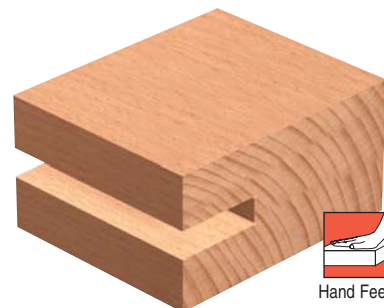
IT/33 177 40 Knives (pair) £10.44

IT/34 177 40 Limitors (pair) £9.85

3-16MM

GROOVING CUTTERS

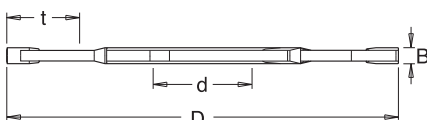
- Hard wearing steel body complete with six Tungsten Carbide Tips.
- Suitable for producing grooves and slots in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Tungsten Carbide teeth can be re-ground (will effect tool dimensions).
- Recommended RPM (n) 10,500.
- Suitable for Hand Feeding (MAN).
- IT/712 0941(7) - by combining the four cutters and spacers from the set, cutting width can be adjusted from 3.0mm to 18.0mm.



Hand Feed

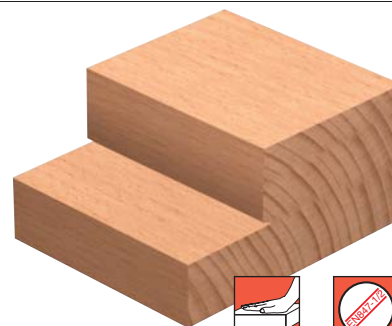
TCT

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	No. of Teeth	Bore d	Depth of Cut t	Max. RPM	Price
125mm	3mm	IT/707 001 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£77.27
125mm	3mm	IT/707 001 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£77.27
125mm	4mm	IT/707 004 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£77.27
125mm	4mm	IT/707 004 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£77.27
125mm	5mm	IT/707 007 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£79.45
125mm	5mm	IT/707 007 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£79.45
125mm	6mm	IT/707 010 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£83.22
125mm	6mm	IT/707 010 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£83.22
125mm	8mm	IT/707 013 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£87.60
125mm	8mm	IT/707 013 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£87.60
125mm	10mm	IT/707 016 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£94.17
125mm	10mm	IT/707 016 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£94.17
125mm	12mm	IT/707 019 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£99.66
125mm	12mm	IT/707 019 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£99.66
125mm	14mm	IT/707 022 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£109.02
125mm	14mm	IT/707 022 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£109.02
125mm	16mm	IT/707 025 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£141.15
125mm	3-18mm	IT/712 094 1	4	30mm	32mm	10,500	£220.17
125mm	3-18mm	IT/712 094 7	4	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£220.17



DISPOSABLE INSERT REBATING CUTTER BLOCKS

- Cutterhead body in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives and scorers for improved finish.
- Suitable for producing various thickness rebates in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards (with or without coating) on a spindle moulder.



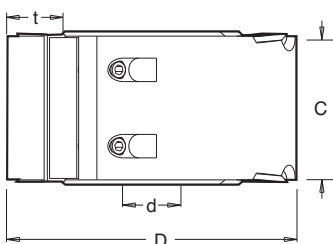
Hand Feed



EN847-1/2

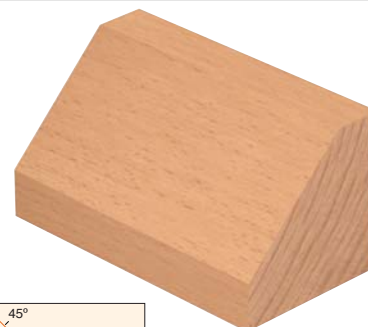
TCT

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	No. of Teeth	Bore d	Depth of Cut t	Max. RPM	Price
90mm	40mm	IT/733 201 1	2+4	30mm	15mm	8,500 - 12,000	£82.61
90mm	40mm	IT/733 201 7	2+4	1-1/4"	15mm	8,500 - 12,000	£82.61
125mm	50mm	IT/733 302 1	2+4	30mm	30 mm	6,100 - 10,000	£88.21
125mm	50mm	IT/733 302 7	2+4	1-1/4"	30 mm	6,100 - 10,000	£88.21



DISPOSABLE INSERT ADJUSTABLE CHAMFER CUTTER BLOCKS

- Cutterhead body in hard wearing aluminium complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing chamfer cuts at various angles in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Cutting angle can be adjusted in 7.5° steps by using notched scale.
- Fine adjustments of 1° are also possible.



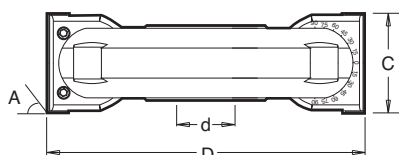
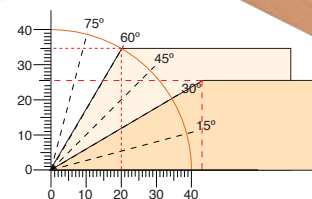
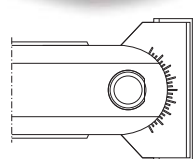
Hand Feed



EN847-1/2

TCT

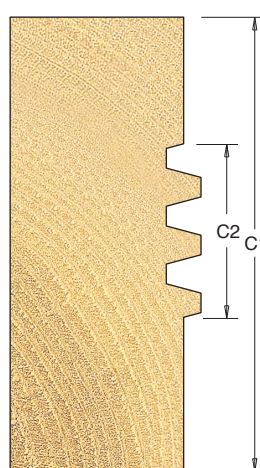
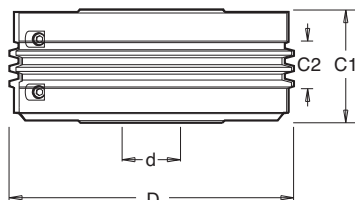
Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Angle A	Bore d	Max. RPM	Price
120mm	40mm	IT/734 015 1	-45° - +45°	30mm	6,400 - 8,500	£208.68
120mm	40mm	IT/734 015 7	-45° - +45°	1 1/4"	6,400 - 8,500	£208.68



All prices are exclusive of VAT

DISPOSABLE INSERT GLUE JOINT CUTTER BLOCKS

- Cutterhead bodies in hard wearing steel complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing 'finger style' reversible glue joints in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.



Hand Feed



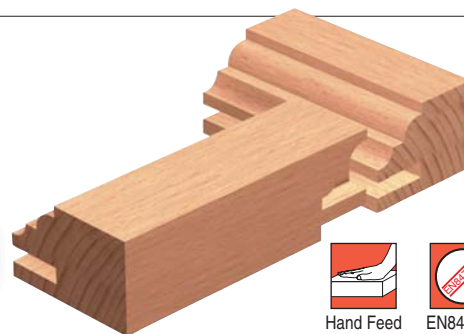
EN847-1/2

TCT

Diameter D	Cut C1	Product Ref.	Cut C2	Bore d	Max. RPM	Price
140mm	60mm	IT/741 005 1	23mm	30mm	5,400 - 8,800	£291.91
140mm	60mm	IT/741 005 7	23mm	1-1/4"	5,400 - 8,800	£291.91

DISPOSABLE INSERT PROFILE/COUNTER PROFILE CUTTER BLOCKS

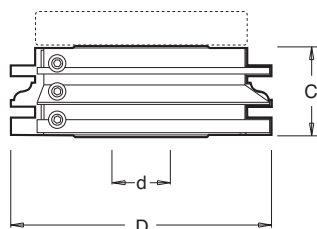
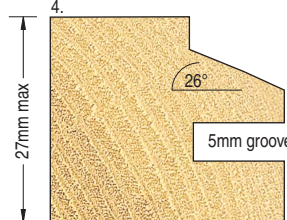
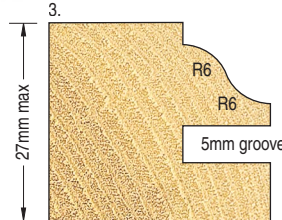
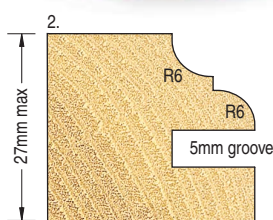
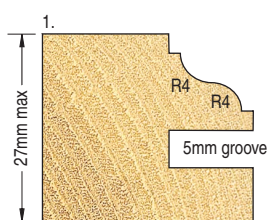
- Cutterhead in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing various profile/counter profile joints in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Raising or lowering the cutter on the spindle moulder produces both parts of the joint.
- Same tool body accepts all four different profiles.
- Also available with 1-1/4" bore.



Hand Feed



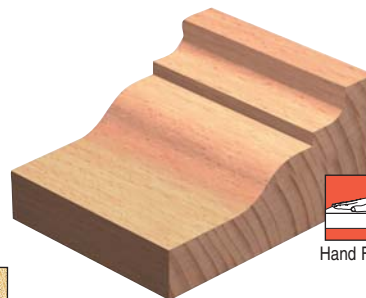
EN847-1/2

**TCT**

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Profile	Bore d	Max. RPM	Price
120mm	40mm	IT/742 031 1	1	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£163.17
120mm	40mm	IT/742 032 1	2	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£163.17
120mm	40mm	IT/742 033 1	3	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£163.17
120mm	40mm	IT/742 034 1	4	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£163.17

DISPOSABLE INSERT PANEL RAISING CUTTERHEAD

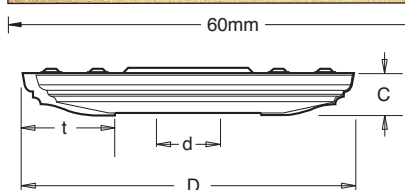
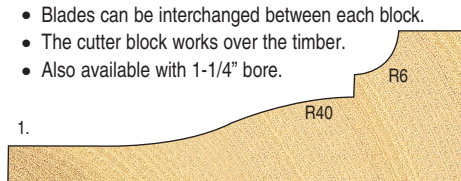
- Cutterhead in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing various raised panel profiles in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Blades can be interchanged between each block.
- The cutter block works over the timber.
- Also available with 1-1/4" bore.



Hand Feed



EN847-1/2

**TCT**

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Profile	Bore d	Depth of Cut t	Max. RPM	Price
180mm	25mm	IT/751 072 1	1	30mm	57mm	4,500 - 7,500	£171.54
180mm	25mm	IT/751 073 1	2	30mm	57mm	4,500 - 7,500	£171.54
180mm	25mm	IT/751 074 1	3	30mm	57mm	4,500 - 7,500	£171.54

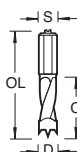
MULTI-BORING DRILLS & BORING BITS



DOWEL DRILLS

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped dowel drills with centre point and two spurs.
- Suitable for drilling blind holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Drills have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.
- Left hand rotation tools can be identified by the colour orange.

Ref.
IT/2010197



TCT

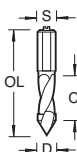
Lip and Spur Dowel Drills

D mm	C mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref. Right Hand	Product Ref. Left Hand	Price
5.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010017	IT/2010047	£12.79
6.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010077	IT/2010107	£12.79
8.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010137	IT/2010167	£14.11
10.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010197	IT/2010227	£15.33
12.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010257	-	£17.89
5.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010317	IT/2010347	£14.11
6.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010377	IT/2010407	£15.33
8.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010437	IT/2010467	£15.33
10.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010497	IT/2010527	£17.89
12.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010557	IT/2010587	£19.85

THROUGH HOLE DRILLS

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped drill drills with V drill point.
- Suitable for drilling tear free through holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Drills have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.
- Left hand rotation tools can be identified by the colour orange.

Ref.
IT/2016127



TCT

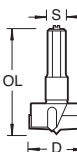
V-point Through Hole Drills

D mm	C mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref. Right Hand	Product Ref. Left Hand	Price
5.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016047	IT/2016057	£16.67
6.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016067	IT/2016077	£17.89
8.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016087	IT/2016097	£18.62
10.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016127	IT/2016137	£21.18
5.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016147	IT/2016157	£18.62
6.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016167	IT/2016177	£19.85
8.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016187	IT/2016197	£20.44
10.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016227	IT/2016237	£24.95

CYLINDER BORING BITS

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped boring bits with centre point, two cutting edges and two spurs.
- Suitable for drilling hinge holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Boring bits have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.
- Left hand rotation tools can be identified by a red band on the shank.

Ref.
IT/2031197



TCT

Centre Point and Scribes

D mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref. Right Hand	Product Ref. Left Hand	Price
15.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031007	IT/2031087	£34.57
20.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031017	IT/2031047	£37.11
25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031077	IT/2031107	£39.67
26.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031137	IT/2031167	£39.67
30.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031197	IT/2031227	£42.22
35.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031257	IT/2031287	£45.40
40.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031317	IT/2031347	£60.72

STANDARD POCKET HOLE JIG



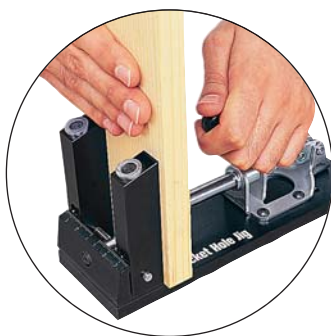
For fast and accurate joining of timber and plywood giving strong instant joints.

- Solid hardened bushes, with variable pitch of 29mm to 63mm.
- Use on timber, MDF, plywood and blockboard.
- Allows a variety of joints to be created individually.
- Uses square drive self tapping screws.
- Workpiece can be handled immediately after gluing and screwing creating time saving benefits.
- No clamps required.

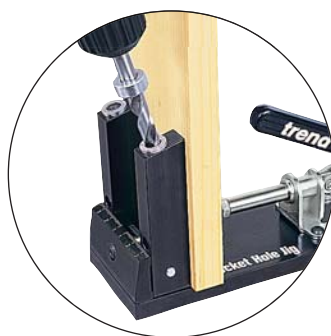
PH/JIG £71.44



1.
Adjust column position.



2.
Clamp timber



3.
Drill pocket hole sockets.



4.
Drive self tapping screws to secure.

APPLICATIONS FOR BOTH JIGS:



Square corner joints.



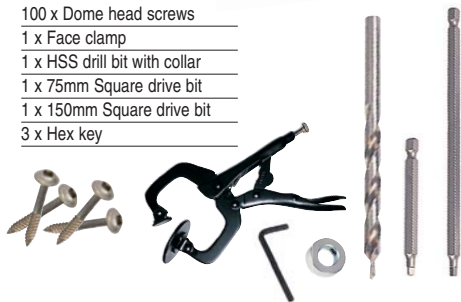
Curve joints



Post & rail joints.

INCLUDES:

- 100 x Dome head screws
- 1 x Face clamp
- 1 x HSS drill bit with collar
- 1 x 75mm Square drive bit
- 1 x 150mm Square drive bit
- 3 x Hex key



SPECIFICATION:

Material thickness min.	16mm
Material thickness max.	38mm
Material width min.	38mm
Hole pitch	29mm-63mm
Drill diameter	9.5mm
Square drive bit size	No.2
Screw size	No.7 x 30mm

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Stepped drill bit 9.5mm (3/8")	PH/DRILL/95	£15.63
2. Drill collar 9.5mm (3/8")	PH/COLL/95	£3.86
3. No.2 square drive bit 75mm	SNAP/SQ/2A	£5.82
4. No.2 square drive bit 150mm	SNAP/SQ/2B	£7.02
5. Face clamp 150mm (6")	PH/CLAMP/F6	£10.90



MINI POCKET HOLE JIG

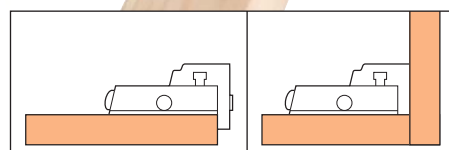
For fast and accurate joining of timber and plywood giving strong instant joints.

- Supplied with two bases, long base with stop for standard pocket hole jointing or short base for repair work of an assembled component.
- The flush short base also allows screws to be centred on the material thickness.
- Adjustable pitch centres from 18mm to 54mm.
- Use on timber, MDF, plywood and blockboard.
- Workpiece can be handled immediately after gluing.
- Compact size ideal for use on site.

PH/JIG/M £37.99



Short base for repair work.



Long base with stop for standard joints.

Short base for repair work.



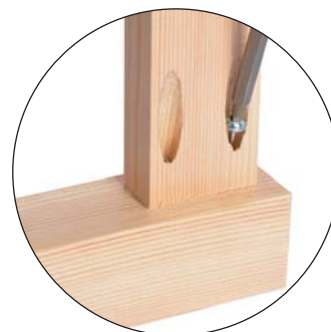
1. Adjust column position.



2. Set collar height.



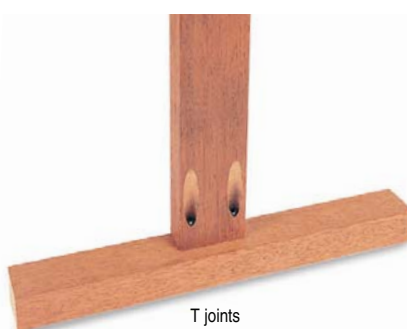
3. Clamp to timber and drill pocket hole sockets.



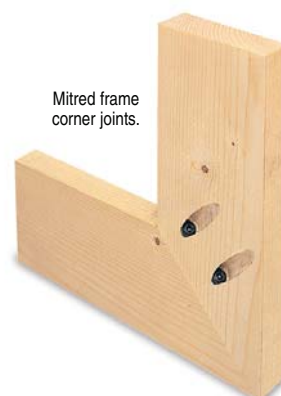
4. Drive self tapping screws to secure.



Edge to edge joints.



T joints



Mitred frame corner joints.

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Long base
- 1 x Short base
- 50 x Dome head screws
- 1 x HSS drill bit with collar
- 1 x 150mm Square drive bit
- 2 x Hex key



SPECIFICATION:

Material thickness min.	16mm
Material thickness max.	38mm
Material width min.	38mm
Hole pitch	18mm-54mm
Drill diameter	9.5mm
Square drive bit size	No.2
Screw sizes	No. 7 x 30mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES FOR BOTH JIGS:

	Product Ref.	Price
Square drive self tapping screws		
1. No.7 x 30mm dome head standard (pack of 500)	PH/7X30/500	£11.18
2. No.7 x 30mm dome head coarse (pack of 500) Ideal for softer woods, plywood and particle board as thread gives better holding power.	PH/7X30/500C	£15.25
3. Quick release shank 3/8" drill bit A 9.5mm diameter stepped High Speed Steel drill. Supplied with depth setting collar.	PH/DRILL/95Q	£15.99
4. 3/8" Pocket hole plug cutter Tool steel plug/pellet cutter with 8mm shank. Use in a pillar drill to allow 9.5mm plugs to be made to cover the pocket hole pockets. Allows plugs up to 52mm long to be created in end grain.	PH/PC/95	£21.68



All prices are exclusive of VAT

Clamp & drill not included.

DRILLING TOOLS

Our range of drilling tools include: twist drills, dowel drills, countersinks, counterbores, plug makers, machine bits and forstner bits.

- Grades and sizes are geared to satisfy the demanding needs of the building industry, joinery trades and workshops.
- High quality and performance are the prime considerations in the design of our tooling which is manufactured using the latest technology.



DRILLING TOOL GRADES

HSS **High Speed Steel Tooling**
Produced entirely in HSS, ground with a very fine edge. Suitable only for non-abrasive materials, but will give a superior finish in soft timbers. HSS is slightly less expensive than TCT, but can be more suitable for certain applications i.e. drilling or cutting non-abrasive timbers and plastics.

TCT **Tungsten Carbide Tipped Tooling**
Tips are brazed onto a steel body. Designed for use with the most abrasive materials and will outlast HSS tooling by many times. Applications are used for cutting or drilling natural timbers, plywood, medium density fibre board, chipboard and abrasive plastics.

WS **Carbon Steel Tooling**
Less durable than HSS, WS is extensively used in the production of forstner and countersink tooling for use on natural timbers. Offers a cost effective solution for many applications.

SLOW SPIRAL TWIST DRILLS

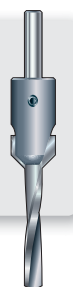
- Slow spiral is sometimes preferred for drilling end grain in wood.
- Ideal for fast drilling operations in open grained material.

▲ These drills are not for use with routers and not suitable for masonry work.

COUNTERSINK SETS

See page 207 for full details.

Product Ref.
6200 Group

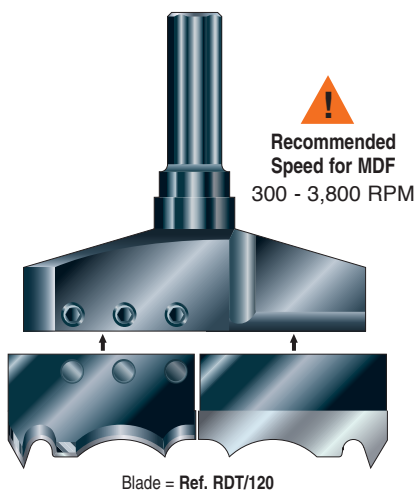


D inch	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	HSS
1/8	3.2	65.0	501/18	£3.52
5/32	3.96	74.0	501/532	£3.52
3/16	4.76	85.0	501/316	£4.85
7/32	5.55	93.0	501/732	£5.46
1/4	6.35	92.0	501/14	£7.64
9/32	7.14	111.0	501/932 +	£13.49
5/16	7.9	117.0	501/516 +	£9.99
3/8	9.5	134.0	501/38	£15.99
7/16	11.11	144.0	501/716	£21.68



ROSETTE DRILLING TOOL

- The body of the Trend Rosette drilling tool is made from tool steel which accurately supports a pair of removable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- This tool should be used in a standing drill press, mill, lathe or a CNC drilling machine. The wide choice of removable knives (not supplied) allow a variety of rosette patterns to be created in medium density fibreboard (MDF).
- The shank is 1/2" in diameter with three flats for non-slip.
- Knives with outside spurs can be used to cut the rosette free to form a button.



Blade = Ref. RDT/120

Ref. RDT/10 is shown as a full profile (actual size). Others are shown as half diameters only (not to scale).

Description	Product Ref.	Price
Rosette drilling tool body only.	RDT/SET	£111.39
Supplied with wooden box and hex key (no knives included).		

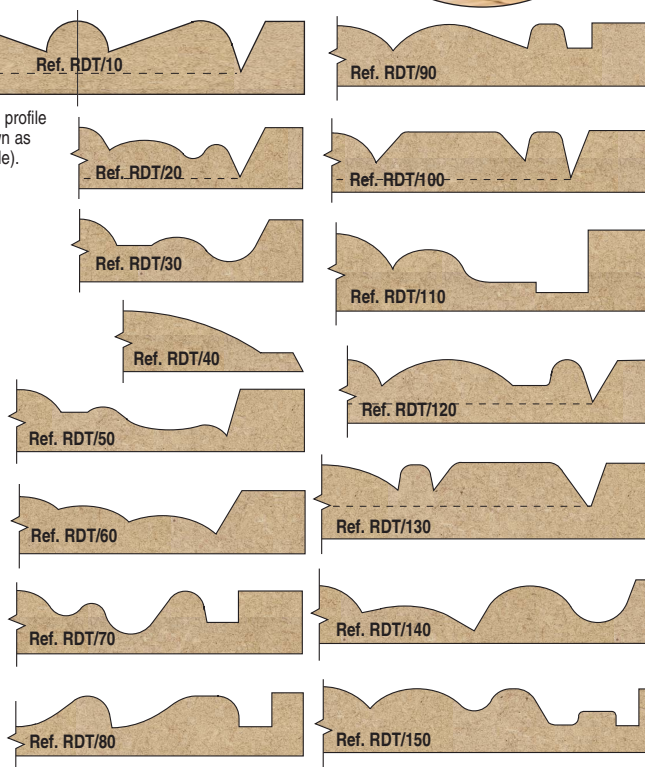


Knives not included in RDT/SET.

SPARE PARTS

Grub screw	SP-RDT/A	£2.90 (ea)
Hex key	SP-RDT/B	£4.48
Shank only	SP-RDT/C	£25.43

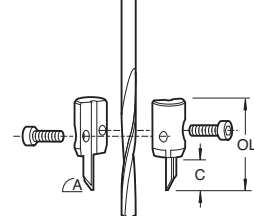
Pairs of Knives	Button Ø mm	Recessed Ø mm	TCT
RDT/10	43	51	£70.71
RDT/20	50	58	£70.71
RDT/30	-	60	£77.22
RDT/40	57	-	£70.71
RDT/50	-	70	£70.71
RDT/60	-	70	£70.71
RDT/70	-	70	£70.71
RDT/80	-	80	£70.71
RDT/90	-	80	£70.71
RDT/100	74	80	£77.22
RDT/110	-	80	£77.22
RDT/120	77	85	£77.22
RDT/130	84	90	£77.22
RDT/140	-	100	£77.22
RDT/150	-	100	£77.22



COUNTERSINKS

UNIVERSAL COUNTERSINK

- Clamps onto any drill between 3.0mm and 7.2mm in diameter.
- Recommended for wood and man-made boards.
- By reversing the countersink on the drill, it can be used as a non-cutting depth stop.
- The drill passes through the body of the countersink and is secured by two hex screws which clamp the countersink onto the drill at the required position.
- Ensure flutes of drill are aligned with flutes of countersink.
- Do not overtighten screw.
- Not suitable for production applications and not suitable for ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Not for use with routers.

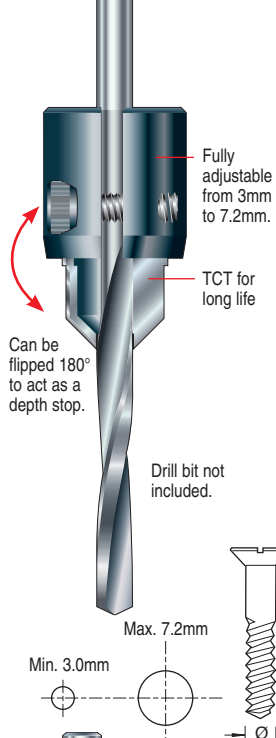


A Deg.	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT
45°	12.0	32.0	UNI/CS	£21.68

SPARE PARTS	Hex key & two screws	SP-O	£1.94
-------------	----------------------	------	-------

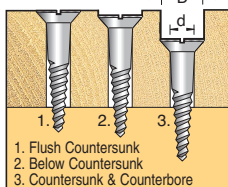
Chart showing recommended drill and screw sizes

For Wood Screw					For Machine Screw		
Screw Gauge No.	Drill Size (Clear Hole) inch	Drill Size (Clear Hole) mm	C/bore (Resulting) inch	C/bore (Resulting) mm	Screw Size mm	Drill Size (Clear Hole) mm	C/bore (Resulting) mm
4 & 5	1/8	3.2	7/16	11.1	M2.5	3.0	11
6 & 7	5/32	3.96	31/64	12.3	M3	3.5	11.5
8 & 9	3/16	4.76	33/64	13.1	M3.5	4.0	12.1
10	7/32	5.55	17/32	13.49	M4	4.5	12.9
12 & 14	1/4	6.35	9/16	14.28	M4.5	5.0	13.1
16	9/32	7.14	39/64	15.47	M5	5.5	13.5
-	-	-	-	-	M5.5	6.0	14.1
-	-	-	-	-	M6	6.5	14.5
-	-	-	-	-	M7	7.2	15.3



Screw Sizes:

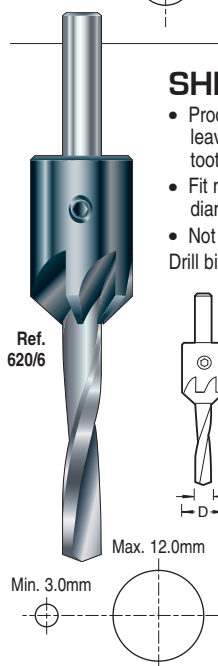
No.4	= 3.0mmØ
No.6	= 3.5mmØ
No.8	= 4.0mmØ
No.10	= 5.0mmØ
No.12	= 5.5mmØ
No.14	= 6.5mmØ



SHELL COUNTERSINK 90°

- Produced from best grade carbon steel, they leave a clean cut finish by virtue of their multi-tooth deep ground gullets.
- Fit metric drills from 3.0mm to 12.0mm diameter inclusive.
- Not suitable for abrasive materials or metal.

Drill bit not included.



D2 mm	D mm	Product Ref.	WS
3.0	16.0	620/3	£8.96
4.0	16.0	620/4	£8.96
5.0	16.0	620/5	£8.96
6.0	16.0	620/6	£11.51
7.0	20.0	620/7	£10.17
8.0	20.0	620/8	£12.73
9.0	20.0	620/9	£15.99
10.0	20.0	620/10	£15.99
12.0	25.0	620/12	£15.99

SPARE PARTS

Hex key & screw (for 3 to 7mmØ)	SP-K	£1.33
Hex key & screw (for 8 to 12mmØ)	SP-P	£1.33

ROSE 90° COUNTERSINKS

- For use in power drills and stationary drill machines only.
- These countersinks are produced in HSS and should not be confused with carbon steel types.
- They are designed for countersinking mild steel, iron and plastics.

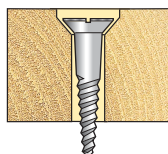
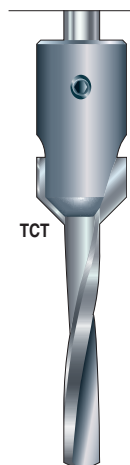
Countersink for Window Industry, see Ref. 49/50 page 81.



D C/sink mm	No. of Flutes	Product Ref.	HSS	Shank Diameter 1/4" 10mm
12.5	5	49/70	£19.74	-
20.0	5	49/71	-	£27.97

COUNTERSINK SETS

- Drill & countersink simultaneously a wide variety of materials.
- Supplied with HSS slow spiral drill bits.
- Fully adjustable, hex key is supplied.
- The TCT version is used for plywood, particle boards & plastics (abrasive).
- Use at drilling speeds only. Not suitable for ferrous & non-ferrous metals. Please ensure drill flutes are aligned with flutes of countersink.
- For replacement Twist Drills, use slow spiral type e.g. Refs. 501/18 to 501/14. Sizes No.4 & No. 6 have a shouldered body.



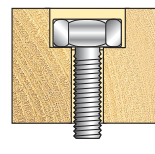
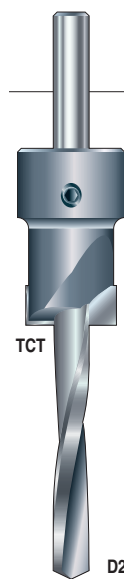
Wood Screw Size No.	D2 Drill Dia. inch	D2 Drill Dia. mm	D Dia. inch	D Dia. mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT
4	1/8	3.2	1/2	12.7	6200/4	£14.67	£24.22
6	5/32	3.96	1/2	12.7	6200/6	£14.64	£21.68
8	3/16	4.76	5/8	15.9	6200/8	£14.64	£23.60
10	7/32	5.55	5/8	15.9	6200/10	£15.99	£24.22
12	1/4	6.35	5/8	15.9	6200/12	£15.99	£24.22

SPARE PARTS

Hex key & screw	SP-U	£2.30
-----------------	------	-------

COUNTERBORE SETS

- Extensively used for recessing bolt & screw heads.
- Supplied with HSS slow spiral drill bit.
- Fully adjustable, hex key is supplied.
- The TCT version is used for plywood, particle boards & plastics (abrasive).
- Use at drilling speeds only. Not suitable for ferrous & non-ferrous metals. When setting-up, ensure flutes of drill are aligned with flute of counterbore.
- For replacement Twist Drills, use slow spiral type, e.g. Refs. 501/532 to 501/14.



D2 Drill Size inch	D2 Drill Size mm	D c/bore Dia. inch	D c/bore Dia. mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT
5/32	3.96	3/8	9.5	CB38-532	-	£29.91
3/16	4.76	3/8	9.5	CB38-316	£23.60	£29.91
3/16	4.76	1/2	12.7	CB12-316	£23.60	£31.24
1/4	6.35	1/2	12.7	CB12-14	£24.22	£32.46
1/4	6.35	-	16	CB58-14	£24.22	£33.08
1/4	6.35	3/4	19.1	CB34-14	-	£34.39

SPARE PARTS

Hex key & screw	SP-U	£2.30
-----------------	------	-------

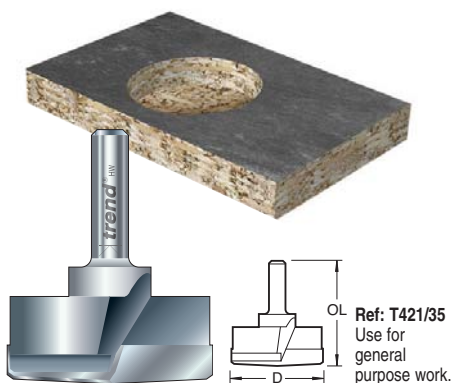
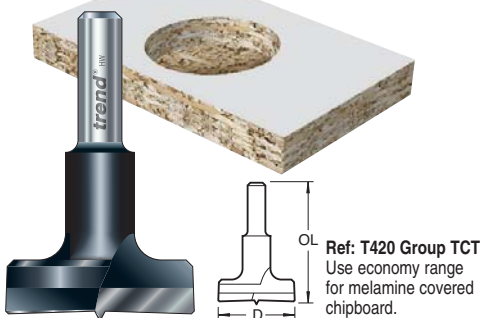
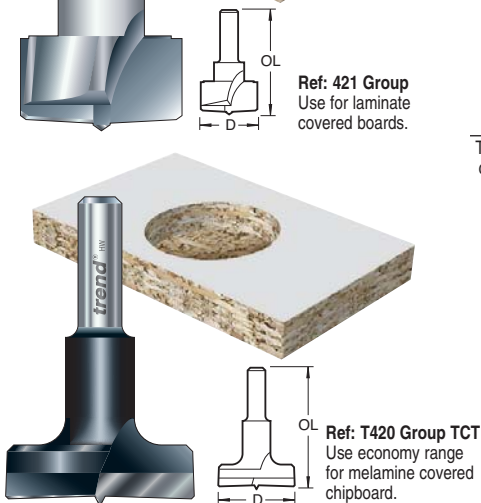
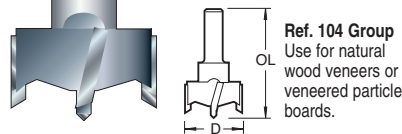
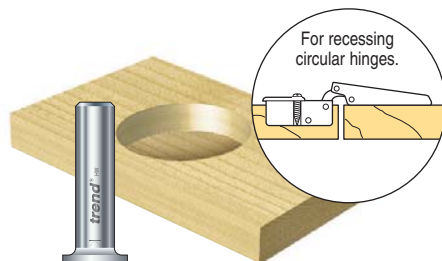
MACHINE BITS

MACHINE BITS FOR HINGE SINKING

- These machine bits are typically used by kitchen furniture manufacturers for recessing circular hinges.
- Group 104**
This type with scribers are used on natural timber, particle boards and veneered MDF.
- Group 421**
This type without scribers are for laminate covered boards.
- Group T421**
This hinge sinker is best suited for thinner laminate covered boards.
- Group T420 TCT**
This economy range is supplied without scribers and are used for recessing holes in melamine covered chipboard.
- Ref. T420 WS**
This economy tool is supplied with scribers and centre point and is used for recessing holes in softwoods.

▲ Use sizes above 25.0mm at recommended speed range 1,000 - 3,000 RPM maximum to avoid burning.

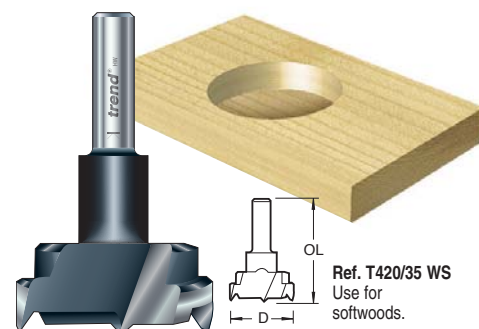
▲ Use with pillar drills only.



Head Design	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT	
				1/4"	3/8"
Two wings, two scribers & centre point	15.0	60.0	104/15	£42.02	£42.02
	20.0	60.0	104/20	-	£43.96
	25.0	65.0	104/25	-	£43.96
	26.0	65.0	104/26	-	£43.96
	30.0	65.0	104/30	-	£45.41
Two wings, no scribers & centre point	35.0	65.0	104/35	£45.76	£44.57
	15.0	60.0	421/15	£49.05	£49.05
	20.0	60.0	421/20	-	£40.09
	25.0	65.0	421/25	-	£40.09
	26.0	65.0	421/26	-	£42.02
Two wings & no centre point	35.0	65.0	421/35	£38.16	£38.16
	35.0	45.0	T421/35	£22.27	£23.60

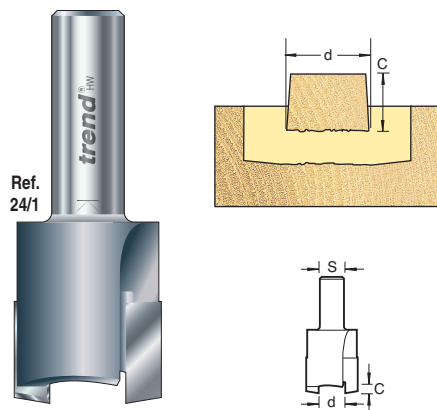
Head Design	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT	
				8mm	
Two wings & centre point	20.0	57.0	T420/20	£10.13	
	25.0	57.0	T420/25	£10.13	
	26.0	57.0	T420/26	£10.13	
	30.0	57.0	T420/30	£10.13	
	35.0	57.0	T420/35	£10.29	

Head Design	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	WS	
				8mm	
Two wings & centre point	35.0	54.0	T420/35	£6.64	



TAPERED PLUG MAKER

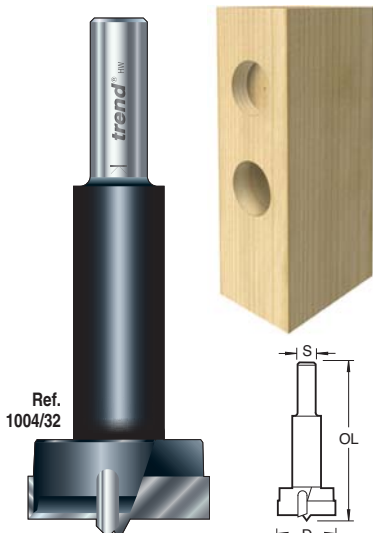
- A tapered plug ensures an exceptionally tight fit is achieved.
- Tapered plug cutters with Tungsten Carbide Tips will produce many hundreds of plugs before re-sharpening is required.
- ▲ For use in drilling machines at a recommended speed of 2,000 RPM (max. 3,000 RPM). Material must be well clamped.



d Suitable for Hole Size inch	d Suitable for Hole Size mm	C Plug Depth mm	S Shank Dia. inch	Product Ref.	TCT
1/2	12.7	15.0	1/2	24/1	£71.93
5/8	15.9	15.0	1/2	24/2	£71.93
3/4	19.1	15.0	1/2	24/3	£73.75

MACHINE BITS LIP & SPUR

- These machine bits have two wings, two scribers and a centre point.
- Tungsten Carbide Tipped for extensive drilling of particle boards and plastics of soft to medium density.
- The scribes give a very clean entrance hole.
- ▲ Not for use on hard dense materials, such as laminate covered board, phenolic Tufnol®, Wareite® & GRP. For such materials, choose from Group 421 tools which have no scribers. For use in drilling machines only.



Max. Speed	D mm	OL mm	S mm	Product Ref.	TCT
10,000 RPM	10.0	90.0	10.0	1004/10	£24.83
	12.0	90.0	10.0	1004/12	£25.43
	13.0	90.0	10.0	1004/13	£37.54
	14.0	90.0	10.0	1004/14	£37.54
	15.0	90.0	10.0	1004/15	£37.54
	16.0	90.0	10.0	1004/16	£38.88
	17.0	90.0	10.0	1004/17	£38.88
	18.0	90.0	10.0	1004/18	£38.88
	19.0	90.0	10.0	1004/19	£38.88
	20.0	90.0	10.0	1004/20	£38.88
	21.0	90.0	10.0	1004/21	£37.54
	22.0	90.0	10.0	1004/22	£39.49
	23.0	90.0	10.0	1004/23	£39.49
	24.0	90.0	10.0	1004/24	£39.49
	25.0	90.0	10.0	1004/25	£39.49
6,000 RPM	26.0	90.0	10.0	1004/26	£39.49
	28.0	90.0	10.0	1004/28	£42.02
	29.0	90.0	10.0	1004/29	£42.02
	30.0	90.0	10.0	1004/30	£42.02
	31.0	90.0	10.0	1004/31	£42.02
	32.0	90.0	10.0	1004/32	£42.02
	34.0	90.0	10.0	1004/34	£42.62
3,000 RPM	35.0	90.0	10.0	1004/35	£42.62
	36.0	90.0	10.0	1004/36	£42.62
	38.0	90.0	10.0	1004/38	£48.32
	40.0	90.0	10.0	1004/40	£48.32
	45.0	90.0	10.0	1004/45	£68.67
	50.0	90.0	10.0	1004/50	£75.09
	55.0	90.0	10.0	1013/55	£100.14
	60.0	90.0	10.0	1013/60	£111.39

SAW TOOTH FORSTNER BITS

- Saw tooth forstner bits are made from high grade Carbon Steel and meticulously heat treated.
- They cut fast, with the grain or across it.
- They can drill overlapping holes in any direction and are chosen for exacting and delicate work, such as scroll and scalloping operations.
- Suitable for non-abrasive timber.
- Please see website for recommended speeds.

▲ Not for use with routers.



1307 Group
Short series

1306 Group
Long series

SHORT SERIES

D Dia. inch	S mm	S inch	Overall Length	Product Ref.	WS
3/8	6.35	1/4	3-1/2	1307/38	£15.25
1/2	6.35	1/4	3-1/2	1307/12	£15.25
5/8	8	-	3-1/2	1307/58	£17.19
3/4	9.5	3/8	3-1/2	1307/34	£17.81
7/8	9.5	3/8	3-1/2	1307/78	£19.74
1	9.5	3/8	3-1/2	1307/1	£21.68
1-1/8	9.5	3/8	3-1/2	1307/118	£26.16
1-1/4	9.5	3/8	3-1/2	1307/114	£28.70
1-3/8	9.5	3/8	3-1/2	1307/138	£29.91
1-1/2	9.5	3/8	3-1/2	1307/112	£35.61
1-5/8	9.5	3/8	3-1/2	1307/158	£38.88
1-3/4	9.5	3/8	3-1/2	1307/134	£43.25
2	9.5	3/8	3-1/2	1307/2	£48.32

LONG SERIES

D Dia. inch	S inch	Overall Length	Product Ref.	WS
1/2	1/2	4-3/4	1306/12	£17.19
5/8	1/2	4-3/4	1306/58	£18.53
3/4	1/2	4-3/4	1306/34	£19.13
7/8	1/2	5	1306/78	£21.68
1	1/2	5-1/4	1306/1	£23.60
1-1/8	1/2	5-1/4	1306/118	£26.76
1-1/4	1/2	5-1/4	1306/114	£31.24
1-3/8	1/2	5-1/2	1306/138	£31.48
1-1/2	1/2	5-3/4	1306/112	£36.33
1-5/8	1/2	5-3/4	1306/158	£46.50
1-3/4	1/2	6	1306/134	£46.05
17/8	1/2	6	1306/178	£51.59
2	1/2	6	1306/2	£52.19

PLUG MAKERS

- Precision made plug makers for use on natural timber, exactly matching the holes produced by the saw tooth Forstners groups 1306 & 1307.
- These have four, five or six wings to ensure a clean cut.
- Use a slow, constant feed rate ensuring timber is clamped to bed of drilling machine.
- 5-1/2" to 6-1/2" overall lengths.

- ▲ Not suitable for use on abrasive timber, hard plastics or metal.
- ▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Ref.
2214/78



Wing design

D Plug Dia. inch	S inch	No. of Wing	Max. Speed RPM	Product Ref.	WS
3/8	1/2	4	2000	2214/38	£52.07
1/2	1/2	4	1500	2214/12	£55.69
5/8	1/2	4	1500	2214/58	£55.69
3/4	1/2	4	1000	2214/34	£64.18
7/8	1/2	5	1000	2214/78	£67.81
1	1/2	5	800	2214/1	£71.44
1-1/8	1/2	5	800	2214/118	£75.09
1-1/4	1/2	5	800	2214/114	£77.50
1-3/8	1/2	5	800	2214/138	£83.56
1-1/2	1/2	5	500	2214/112	£93.24
1-5/8	1/2	6	500	2214/158	£83.56
1-3/4	1/2	6	500	2214/134	£95.64
1-7/8	1/2	6	500	2214/178	£94.09
2	1/2	6	400	2214/2	£115.66

ADJUSTABLE MACHINE BIT - LIGHT DUTY

- Supplied with two interchangeable blades offering a range of drilling sizes from 15mm to 45mm.
- Made from specially hardened Carbon Steel.
- Suitable for soft timbers only.
- Use at low speeds only.

- ▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Blade A fitted

Blade B fitted



Adjustable Drilling Sizes	D min. mm	D max. mm	Product Ref.	WS
Blade A	15.0	25.0	349	£26.04
Blade B	25.0	45.0		

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Blade A	SP-349A	£7.27
Blade B	SP-349B	£7.64

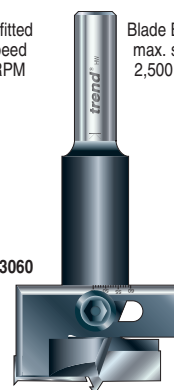
ADJUSTABLE MACHINE BITS - HEAVY DUTY

- These variable diameter drill bits are of heavier construction than Ref. 349.
- Suited for production work e.g. repetitive machining in abrasive materials. Regular checking of hole diameter is recommended.
- Ref. 3060 is supplied as standard with two variable TCT blades.

- ▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Blade A fitted
max. speed
3,000 RPM



Blade B fitted
max. speed
2,500 RPM

Ref. 3060

D mm	S mm	OL mm	Max. Speed RPM	Product Ref.	TCT
30-60	10.0	80.0	3000	3060	£106.19
60-80	12.7	80.0	2500	3061	£156.40

REPLACEMENT BLADES

For 3060

A	30-45	-	-	SP-3060A	£31.24
B	45-60	-	-	SP-3060B	£35.00
For 3061	60-80	-	-	SP-3061A	£71.93

REPLACEMENT SCREWS

For 3060	-	-	-	SP-3060C	£0.72 (ea)
For 3061	-	-	-	SP-3061C	£0.72 (ea)

VARIJIG SELF CLAMPING GUIDES

Self clamping, straight line clamp guides that use the Varijig low profile extrusion.

- For accurate guiding of routers, saws and jigsaws.
- Low profile extrusion with integral clamping of workpiece, double locking mechanism and two full length T-slots.
- Common Varijig extrusion to 24 inch (610mm), 36 inch (915mm) and 50 inch (1270mm) Clamp Guides.
- Metric and imperial sliding scale.
- Extrusion profile 16mm high x 54mm wide.
- Ref. VJS/CG/PRO8 is an extra wide clamp 5 inch (127mm) with four T-slots. Ideal for large sheet material. Clamps up to 2.44 metre.
- Jaws have fixing holes for accessories.

VJS/CG/24 £30.39

Size: 24" (610mm)

VJS/CG/36 £36.00

Size: 36" (915mm)

VJS/CG/50 £41.64

Size: 50" (1270mm)

VJS/CG/PRO8 £133.89

Size: 8 foot (96" / 2440mm)



Extra wide clamp
Ref. VJS/CG/PRO8

VARIJIG CLAMP GUIDE ACCESSORIES

A range of accessories for use with our Varijig Clamp Guides.



ROUTER BASE PLATE

Plunge router base accessory.

- Base plate engages in the T-slot in the Varijig clamp guide extrusion.
- Made from clear plastic.
- Includes adjustable guide bar for perfect tracking using hex key provided.

VJS/CG/RBP £21.38



SAW BASE PLATE

Circular saw base accessory.

- Base plate engages in the T-slot in the Varijig clamp guide extrusion.
- Includes adjustable guide bar for perfect tracking using hex key provided.

VJS/CG/SBP £21.38



END STOP BLOCK

Adjustable end stop block.

- Engages in the T-slot on the Varijig clamp guide extrusion and can be fixed in position using locking knob.

VJS/CG/ESB £10.13



SQUARING ATTACHMENT

Allows Varijig clamp guide to be squared up for maximum accuracy.

- Large 90° head allows clamp to be used as a clamping T-square.
- Serrated front edge.
- Includes fixing screws.

VJS/CG/SQA £10.69



HANDLE EXTENSION

Lever extension handle for Varijig clamp guides.

- Gives better leverage to operate the clamp, especially when more clamping pressure is required.
- Increases lever length by 134mm.

VJS/CG/EXT £6.18



WIDE JAW KIT

Pair of plastic jaws for fitting onto the jaws of the Varijig clamp guides.

- Distributes clamping pressure over the workpiece to minimise clamping marks.
- Built-in mounting holes allow a batten to be fitted.
- Includes fixing screws.

VJS/CG/WJK £7.31



ADJUSTABLE SETTING GUIDE & STOP

Short alloy extrusion rail can be fixed anywhere along length of Varijig clamp guide. Limits rail travel to a set position from edge.

- Ideal for repetitive grooves.
- Removable alloy adjustable bridge guide stop can be locked in place.
- Bridge travel is 176mm.
- Can be used as a length stop.

VJS/CG/AGS £14.64



SIDE-TO-SIDE CLIPS

Allows two Varijig clamp guides to join side-to-side to clamp workpiece to workbench, obstruction free.

- Clamp one guide to the bench and attach another clamp upside down.
- Two clamps joined together creates a 112mm wide component support surface which is ideal for sanding.
- Six adapters are included so three pairs of clamps can be linked securely together.

VJS/CG/SSC £14.64
6 pack



FEATHER BOARD

Feather board finger pressure accessory.

- Clamps to the Varijig clamp guide which can then be easily clamped to a router table top.
- Provides horizontal side pressure.
- Includes fixing kit.

VJS/CG/FB £10.69



T11 VARIJIG CLAMP GUIDE KIT

Allows T11 Router to be connected to the Varijig clamp guides.

- Comprises alloy bracket fixing and plastic slider.
- Adjustment facility to make router nearer or further away from guide to allow wider slots and trenches to be routed.
- Alloy bracket is bolted to T11 base.

T11/VJS/CGKIT £42.62



BACK-TO-BACK CLIPS

Allows two Varijig clamp guides to be joined back to back.

- Clips comprise of alloy brackets and knobs.
- Raises component by 32mm for unobtrusive clamping especially for full edge mould work.

VJS/CG/BBC £11.26
8 pack



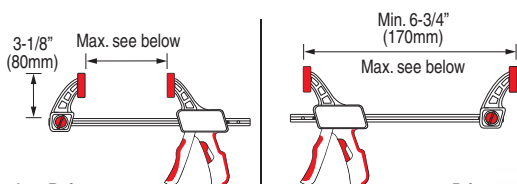
CLAMPING SYSTEMS



BAR CLAMP & SPREADER

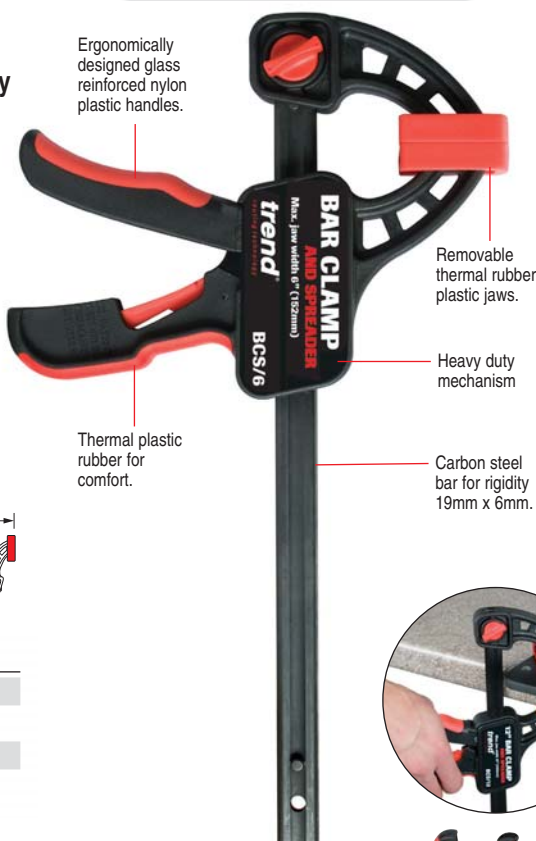
Designed for one handed use, converting easily from clamp to spreader. Clamps have 112kg clamping pressure. Four sizes available.

- Heavy-duty internal mechanism.
- Precision engineered special shaped 19mm x 6mm carbon steel bar for consistent and rigid performance.
- 80mm throat with fixed jaw reversible for spreading operations.
- Soft jaw pads made from thermal plastic rubber.
- Ergonomically designed plastic handles with non-slip (TPR - thermal plastic rubber) inserts, and insert release trigger for maximum comfort.



Product Ref.			Price
BCS/6 +	6" (152mm)	14" (355mm)	£20.07
BCS/12 +	12" (305mm)	20" (508mm)	£22.45
BCS/24 +	24" (610mm)	32" (812mm)	£24.82
BCS/36 +	36" (915mm)	44" (1118mm)	£27.43

112KG CLAMPING PRESSURE



CLAMP TO SPREADER:

Undo fixing bolt & release clamp end.



Pull clamp end off & turn around.



Slide clamp end on bar & screw on fixing bolt.



REPLACEMENT PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
Fixing bolt	WP-BCS/FB	£1.83
For unscrewing clamp to convert to spreader.		
Soft jaw pad	WP-BCS/SJP	£1.83
Removable thermal rubber plastic jaw.		

HEAVY DUTY GRIPPER CLAMPS

A concise range of F-Style quick action gripper clamps for a variety of clamping applications.

O Max. Opening	D Max. Throat Depth	S Size of Steel Section	Product Ref.	Price
200mm (8")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/200	£14.67
300mm (12")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/300	£17.19
500mm (20")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/500	£19.74

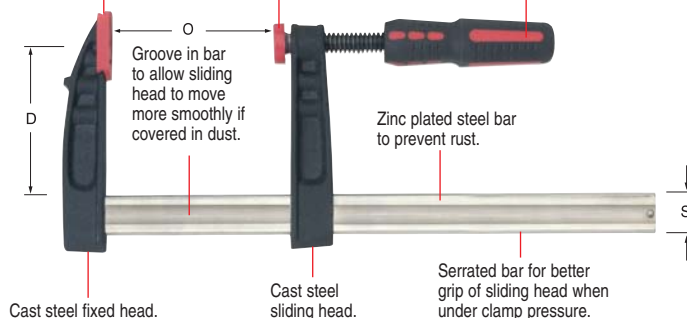
REPLACEMENT PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
Sliding jaw pad Round	WP-FC/SJP	£0.72
Fixed jaw pad Rectangle	WP-FC/FJP	£0.72



Removable pad to provide grip on work surfaces and reduce workpiece marking.

Ball joint swivel clamping jaw with removable pad.

Soft grip handle for better grip and more clamping force.



LOC BLOCKS

Pack of four gripping blocks that can interlock together to allow workpiece to be held in place when sanding, drilling and finishing.

- No need to use clamps. Set-up in seconds. Grips both workpiece and bench.
- Lifts workpiece from bench, to allow complete access to every edge.
- Can be used for routing, however extra care should be taken to prevent material tilt.
- Anti-vibration, non-slip, non-marring rubber pads on both top and bottom of the blocks.

LOC/BLK/PK1 (4 pack) **£15.14**

Size: 67 x 67 x 25mm (173 x 173mm when 4 blocks interlocked)



Interlocking
Use singly or interlock.



Painting
Perfect for avoiding drips and sticking.



Routing with bottom clearance.
Simply position blocks in corners.



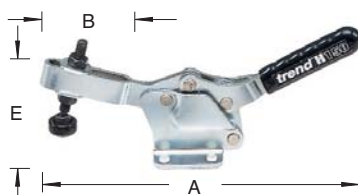
Sanding
Non-slip and no vibration.

TOGGLE CLAMPS

PROFESSIONAL

Ideal for securing workpiece either onto jigs or to the surface of the machine. 'E' is the threaded spindle length.

Description	Force kg	E mm	A mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
Small	75	30	105	36	H75	£15.25
Medium	150	50	160	53	H150	£19.13
Large	250	65	205	65	H250	£27.36



CRAFTPRO & HOBBYIST

Economy range clamp, ideal for securing workpiece either onto jigs or to the surface of the machine (150kg force).

Description	Force kg	E mm	A mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
Medium (1 off)	150	50	160	53	CR/H150	£14.05
Medium (pair)	150	50	160	53	CR/H150/SET	£24.83

TOGGLE CLAMP MOUNTING PLATES

For quick insertion and removal of H150 and CR/H150 toggle clamps.

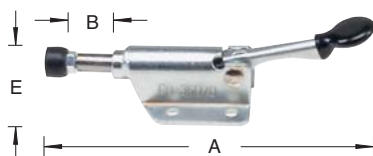
Product Ref.	Price
H150/MP	£9.58



PUSH-PULL CLAMP

Ideal for securing workpiece against a back stop on a jig.

Force kg	E mm	A mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
150	23	126	11	PP150	£20.34



SELF-ADHESIVE BACKED NON-SLIP MAT

Ideal for gripping and holding component while woodworking and jig making. Can be used to refurbish pushblocks or lining the drawers of workshop tool chests etc. Can be cut to size to suit application.

NS/MAT/B £6.38

Size: 300 x 300mm



NON-SLIP MAT

Specifically formulated PVC gripping mat which holds work in place for woodworking applications without the need for clamps. Ideal for sanding and hand planing.

NS/MAT/A £10.90

Size: 1220 x 610mm



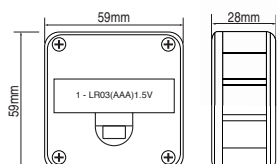
DIGITAL LEVEL BOX

Find the angle on a surface quickly and accurately. Ideal for table and mitre saws.

- Automatic LCD large backlight for easy reading of angle.
- Accuracy of $\pm 0.2^\circ$ for all angles.
- Measures in relative and absolute measurements.
- Working range of angle measurement $4 \times 90^\circ$.
- Automatic digital inversion for overhead measurements.
- Auto shutdown in 5 minutes.
- Magnetic base for hands free use.
- Absolute level sensor.
- Zero button to determine the angle change from initial measurement.
- Includes AAA battery.

DLB £17.80

Size: 59mm x 59mm x 29mm



INCLUDES:

- 1 x AAA 1.5V Alkaline battery
- 1 x Fabric pouch with belt loop



SPECIFICATION:

Read out accuracy for all angles	$\pm 0.2^\circ$
Resolution	0.1°
Auto shutdown time	5 minutes
Auto shutdown backlight	30 seconds
Weight	84g

ANGLE SENSOR TECHNOLOGY



Fabric pouch with belt loop included.



Magnetic base



Large back light

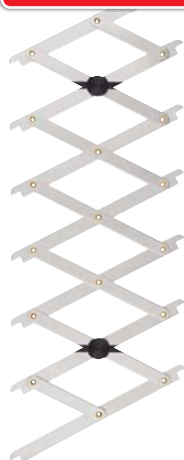
POINT2POINT MK2

Mark equally spaced multiple points, for drilling, dowelling, jointing, pinning and flat dowelling.

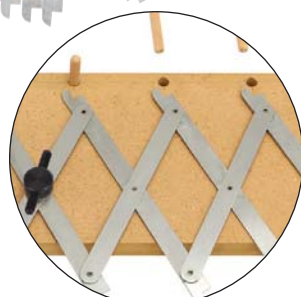
- Making layout tasks easier, faster and more accurate.
- Equidistant measuring gauge with centre point finder.
- 2-point locking mechanism with 7 equidistant marking positions from 85mm to 710mm.
- For left and right hand use.
- Ideal for woodworking, arts and crafts, sewing etc.

M/P2P01 £19.26

WITH CENTRE POINT FINDER



Simply expand the point to point mechanism, find the ideal spacings and lock the 7-point marking positions, then transfer to component.



Perfect alignment



COMPLETE FLAT LYING TRAMMEL SET

Attach to rules and squares when marking/cutting arcs, circles and parallel lines.

- Self supporting flat lying clip on compass.
- Unrivalled marking, mortise and panel gauge.
- Quick and accurate to use with full stability and control.
- Interchangeable Carbon Steel point, pencil and scribing blade.
- Hyper fine disposable blades ensure perfect results every time.
- Fits any steel or aluminium rule from 150mm (6") upwards with blade width less than 50mm.

M/CFT01 £23.60

Ruler & combination square not included.



Cut or mark circles.



Deep range marking gauge.



200MM DIGITAL ANGLE FINDER

Calculates angles from 0° to 220°. Robust lightweight aluminium construction with 50mm wide folding metal blade and locking function.

- Easy operation with three buttons on/off, hold and zero/ABS.
- Use on internal and external angles.
- Readout reads correctly when used in relative mode, and locks in ABS mode.
- 90° angle checker on end of blade.
- Lock function to prevent the last measurement being lost in ABS mode.
- Dual metric and imperial scale.
- Angles up to 360° can be reached when locking knob is removed.

DAF/8 £36.96



Large clear LCD display with digital read-out.



Large butt for greater control and stability.



Spirit level vial

INCLUDES:

1 x Battery CR2032 3v



SPECIFICATION:

Weight	351g
Measuring range	0.000° to 220.0° *
Accuracy	0.15°
Resolution	0.05°
Auto shut off (LCD)	After 5 mins

* Can reach 360.0° when locking knob is removed.

SPARE PART:

Product Ref.	Price
3v Battery	BAT/CR2032/3V £2.30

CARPENTERS PENCIL

3 Pack of medium lead (HB) pencils.

- Suitable for general carpentry.
- Ideal for softwoods and hardwoods.
- Leaves a clear visible line irrespective of material or grain.

PENCIL/CR/3 £1.63

7" length



All prices are exclusive of VAT

DIGITAL ANGLE RULES

Calculates angles quickly and accurately.

- Digital display for angles.
- Two sizes 7" and 18-1/2" with two stainless steel rules with metric and imperial scale.
- Measuring range from 000.0° to 360.0° with an accuracy of 0.3°.
- Rule locking function.
- Ideal for woodworking, construction and machining.
- Easy operation with two press buttons.
- Auto-shut off in 6 minutes of LCD.
- Includes replaceable CR2032 3v Lithium battery.



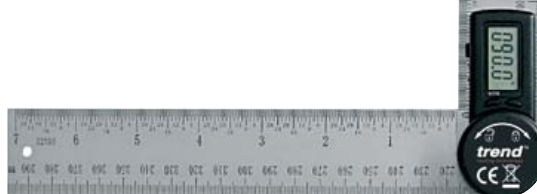
Angle rule



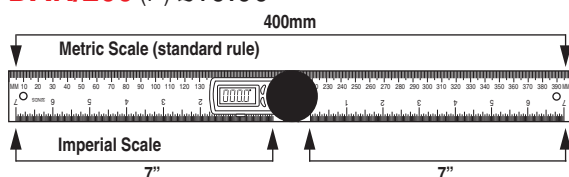
Internal and external angle finder.



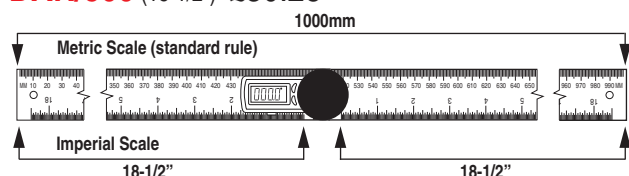
Angle finder



DAR/200 (7") £19.00



DAR/500 (18-1/2") £30.28



REPLACEMENT PART:	Product Ref.	Price
3v Battery CR2032	BAT/CR2032/3V	£2.30



OPTIONAL ACCESSORY: Product Ref. Price

Fabric Tool Holder for DAR/200 only

With belt loop, hanging loop/carry strap with quick release buckle & spare battery pocket.

CASE/DAR/200 £6.06



ANGLEFIX™ MITRE GUIDE

Halves the angle for mitre joints. Use for mitre cutting of frames, skirting, architrave and beading as well as basic marking out.

- Halves angles to achieve correct cutting angle before cutting mitres.
- Use for mitre cutting of frames, skirting (not tall skirting), architraves and beading.
- Sets internal and external angles.
- Can be used with hand mitre and snip-off saws.

ANGLEFIX £21.08

Patent No. PCT WO 00/67969



Position the tool in the unknown angle and the metal flag automatically halves the angle.



Position the long part parallel to the workpiece and set the sawblade parallel to the metal flag.



The result is a perfect fit.



PERFECT BUTT

The world's fastest professional worktop scribe tool. It completes traditional scribing chores with precision, speed and ease.

- Quick and easy to use by remaining stable whilst scribing directly onto work surfaces, flooring, shelves etc.
- It works by running a wheeled scribe unit along an irregular feature.
- The sprung pencil in its centre will accurately copy the profile directly onto the workpiece to be installed.
- It can then be cut and fitted to the surface resulting in a perfect butt.
- Five sizes of quick fit track wheels to cope with a variety of situations.

M/PB01 £21.84

Design Reg. 3014615

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Body
- 1 x Pencil
- 1 x 18mmØ Cap wheel
- 1 x 29mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 50mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 70mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 90mmØ Wheel



Worktop scribing facility.



Before



Scribing



After

MULTISCRIBE

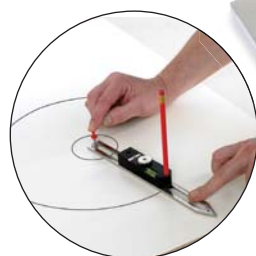
The Multiscribe is a profile matching tool used to transfer contours from one shape to another and marks onto various materials.

- 15 functions including parallel scribe, convex scribe, contour profile scribing and line block.
- Multi-function tool for a variety of marking out applications.
- For use by all trades, carpenters, joiners, builders etc.
- Built in spirit level and pencil sharpener.
- Steel blade with 5mm and 1/4" graduations for profiling.

MS/PRO £34.95

Patent No. GB2380164. Design Reg. 3021163.

15 FUNCTIONS



Compass

Allows the drawing of circles with various diameters.



Profile scribe

Allows the drawing of an equidistant line parallel to a chosen edge.



45° Mitre

Marks a line at 45° to a given straight or flat surface.

T-SQUARE

Provides an instant means of squaring off, marking out, setting-up jigs etc.

- Made from solid laminate.
- Blade guiding edge bevelled for ease of use.
- T-square has a tapered blade.

TSQ £28.70

Size: Blade length 645mm.



PULLCUT 120MM FOLDING FLUSH SAW

Pullcut for trimming dowels, plugs and wooden nails.

- Minimise damage to wood surface.
- Flexible thin blade with non-set teeth.
- Soft touch handle that folds to protect blade.
- 22 TPI (1.15mm pitch) for fine finish.
- 120mm high carbon steel blade.

FFS/120 £22.40



SPARE PART: Product Ref. Price

Blade	FSB/FS120	£7.81
-------	------------------	-------



HAND MITRE SHEARS

For perfect mitre cuts of mouldings, beadings and weatherseals.

HAND MITRE SHEAR WITH CHROME VANADIUM BLADE

- For trimming seals and delicate dolls house moulding beads. Suitable for synthetic, PVC, latex and wood.
- 45° angled wings with engraved lines at 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, 75° and 60°.
- For cutting beading up to 10mm thick.
- Maximum thickness at 90° is 10mm.
- Maximum length of cut at 45° is 50mm.
- Spare blades available.

HM/SHEAR £49.64

Length 225mm, weight 335g.



SPARE PARTS: Product Ref. Price

Blade	HMS/1	£15.99
Alloy wing	HMS/2	£15.99



HAND MITRE SHEAR WITH REPLACEABLE TRAPEZOIDAL BLADE

- For trimming seals and beads. Suitable for synthetic, PVC, latex and wood.
- Trapezoidal blade (Stanley® style) fitting.
- 45° angled wings with engraved lines at 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, 75°, 60° and 45°.
- Maximum thickness at 90° is 7.5mm.
- Maximum length of cut at 45° is 50mm.

HM/SHEAR/A £49.64

Length 210mm, weight 380g.
Fitted with one blade only.

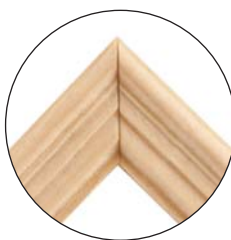


SPARE PART Product Ref. Price

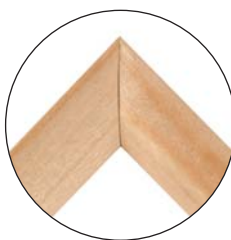
Alloy wing	HMS/2	£15.99
------------	--------------	--------



Inlays



Beadings



Mouldings



Seals



Dowels

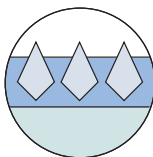


FASTTRACK

Fixed angle honing technology. Portable hand operated honing system giving guaranteed razor fine edges every time.

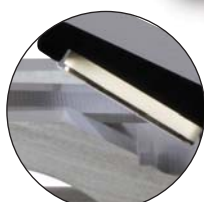


- Easy to use with no set-up time required.
- Safe, simple and quick to use.
- Unique lateral sharpening action gives superb finished edge.
- Built to last, machined in solid aluminium and anodised.
- Quick change magnetic lock diamond sharpening stones.
- Carriage runs on nylon 66 slip rails for a smooth action.
- Learn how to create micro secondary honing angles for an ultimate fine edge - prolongs tool life.
- Optional accessory Diamond Cross stones available.
- Can be used with lapping fluid.
- Includes cleaning block and bench fixing facility.

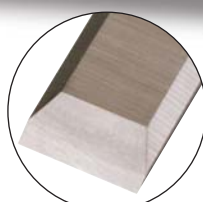


FTS/KIT £67.45

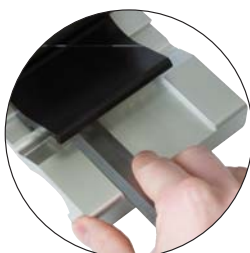
Stone size. 75 x 24mm
Patent No. GB2364943



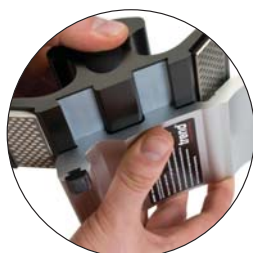
Guaranteed 25° or 30° sharpening angle.



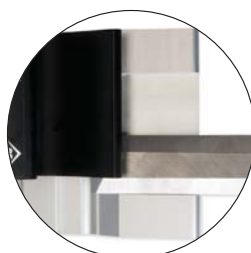
Sharpened at 25° with a razor sharp 30° micro secondary angle.



Hones square edged chisels and plane blades from 1/8" (3mm) to 2-1/2" (64mm).

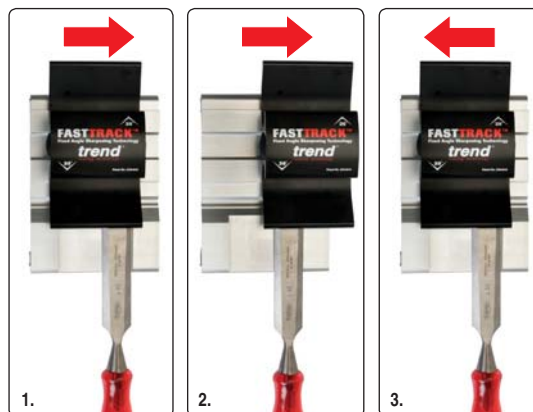


Quick change sharpening angle 25° primary and 30° secondary.



Unique safety feature - blade remains stable when sharpening.

DIAMOND CROSS RELIEF PATTERN
Gives a more aggressive abrasive profile and reduces clogging.



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Base and handle
- 1 x Preparation stone 220 grit
- 1 x Finishing stone 450 grit
- 1 x Cleaning block



SPARES:

- | | Product Ref. | Price |
|---|--------------|--------|
| 1. Preparation stone 220 grit
Black - 60 micron (extra coarse) | FTS/S/P | £13.21 |
| 2. Finish stone 450 grit
White - 35 micron | FTS/S/F | £13.21 |

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- | | Product Ref. | Price |
|---|--------------|--------|
| 3. Roughing stone 100 grit
Silver - 20 micron (extra-extra coarse) | FTS/S/R | £13.21 |
| 4. Fine finish stone 600 grit
Red - 25 micron | FTS/S/FF | £13.21 |
| 5. Super fine finish stone 1000 grit
Green - 9 micron | FTS/S/SFF | £13.21 |
| 6. Deburr plate super fine finish 1000 grit
Size 64 x 47 x 0.6mm. Ideal for quick removal of burrs from chisel & plane irons. Self adhesive backed. Can retrofit to existing Fasttracks. | FTS/DP/SFF | £10.90 |
| 7. Storage case for FTS/KIT
Fabric storage case with pockets to accept three stones. | FTS/CASE | £8.84 |

CHISEL EDGE GUARDS

Chisel covers to protect from injury and damage. Two pieces of each size. 1/4" (6.35mm), 1/2" (12.7mm), 3/4" (19mm), 1" (25.4mm), 1-1/4" (31.8mm) and 1-1/2" (38mm).

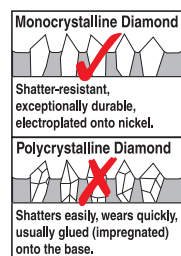
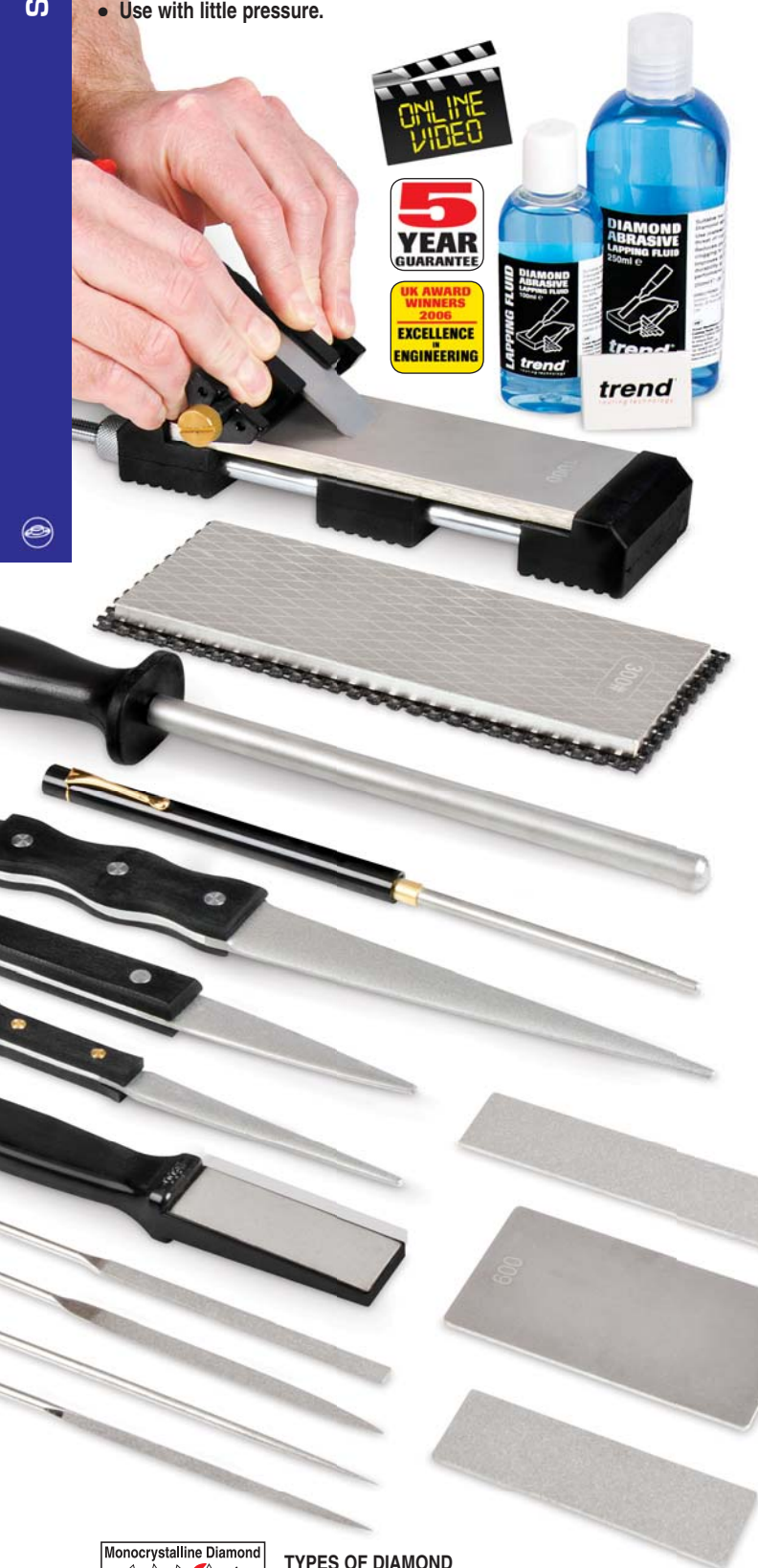
FTS/CEG £7.27



PROFESSIONAL DIAMOND STONES

Continual diamond surfaced stones for sharpening, deburring or honing a wide range of tools.

- Fast, easy to use, durable and versatile.
- Use with little pressure.



TYPES OF DIAMOND

Trend: Monocrystalline Diamond is a single structure which does not break with use. It has an exceptional lifespan. Diamond is set in nickel and then electroplated onto the precision ground surface material.

Some other Brands: Polycrystalline diamond is a fragmented compound that breaks and wears away quickly. Usually these are impregnated (glued) into the surface.

A continual diamond surface prevents "snagging" in holes when sharpening smaller tooling as well as giving 50% more diamond per square inch.

DOUBLE-SIDED SLIP STONES

A range of double-sided slip stones for all your sharpening needs. Suitable for router cutters, circular sawblades, turning and carving tools, chisels and all hand tools, knives, domestic and gardening.

3" DOUBLE-SIDED POCKET STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse pocket stone ideal for router cutters, turning tools and all hand tools. Use on rotary carbide tipped carving tools. Supplied in a wallet.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/P3/FC £14.07

Size: 87 x 25 x 1.5mm



3" DOUBLE-SIDED CREDIT CARD STONE

More robust thicker general purpose double-sided credit card size stones. Ref. DWS/CC/FC ideal for Carbide & HSS router cutters, chisels, turning tools & general joinery tooling. Ref. DWS/CC/CX ideal for roughing gouges, HSS hollowing inserts, HSS coring inserts, scrapers & repairing damaged edges. Supplied in a wallet with grit sizes clearly etched on each surface.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/CC/FC £21.93

Fine/coarse, size: 84 x 50 x 1.8mm



1.6MM THICK



Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Coarse	300	50
◆ Extra coarse	180	70

DWS/CC/CX £21.93

Coarse/extra coarse, size: 84 x 50 x 1.8mm

3" DOUBLE-SIDED CARVERS STONE

A double-sided combination of two grades of fine grit designed for carvers. The more robust thickness offers precision honing for a keen edge. Supplied in a wallet. Grit sizes are clearly marked on each side.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	1000	15
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/CS/FF £21.93

Size: 84 x 50 x 1.8mm



5" DOUBLE-SIDED POCKET STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse 5" pocket stone. Ideal for router cutters, sawblades, chisels, knives, domestic and garden tools.

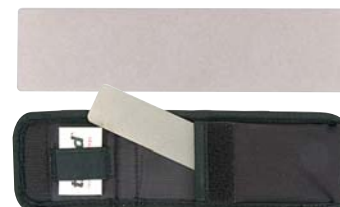
Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/PP5/FC £25.33

Size: 127 x 27 x 1.5mm, supplied in plastic wallet.

DWS/P5/FC £27.57

Size: 127 x 27 x 1.5mm, supplied with a fabric tool holder and cleaning block.



PRECISION BENCH STONES & KITS

PRECISION
FLAT
SUBSTRATE

A range of precision double-sided bench stones. Substrate precision pre-ground flatness. Coarse grade suitable for flattening, re-honing, HSS, re-shaping and general joinery. Fine grade gives a razor edge in seconds, suitable for carving tools, cabinetmaking, all carbide tooling and all finishing work. Use Trend lapping fluid to prevent rusting and clogging.

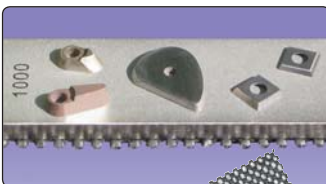
6" X 2" DOUBLE-SIDED WORKSHOP BENCH STONE

Ideal size for all Turners and Woodcarvers. Fine finish achieves a razor edge suitable for all carving tools, including woodturning inserts & carbide tips. Grit sizes clearly marked on each surface. Use with lapping fluid to prevent rusting, clogging and assists in keeping tooling clean. Supplied with non-slip mat, cleaning block & wallet.

Grade	Grit	Micron
♦♦ Fine	1000	15
♦ Coarse	300	50

DWS/W6/FC £44.45

Size: 152 x 50 x 8mm



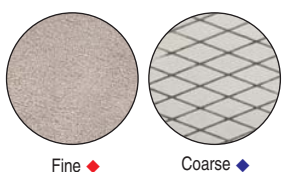
CLASSIC PROFESSIONAL DIAMOND 8" X 3" WORKSHOP DOUBLE-SIDED STONE

1000 grit fine surface has continual diamond surface for smooth precise honing for all carving & cabinet making tools. 300 grit coarse surface has unique clearance channels which assist in the dispersion of lubricants & residue from the tool & increases the speed of cut. Suitable for re-shaping, general joinery & heavy duty work. Ideal for carbide tooling, woodturning inserts & carbide tips. Supplied with fabric tool holder, cleaning block and non-slip mat.

Grade	Grit	Micron
♦♦ Fine	1000	15
♦ Coarse	300	50

DWS/CP8/FC £89.45

Size: 203 x 75 x 8mm



7" X 2-1/2" DOUBLE-SIDED BENCH STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse 2-1/2" wide bench stone. Use for plane irons and chisels. Precision flatness enables sharpening of Euro block knives. Supplied with a fabric tool holder, cleaning block and non-slip mat.

Grade	Grit	Micron
♦♦ Fine	1000	15
♦ Coarse	300	50

DWS/B7/FC £66.94

Size: 178 x 63.5 x 9.5mm



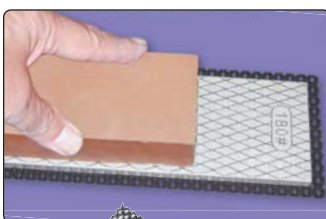
8" X 3" SINGLE-SIDED FLATTENING STONE

Single-sided flattening plate with precision ground substrate. Flatten water and oil stones to precision flatness. Fix and restore a damaged edge on chisels. Includes clearance channels to disperse residue faster. 180 grit extra coarse for fast and clean stock removal. Complete with fabric tool holder, non-slip mat and cleaning block.

Grade	Grit	Micron
♦ Extra coarse	180	70

Size: 203 x 75 x 8mm

DWS/W8/X £66.94



DIAMOND WHETSTONE KIT

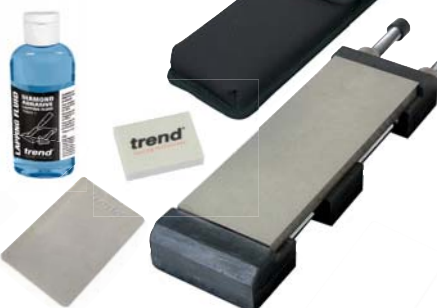
Comprising the 7" x 2-1/2" bench stone, fabric tool holder, heavy-duty bench holder, credit card stone and lapping fluid. Suitable for sharpening a wide variety of tools.

Grade	Grit	Micron
♦♦ Fine	1000	15
♦ Coarse	300	50

DWS/KIT/A £98.45

INCLUDES:

- DWS/B7/FC 7" x 2.5" bench stone in pouch
- DWS/CC/FC Credit card stone
- DWS/LF/100 Lapping fluid
- DWS/BH/B7 Bench holder
- DWS/CB/A Cleaning block
- DWS/TH/B7 Tool pouch
- DWS/NM/B7 Non-slip mat



DIAMOND WHETSTONE HONING & POLISHING KIT

8" x 3" wide classic professional double-sided diamond stone. Ideal for chisels, plane blades and all hand tools. Honing guide ensures correct angles are maintained. Honing compound bar and leather strop gives a highly polished finish.

Grade	Grit	Micron
♦♦ Fine	1000	15
♦ Coarse	300	50

DWS/KIT/B £126.01

INCLUDES:

- DWS/CP8/FC 8" x 3" bench stone in pouch
- DWS/HG/SET Honing guide set
- DWS/LF/100 Lapping fluid
- DWS/HP/KIT Honing compound bar & strop
- DWS/CB/A Cleaning block
- DWS/NM/W8 Non-slip mat
- DVD/DWS/SME DVD
- BOOK/DWS Booklet



DIAMOND COMPLETE SHARPENER KIT

Comprises the 3" mini half round/flat taper file, double-sided credit card stone, lapping fluid, James Barry 'Sharpening Made Easy' DVD and diamond sharpening booklet.

Grade	Grit	Micron
♦♦ Fine	600	25
♦ Coarse	300	50

DWS/KIT/C £47.94

INCLUDES:

- DWS/CC/FC Credit card stone
- DWS/TF3M/F 3" Mini taper file
- DWS/LF/100 Lapping fluid
- DVD/DWS/SME DVD
- BOOK/DWS Booklet
- DWS/CB/A Cleaning block



All prices are exclusive of VAT

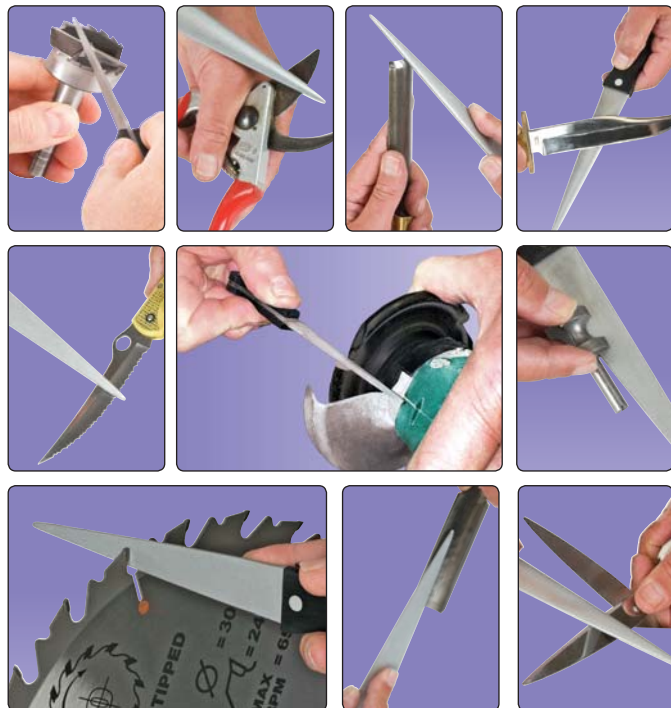
DIAMOND FILES & STEELS



For use on carving, turning and shaped tools, metals, plastics, wood and Carbide Tipped tools. For domestic, garden and kitchen applications.

DIAMOND TAPER FILES

Unique versatile half round/flat tapered file suitable for woodworking, gardening and domestic tooling. Ideal for woodturning tools. Monocrystalline diamond allows fast, clean stock removal. Precision made with flat top and convex back blade.

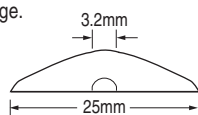


6" DIAMOND TAPER FILE

Exceptionally versatile multi-purpose sharpening tool. Overall length 270mm with 150mm diamond coverage. Thickness 1.8mm to 4.3mm.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/TF6/F £27.57

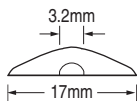


3" DIAMOND TAPER FILE

Designed for woodturning and carving tools. Sharpens Carbide Tipped tooling in seconds. Overall length 180mm with 75mm diamond coverage. Thickness 2.5mm to 1.5mm.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	400	35

DWS/TF3/F £25.33



3" DIAMOND MINI TAPER FILE

Suitable for sharpening forstner bits, rotary carving, woodturning and carving tools as well as Carbide Tips. Unique size allows access to all difficult sharpening problems. Overall length 150mm with 75mm diamond coverage. Thickness 3mm to 1.8mm.

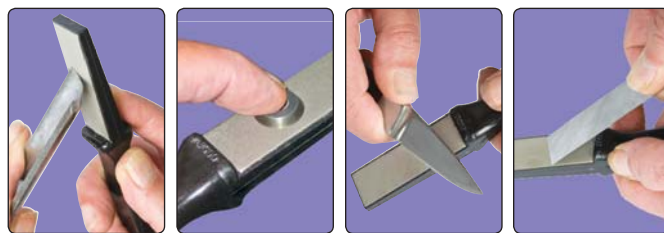
Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/TF3M/F £21.93



DIAMOND MACHINIST DOUBLE-SIDED FLAT FILE

Widely used by professional Woodturners worldwide. A durable unique doubled-sided fine/coarse diamond file with polycarbonate handle. Sharpens Carbide inserts, scrapers, skews and gouges. Used in engineering, woodworking, carving and for domestic use.



Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/MF/FC £25.33

Size: 178mm overall length, diamond width 20mm on 22mm wide base. Thickness 6.35mm to 10mm.



NEEDLE FILE SET

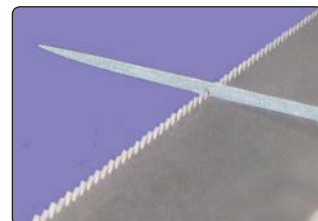
Complete set of four needle files incorporating a variation of shapes and profiles for sharpening all awkward tooling including hand saws. Used to file and shape glass, ceramics, metal, carbide and wood. As used in the British aerospace industry. End diagrams below are shown actual size.

- Flat
- ◐ Half round/taper/flat
- △ Triangular/taper
- Round/taper

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/NFPK/F £25.33

Size: 160mm overall length with 75mm diamond length.



10" & 12" DIAMOND STEEL

Sharpens all blunt knives easily in seconds with little pressure. Ideal for domestic, butchery, catering and fishing with an exceptional life span. Stainless steel core electroplated with diamond surface and polycarbonate handle. Thickness 10mm to 6.35mm.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/DS10/F £30.94

Size: 10" (254mm)

DWS/DS12/F £33.19

Size: 12" (305mm)



DIAMOND PEN FILE ROUND/TAPER

Multi-purpose versatile pen file with round/taper profile. Suitable for use on turning and carving tools, shaped tools and profiles. Also for woodworking, gardening and home use. Unscrew from body which then becomes a handle.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/PFR/F £21.93

Size: 143 x 11.3mm, file length 93mm x 5.5mm to 4mm diameter.



Ref: DWS/PFR/F

OUTDOORSMAN DIAMOND PEN FILE ROUND/FLAT

Half round diamond pen file for fish hook sharpening and de-barbing. Parallel barrel with a flat and v-groove surface area. Sharpens small tools, knives and fish hooks. Outer body becomes a handle.

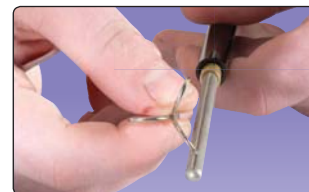
Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/PFF/F £24.45

Size: 95 x 5.5mm, file length 95mm x 5.5mm diameter.



File pushes back into body.



Ref: DWS/PFF/F

DIAMOND ACCESSORIES

DIAMOND STONE HONING GUIDE

Side clamping the tool in the guide ensures that it is set square to the sharpening surface. Ensure correct angle is maintained on bevel edge chisels and plane irons when used with diamond whetstone. Precision roller with alloy body which self-centres. The unique setting device is preset for 25°, 30°, 35° and 40° angles. Use with bevel edge chisels only. Positive location for roller and blade. Adjustable stop for setting blade angle. Use with bench stones or workshop stones.

DWS/HG/SET £45.44



SPECIFICATION:

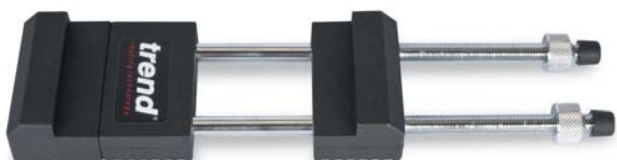
Chisel blade width min.	10mm (3/8")
Chisel blade width max.	32mm (1-1/4")
Chisel blade thickness max.	7mm
Chisel blade length min.	75mm at 25°
Plane blade width max.	60.3mm (2-3/8")
Angle	25°, 30°, 35° & 40°



HEAVY DUTY BENCH HOLDER

Adjustable to clamp 6" to 8" bench stones securely. Will also accept most oil stones up to 8". Central rubber block provides extra support.

DWS/BH/B7 £18.80



SPECIFICATION:

Min. stone length	140mm
Max. stone length	210mm

DIAMOND ABRASIVE LAPPING FLUID

To be used on all types of diamond abrasives. The fluid improves the diamond cutting action and prevents rusting or clogging. Designed in the engineering industry more than 30 years ago. It is a synthetic product which is water soluble. Use with Trend DWS Professional Stones to guarantee a 5 year warranty.

DWS/LF/100 £8.44

100ml

DWS/LF/250 £17.44

250ml

DWS/LF/500 £25.33

500ml



DIAMOND HONING COMPOUND BAR & STROP

Kit for applying a polished finish to chisels and plane irons. Used to give a highly polished finish to a sharpened cutting edge. Includes 100gm honing compound bar and leather strop.

DWS/HP/KIT £15.79

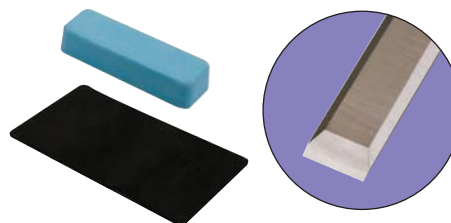
SPARES

DWS/HP/100 £10.95

100gm honing compound bar

DWS/HP/LS £6.69

Leather strop



Non-slip Mat

DWS/NM/B7 £2.42

For 7" bench stone

DWS/NM/W8 £2.42

For 8" bench stone

Cleaning Block

DWS/CB/A £1.85

For all stones

Fabric Tool Holders

DWS/TH/P5 £4.85

For 5" pocket stone

DWS/TH/B7 £4.85

For 7" bench stone

Fabric Pouch

DWS/FP/8 £12.11

For 8" workshop stone





DIAMOND CROSS SHARPENING TOOLS FOR THE TRADE

Diamond Cross Technology provides the perfect balance between diamond and recess, maximising abrasion rates and clearance of debris.



- Trade Range of diamond sharpeners with unique Diamond Cross embossed markings and Stainless Steel plate.
- Monocrystalline diamond for fast clean stock removal.
- Unique diamond cut embossed on stones to reduce clogging.
- Smallest stones have a unique grip handle for safer more comfortable use.
- Grit indicator on stones to easily identify correct side.
- Use Trend lapping fluid to prevent rusting and clogging.

DIAMOND CROSS

Unique diamond cross embossed on stones to reduce clogging.



3" DOUBLE-SIDED ROUTER CUTTER STONE

- A double-sided fine/coarse 3" stone with unique gripping handle.
- Specifically designed for router cutter sharpening.

DC/RC/FC £11.81

Size: 75 x 25 x 1.6mm (excluding handle)



Grade	Grit	Micron
♦ Fine	600	25
♦ Coarse	300	50



3" DOUBLE-SIDED CREDIT CARD STONE

- A double-sided fine/coarse credit card size stone with unique gripping handle.
- Ideal for shaped router cutters, chisels, woodturning and carving tools.

DC/CC/FC £13.08

Size: 75 x 50 x 1.6mm (excluding handle)



Grade	Grit	Micron
♦ Fine	600	25
♦ Coarse	300	50



5" DOUBLE-SIDED SINGLE HANDLE FILE

- A double-sided fine/coarse file with single unique gripping handle.
- Ideal for sharpening sawblades, knives and chisels.

DC/F5/FC £13.08

Size: 125 x 25 x 1.5mm (excluding handle)

Grade	Grit	Micron
♦ Fine	600	25
♦ Coarse	300	50



4" DOUBLE-SIDED TWIN HANDLE FILE

- Double-sided fine/coarse files with two gripping handles for better control.
- Ref. DC/F4T/CX is ideal for sharpening larger bladed gardening tools with its coarse/ex-coarse grade.

DC/F4T/FC £13.08

(Fine/coarse)

Size: 100 x 25 x 1.6mm (excluding handle)

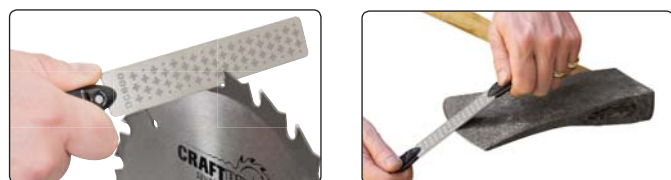
Grade	Grit	Micron
♦ Fine	600	25
♦ Coarse	300	50

DC/F4T/CX £13.08

(Coarse/ex-coarse)

Size: 100 x 25 x 1.6mm (excluding handle)

Grade	Grit	Micron
♦ Coarse	300	50
♦ Extra coarse	100	140

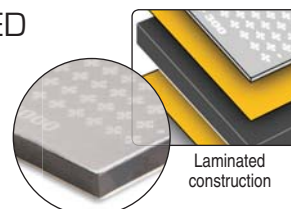


8" X 2-3/4" DOUBLE-SIDED WORKSHOP STONE

- For carving and cabinet making.
- Use to sharpen chisels and plane irons.
- Precision ground Tool Steel core with Stainless Steel plates.
- Supplied in fabric case, with pair of magnetic bench holders and cleaning block.

DC/W8/FC £52.49

Size: 203 x 70 x 7mm



Grade	Grit	Micron
♦ Fine	1000	15
♦ Coarse	300	50

NOW WITH
CLEAR AREA FOR
SMALL TOOLS



BENCH HOLDER (PAIR)

Available separately. Magnetic with non-slip Nitrile rubber feet. Interlocking design allows use with various sizes of standard bench and credit card stones as well as Diamond Cross credit card and router cutter stones. Raises stone 12mm above work surface.

DC/BH/A £7.43



CRAFTPRO DIAMOND SHARPENING

- For sharpening, deburring or honing a wide range of tools.
- Monocrystalline diamond for fast clean stock removal.
- Double-sided for coarse sharpening and fine honing.
- Fast, easy to use, durable and versatile.
- The use of Trend Lapping Fluid is recommended.
- Fine grade used for cabinet making and carving tools.
- Fine finish refines the cutting edge of all hand tools, spindle knives, chisels and plane irons.
- Coarse grade for carpentry and joinery, rapidly fixes or restores damaged or blunt tools.
- Achieves a razor sharp edge in seconds.



3" DOUBLE-SIDED CREDIT CARD STONE

- A double-sided fine/coarse credit card size stone.
- Ideal for fluted, small and shaped router bits, woodturning and carving tools.

CR/DWS/CC/FC £11.15

Size: 82 x 50 x 0.8mm



	Grade	Grit	Micron
◆	Fine	600	25
◆	Coarse	360	40

4" DOUBLE-SIDED STONE WITH FOLDING HANDLE

- Folding ABS plastic handle to protect diamond surface.
- For sawblades, chisels and knives.
- Oval hole design to collect and hold metal filings.
- Use with lapping fluid.

CR/DWS/F4/FC £16.77

Size: 89 x 20 x 6mm

	Grade	Grit	Micron
◆	Fine	600	25
◆	Coarse	360	40



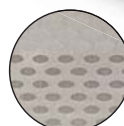
6" X 2-3/8" DOUBLE-SIDED BENCH STONE

- For plane irons and chisels.
- Plastic base with non-slip feet and cover.
- Fine side has oval hole design to collect and hold metal filings with clear diamond area for small tools.
- Solid diamond on coarse side.
- Supplied in plastic case.

CR/DWS/B6/FC £33.64

Size: 152 x 61 x 6mm

	Grade	Grit	Micron
◆	Fine	600	25
◆	Coarse	360	40



Fine ◆



Coarse ◆

LAPPING FLUID

See page 223 for full details.

Product Ref.

DWS/LF/100
DWS/LF/250
DWS/LF/500



FASTTRACK SYSTEM

See page 219 for full details.

Product Ref.

FTS/KIT



LUBRICANTS & CUTTER CLEANING

TRENDICOTE

Dry Lubricant PTFE Spray.

- Dry lubricant spray to increase sawblade and router cutter life.
- Invaluable for preventing build-up of resins on metal table surfaces, sawblades and metal tooling.
- Does not contain silicone.

TRENDICOTE/60* (60ml) £3.52

TRENDICOTE* (500ml) £18.53



RUST BUSTER

Rust Protector and Lubricant Spray.

- Protects cutting tools against rust.
- Cleans thoroughly to penetrate and loosen rusted components.
- Penetrates and lubricates to stop squeaking.
- Drives out water on metal surfaces.
- Frees sticky mechanisms, un-jams and lubricates.
- Ideal for spraying onto router cutter shanks and sawblades to prevent rust.

RUST/60* (60ml) £2.90



TRENDIWAX

Wax Lubricant

- Extends sawblade life by keeping blade cool at cutting points.
- For use when sawing aluminium. Use at regular intervals.
- Apply directly onto the teeth of a stationary blade.

TRENDIWAX (342g) £8.96



RESIN CLEANER

Spray-on resin remover and cutter cleaning liquid.

- Simply spray on and wipe off.
- Supplied in pump action dispenser.
- Ideal for sawblades, router bits, planer blades and drill bits etc.
- Corrosion inhibiting agent prevents rusting of blades whilst being cleaned.
- Liquid has dissolving properties that quickly and harmlessly remove caked on resin.

RESIN/100 (100ml) £10.90

RESIN/600 (600ml) £22.27

RESIN/2500 (2500ml) £38.88

Supplied with a separate pump action dispenser.



COLLET BRUSH KIT

Pack of four brushes.

- Use to remove deposits of resin, dust and corrosion from the inside of collets.
- Made from brass to prevent score damage.
- Sizes 1/4", 8mm, 3/8" and 1/2".

CB/KIT £5.08



CUTTER & COLLET CARE KIT

This kit contains all the essential accessories to maximise the life of your cutters, collets and router.

CCC/KIT* £24.10

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Mini diamond sharpening stone
- 1 x Water bottle
- 4 x Brass brushes
- 1 x 60ml Trendicote
- 1 x 60ml Rust Buster
- 1 x Booklet



TOOL & BIT CLEANER

An industrial grade tool and bit cleaner to remove pitch and resin build-up from sawblades, router cutters, planer blades and drill bits etc.

- Industrial strength cleaner for a variety of uses. Acts as an excellent lubricant and increases tool life.
- Provides rust and corrosion protection.
- Has unique properties which breaks the molecular bond and lifts the dirt from the tool as opposed to eating away the dirt like citrus cleaners and other chemicals.
- Can be used to keep saw table machine surface top rust free.
- Applied by spraying onto tool from a distance of 100mm, allow to soak in for a few minutes, then wipe clean with a cloth or sponge.
- Biodegradable, earth and human friendly. Non-toxic and non-flammable.

CLEAN/500 £18.15

Supplied in a 532ml pump action spray bottle.



Watch Alan Holtham give a full demonstration on the benefits of using Trend Tool & Bit Cleaner.



Cleans router cutters.



Removes resin and grime from machine bed surfaces.



Lubricate bearings

Clean tools and cutters



Router Cutters, Tools and Sawblades

Industrial strength spray on cleaner removes resin build-up and grime. Just spray, soak, then wipe or scrub residue off.



Prolong machinery life

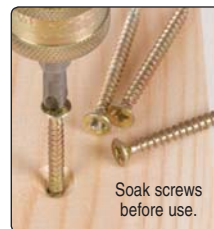


Sawing Machines, Bandsaws, Sanding Belts and Machine Beds

So versatile - cleaner also acts as a rust inhibitor, prevents corrosion and reduces down-time.



Use as a lubricant



Router Cutter Bearings, Screws and Handsaws

Lubricate your bearings to increase tool life. Soak screws for easy driving and keep handsaws in pristine condition to prevent binding.



ROUTING BOOK

'Complete Routing' by Alan Holtham, an essential read for the amateur or the experienced router user.

Full of easy to read routing techniques and step by step guides on how to use your router to its full potential. With only a little experience you will soon be using the router to transform both the making and the detail of all your woodworking projects.

Includes four step by step projects for all abilities:

- Bathroom cabinet
- Occasional table
- Bathroom storage rack
- Settle seat

BOOK/CR £21.69

(VAT exempt)



GIFT VOUCHERS

Available in £5, £10 & £20 denominations.

- Give a woodworker or DIY friend or relative the freedom and flexibility of a Trend gift voucher.
- Vouchers are supplied in a presentation sleeve and are redeemable at Trend stockists for any Trend product.
- They can be ordered online, or from participating Trend stockists.



Redeemable only in the UK. Terms and conditions apply.

To order gift vouchers visit:

www.trend-uk.com/voucher

TREND SNAPPY DRILL SYSTEM

**Trend®
Snappy**

The Quick Release Drill System

QUICK CHUCKS



POWER DRILLS



IMPACT DRIVERS



**FLAT BIT
7 PIECE SET**

233



**FESTOOL®
CENTROTEC
COMPATIBLE
TOOLS**

229 & 235

**NO.2 POZI®
& PHILLIPS®
BITS 49MM**

238

**FITS DIRECTLY INTO
IMPACT DRIVERS
OR BIT HOLDERS**

QUICK CHUCKS



229

HAND-DRIVER



229

DRILLS & COUNTERBORES



230

COUNTERSINKS



231

DE-BURRING COUNTERSINKS



231

PLUG CUTTERS



232

DRILL BIT GUIDES



232

TCT MACHINE BITS



232

FLAT BITS & FORSTNERS



233

AUGER BITS



233

MASONRY DRILL BITS



234

RTA STEPPED DRILL BITS



234

DRILL SAW



234

GLASS DRILL BITS



234

WOOD HOLE SAW SET



234

STEPPED & TAPERED DRILLS



235

STEP REAMERS



235

6MM SHANK ADAPTER



235

FESTOOL® CENTROTEC COMPATIBLE TOOLS



235

SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS



236 - 237

SCREWDRIVER BITS & SETS



237 - 239

TOOL HOLDERS



240

Strend® Snappy

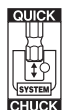
The Quick Release Drill System

- The most effective way to increase productivity for drilling & fixing.
- For use with power drills and screwdrivers and compatible with direct-drive 1/4" hex shank power bits.
- The spring-loaded Quick Chuck fitted to a drill, enables the quick change range of tooling to be interchanged quickly.
- The most comprehensive range of Quick Change tooling on the market.

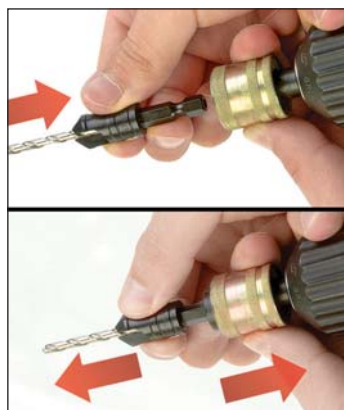
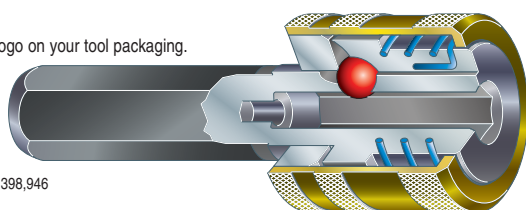


HOW DOES THE QUICK CHUCK WORK?

Look for this logo on your tool packaging.



Patent No. US5,398,946



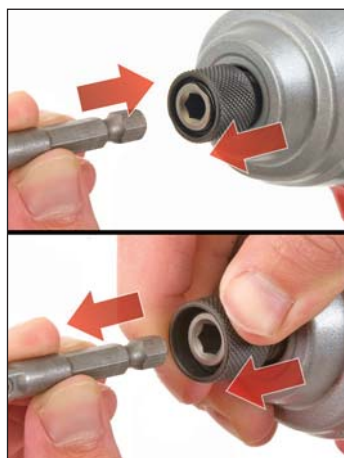
USING QUICK CHUCK IN A DRILL

The Quick Chuck is fitted into a drill, with a standard 3/8" key or keyless chuck. Six flats on the shank ensure precise location in the chuck.

Any direct drive 1/4" hex bits, can then 'snap' into the Quick Chuck and are held positively in place.

A spring-loaded outer sleeve in the Quick Chuck makes it easy to remove attachments.

QUICK CHANGE TOOLS



PLACING TOOLS DIRECT INTO IMPACT DRIVER CHUCK

Quick change hex shank tools will fit the chuck of an impact driver directly.



PLACING TOOLS DIRECT INTO A DRILL CHUCK

The hex shank can also be fitted directly into keyed and keyless chucks.

QUICK CHUCKS

STANDARD QUICK CHUCK

The Quick Chuck is fitted into a standard 3/8" key or keyless chuck. Quick Change hex shank attachments or any direct drive 1/4" hex bits can then 'snap' in effortlessly. Six flats on the shank ensure precise location in the chuck. A sprung-loaded outer sleeve makes it easy to remove attachments.

SNAP/QC £11.51



SDS PLUS SHANK QUICK CHUCK

For SDS+ plus drills. Hammer action must be switched off when used.

SNAP/QCSDS £15.99



CENTROTEC QUICK CHUCK

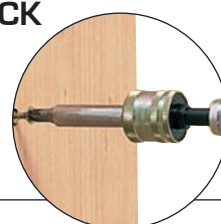
Festool® Centrotec compatible shank fitting.

SNAP/F/QC £20.95

YANKEE® SHANK QUICK CHUCK

For 5/16" No. 131A Yankee® Spiral ratchet screwdrivers (large). The Quick Chuck replaces a standard bit and then enables hex shank direct drive tools to be used.

SNAP/QCYL £15.99

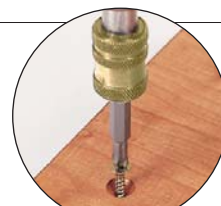


EXTRA LONG CHUCKS

Two extra long chucks 75mm (3") & 150mm (6") in length with smaller diameter head (18mm), to give ease of access. These two chucks will accept both direct drive and insert type bits. Can be fitted to the Quick Chuck or directly into drill chuck.

SNAP/QC3 (75mm) £12.73

SNAP/QC6 (150mm) £14.67



MAGNETIC QUICK CHUCK

Improved design with smaller 15mm diameter body. 60mm long magnetic chuck which accepts hex shank fitting and insert screwdriver bits. (Magnet will hold wood screws when used with insert bits.)

SNAP/QCM £14.87



HAND-DRIVER

This Quick Chuck with sturdy plastic handle, allows the use of hex shank direct drive tools. Supplied with a magnetic screwdriver holder and No. 2 Pozzi® bit.

SNAP/HAND/1 £11.51

HAND-DRIVER SET

Comprises a hand driver and a 31 piece bit set.

SNAP/DRV/SET £18.53



DRILLS & COUNTERBORES

HSS

DRILL BITS

These HSS drill bits are gripped by a spring steel collet into the hex shaft. The hex shanks snap into the Quick Chuck.

7 PIECE DRILL SETS

Product Ref.	Price
SNAP/D/SET (Imperial)	£24.95
SNAP/D/SET/2 (Metric)	£24.95

INDIVIDUAL DRILLS

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
1/16" (1.6mm)	SNAP/D/2	£4.11
3/32" (2.38mm)	SNAP/D/3	£4.11
1/8" (3.2mm)	SNAP/D/4	£4.11
5/32" (3.96mm)	SNAP/D/5	£4.11
3/16" (4.8mm)	SNAP/D/6	£4.22
7/32" (5.5mm)	SNAP/D/7	£4.85
1/4" (6.35mm)	SNAP/D/8	£4.85
1mm	SNAP/D/1MM	£4.11
2mm	SNAP/D/2MM	£4.11
3mm	SNAP/D/3MM	£4.11
4mm	SNAP/D/4MM	£4.11
5mm	SNAP/D/5MM	£4.11
6mm	SNAP/D/6MM	£4.22
7mm	SNAP/D/7MM	£5.09

HEX PROTECTOR

The hex collar (as supplied in the sets) enables drills to be removed with two spanners and is available separately.

SNAP/HP £2.30



HEX DRILL 7 PIECE SET

A set of seven quick change hex shank through hole drills for drilling timber, diameters 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm and 6mm. Supplied in a storage tube.

SNAP/HD/SET £9.58

HSS

TAPERED DRILLS

A range of HSS tapered drills for use with drill adapters and drill countersinks. Drills pilot and tapered clearance holes for wood screws in one operation. Drill sizes range from 2.0mm - 6.3mm. Replaces the standard drill bits.

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	WP-SNAP/DT/20	£1.69
2.5mm (3/32")	WP-SNAP/DT/24	£1.69
2.8mm (7/64")	WP-SNAP/DT/28	£2.30
3.2mm (1/8")	WP-SNAP/DT/32	£2.30
3.5mm (9/64")	WP-SNAP/DT/36	£2.30
4mm	WP-SNAP/DT/40	£2.30
4.8mm (3/16")	WP-SNAP/DT/48	£2.90
6.3mm (1/4")	WP-SNAP/DT/63	£3.63

DEPTH STOP

Adjustable depth stops to fit Quick Change Drill Countersinks. Two sizes offered 3/8" (for SNAP/CS/4-10) and 1/2" (for SNAP/CS/12) diameter. Supplied with hex key.

For countersinks only. Not suitable for metric set.

Product Ref.	Price
SNAP/DS/38	£3.03
SNAP/DS/12	£3.03

HSS WS

HEX DRILL BIT SET 16 PIECE

Hex shank drill bit set in fabric tool holder for drilling wood, plastics and metals. Includes eight HSS fully ground TiN coated twist drill bits, sizes 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8mm for wood, metal and plastic.

Also includes eight Carbon Steel dowel (Brad point) roll fluted drill bits, sizes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 & 10mm for deep boring of wood.

SNAP/HD1/SET £21.80

SPARE EMPTY HOLDER

Removable inner section and removable elasticated cartridges. Accepts twenty four 150mm bits and eight insert bits.

Size: 123mm x 170mm.

SNAP/TH/A £11.51

WS

HEX DOWEL DRILLS

Carbon Steel lip and spur dowel (Brad point) roll fluted drill bits for deep boring of wood to accept dowels.

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
6mm	SNAP/DD/6MM	£1.85
8mm	SNAP/DD/8MM	£1.96
10mm	SNAP/DD/10MM	£2.07

DOWELS

See page 188 for full details.

DOWEL DRILL DEPTH COLLAR 3 PACK

For 6mm, 8mm and 10mm drills. Adjustable position steel collar limits drilling depth. Set comprises one of each size of collar and hex key.

SNAP/COL/PK1 £4.63

TCT

TCT COUNTERBORES

Five sizes of counterbore with a slow spiral drill fitted. Tungsten Carbide Tipped for use in abrasive materials.

Drill Dia.	C/Bore Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
4mm	9.5mm	SNAP/CB/1TC	£17.19
4.75mm	9.5mm	SNAP/CB/2TC	£17.19
4.75mm	12.7mm	SNAP/CB/3TC	£17.81
6.35mm	12.7mm	SNAP/CB/4TC	£18.53
6.35mm	15.9mm	SNAP/CB/5TC	£19.74

SPARE DRILLS

Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
4mm	WP-SNAP/D/4C	£2.30
4.75mm	WP-SNAP/D/47C	£2.90
6.35mm	WP-SNAP/D/63C	£3.52

DRILL & COUNTERSINKS

WS

DRILL COUNTERSINKS

5 Piece Countersink Set WS

Heat-treated Tool Steel countersinks with HSS drills. They are adjustable for different length screws and can produce a counterbored hole. They are available in five screw sizes. The drills produce pilot holes only. The five piece set comprises 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" and 9/64" drill bits.

SNAP/CS/SET £26.20

INDIVIDUAL DRILL COUNTERSINKS Imperial size

Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W	H/W	CB Ømm	Product Ref.	Price
2 (5/64")	-	4	9.5	SNAP/CS/4	£6.56
2.38 (3/32")	6	-	9.5	SNAP/CS/6	£6.56
2.75 (7/64")	8	6	9.5	SNAP/CS/8	£6.56
3.2 (1/8")	10*	8*	6.3	SNAP/CS/1814	£7.95
3.25 (1/8")	10	8	9.5	SNAP/CS/10	£6.56
3.25 (1/8")	10	8	12.7	SNAP/CS/10A	£6.56
3.5 (9/64")	12	10	12.7	SNAP/CS/12	£6.56
3.57 (9/64")	12	10	9.5	SNAP/CS/10H	£7.95
3.96 (5/32")	No.7 clearance	9.5		SNAP/CS/7C	£7.95
4.76 (3/16")	No.9 clearance	9.5		SNAP/CS/9C	£7.95

• • Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters. *Trim Screw

SPARE IMPERIAL DRILL TEN PACKS

Supplied in a storage tube.

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	SNAP/DB564/10	£11.51
2.38mm (3/32")	SNAP/DB332/10	£11.51
2.75mm (7/64")	SNAP/DB764/10	£11.51
3.25mm (1/8")	SNAP/DB18/10	£14.05
3.5mm (9/64")	SNAP/DB964/10	£14.05
2 x each size	SNAP/DB/PK1	£11.51

SPARE IMPERIAL DRILL BITS INDIVIDUAL

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	WP-SNAP/D/564	£1.69
2.38mm (3/32")	WP-SNAP/D/332	£1.69
2.75mm (7/64")	WP-SNAP/D/764	£1.69
3.25mm (1/8")	WP-SNAP/D/18	£1.69
3.5mm (9/64")	WP-SNAP/D/964	£1.69

Set Screw **WP-SNAP/GSW/1** £0.97

PLUG CUTTERS
See page 232 for full details.

TCT

DRILL COUNTERSINKS

5 Piece Countersink Set TCT

Tungsten Carbide Tipped version of the drill countersink sets with adjustable HSS drill. These tools can be used in abrasive materials such as laminated chipboard. The drills produce pilot holes only and can produce a counterbored hole. The five piece imperial size set comprise 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" and 9/64" drill bits.

SNAP/CSTC/SET £54.74

INDIVIDUAL DRILL COUNTERSINKS Imperial size

Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W	H/W	CB Ømm	Product Ref.	Price
2 (5/64")	-	4	9.5	SNAP/CS/4TC	£11.51
2.38 (3/32")	6	-	9.5	SNAP/CS/6TC	£11.51
2.75 (7/64")	8	6	9.5	SNAP/CS/8TC	£11.51
3.25 (1/8")	10	8	9.5	SNAP/CS/10TC	£11.51
3.5 (9/64")	12	10	12.7	SNAP/CS/12TC	£11.51

Metric size

Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W	H/W	Product Ref.	Price
3	5mm	4mm	SNAP/CS/3MMTC	£12.73
4	M4*	M4*	SNAP/CS/4MMTC	£12.73
5	M5*	M5*	SNAP/CS/5MMTC	£18.53
6	M6*	M6*	SNAP/CS/6MMTC	£18.53

* Clearance hole for machine screw

WS

HOLE COUNTERSINK

Single flute 82 degree Tool Steel countersink for countersinking holes in wood and man-made boards.

SNAP/CSK/1 £11.51

HSS

DE-BURRING COUNTERSINK

Two High Speed Steel de-burring countersinks for wood and plastic, and de-burring holes in metal.

Enlargement	Product Ref.	Price
5mm to 13mm	SNAP/CSK/2	£18.12
7mm to 20mm	SNAP/CSK/3	£36.23

TCT

DRILL COUNTERSINK WITH ROTATING DEPTH STOP

Tungsten Carbide Tipped countersink with drill and adjustable non-marring rotating depth stop. Drill countersink with adjustable short series drill bits. Tungsten Carbide Tipped for longer life on abrasive materials.

Drill Size	Screw No. S/W	H/W	CBØ	Product Ref.	Price
2.8mm	8	6	9.5mm	SNAP/CSDS/8TC	£19.98
3.2mm	10	8	9.5mm	SNAP/CSDS/10TC	£19.98
3.6mm	12	10	12.7mm	SNAP/CSDS/12TC	£19.98
4mm	M4*	M4*	10.0mm	SNAP/CSDS/4MMT	£19.50
5mm	M5*	M5*	12.7mm	SNAP/CSDS/5MMT	£25.38
6mm	M6*	M6*	12.7mm	SNAP/CSDS/6MMT	£25.00

* Clearance hole for machine screw.

SPARE DRILL BITS INDIVIDUAL

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2.8mm (7/64")	WP-SNAP/D/764S	£3.03
3.2mm (1/8")	WP-SNAP/D/18S	£3.03
3.6mm (9/64")	WP-SNAP/D/964S	£3.03
4mm	WP-SNAP/D/4MS	£2.95
5mm	WP-SNAP/D/5MS	£2.95
6mm	WP-SNAP/D/6MS	£2.95

FLIP OVER SCREWDRIVER SET

A four piece drill countersinking and screwdriving flip over set. Supplied with Quick Change shank for fitting into Quick Chuck and No.2 Poz® insert bits.

SNAP/FLIP/SET £18.77

SPARE PARTS

Description	Product Ref.	Price
Body only	WP-SNAP/FLIP	£5.08
No.8 flip only	WP-SNAP/FL/8	£5.08
No.10 flip only	WP-SNAP/FL/10	£5.08
Drill Bit 3/32" for No.6	WP-SNAP/D332F	£1.69
Drill Bit 7/64" for No.8	WP-SNAP/D764F	£1.69
Drill Bit 1/8" for No.10	WP-SNAP/D18F	£1.69
Plastic case	CASE/SNAP/5	£5.46
Spare screw (3pk)	WP-SNAP/GSW/2	£2.30



• • Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters.



PLUG, DRILL BIT GUIDES & MACHINE BITS



● ●
Denotes suitable drill countersinks. See Drills and Countersinks.

WS

STANDARD PLUG CUTTERS

Made from Tool Steel. Creates plugs in wood to suit drill countersinks. Plugs have a slight taper. Recommended for use with a pillar drill.

Plug Size	Product Ref.	Price
6.35mm (1/4")	SNAP/PC/14	£9.40
7.9mm (5/16")	SNAP/PC/516	£9.98
9.5mm (3/8")	SNAP/PC/38	£11.51 ●
11.1mm (7/16")	SNAP/PC/716	£12.08
12.7mm (1/2")	SNAP/PC/12	£14.67 ●
15.9mm (5/8")	SNAP/PC/58	£14.65



STANDARD PLUG CUTTER SETS 4 PIECE

Plug cutter sets for particular screw sizes. Each set comprises Quick Chuck, drill/countersink, Pozzi® screwdriver bit and standard plug cutter.

Screw Size	Csk Size	Plug Cutter Size	Bit Size	Product Ref.	Price
No. 6	2.5	9.5	No.2	SNAP/PC6/SET	£29.91
No. 8	2.75	9.5	No.2	SNAP/PC8/SET	£29.91
No. 10	3.2	9.5	No.2	SNAP/PC10/SET	£29.91
No. 12	3.5	12.7	No.3	SNAP/PC12/SET	£33.08



STANDARD PLUG CUTTER & COUNTERSINK SET 4 PIECE

4 piece set comprises No.8 and No.10 drill countersinks (Ref. SNAP/CS/8 & SNAP/CS/10A) and 3/8" and 1/2" plug cutters (Ref. SNAP/PC/38 and SNAP/PC/12).

SNAP/PC/A £33.69

WS

TUBE PLUG CUTTERS & COUNTERSINK SET 4 PIECE

Made from Tool Steel. Creates longer length parallel sided plugs in wood. Recommended for use with a pillar drill.

Plug Size	Product Ref.	Price
8mm	SNAP/PC/8T	£15.99
9.5mm (3/8")	SNAP/PC/95T	£15.99 ●
10mm	SNAP/PC/10T	£15.99
12mm	SNAP/PC/12T	£18.53
12.7mm (1/2")	SNAP/PC/127T	£18.53 ●
16mm	SNAP/PC/16T	£24.83

● ●
Denotes suitable drill countersinks. See Drills and Countersinks.



TUBE PLUG CUTTER & CSK SET 4 PIECE

4 piece set comprises No.8 and No.10 drill countersinks (Ref. SNAP/CS/8 and SNAP/CS/10A) and 3/8" and 1/2" diameter tube type plug cutters (Ref. SNAP/PC/95T and SNAP/PC/127T).

SNAP/PC/AT £40.95



HSS

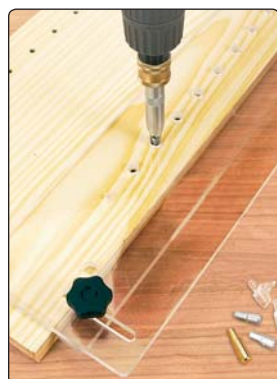
SHELF SUPPORT DRILL BIT GUIDE 5MM

Lip and spur 5mm HSS drill bit guide, which when used with a template will allow 5mm diameter blind holes to be drilled for 5mm Shelf Supports. Guide diameter is 9.5mm (3/8").

SNAP/SS/5MM £27.36

SPARE 5MM DRILL BIT

WP-SNAP/D/5S £10.17



HSS

DRILL BIT GUIDES

Self-centring drills for the accurate drilling of pilot holes for fittings such as hinges to ensure exact alignment. They can be easily dismantled for cleaning and are supplied with a HSS drill bit.

INDIVIDUAL DRILL BIT GUIDES

Drill Dia.	Screw	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	No.6	SNAP/DBG/5	£9.58
2.75mm (7/64")	No.8	SNAP/DBG/7	£9.58
3.5mm (9/64")	No.10	SNAP/DBG/9	£9.58
4.36mm (11/64")	No.12	SNAP/DBG/12	£21.08

DRILL BIT GUIDE & QUICK CHUCK SET 4 PIECE

Set comprising a Quick Chuck and three sizes of drill bit guides 5/64", 7/64" and 9/64" for the accurate fitting of hinges.

SNAP/DBG/SET £38.88



DRILL BIT GUIDE SET 5 PIECE

Comprises three sizes of drill bit guides 5/64", 7/64" and 9/64", plus No.2 Phillips® and No.2 Pozzi® 50mm screwdriver bits.

SNAP/DBG/A £28.88



SPARE DRILLS

Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	WP-SNAP/D/5L	£3.52
2.75mm (7/64")	WP-SNAP/D/7L	£3.52
3.5mm (9/64")	WP-SNAP/D/9L	£3.52
4.36mm (11/64")	WP-SNAP/D/11L	£5.08
Spring (for 5-9)	WP-SNAP/SPR/1	£1.69
Spring (for 12)	WP-SNAP/SPR/2	£2.90
Grub screw	WP-SNAP/GSW/1	£0.97

SPARE DRILLS FIVE PACK

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	SNAP/DB5L/5	£16.84
2.75mm (7/64")	SNAP/DB7L/5	£16.84
3.5mm (9/64")	SNAP/DB9L/5	£16.84
4.36mm (11/64")	SNAP/DB11L/5	£24.22



HSS

POCKET HOLE DRILL

A 9.5mm (3/8") diameter stepped High Speed Steel drill for use with Pocket Hole Jigs. Supplied with depth setting collar.

SNAP/PHD/95 £15.99



TCT

MACHINE BITS

Diameters 26mm, 35mm and 40mm are for drilling blind holes for circular hinges in kitchen and cabinet doors. The 15mm bit is designed to suit cam and dowel fixings. It is recommended that these bits are used in a drill stand. Tungsten Carbide Tipped.



Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
15mm	SNAP/MB/15TC	£10.17
26mm	SNAP/MB/26TC	£12.11
35mm	SNAP/MB/35TC	£15.63
40mm	SNAP/MB/40TC	£15.99



FLAT BITS, FORSTNERS & AUGERS

WS

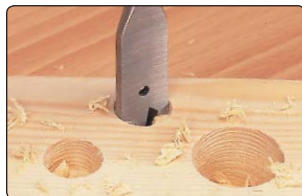
FLAT BITS 152MM

Economical bits for cutting quick holes in timber. Made from Carbon Steel. 152mm overall length with centre point, back tapered cutting edge and ground chip breakers.

3 PIECE SET

Three piece set comprising a 16mm, 19mm and 25mm diameter flat bit.

SNAP/FB1/SET £10.12



Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
8mm	SNAP/FB/8	£3.28
10mm	SNAP/FB/10	£3.39
12mm	SNAP/FB/12	£3.86
13mm	SNAP/FB/13	£3.86
14mm	SNAP/FB/14	£3.86
16mm	SNAP/FB/16	£3.86
18mm	SNAP/FB/18	£3.86
19mm	SNAP/FB/19	£4.48
20mm	SNAP/FB/20	£4.48
22mm	SNAP/FB/22	£4.48
24mm	SNAP/FB/24	£4.73
25mm	SNAP/FB/25	£4.48
28mm	SNAP/FB/28	£5.08
30mm	SNAP/FB/30	£5.08
32mm	SNAP/FB/32	£5.08
34mm	SNAP/FB/34	£5.69
35mm	SNAP/FB/35	£5.69
38mm	SNAP/FB/38	£5.69

FLAT BIT SET IN HOLDER 7 PIECE

Comprises: 10mm, 12mm, 16mm, 20mm, 22mm, 25mm and 32mm flat bits. Supplied in fabric tool holder.

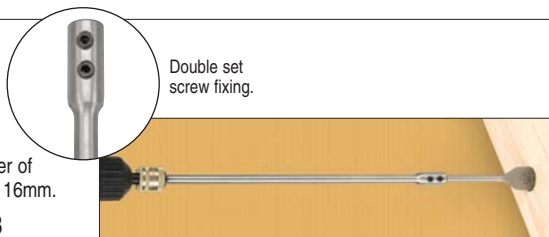
SNAP/FB3/SET £20.95



FLAT BIT EXTENSION

300mm long extension for flat bits. Minimum diameter of flat bit that can be used is 16mm.

SNAP/FB/EXT £9.58



WS

FORSTNERS 80MM

High quality forged and ground Carbon Steel short forstner bits for drilling accurate holes. For use with the Quick Chuck. They will also drill overlapping holes. They have an 80mm overall length. The 32mm tool is ideal for Yale® locks.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
10mm	SNAP/FS/10	£11.51
12mm	SNAP/FS/12	£11.51
15mm	SNAP/FS/15	£12.73
16mm	SNAP/FS/16	£13.45
18mm	SNAP/FS/18	£13.45
20mm	SNAP/FS/20	£15.74
22mm	SNAP/FS/22	£14.05
24mm	SNAP/FS/24	£17.19
25mm	SNAP/FS/25	£17.57
26mm	SNAP/FS/26	£16.60
28mm	SNAP/FS/28	£17.19
30mm	SNAP/FS/30	£19.26
32mm	SNAP/FS/32	£18.61
35mm	SNAP/FS/35	£19.26



5 PIECE BOXED FORSTNER SET

Sizes 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm & 35mm.

SNAP/FS1/SET £81.12

Carry case available separately.

CASE/SNAP/3 £8.36

WS

STUB AUGER BITS 105MM

Short series augers with 105mm overall length, ideal for drilling between joists. Made from high quality Carbon Steel with screw thread and single spur. They must only be used with torque control drills. The 22mm auger is ideal for mortise latches.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
8mm	SNAP/SA/8	£4.48
10mm	SNAP/SA/10	£4.48
13mm	SNAP/SA/13	£5.08
16mm	SNAP/SA/16	£5.82
19mm	SNAP/SA/19	£5.82
20mm	SNAP/SA/20	£6.43
22mm	SNAP/SA/22	£6.47
25mm	SNAP/SA/25	£7.64
32mm	SNAP/SA/32	£8.96



WS

AUGER BITS 155MM

Made from Carbon Steel and precision machined. Augers have a spiral point, single flute and an overall length of 155mm. They are ideal for quick, clean deep holes. They must only be used with torque control drills to prevent wrist injury.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
6mm	SNAP/AB/6	£6.43
8mm	SNAP/AB/8	£6.43
10mm	SNAP/AB/10	£6.43
12mm	SNAP/AB/12	£8.96
13mm	SNAP/AB/13	£8.96
16mm	SNAP/AB/16	£9.58
19mm	SNAP/AB/19	£9.58
20mm	SNAP/AB/20	£10.17
22mm	SNAP/AB/22	£10.17
25mm	SNAP/AB/25	£10.90



WS

STUB AUGER BIT SET 105MM 8 PIECE

Comprising 8mm, 10mm, 13mm, 16mm, 19mm, 20mm, 25mm and 32mm stub auger bits. Supplied in a fabric tool case.

SNAP/SA1/SET £45.68



INDIVIDUAL MASONRY DRILL BITS

Forged one-piece range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped masonry drill bits to suit wall plugs.

Flute Drill Dia.	Length	Product Ref.	Price
5mm	44mm	SNAP/MD/5	£3.52
5.5mm	55mm	SNAP/MD/55	£3.63
6mm	58mm	SNAP/MD/6	£3.52
7mm	69mm	SNAP/MD/7	£3.52
8mm	63mm	SNAP/MD/8	£3.52
10mm	95mm	SNAP/MD/10	£4.85
12mm	95mm	SNAP/MD/12	£4.85

4 PIECE MASONRY DRILL SET

Comprises drill sizes 5, 6, 7 and 8mm.

SNAP/MD1/SET £10.90

8 PIECE MASONRY DRILL BIT SET

Milled one-piece Tungsten Carbide Tipped masonry drill set in tool holder. For building blocks, mortar and brickwork. Diameters 3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 5.5mm, 6mm, 6.35mm, 7mm and 8mm. Supplied in tool holder which has Velcro® backed elasticated cartridges to allow layout flexibility.

SNAP/MD3/SET £21.91

TCT

MASONRY DRILL BIT SET 5 PIECE

Adjustable coloured depth bands help identify which wall plug to use and allow drilling depth to be gauged.

Yellow for 5mm diameter drill - No.4, 6, 8, 10 (3mm to 4mm) screw.

Red/Orange for 5.5/6mm diameter masonry drill, depending on screw size - No.6, 8, 10 (3mm to 4mm) screw.

Brown for 7mm diameter masonry drill - No.10, 12, 14 (4.5mm to 6mm) screw.

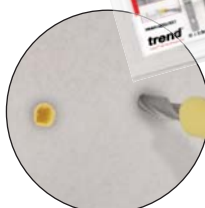
Grey for 8mm diameter masonry drill.

SNAP/MD2/SET £16.96

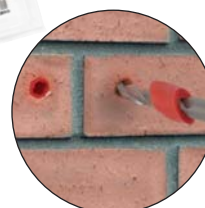
WITH COLOUR CODED DEPTH GUIDES

General wall plug drill sizes

Yellow = 5mmØ
Red = 6mmØ
Brown = 7mmØ
Grey = 8mmØ



For drilling into plaster walls and plasterboard.



For drilling into mortar and brickwork.



For drilling into building blocks.

STEPPED DRILL BITS

For 'Ready-to-Assemble' bolts

Step drills with hardened cutting edges for furniture construction bolts. Two sizes offered to suit 5mm diameter and 7mm diameter bolts. For use in chipboard with minimum board thickness of 15mm. Supplied with HSS slow spiral drill. Stepped drills have diameters of 3.5/5.0/7.0 and 5.0/7.0/10.0 respectively.

For Bolts	Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
5mm	3.5/5.0/7.0	SNAP/RTA/5	£12.73
7mm	5.0/7.0/10.0	SNAP/RTA/7	£14.67

Depth stop collar accessory also available to give consistent depths of cut.

For SNAP/RTA/5	SNAP/RTA/DS5	£2.90
For SNAP/RTA/7	SNAP/RTA/DS7	£2.90

Spare Drills for RTA

For SNAP/RTA/5	WP-SNAP/D/35R	£2.30
For SNAP/RTA/7	WP-SNAP/D/5R	£2.90

HEX SHANK KEYLESS CHUCK

For use in Quick Chucks or impact drivers. Has a clamping capacity of 0.8mm (1/32") to 6mm (1/4"). Enhanced gripping power when compared to traditional key type drill chucks. Lightweight with plastic body.

SNAP/HKLC/6
£15.25

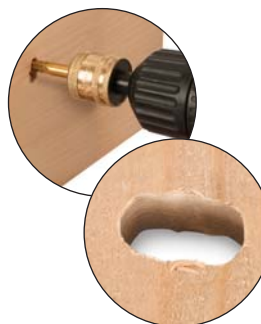


HSS

DRILL SAW

Solid one-piece HSS Quick Change shank drill saw. 6mm in diameter with 90mm overall length. Ideal for drilling a slot or opening up holes in wood, MDF and plywood.

SNAP/DSB/6 £6.64



TCT

GLASS DRILL BITS

A range of eight TCT drills for use on glass, porcelain, tile and mirrors. Not for use on toughened glass. A coolant must be used.

Drill Dia.	Overall Length	Product Ref.	Price
3mm	53mm	SNAP/GD/3MM	£6.43
4mm	58mm	SNAP/GD/4MM	£6.43
5mm	63mm	SNAP/GD/5MM	£7.02
6mm	71mm	SNAP/GD/6MM	£7.02
7mm	89mm	SNAP/GD/7MM	£7.64
8mm	81mm	SNAP/GD/8MM	£7.64
10mm	95mm	SNAP/GD/10MM	£10.17
12mm	105mm	SNAP/GD/12MM	£11.51



WS

WOOD HOLE SAW SET

High Carbon Steel seven piece wood saw set for use in timber and boards. Six sizes of saw to give hole sizes of 32mm, 38mm, 44mm, 51mm, 57mm and 64mm diameters. Drilling depth of up to 32mm.

SNAP/WS1/SET
£14.64

SPARE 6MM DRILL BIT
WP-SNAP/D/6W
£3.52



SPECIALIST TOOLS

HSS

STEPPED DRILL

High Speed Steel stepped drill 4mm to 12mm diameter in 2mm increments. For drilling holes in wood, sheet metal and plastic up to 5mm thick.

SNAP/SD/1 £27.36



TAPERED DRILLS

For drilling and enlarging holes in man-made boards and wood up to 6mm thick and in all metals and plastics up to 2mm thick.

Enlargement	Product Ref.	Price
3mm to 7mm	SNAP/TD/1	£21.20
3mm to 14mm	SNAP/TD/2	£19.13



STEP REAMERS

Specially for use with hex shank taps fitted into torque control screwdrivers. Ideal for jig-making. One reamer suits three tap sizes.

For Tap Sizes	Product Ref.	Price
M3.5, M5 & M8	SNAP/SR/1	£24.22
M4, M6 & M10	SNAP/SR/2	£24.83



TAPS

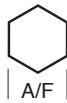
For use in torque control screwdrivers for threading metals and plastics when jig-making.

Tap Size	Product Ref.	Price
M3.5 x 0.6mm	SNAP/TAP/M35	£14.05
M4 x 0.7mm	SNAP/TAP/M4	£14.64
M5 x 0.8mm	SNAP/TAP/M5	£14.64
M6 x 1mm	SNAP/TAP/M6	£15.25
M8 x 1.25mm	SNAP/TAP/M8	£15.99
M10 x 1.5mm	SNAP/TAP/M10	£16.60



MAGNETIC NUT DRIVER

Ideal for bolts, this range of high quality magnetic nut drivers have an overall length of 65mm. The 1/4" and 5/16" A/F nut drivers are suitable for use with sheet metal screws.



A/F	Product Ref.	Price
5.5mm	SNAP/ND/55M	£8.36
6mm	SNAP/ND/6M	£8.36
7mm	SNAP/ND/7M	£8.36
8mm	SNAP/ND/8M	£8.36
10mm	SNAP/ND/10M	£9.58
13mm	SNAP/ND/13M	£11.51
1/4" (6.35mm)	SNAP/ND/635M	£9.58
5/16" (7.94mm)	SNAP/ND/794M	£9.58

Bolt Sizes	Bolt Sizes
5.5mm A/F = M3	8mm A/F = M5
6mm A/F = M3.5	10mm A/F = M6
7mm A/F = M4	13mm A/F = M8

NUT DRIVER SET 5 PIECE

Comprising 5.5mm, 7mm, 8mm, 10mm and 13mm A/F magnetic nut drivers.

SNAP/ND/SET
£33.64



SQUARE DRIVE ADAPTER

Three sizes for 1/4", 1/2" and 3/8" square drives with ball locator.



A/F	Length	Product Ref.	Price
1/4"	50mm	SNAP/SDA/1	£6.43
3/8"	50mm	SNAP/SDA/2	£8.36
1/2"	50mm	SNAP/SDA/3	£9.58

6MM SHANK ADAPTER

Adapt your existing tools to hex shank. The adapter consists of a spring steel collet on a quick change shank. It enables 6mm shank tools to be converted and used with the Quick Chuck. Maximum tool head dia. of 50mm.

SNAP/ADP/6MM £16.44 Pack of 5.



FESTOOL® CENTROTEC COMPATIBLE TOOLS

QUICK CHUCK

Quick chuck with Centrotec compatible shank allowing standard quick release tools to be used in a Festool® drill.

SNAP/F/QC £20.95



WS

DRILL COUNTERSINKS

Centrotec compatible shanked Tool Steel countersink with HSS drill bits. Adjustable for different length screws.



Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W H/W	CB Ømm	Product Ref.	Price
2.38 (3/32")	6 -	9.5	SNAP/F/CS6	£15.70
2.75 (7/64")	8 6	9.5	SNAP/F/CS8	£15.70
3.25 (1/8")	10 8	9.5	SNAP/F/CS10	£15.70
3.5 (9/64")	12 10	12.7	SNAP/F/CS12	£15.70

HSS

DRILL BIT GUIDES

Centrotec compatible shanked drill bit guides for drilling pilot holes for fittings such as hinges to ensure exact alignment. With HSS drill bit.



Drill Dia.	Screw	Product Ref.	Price
2.75mm (7/64")	No.8	SNAP/F/DBG7	£19.90
3.5mm (9/64")	No.10	SNAP/F/DBG9	£19.90

All prices are exclusive of VAT

! A cutting lubricant must be used.

SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS

MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS

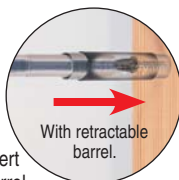
Magnetic screwdriver bit holder will hold screws onto 25mm insert bits. Retractable rubberised barrel ensures screwdriver bits do not jump out of screw head. Supplied with one No.2 Pozī® bit.

SNAP/MSH £4.74
78mm overall length

NO. 12 MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

A larger size magnetic bit holder for 25mm insert bits with retractable barrel. For use with screw sizes up to No.12. Supplied with one No.3 Pozī® bit.

SNAP/MSH/12 £6.06
120mm overall length



MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER HOLDER

Designed to hold longer screws securely onto the screwdriver bit with an extra magnetic ring. Accepts 25mm insert bits and has an adjustable barrel. Supplied with one No.2 Pozī® bit.

SNAP/MAG £10.29
62mm overall length



SDS PLUS SHANK MAGNETIC 25MM BIT HOLDER

Magnetic bit for SDS+ rotary drill with hammer action stop. Pull forward to lock/release insert bits. Accepts 25mm screwdriver bits.

SNAP/BH/SDS £14.29
80mm overall length



OFFLINE DRIVER

Use drill next to walls. Drills and fixes in tight spaces. Outer sleeve rotates allowing secure positioning. Shaft swivels to 20° angle. Accepts both insert bits and direct drive bits. Includes No.2 Pozī® 25mm insert bit.

SNAP/OFLD £11.51



LONG SERIES MAGNETIC 25MM BIT HOLDER

Extra long magnetic holders for 25mm insert bits. Body diameter 9.4mm. Ideal for awkward and hard to reach screws.

Overall Length	Product Ref.	Price
150mm	SNAP/BH/6	£11.99
278mm	SNAP/BH/11	£14.67



58MM MAGNETIC 25MM BIT HOLDER

Accepts 25mm insert bits. Quick and easy to use. Magnetic for bit retention.

SNAP/BH/58 £5.82
58mm overall length



NEW

ONE TOUCH BIT HOLDERS

Magnetic holders with one touch button for quick and easy release of 25mm insert bits. Small 10.3mm diameter to allow access into tighter spaces.

OL	Product Ref.	Price
66mm	SNAP/BH/OT	£6.95
150mm	SNAP/BH/OT/A	£9.95



90° ANGLE SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT

- 90° Angle screwdriver attachment allows access to tight corners.
- High load gears, max torque 60Nm and ergonomic handle.
- For use with impact screwdrivers. Max. 12V, with max. torque 80Nm, rotation 0-2000 rpm & 0-2500 impacts per minute.
- Quick Change Chuck to ensure tool is held securely.
- Use in cordless and corded drills.
- Heat treated steel precision gears for maximum torque.
- Includes No.2 Pozī® 50mm direct drive power bit and 25mm insert bit.

SNAP/ASA/2 £42.40

FOR IMPACT DRIVERS



90° COMPACT ANGLE DRIVER

Compact 90° angle driver with quick change shank that accepts 25mm insert bits and 50mm power drive bits.

- Allows access to tight corners.
- Use in cordless and corded drills.
- Use with screwdriver bits in a holder, drill bits and drill countersinks.
- Maximum 49.1Nm torque.
- Two position side handle with storage facility.
- Includes No.2 Pozī® 17mm mini hex bit & 25mm hex bit.

SNAP/ASA/3 £42.40

* With 17mm mini insert bit fitted.



SPARE 17MM MINI BIT No.2 Pozī® 3 pack
SNAP/IPZ2M/3 £3.52



300MM MAGNETIC FLEXIBLE BIT HOLDER

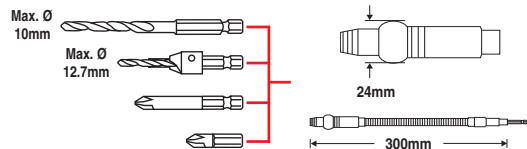
For insert and direct drive shank screwdriver bits.

- Locking, magnetic quick release bit holder.
- Designed to flex and hold at various angles.
- For use with hand driver or drill.
- Accepts insert bits and direct drive bits.
- Can be used with hex shank drill bits (max. 10mm) and countersinks (max. 12.7mm).
- Ideal for access to awkward screws.

SNAP/FMD/1 £15.93



Not to be used with flat bits, auger bits, forstner bits, large diameter drilling tools over 10mmØ, nut setters and square driver adaptors for sockets.



56 PIECE COLOUR RING SCREWDRIVER BIT SET

COLOUR RINGS FOR EASY IDENTIFICATION



Snap-On
The Quick Release Drill System



Assorted screwdriver bits for a wide range of applications.

- Colour rings on bits to denote type.
- Magnetic quick chuck bit holder.
- High grade hardened tool steel.
- Includes 75mm long power drive bits.

SNAP/SB3/SET £28.67

Contents:

75mm power drive bits

- 3x** Phillips® No.1, No.2 & No.3
- 3x** Pozī® No.1, No.2 & No.3
- 1x** Slotted 6mm x 0.9mm

25mm insert bits

- 9x** Phillips® No.1 x 3, No.2 x 3 & No.3 x 3
- 9x** Pozī® No.1 x 3, No.2 x 3 & No.3 x 3
- 6x** Slotted 4mm x 0.6mm x 2, 5mm x 0.7mm x 2 & 6mm x 0.9mm x 2
- 3x** Hex 3mm, 4mm & 5mm A/F
- 14x** Torx® T10 x 2, T15 x 2, T20 x 2, T25 x 2, T27 x 2, T30 x 2 & T40 x 2
- 7x** Tamperproof Torx® T10, T15, T20, T25, T27, T30 & T40



41 PIECE COLOUR RING SCREWDRIVER BIT SET

With hand ratchet screwdriver and mini ratchet.

- Assorted screwdriver bit set for a wide range of applications, including a selection of mini bits with 5/32" (4mm) shanks).
- Colour rings on bits to denote type for ease of identification.
- High grade hardened tool steel.
- Hand ratchet screwdriver for use with 1/4" hex inserts bits when screwing into awkward places.
- Handy mini size 1/4" square drive ratchet wrench for use with 1/4" A/F square sockets.
- Bit holder that accepts both 1/4" and 5/32" mini hex bits.

SNAP/SB4/SET £31.87



SPARE MINI HEX BIT HOLDER

Accepts both 1/4" and 5/32" hex bits.

SNAP/BH/SB4 £5.70



INCLUDES 5/32" MINI BITS

Contents:

25mm insert bits

- 2x** Phillips® No.1 & No.2
- 2x** Pozī® No.1 & No.2
- 2x** Slotted 4mm x 0.6mm & 6mm x 1mm
- 2x** Hex 4mm & 6mm A/F
- 4x** Torx® T10, T15, T20 & T25
- 1x** 1/4" A/F square drive bit adaptor

5/32" mini insert bits

- 3x** Phillips® No.000, No.00 & No.0
- 2x** Pozī® No.0 & No.1
- 4x** Slotted 1mm x 0.3mm, 1.5mm x 0.4mm, 2mm x 0.5mm & 3mm x 0.6mm
- 6x** Hex 0.9mm, 1.3mm, 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm & 3mm A/F
- 5x** Torx® T5, T6, T7, T8 & T9

Socket:

- 5x** Chrome Vanadium spline sockets 1/4" A/F square drive, 6mm, 7mm, 8mm, 10mm & 13mm A/F

NEW 15 PIECE COLOUR RING SCREWDRIVER BIT SET

Assorted screwdriver bits for a wide range of applications.

- Colour rings on bits to denote type.
- Magnetic quick chuck bit holder.
- High grade hardened tool steel.
- Torsion zone round shaft to reduce breakage giving excellent torque transmission.
- Feature a torsion zone to minimise the possibility of breakage.
- Supplied in flip lid storage case with belt clip.

SNAP/SB5/SET £9.95

Contents:

25mm insert bits

- 2x** Phillips® No.1 & No.2
- 2x** Pozī® No.1 & No.2
- 2x** Slotted 4mm x 0.6mm & 6mm x 1mm
- 2x** Hex 4mm & 6mm A/F
- 4x** Torx® T10, T15, T20 & T25
- 1x** Magnetic bit holder



25MM SCREWDRIVER BITS



**OPTIMUM
HARDNESS WITH
TiN COATING**



POZI® INSERT BITS 25MM

Packs of 25mm Pozī® bits. Titanium Nitride coated high grade Tool Steel for extra wear resistance. Forged for strength & longer life. * Not TiN coated

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No.0	3	SNAP/IPZ0/3*	£3.52
Pozi® No.1	10	SNAP/IPZ1/10	£8.95
Pozi® No.2	10	SNAP/IPZ2/10	£8.95
Pozi® No.2	20	SNAP/IPZ2/20	£16.31
Pozi® No.3	10	SNAP/IPZ3/10	£8.95

PHILLIPS® INSERT BITS 25MM

Packs of 25mm Phillips® bits. Titanium Nitride coated high grade Tool Steel for extra wear resistance. Forged for strength & longer life.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No.1	10	SNAP/IPH1/10	£8.95
Phillips® No.2	10	SNAP/IPH2/10	£8.95
Phillips® No.2	20	SNAP/IPH2/20	£16.31
Phillips® No.3	10	SNAP/IPH3/10	£8.52



POZI® NO.2 DIAMOND INSERT BITS 25MM 3 PACK

Torsion zone tips are Diamond and Sapphire particle coated. Coating provides optimum torque transfer and secure grip on screw head. Nickel coated, hi-grade Chrome-Vanadium Steel through hardened.

SNAP/IPZ2D/3 £6.81



POZI® NO.2 INSERT BIT 25MM & BIT HOLDER

Set comprises ten standard Titanium Nitride coated high grade Tool Steel No.2 Pozi bits & Quick Change bit holder. For No. 6, 8 & 10 screws. Round shaft bits to reduce breakage giving excellent torque transmission & extended life. Supplied in reusable storage tube.

SNAP/IPZ2P/BH
£10.13



2 PIN SPANNER BITS 25MM 4 PACK

High grade Chrome-Vanadium Steel two pin spanner bits, sizes No. 4, 6, 8 and 10.

SNAP/ISB/A £12.55

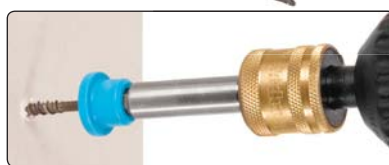


25MM DRYWALL BITS

DRYWALL PHILLIPS NO.2 INSERT BITS 2 PACK

A pack of two 25mm No. 2 Phillips insert bits with plastic depth stop for drywall (plaster board). Plastic depth stop will not corrode/rust and will therefore not tear the drywall paper. Bits are forged high grade Chrome-Vanadium Steel, through hardened. Highly resistant to wear.

SNAP/DWIPH2/2 £4.24



TORX® INSERT BIT 25MM

Packs of three and ten, same size, Torx® 25mm long insert bits. 1/4" hex insert bit shank DIN3126 C6,3. High grade Chrome-Vanadium Steel, through hardened to hardness HRC 59-61. Precision machined to exacting standards of accuracy.

Machine Screw	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Torx® T5 for carbide inserts	3	SNAP/IT5/3	£4.48
Torx® T10 for M3	3	SNAP/IT10/3	£4.48
Torx® T15 for M3.5	3	SNAP/IT15/3	£4.48
Torx® T15 for M3.5	10	SNAP/IT15/10	£11.51
Torx® T20 for M4	3	SNAP/IT20/3	£4.48
Torx® T20 for M4	10	SNAP/IT20/10	£11.51
Torx® T25 for M5	3	SNAP/IT25/3	£4.48
Torx® T25 for M5	10	SNAP/IT25/10	£11.51
Torx® T27 for special screw	3	SNAP/IT27/3	£4.48
Torx® T30 for M6	3	SNAP/IT30/3	£4.48
Torx® T40 for M8 (csk)	3	SNAP/IT40/3	£4.48



SLOTTED INSERT BITS 25MM

Four popular sizes of slotted insert bits. High grade Chrome-Vanadium Steel through hardened for ultimate wear resistance.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
4.5mm x 0.6mm	3	SNAP/IS45/3	£5.19
5.5mm x 0.8mm	3	SNAP/IS55/3	£5.19
6.5mm x 1.2mm	3	SNAP/IS65/3	£5.19
8mm x 1.6mm	3	SNAP/IS8/3	£5.19

MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER BIT SET 25MM 31 PIECE

Comprises magnetic holder and 30 assorted 25mm screwdriver bits in a plastic case with belt clip. Includes 3 Pozī®, 3 Phillips®, 4 flats, 10 Torx®, 7 hex & 3 square bits.

SNAP/SB2/SET £14.67



HIGH PERFORMANCE SCREWDRIVER BITS

**FITS DIRECTLY INTO
IMPACT DRIVERS
OR BIT HOLDERS**



ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR IMPACT DRIVERS

- Torsion Zone for increased life.
- Optimum Hardness for tough fastenings.
- Cellulose acetate sleeve retains broken tip if it shatters.
- Maximum safety with retainer sleeve.



NO.2 BITS 49MM 3 PACK

High quality torsion zone direct drive No.2 Pozī® & Phillips® bits. For use in impact drivers.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No.2	3	SNAP/PZ2I/3	£10.40
Phillips® No.2	3	SNAP/PH2I/3	£10.40

NO.2 INSERT BITS 29MM 5 PACK

Especially designed for impact drivers. Torsion zone for maximum life. Optimum hardness for high loads. Cellulose acetate sleeve retains broken tip if it shatters. Will fit impact driver without need for bit holder.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No.2	5	SNAP/IPZ2I/5	£11.20
Phillips® No.2	5	SNAP/IPH2I/5	£11.20

50MM SCREWDRIVER BITS



POZI® BITS 50MM

High grade tool steel screwdriver bits, hardened for ultimate wear resistance. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No.1	3	SNAP/PZ/1	£6.43
Pozi® No.2	3	SNAP/PZ/2	£8.36
Pozi® No.3	3	SNAP/PZ/3	£10.17
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/PZ/123	£7.64
Pozi® No.4	2	SNAP/PZ/4	£7.15

The No.4 Pozi® bit is ideal for 10mm window anchor and frame fixing screws.



PHILLIPS® BITS 50MM

High grade tool steel screwdriver bits, hardened for ultimate wear resistance. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly.

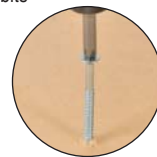
Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No.1	3	SNAP/PH/1	£6.43
Phillips® No.2	3	SNAP/PH/2	£8.36
Phillips® No.3	3	SNAP/PH/3	£10.17
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/PH/123	£7.64



POZI® NO.2 SCREWDRIVER BITS 50MM FOR IMPACT DRIVERS

Pack of three high grade tool steel bits for use with an impact driver. For No.6, 8 & 10 screws. Round torsion body for increased life. Ideal for use with high grade screws.

SNAP/PZ/2/ID £8.96



HEX BITS 50MM

Single piece high grade power drive 50mm hex bit. Ideal for KD furniture. Sizes 3mm, 4mm or 5mm A/F.

Size Bits	Product Ref.	Price
Hex 3mm A/F	SNAP/HEX/3MM	£3.80
Hex 4mm A/F	SNAP/HEX/4MM	£3.80
Hex 5mm A/F	SNAP/HEX/5MM	£3.80



BALL END HEX BITS 50MM

A range of 50mm ball end hex screwdriver bits. The ball hex allows a working angle up to 20°.

Set A includes three bits 2mm, 2.5mm & 3mm A/F.
Set B includes three bits 4mm, 5mm & 6mm A/F.
Set C includes two bits 7mm & 8mm A/F.

Size Bits	Product Ref.	Price
Hex 2, 2.5, 3mm	SNAP/HEX/A	£14.53
Hex 4, 5, 6mm	SNAP/HEX/B	£14.53
Hex 7, 8mm	SNAP/HEX/C	£14.53



SQUARE DRIVE BITS 50MM

A range of 50mm square 'Robertson®' screwdriver bits, available in 3 sizes.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Robertson® No.1 (3/32")	3	SNAP/SQ/1	£4.24
Robertson® No.2 (1/8")	3	SNAP/SQ/2	£4.24
Robertson® No.3 (9/64")	3	SNAP/SQ/3	£4.24
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/SQ/123	£4.24



TORX® BIT SETS 50MM

Set A includes three 50mm Torx® bits to suit screw sizes M3, M3.5 & M4 and Set B includes three bits to suit screw sizes M5, M6 and M8. These two sets can be used with T-Star® Screws.

Size Bits	Product Ref.	Price
Torx® T10, T15, T20	SNAP/TX/A	£4.48
Torx® T25, T30, T40	SNAP/TX/B	£4.48



SECURITY TORX® T25 BITS 50MM

Pack of ten 50mm Torx® T25 screw driver bits. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly. Tamperproof style with pin socket for security screws.

SNAP/TX25T/10 £10.90



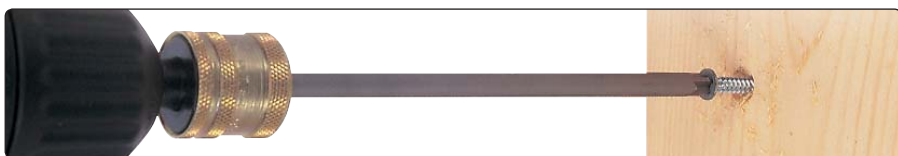
SECURITY TORX® BITS SET 50MM

Pack of five 50mm Torx® screw driver bits. Tamperproof style with pin socket for security screws. Sizes T10, T15, T24, T25 & T30.

SNAP/TXT/SET £6.06



EXTRA LONG BITS



EXTRA LONG POZI® BITS 150MM

150mm long Pozi® Screwdriver bits in three sizes No.1, 2 and 3.

Bit Size	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No.1	SNAP/PZ/1A	£7.15
Pozi® No.2	SNAP/PZ/2A	£7.15
Pozi® No.3	SNAP/PZ/3A	£8.36

EXTRA LONG TORX® BITS 150MM

150mm long Torx® screw driver bits with round shafts. Can be used with T-Star® screws.

Bit Size	Machine Screw	Product Ref.	Price
Torx® T10	M3	SNAP/TX/10A	£8.36
Torx® T15	M3.5	SNAP/TX/15A	£8.36
Torx® T20	M4	SNAP/TX/20A	£8.36
Torx® T25	M5	SNAP/TX/25A	£8.36
Torx® T30	M6	SNAP/TX/30A	£8.36

EXTRA LONG PHILLIPS® BITS 150MM

150mm long Phillips® screwdriver bits in three sizes No.1, 2 and 3.

Bit Size	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No.1	SNAP/PH/1A	£7.15
Phillips® No.2	SNAP/PH/2A	£7.15
Phillips® No.3	SNAP/PH/3A	£7.15

EXTRA LONG SQUARE DRIVE BITS

Two lengths of No.2 (1/8") Robertson square drive bits. 75mm (3") and 150mm (6") for use with Pocket Hole Jig. See pages 204-205.

Bit Size	Length	Product Ref.	Price
Robertson® No.2	3"	SNAP/SQ/2A	£5.82
Robertson® No.2	6"	SNAP/SQ/2B	£7.02

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

HAND-DRIVER

See page 229.



Product Ref.
SNAP/HAND/1

BIT HOLDERS

See page 236-237.



Product Ref.
SNAP/MSH
SNAP/MAG

TOOL HOLDER SETS

Three heavy duty fabric tool holders with assorted Quick Change tools. Supplied with elasticated pockets, pencil, belt straps, hanging hole, hanging/carrying loop with hook & loop fastening. See page 240.



TOOL HOLDER SETS

- Heavy duty fabric tool holders with assorted Quick Change tools.
- Three sizes available with elasticated pockets to hold tools.
- All holders are supplied with a pencil and have a belt strap, hanging hole, hanging/carrying loop and are hook & loop fastening.
- Empty holders also available.



30 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools.

Contents:

- 1x Standard Quick Chuck
- 3x Drill 3mm, 5mm & 6mm
- 3x Pozī® No.1, 2, & 3 screwdriver bits
- 1x No. 8 Drill bit guide
- 1x Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel
- 2x Flat bits 19mm & 25mmØ
- 2x Socket adapters 1/4" & 3/8" A/F
- 3x Nut drivers 6mm, 8mm & 10mm A/F
- 2x Drill countersinks 2.5mm & 3.5mmØ
- 12x Insert bits for magnetic holder (3 slotted, 3 Pozī®, 3 Phillips®, & 3 hex keys)

SNAP/TH1/SET £49.64



60 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools. Suitable for a variety of drilling and screwing applications.

Contents:

- 1x Standard Quick Chuck
- 4x Masonry bits 5mm, 6mm, 7mm, 8mmØ
- 2x Drill bit guides No.6 & No.8
- 7x Drill 1mm, 2mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm & 7mmØ
- 2x Auger bits 10 & 13mmØ
- 5x Flat bits 16mm, 19mm, 22mm, 25mm & 30mmØ
- 3x Drill countersinks 2.5mm, 3.25mm & 3.5mmØ
- 1x Deburrer/countersink
- 1x Hole enlarger
- 3x Square drive adapters 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" A/F
- 3x 50mm Screwdriver bits Pozī® No.1, 2, & 3
- 4x Magnetic nut drivers 6mm, 8mm, 10mm, & 12mm A/F
- 23x Insert bits for Magnetic bit holder (including 5 slotted 3 Pozī®, 3 Phillips®, 6 hex & 6 Torx®)
- 1x Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel

SNAP/TH2/SET £100.54



IMPACT DRIVER TOOL HOLDER 60 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools suitable for use with impact drivers.

Contents:

- 4x Masonry drill 5mm, 6mm, 7mm & 8mmØ
- 2x Stub auger 10mm & 13mmØ
- 1x No.2 Pozī® 150mm Screwdriver bit
- 7x Hex drill 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm & 6mmØ
- 4x Magnetic nut driver 5/16", 8mm, 10mm & 13mm A/F
- 2x Flat bit 16mm & 20mmØ
- 15x 50mm Screwdriver bits (Phillips®, Pozī®, Torx® & Square)
- 20x 25mm Screwdriver bits (Phillips® & Pozī®)
- 3x Square drive adapter 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" A/F
- 1x Bit holder
- 1x Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel

SNAP/TH3/SET £46.50

EMPTY HOLDERS

Product Ref.	Supplied with Piece Set	Size mm	Screw Pouch	Qty of Belt Straps	Holds Qty of Tools up to 155mm OL	Holds Qty of Tools up to 80mm OL	Holds Qty of Insert Bits	Holds Qty of Quick Chucks	Price
SNAP/TH1	30	140 x 165	1	1	10	7	12	1	£10.17
SNAP/TH2	60	300 x 165	-	2	20	15	23	2	£12.73
SNAP/TH/A*	-	123 x 170	1	1	24(150mm)	-	8	1	£11.51

* See page 230

GRABIT™

DAMAGED SCREW & BOLT REMOVER

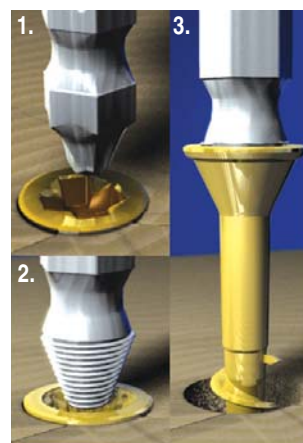
World Patent App. WO2004002687

This versatile double-ended bit removes damaged screws, machine screws and broken bolts from wood, metal and plastic.

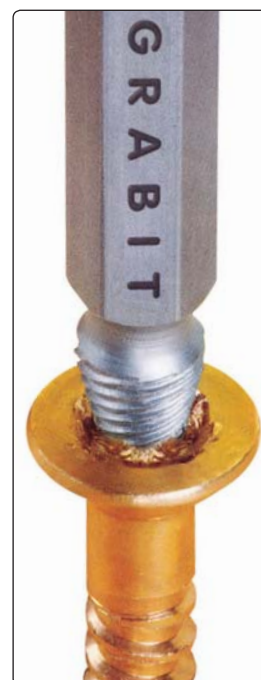
- Removes screw sizes from No.6 to No.14 (3.5mm to 5mm) and broken bolts from size M4 - M8 cleanly from wood, metal or plastic.
- Removes screws made of any alloy including soft brass.
- Removes free spinning screws.
- Winslow tip for self-centring. Hardened tool steel.
- Double-ended (burnisher & tapered thread).
- Hex shoulder to aid removal of jammed screw or bolt.

GRAB/SE1/SET £16.60

Pack of two - No.2 extractor for No.6 to No.10 screws and No.3 extractor for No.12 to No.14 screws.



SPARE PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
No.2	WP-GRAB/SE/2	£10.17
No.3	WP-GRAB/SE/3	£10.17
Case	CASE/GRAB/1	£8.36



ROUTING COURSES & SHOWS

ROUTING COURSES

Trend sponsor a number of course centres running one or two day routing courses, both basic and advanced. Full instruction is provided on a wide range of Trend products, including hands free routing, safety and maintenance.



AMMANFORD COLLEGE

Ammanford Campus
Duffryn Road Ammanford
Carmarthenshire SA16 3TA
Tel: 01554 748182
Contact: Dylan James
dylan.james@colegisgar.ac.uk

CARPENTRY STORE

Noel Fay Fitted Furniture Ltd.
Unit D4, M7 Business Park
Newhall Nass Co Kildare Ireland
Tel: 00 353 45883088
Contact: Noel Fay
noel@thecarpentrystore.com
www.thecarpentrystore.com

CHICHESTER COLLEGE

Brinsbury Campus North Heath
Pullborough West Sussex
RH20 1DL
Tel: 01243 786321
Fax: 01243 539481
Contact: Christian Notley
christian.notley@chichester.ac.uk

COLIN SEARLE ROUTING COURSES

40 Garden Road Tonbridge
Kent TN9 1PT
Tel: 01732 773145
Contact: Colin Searle
wscpf@larrytech.co.uk
www.routercourses.co.uk

JEREMY BROUN - ROUTING OUTSIDE THE BOX

PO Box 658 Bath BA1 6ED
Tel: 01225 332738
Contact: Jeremy Broun
jb@woodomain.com
www.woodomain.com

MACKAY'S OF CAMBRIDGE LTD

85 East Rd Cambridge
Cambridgeshire CB1 1BY
Tel: 01223 517000
Contact: Sam Wilson
powertools@mackay.co.uk
www.mackay.co.uk

PEMBROKESHIRE COLLEGE

Haverfordwest Pembrokeshire
SA61 1SZ
Tel: 01437 753000
Contact: Gareth Evans
g.evans@pembrokeshire.ac.uk

ROUTING CRAZY

9 Marls Road Botley Southampton
Hampshire SO30 2EY
Tel: 01489 783176 / 07957 267647
Contact: Tony Chalk
t.chalk@me.com

SAMUEL ABERNETHY'S ROUTING COURSES

15 Mount Royal Lisburn
Northern Ireland BT27 5BF
Tel: 07725 137718
Contact: Samuel Abernethy
routing@hotmail.co.uk

THE WOODHALL WORKSHOP

Woodhall Barns Hungry Hill Lane
Send Surrey GU3 7LG
Tel: 07836 205152
Contact: Christopher Hall
mail@christopherhall.co.uk

WOODCRAFT TRAINING SERVICES

6 The Fairway Eaglescliffe
Stockton On Tees Cleveland
TS16 9HL
Tel: 01642 786449 / 07788 585824
Contact: Ian Coning
ianconing2@gmail.com
www.woodcrafttrainingservices.co.uk

WRAYWAY & CO LTD

21 Franklin Road Harrogate
North Yorkshire HG1 5ED
Tel: 01423 560739
Contact: Kevin Davies
info@wrayways.co.uk
www.wrayways.co.uk

EXHIBITIONS AND SHOWS

In 2016 we will be exhibiting at local retailer shows around the UK and at major end-user woodworking exhibitions including Yandles Shows, Midland Woodworking Show, The Tool Show and the Northern Woodworking Show. Experienced staff will provide product demonstrations and advice.



WARRANTY

If your Trend product becomes defective due to faulty materials or workmanship within 12 months of purchase, we guarantee to replace all defective parts free of charge, or at our discretion, replace the unit free of charge provided that: Proof of date of purchase is provided. The product has not been misused, abused or improperly maintained and has been used in accordance with the instructions. No unauthorised repair or modification has been made to the product. Service and/or repair of power tools and machinery is carried out by an authorised Trend Service Agent. The product was not stolen or is a counterfeit copy.

Please note: This guarantee is personal to the original purchaser and is not transferable. The guarantee is in addition to and does not affect contractual rights as a professional user or your statutory rights as a private non-professional user. Customers must ensure that the product is suitable for the purpose intended before use. Trend cannot be held liable for any products or unauthorised service of any product. We also cannot be held liable for material rendered unusable or any form of consequential loss.

IMPORTANT

The information in this catalogue is for general guidance purposes only. You are responsible for determining whether it applies to your particular application. Before using our products users must read and understand all safety legislation and refer to the Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations (PUWER). Before using our products please read and understand all instructions provided and also refer to our Safety section in this catalogue on page 118. Trend accessories must not be put into service until it has been established that the power tool being used is in compliance with 2006/42/EC (identified by the CE marking).

ENVIRONMENTAL

We are committed to reducing the impact of our products to the environment through design and process. The re-use of recycled materials reduces the demand for raw materials and helps prevent environmental pollution. Packaging and used products should be sorted for environmentally friendly recycling. We comply with all applicable laws and regulations and strive to minimise waste generation, re-use and recycle materials where possible.

Please see our website for more information and also
www.recycle-more.co.uk

WASTE ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT REGULATION

Recycle raw materials instead of disposing as waste.

Accessories and packaging should be sorted for environmental-friendly recycling.

Separate collection. This product must not be disposed of with normal household waste.



Household User

Local regulations may provide for separate collection of electrical products from the household, at municipal waste sites or by retailer when you purchase a new product. Please call Trend Customer Services for advice as to how to dispose of unwanted Trend electrical products in an environmentally safe way or visit www.trend-uk.com

Business User

Please call Trend Customer Services for disposal of unwanted Trend electrical products.

Producer No: WEE/DC0043SY/PRO

COPYRIGHT

© 2017 Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools Ltd. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted without prior permission. Trend reserves the right to revise product specifications at any time without notice. Colours may vary.

E&OE. © All Trademarks Acknowledged. Trend logo, Trend Snappy logo, CRAFTPRO, D-Namic, DNAMIC & D-Namic logo are registered trademarks of Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools.

PRODUCT REFERENCE INDEX

PRODUCT REF.	PAGE	PRODUCT REF.	PAGE	PRODUCT REF.	PAGE	PRODUCT REF.	PAGE	PRODUCT REF.	PAGE
2/ All refs HSS	9	33/32	51	90/25 - 90/28	71	BJB/100S	135	C260	99
2/ All refs TC	8	33/60	64	90/29 - 90/34	73	BN All refs	116	C265 - C273	98
3/ All refs HSS	9	34/03 - 34/7	65	91/1	73	BOOK/CR	227	CASE/65 - CASE/1001	158
3/0 - 3/07	6	34/8	64	91/16	72	BR/ All refs	22	CASE/DAR/200	216
3/08 -	7	34/9 - 34/18	65	91/20	73	BSC/ All refs	188	CASE/GRAB/1	240
3/1 - 3/6	6	34/20	64	92/1 - 92/11	41	BSJ/PIN/4	160	CASE/HJ - CASE/HJ/A	164
3/7 - 3/9	7	34/22	65	92/20	42	BUSH/600	152	CASE/HJ/C	163
3/10 - 3/13	6	34/33	64	92/27	41	BW All refs	123	CASE/SNAP/3	233
3/20L	8	34/40	65	92/28	72	BWASH/14	109	CASE/SNAP/5	231
3/20 - 3/52	6	34/41	64	93/ All refs	40	BWASH/14A	22	CASE/T10	131
3/55L	8	34/50	23	104/ All refs	208	C/CHISEL	165	CASE/T20	135
3/60 - 3/62	6	34/51	2	105/ All refs	70	C001 - C021A	87	CASE/T4	133
3/70L	8	34/55	66	330 & 331	66	C021S	89	CB/KIT	226
3/71 - 3/83DC	7	34/60 - 34/61	68	332 & 333	68	C022A - C033Y	87	CB12 - CB58	207
3/83DU	2	34/90 & 34/91	72	334	66	C034 - C040	88	CCC/KIT	226
3/83M	7	34/110	65	337	63	C041 - C042	93	CDJ All refs	148
3/84L	8	34/200 - 34/220	62	338 & 339	61	C043A - C045C	92	CE All refs	185
3/85 - 3/86C	7	35/ All refs	63	342 - 344	67	C046 - C048	91	CIRC All refs	117
4/0 - 4/5	7	36/ All refs	23	345 - 348	68	C049	93	CJ/ All refs	156
4/5L	8	37/ All refs	21	349	209	C049A	92	CLEAN/500	227
4/6 - 4/22	7	39/ All refs	65	356	68	C050 - C066	95	CLT/NUT/T10	131
4/23L	8	40/13 - 40/36	31	421/ All refs	208	C066 - C070E	99	CLT/NUT/T4	133
4/24 - 4/96	7	40/32	32	501/ All refs	206	C071 - C073	97	CLT/SLV All refs	190
5/ All refs	9	41/ All refs	27	620/ All refs	207	C073A	98	CLT/T2 All refs	190
6/ All refs	34	45/ All refs	47	753	72	C074 - C077	96	CLT/T3/3	133
7/01 - 7/10	31	46/01 - 46/03	13	755 & 768	32	C077A	98	CLT/T3/635 & CLT/T3/8	190
7/50 -	34	46/05	16	865 - 876	24	C078 - C079E	96	CLT/T4 All refs	190
7/61 -	33	46/06	20	1004/ All refs	208	C086 - C091	101	CLT/T5/32	132
7/66 -	31	46/07	16	1013/ All refs	208	C094 - C095	96	CLT/T9 All refs	190
7/71 & 7/72	57	46/09	18	1306/ All refs	209	C096 - C105	101	CLT/T10 All refs	190
7/96 - 7/99	71	46/010	13	1307/ All refs	209	C106	97	CM/ All refs	122
7E/ All refs	31	46/090	18	2214/ All refs	209	C107 - C111	100	CNC/ART All refs	144
8/ All refs	39	46/2	16	3060 & 3061	209	C112	97	CNC/LITE/FS	144
8D/ All refs	23	46/3 - 46/6f	20	6200/ All refs	207	C115 - C119A	91	CNC/LITE/HF	143
9/0 - 9/04	38	46/7/50	34	06053 - 06864	190	C120 - C120A	107	CNC/LITE/T10	143
9/2 - 9/19	36	46/7/60	33	10297	190	C121 - C121E	90	CNC/MINI/1	140
9/41 & 9/42	25	46/7	20	323421	190	C122	95	CNC/PLUS/T10	142
9/50 -	37	46/8/50	34	2608570048	190	C123	90	CNC/SMART All refs	142
9/55 - 9/57	40	46/9/50	33	2608570101	190	C124 - C125	87	CNC/VAC All refs	144
9/60 - 9/74	37	46/10	18	2608570108	190	C126 - C128	97	CNCM/ All refs	141
9/75 - 9/80	38	46/11 - 46/18	30	94326901	190	C130	99	CNS/T5/8	132
9/85 -	37	46/19	17	956926Z	190	C131	100	COLL/ All refs	117
9/87 & 9/88	38	46/20 - 46/23	16	ABSS All refs	76	C133 - C135	91	COMBI66	152
9/95 - 9/98	39	46/29 & 46/30	46	ACE/ All refs	137	C138 - C139	93	COMBI640H	156
9A/ All refs	36	46/32 & 46/33	33	ACR All refs	76	C140	99	COMBI1002	153
10/1 - 10/12	26	46/34 - 46/38	27	AIR/ All refs	136	C141	97	CR/BJB All refs	135
10/20 & 10/21	25	46/39 & 46/39I	22	AIRACE	137	C142	100	CR/DWS All refs	225
10/22 & 10/23	72	46/41 - 46/43	32	AK/ All refs	117	C143 - C148	106	CR/H150 All refs	213
10/25 - 10/99	25	46/44	22	ALU All refs	79	C149	102	CR/KB All refs	189
10H/ All refs	27	46/46	48	ANGLEFIX	216	C150 - C151	103	CR/KFP All refs	88
11/1 - 11/5	26	46/47 - 46/49	49	ANUT/33/30	62	C152	106	CR/PB All refs	119
11/17 -	27	46/50 - 46/52	45	ANUT/46/82	17	C153 - C153M	87	CR/PDS All refs	105
11/20 - 11/41	26	46/55 - 46/58	36	ANUT/C170A	104	C153S	89	CR/SSP All refs	98
11/50 -	59	46/60 - 46/67	46	AP/ All refs	123	C154	93	CRB All refs	173
11/60 -	72	46/68 - 46/75	48	AQ All refs	188	C155 - C157	102	CRT All refs	139
12/ All refs	44	46/80 - 46/85	17	AR/JIG	159	C158	107	CSB/12024T	126
13/1 - 13/30	44	46/90 - 46/92	18	B/PACK All refs	116	C159 - C161A	93	CSB/12512 - CSB/13424	125
13/40 - 13/50	45	46/93	30	B10 - B13F	18	C162 - C162A	94	CSB/13612T - CSB/13824T	126
13/60	44	46/94 - 46/96A	18	B14	22	C163	93	CSB/14012 - CSB/15012A	125
14/ All refs	9	46/97 - 46/99	30	B14A & B14F	116	C164	87	CSB/15012TB	126
15/ All refs	44	46/100 & 46/101	18	B15	22	C165 - C166	90	CSB/15024	125
16/ All refs	59	46/103 - 46/107	27	B16 - B16RS	116	C167 - C168	91	CSB/15024TB	126
17/ All refs	31	46/115 - 46/160	30	B17 & B18	22	C169 - C170	103	CSB/15324 - CSB/16012A	125
18/01 - 18/1	56	46/200 - 46/212	16	B19 - B20	116	C170A	104	CSB/16012T	126
18/15 - 18/18	58	46/230 - 46/250	48	B21	23	C171 - C172M	87	CSB/16024 - CSB/16024A	125
18/19 - 18/20	54	46/260 - 46/283	45	B21A - B22	22	C173	103	CSB/16024T	126
18/21	52	46/290	46	B22A	90	C174 - C177	94	CSB/16028A - CSB/16512	125
18/22	54	46/300 & 46/301	17	B22C	116	C178 - C179	93	CSB/16512TA	126
18/23 & 18/24	53	46/360 - 46/380	27	B23	61	C180	94	CSB/16518 - CSB/16524	125
18/26	52	46/390	22	B23A	22	C181	99	CSB/16524T - CSB/16540TB	126
18/30	59	46/401	33	B23C	108	C183 - C183A	103	CSB/16548 - CSB/16548B	125
18/42 & 18/51	56	46/501	17	B24	64	C183B	104	CSB/16548TC - CSB/16564TC	126
18/53 & 18/54	47	46/521 - 46/913	18	B24C	108	C184	103	CSB/17024 - CSB/18424A	125
18/55 & 18/56	49	47/2	20	B25	64	C184A	104	CSB/18424T	126
18/60 - 18/64	57	47/3	19	B25A	22	C186 - C187	103	CSB/18430 - CSB/19024A	125
18/80	54	47/4	21	B25G	18	C188 - C189	110	CSB/19024TB - CSB/19036TC	126
18/81 & 18/82	52	47/6A & 47/7	19	B26	65	C190 - C191	97	CSB/19040 - CSB/19040A	125
18/83 & 18/84	53	47/8	21	B260	62	C192	110	CSB/19040TB	126
18/90 - 18/93	55	47/20	20	B26E	18	C193	90	CSB/19060	125
18/96	59	47/40 - 47/50	21	B27	65	C194	89	CSB/19060TC	126
19/ All refs	46	49/ All refs	207	B28 & B28C	116	C195 - C196	91	CSB/20024 - CSB/21024	125
20/3 - 20/5	48	50/03 - 50/27	80	B29	65	C193	90	CSB/21024TC - CSB/21036TC	126
20/30	25	50/30 - 50/40	81	B29C	116	C194	89	CSB/21048	125
20/50 - 20/51	49	50/50 - 50/52	80	B30 - B33	65	C195 - C196	91	CSB/21060TC	126
21/ All refs	23	53/ All refs	9	B33C	14	C197	93	CSB/21524 - CSB/35064	125
22/01 - 22/03	47	54/1LH	79	B34	65	C198	96	CSB/AP All refs	127
22/08 - 22/1	58	55/08 & 55/09	10	B34C	14	C199	90	CSB/BW All refs	127
22/3 -	47	55/1 - 55/3	81	B35	65	C200 - C200D	87	CSB/CC All refs	127
22/4 -	49	56/ All refs	76	B35C - B35GRS	116	C201 - C203	100	CSB/NC All refs	126
22/7 & 22/10	58	59/ All refs	21	B36 - B38	65	C204	102	CSB/PT All refs	126
23/ All refs	43	61/01 - 61/80	69	B38G	116	C205	91	CSB/TC All refs	126
24/1 - 24/3	208	62/ All refs	70	B39 - B43	65	C206 - C209	109	CST All refs	186
24/10 - 24/80	70	63/ All refs	70	B48J - B78D	116	C210 - C213A	108	CTI All refs	181
25/ All refs	34	64/ All refs	69	B95	60	C214	90	CTR All refs	186
26/ All refs	18	84/02 & 84/06	38	B95A - B182	116	C215 - C216	99	CURV/ All refs	2
27/ All refs	62	84/09	37	B210 - B250	65	C217 - C217A	101	D/CLAMP/A	170
28/ All refs	69	84/24	43	B254 - B254G	116	C218	97	D/LIFT All refs	170
30/ All refs	63	84/49	37	B270 - B300	64	C219	110	D/STAND/A	170
31/02 - 31/5	28	84/82 - 84/96	43	B300A	116	C220 - C221	109	DAF/8	215
31/30 - 31/34	29	86/ All refs	39	BAT/CR2032/3V	187	C222	94	DAR/200 & DAR/500	216
31/50	28	87/ All refs	24	BB16	18	C223	109	DC/ All refs	224
32/ All refs	28	88/ All refs	33	BB18 - BB22RS	116	C224 - C225C	108	DE All refs	190
33/1 - 33/22	65	90/4	41	BB24 - BB34	62	C226	89	DG/JIG	161
33/23 - 33/26	109	90/10 & 90/11	73	BB41 - BB43	116	C230 - C231	90	DH/ All refs	111
33/27	107	90/12 - 90/14	40	BB318	104	C235 - C237	89	DLB	214
33/30	51,107	90/20 & 90/21	71	BCS/ All refs	212	C240 - C250	94	DOM/ All refs	2
33/31	102	90/22 - 90/24	72	BEAM All refs	174	C255 - C256	107	DS/ All refs	189

PRODUCT REFERENCE INDEX

CONVERSION CHART

PRODUCT REF.	PAGE	PRODUCT REF.	PAGE	PRODUCT REF.	PAGE	PRODUCT REF.	PAGE
DVD/TV/10	147	NVRS/ All refs	184	SNAP/DB/PK1	231	TEMP/OTB/ All refs	179
DWL All refs	188	OB/ All refs	121	SNAP/DB5L/5 - SNAP/DB11L/5	232	TEMP/PD/ All refs	180
DWS/B7/FC	221	OFS/BASE	179	SNAP/DB18/10 - SNAP/DB964/10	231	TEMP/PFP/A	181
DWS/BH/B7	223	PB/ All refs	119	SNAP/DBG All refs	232	TEMP/SCM/A	178
DWS/CB/A	223	PBT/PACK	158	SNAP/DD/ All refs	230	TEMP/SS/A	172
DWS/CC/CX & DWS/CC/FC	220	PC/ All refs	157	SNAP/DRV/SET	229	TEMP/SSD/5MM	172
DWS/CP8/FC	221	PCD/01 - PCD/40	74	SNAP/DS/ All refs	230	TEMP/TRKX1/4	181
DWS/CS/FF	220	PCD/GEM01	74	SNAP/DSB/6	234	TM/ACR All refs	189
DWS/DS10/F & DWS/DS12/F	222	PCD/SB/1608	2	SNAP/DWIPH2/2	238	TM/IP/ All refs	141
DWS/FP/8	223	PDW All refs	190	SNAP/F/ All refs	235	TM/SLP All refs	189
DWS/H All refs	223	PENCIL/CR/3	215	SNAP/FB All refs	233	TR/ All refs	122
DWS/KIT All refs	221	PH/7 All refs	205	SNAP/FMD/1	237	TR/B All refs	85
DWS/LF All refs	223	PH/C All refs	204	SNAP/FS All refs	233	TR/KFP All refs	83
DWS/MF/FC	222	PH/DRILL/95	204	SNAP/GD All refs	234	TR/PACK All refs	82
DWS/N All refs	222	PH/DRILL/95Q	205	SNAP/HAND/1	229	TR01 - TR20	85
DWS/P3/FC & DWS/P5/FC	220	PH/JIG	204	SNAP/HD/SET & SNAP/HD1/SET	230	TR21 - TR22	82
DWS/PFF/F & DWS/PFR/F	223	PH/JIG/M	205	SNAP/HEX/ All refs	239	TR23 - TR30	84
DWS/PP5/FC	220	PH/PC/95	205	SNAP/HKLC/6	234	TR31 - TR34	85
DWS/TF All refs	222	PJ/CL All refs	153	SNAP/HP	230	TR35	83
DWS/TH/B7 & DWS/TH/P5	223	PLUG/110V/32A	130	SNAP/I All refs	238	TR36	84
DWS/W6/FC & DWS/W8/X	221	PP150	213	SNAP/MAG	236	TR37 - TR37M	82
E/SB/10	169	PRESSURE/1	184	SNAP/MB/15TC - SNAP/MB/26TC	232	TR38 - TR39	84
E/SCRIBE	169	PRT & PRT/L	138	SNAP/MB/35DS	3	TR40D	82
EB/C/30 & EB/PC/3	157	PSC/1 - PSC/50	50	SNAP/MB/35TC - SNAP/MB/40TC	232	TR41 - TR42	84
ELLIPSE/1 & ELLIPSE/J/A	175	PSC/101 - PSC/107	51	SNAP/MD All refs	234	TR43	83
F41 All refs	29	PT/ All refs	123	SNAP/MSH & SNAP/MSH/12	236	TR44D - TR45D	82
FC/ All refs	212	PTN/ All refs	189	SNAP/ND All refs	235	TR46	84
FF/120	218	PUSHBLOCK/4	138	SNAP/OFLD	236	TR47	85
FHA/ All refs	185	PUSHSTICK/1	184	SNAP/PC All refs	232	TRENDICOTE All refs	226
FIX/KIT All refs	185	QUADX1/2TC	62	SNAP/PH/ All refs	239	TRENDIWX	226
FSB/FS120	218	R/COMPASS/A	174	SNAP/PH2/3	238	TSQ	217
FT/ All refs	122	RB/ All refs	15	SNAP/PHD/95	232	UNI/CS	207
FTS/ All refs	219	RBT/ All refs	150	SNAP/PZ/ All refs	239	UNI/GB16	182
GAUGE/1 & GAUGE/D60	187	RD/ All refs	206	SNAP/PZ2/3	238	UNI/PIN/1 & UNI/PIN/2	182
GB/01 - GB/5/US	183	RESIN/ All refs	226	SNAP/QC All refs	229	UNIBASE	182
GB/A	183	ROD/8 All refs	132	SNAP/ROT/DS	3	VARIJIG	176
GB/COLL All refs	183	ROD/10 All refs	131	SNAP/RTA All refs	234	VJS/AG/36	178
GB/PLATE & GB/PLATE/S	175	RP/ All refs	122	SNAP/SA All refs	233	VJS/CG/24 - VJS/CG/50	210
GB/T4/160	163	RS/ All refs	188	SNAP/SB2/SET	238	VJS/CG/AGS	211
GB/T10/30 & GB/T10/40	131	RT/03 - RT/08	11	SNAP/SB3/SET & SNAP/SB4/SET	237	VJS/CG/BBC	211
GB10 - GB12	183	RT/3.0 - RT/4.0	117	SNAP/SB5/SET	237	VJS/CG/ESB	210
GB13/P/A	180	RT/10 - RT/19	11	SNAP/SD All refs	235	VJS/CG/EXT	211
GB14 - GB333	183	RT/21 - RT/24	12	SNAP/SQ All refs	239	VJS/CG/FB	211
GB500 - GB8700	130	RT/30 - RT/33	13	SNAP/SR/1 & SNAP/SR/2	235	VJS/CG/PRO8	210
GB774 & GB793	183	RT/39	14	SNAP/SS/5MM	232	VJS/CG/RBP	210
GP/ All refs	122	RT/40 - RT/60	12	SNAP/TAP All refs	235	VJS/CG/SBP	210
GRAB/SE1/SET	240	RT/65	15	SNAP/TD All refs	235	VJS/CG/SQA	211
H/JIG/A	164	RT/70 - RT/75	13	SNAP/TH All refs	240	VJS/CG/SSC	211
H/JIG/B	165	RT/80 - RT/81	14	SNAP/TX All refs	239	VJS/CG/WJK	211
H/JIG/C	162	RT/100 - RT/260	15	SNAP/WS1/SET	234	VJS/CK & VJS/CK/L	177
H75 - H250	213	RT/323	15	SOCK/110V/32A	131	VJS/FJK	177
HINGE/JIG	164	RT/343 - RT/391	14	SP-20/ All refs	49	VJS/G/35	177
HJ/1	165	RT/FENCE/A	184	SP-27/ All refs	62	VJS/G/100	176
HK/SET/A	185	RT/KEY All refs	117	SP-34/70TC - SP-34/73TC	51	VJS/G/CB	177
HM All refs	218	RT/M3.0 + RT/M4.0	117	SP-34/74TC	63	VJS/PCK/L	176
HOSE All refs	186	RTU All refs	184	SP-46/01D & SP-46/02D	117	VJS/TG/JIG	177
HR/ All refs	159	RTS/1000	179	SP-338A - SP-339A	61	WP-AKT/01	164
INLAY/KIT/A	180	RUST/60	226	SP-349AWS & SP-349BWS	209	WP-BCS All refs	212
INS/ All refs	189	S2/ All refs	8	SP-755A - SP-768C	32	WP-BH/T/4	171
IT/2 All refs	203	S3/ All refs	6	SP-866A - SP-876B.24	24	WP-CRTMK3/38	184
IT/3300140 - IT/3300740	194	S11/ All refs	26	SP-3060A - SP-3061C	209	WP-FC/ All refs	212
IT/3300840 - IT/3302940	195	S31/ All refs	28	SP-A - SP-C	117	WP-GRAB/SE/3	240
IT/3303040 - IT/3305540	196	S47/4	21	SP-C149A - SP-C157A	102	WP-HJ/02 - WP-HJ/09	164
IT/3305640 - IT/3307640	197	S47/70 - S47/72	19	SP-C170A - SP-C184A	104	WP-HJ/09B	163
IT/3307740 - IT/3309740	198	S48/ All refs	19	SP-C208C - SP-C223C	109	WP-HJ/10	164
IT/3309840 - IT/3312340	199	S49/ All refs	78	SP-C255A - SP-C256C	107	WP-LOCK/A/ All refs	167
IT/3312440 - IT/3317740	200	S55/02 - S55/6LH	10	SP-D - SP-J	117	WP-LOCK/T/ All refs	166
IT/3319140	194	S55/10 - S55/22	75	SP-K - SP-P	207	WP-RBT/CUT/A	150
IT/3400140 - IT/3400740	194	S57/ All refs	10	SP-PSC/ All refs	51	WP-RTI/ All refs	184
IT/3400840 - IT/3402940	195	S58/ All refs	77	SP-Q	117	WP-SCW/09	131
IT/3403040 - IT/3405540	196	S59/ All refs	10	SP-QUAD/ All refs	62	WP-SCW/13	132
IT/3405640 - IT/3407640	197	S60/03 - S60/1	76	SP-R	117	WP-SCW/42	131
IT/3407740 - IT/3409740	198	S60/26	73	SP-RDT/ All refs	206	WP-SJA/ All refs	149
IT/3409840 - IT/3409840	199	S64/01	77	SP-S & SP-T	117	WP-SNAP/D/4C	230
IT/3412440 - IT/3417740	200	S64/2	17	SP-U	207	WP-SNAP/D/4MS	231
IT/3419140	194	S64/30	75	SP-W & SP-X	117	WP-SNAP/D/5L	232
IT/7070011 - IT/7340157	201	S66/ All refs	77	SPAC/ All refs	24	WP-SNAP/D/5MS	231
IT/7410051 - IT/7510741	202	SAFE/ All refs	137	SPACER All refs	62	WP-SNAP/D/5R	234
IT/7760061 - IT/7760201	194	SET/DC1	29	SPAN/ All refs	185	WP-SNAP/D/5S	232
IT/CDS All refs	193	SET/DH1X1/4TC	111	SS/ All refs	172	WP-SNAP/D/6MS	231
IT/ST All refs	194	SET/MT All refs	147	SSP/ All refs	35	WP-SNAP/D/6W	234
JB/ All refs	120	SET/SS8	112	STAIR/A & STAIR/B	149	WP-SNAP/D/7L - WP-SNAP/D/11L	232
KB All refs	189	SET/SS9	113	T3/GBS/USA	183	WP-SNAP/D/18 - WP-SNAP/D/18S	231
KIT/T5E All refs	3	SET/SS11	112	T4EK & T4ELK	133	WP-SNAP/D/35R	234
KFP All refs	7	SET/SS24	114	T5EB & T5ELB	132	WP-SNAP/D/47C - WP-SNAP/D/63C	230
KWJ/PIN/4	154,155	SET/SS35	115	T10EK & T10ELK	131	WP-SNAP/D/332 - WP-SNAP/D/764F	231
KWJ700	154	SHIM/ All refs	62	T11EK & T11ELK	130	WP-SNAP/DT/ All refs	230
KWJ900	155	SL/ All refs	64	T11JT/KIT	130	WP-SNAP/FL All refs	231
L60 - L150	29	SM All refs	146	T11/JK/CGKIT	130	WP-SNAP/GSW All refs	231
LB/JIG	172	SNAP/AB All refs	233	T20K	135	WP-SNAP/SPR All refs	232
LOCK/BLK/PK1	213	SNAP/ADP/6MM	235	T31A	134	WP-SPAN/8	135
LOCK/JIG	166	SNAP/ASA All refs	236	T31/ All refs	134	WP-T4 All refs	133
LOCK/JIG/A	167	SNAP/BH/6 - SNAP/BH/58	236	T35A & T35AL	1	WP-T5 All refs	132
LOCK/JIG/B	168	SNAP/BH/OT & SNAP/BH/OT/A	237	T35/ All refs	1	WP-T9 All refs	131
M/CFT01	214	SNAP/BH/SB4	236	T46/ All refs	16	WP-T10/041	131
M/KWS01	158	SNAP/BH/SDS	236	T420/ All refs	208	WP-T11/080	131
M/P2P01	214	SNAP/CB All refs	230	T4201/ All refs	208	WP-T11/087	130
M/PB01	217	SNAP/COL/PK1	230	TEMP/BH/A	171	WP-T11/128	131
M/RBT All refs	151	SNAP/CS3MMTC - SNAP/CS6TC	231	TEMP/CDH/A	161	WP-T20/ All refs	135
MAG/PACK All refs	186	SNAP/CS/7C	231	TEMP/COR/A	181	WP-T31/ All refs	134
MB/ All refs	60	SNAP/CS/8 - SNAP/CS/8TC	231	TEMP/CTI/A	181	WP-VJS/ All refs	177
ME/JIG	175	SNAP/CS/9C	231	TEMP/IN/ All refs	180	WRT & WRT/1	1
MITRE/1 & MITRE/3	184	SNAP/CS/10 - SNAP/CS/10A	231	TEMP/LB/A	172	ZIP/ All refs	157
MS/PRO	217	SNAP/CS/10H	231	TEMP/LN57X1/4	180		
MT/ All refs	147	SNAP/CS/10TC - SNAP/CS/12TC	231	TEMP/LR/A	171		
N/COMPASS/AEX	173	SNAP/CS/1814	231	TEMP/LUC/57	180		
NS/MAT/A & NS/MAT/B	213	SNAP/D/ All refs	230	TEMP/NUC/57	180		

Inches	mm
1/64	0.5
1/32	1
3/64	1.5
1/16	2
5/64	2.5
3/32	3
7/64	3.5
1/8	4
9/64	4.5
5/32	5
11/64	5.5
3/16	6
13/64	6.5
7/32	7
15/64	7.5
1/4	8
17/64	8.5
9/32	9
19/64	9.5
5/16	10
21/64	10.5
11/32	11
23/64	11.5
3/8	12
25/64	12.5
13/32	13
27/64	13.5
7/16	14
29/64	14.5
15/32	15
31/64	15.5
1/2	16
33/64	16.5
17/32	17
35/64	17.5
9/16	18
37/64	18.5
19/32	19
39/64	19.5
5/8	20
41/64	20.5
21/32	21
43/64	21.5
11/16	22
45/64	22.5
23/32	23
47/64	23.5
3/4	24
49/64	24.5
25/32	25
51/64	25.5
13/16	26
53/64	26.5
27/32	27
55/64	27.5
7/8	28
57/64	28.5
29/32	29
59/64	29.5
15/16	30
61/64	30.5
31/32	31
63/64	31.5
1	32
1/32	32.5
3/64	33
1/16	33.5
5/64	34
3/32	34.5
7/64	35
11/8	35.5
9/64	36
5/32	36.5
11/64	37
3/16	37.5
13/64	38
7/32	38.5
15/64	39
11/4	39.5
17/64	
9/32	
19/64	
5/16	
21/64	
11/32	
23/64	
13/8	
25/64	
13/32	
27/64	
7/16	
29/64	
15/32	
31/64	
11/2	
33/64	
17/32	
35/64	

PRODUCT FINDER INDEX

A BS Cutters _____	76 - 77	Domino Bits NEW _____	2	Loc Blocks _____	213	S afety Spectacles _____	137
Acrylic Cutters _____	76 - 77	Door & Board Lifter (swivel type) _____	170	Lock Jigs _____	166 - 168	Sash Bar Cutters _____	34 - 35, 97 - 98
Adjustable Machine Bits _____	209	Door Clamp, Lifter & Stand _____	170	Lock Recess Template _____	171	Sawblades _____	122 - 128
Airace & Airshield Pro _____	136 - 137	Double-sided Tape _____	189	Lubricants _____	226 - 227	Screw Remover Set _____	240
Alucobond® Cutters _____	79	Dovetail Cutters _____	28, 29, 93, 94	M achine Bits NEW _____	3, 70, 94, 208, 232	Screwdriver Bits NEW _____	237 - 239
Aluminium Cutters _____	75, 80 - 81	Dovetail Jigs _____	148	Masonry Drill Bits _____	234	Scribe-master Pro Scribing Jig _____	146
Angle Drivers _____	236	Dowel Drill Cutters _____	69, 94	Matchlining Cutters _____	61, 107	Sets (Cutters) _____	29, 111 - 115, 147
Angle Guide (Varijig) _____	178	Dowel Drills _____	203, 230	Measuring & Marking _____	214 - 216	Shear Cutters _____	9
Anglefix _____	216	Dowels _____	188	Metric Scale Cutters _____	89	Shelf Support Template _____	172
Aperture Radius Jig _____	159	Draining Groove Jig _____	161	Mini CNC _____	140	Shim Sets _____	62
Aquamac Style Cutters _____	66, 109	Drawer Lock Jointer _____	25	Mini Pocket Hole Jig _____	205	Shoulder Scribe & Profile Sets _____	35, 98
Arbors _____	64, 65	Draw Pull Cutters _____	43	Miniature Cutters _____	60	Slat Wall _____	63, 107
Auger Bits _____	233	Drill Bit Guides _____	232	Mitre Corner Jointers _____	25, 110	Slotting & Grooving _____	61 - 65, 106 - 107
B all Groovers _____	63	Drill Saw _____	234	Mitre Fences _____	184	Smoke Seal Recesser _____	68
Bar Clamp Spreaders _____	212	Drilling Tools _____	203-209	Mortise & Tenon Jig _____	147	Snappy Quick Release Tools _____	228 - 240
Bead & Read Cutters _____	36 - 39, 99	Dust Extractor NEW _____	1, 134	Mortise Base _____	178	Spanner Bit Set _____	238
Beam Trammels _____	174	E asibolt Worktop Clips _____	157	Mortise Cutters _____	9, 84, 89	Solid Surface Cutters _____	71 - 73
Bearings for Cutters _____	116 - 117	Easyscribe _____	169	Multi Boring Drilling _____	203	Spacer Sets _____	62
Belfast Sink Jig _____	160	Easysset Cutters _____	51, 102	Multi Profile Cutter Block Knives _____	194 - 200	Spare Parts for Cutters _____	116 - 117
Bevel Cutters _____	26, 27, 92, 93	Economy Trimmers _____	19	Multi-mould Cutters _____	41	Spindle Moulder Tooling _____	193 - 202
Bevel Trimmers _____	19, 20, 91	Edge Mould Cutters _____	40 - 42, 101	Multi-point Lock System NEW _____	2	Spiral Cutters _____	10, 75 - 77, 79
Biscuit Jointer _____	135	Ellipse Jigs _____	175	Multiscribe _____	217	Staff Bead Cutters & Jointers _____	36, 99
Biscuit Jointing _____	61, 83, 106	Engraving Cutters _____	26, 76 - 77, 141	Multitool Blades _____	121	Staggered Tooth Cutters _____	9, 84, 89
Biscuits & Biscuit Blades _____	135, 188	Espagnolette Cutters _____	14, 23	N o-Volt Release Switches _____	184	Stair Housing Cutters _____	28, 94
Bit Holders NEW _____	236	Euro Block & Cutters _____	194 - 202	Non-slip Mats _____	213	Stainless Steel Hot Rods _____	159
Bolt Remover _____	240	F Clamps _____	212	Nut Drivers _____	235	Staircase Jigs _____	149
Book _____	227	Fastrack Sharpeners _____	219	O ctacut Cutters _____	34	Straight Cutters _____	6 - 9, 82 - 83, 87 - 89
Boring Tools _____	203, 209	Fibreglass Cutters _____	78 - 79	Offline Driver _____	236	Straight Guides _____	176 - 177
Brookman™ Cutter _____	29	Fine Height Adjusters _____	185	Offset Base _____	179	Strip Recessing Cutters _____	23, 90
Burrs _____	78	Finger Jointers _____	24, 110	Ogee Cutters _____	46 - 49, 85, 100 - 101	Sub-bases _____	182 - 183
Bushing Washers _____	123, 127	Finger Pull Cutters _____	43	Oscillating Tool Blades _____	121	Sunk Bead _____	37 - 39
Butt Hinge Template _____	171	Flat Bits _____	233	Ovolo Cutters _____	30 - 35, 60, 85, 96 - 98	T Slot Cutters _____	63, 107
Butterfly Spline Cutter _____	25	Flat Bit 7 Piece Set _____	233	P anel Connector Bolts _____	188	T-Square _____	217
C abinet Door Hinge Template _____	161	Flexible Curve Guide NEW _____	2	Panel Door Cutters _____	50 - 55, 102 - 105	Tapered Cutters _____	23
Cabinet Door System _____	192 - 193	Flexible Magnetic Drive _____	237	Panel Mould Cutters _____	56 - 59, 100	Template Guides _____	183
Capillary Groove Cutters _____	43	Flush Saw _____	218	Panel Raisers _____	52 - 55, 103 - 104	Template Material _____	189
Caravan Industry Tooling _____	21	Forstners _____	233	PCD Sawblade for Gemstone NEW _____	2	Template Profilers _____	16 - 18, 84, 90
Cases for Routers _____	131, 133, 135	G emstone Cutter _____	74	PCD Tooling _____	74	Templates _____	171 - 172, 179 - 181
Cavetto Cutters _____	45, 95	Glass Drills _____	234	Pencil Round Cutter _____	30, 96	Tenon & Grooving Jig _____	177
Centrotec Compatible Tools _____	229 & 235	Glazing Bar Cutters _____	33 - 35, 98	Perfect Butt™ _____	217	Tenon Cutter _____	21
Chamfer & 'V' Groove _____	26 - 27, 85, 92 - 93	Goggles _____	137	Pierce & Trim Cutters _____	21, 91	Thumb Mould _____	32, 97
Clamping Systems _____	210 - 213	Gorbit™ _____	240	Planer Blades _____	119	Toggle Clamps _____	213
Classic Decor _____	48, 100	Groovers _____	64 - 65, 106	Plug Cutters _____	232	Tongue & Groove Cutters _____	63, 107
Classic Ogee _____	46 - 49, 85, 100 - 101	GRP Cutters _____	78 - 79	Plug Makers _____	70, 208, 209	Tonk Strip Cutters _____	23, 90
Classic Panel _____	49, 100	Guide Bush Equipment _____	183	Plunge Sawblades _____	122 - 123	Tool & Bit Cleaner _____	227
CNC Lite Machines _____	143	Guided Profilers/Trimmers _____	16 - 21, 84, 90 - 91	Pocket Cutters _____	9, 89	Tool Holder Sets _____	240
CNC Mini _____	140	H and Mitre Shears _____	218	Pocket Hole Jigs _____	204 - 205	Torus Cutters _____	40, 99
CNC Mini Cutters _____	141	Handrail Cutters _____	32, 42, 97	Point 2 Point _____	214	Trade Range Cutters _____	82 - 85
CNC Smart Machines _____	142	Hex Key Set _____	185	Postform Jigs _____	152 - 156	Trammel Set _____	214
Collets for Routers _____	190	Hinge Jigs _____	162 - 165	Pro Router Table _____	138	Trenching Base _____	179
Colour Ring Screwdriver Bit Sets _____	237	Hinge Recessers _____	9, 89	Professional Router Cutters _____	6 - 79	Trend Snappy Range _____	228 - 240
Combi Jointing Cutter _____	24	Hinge Sinkers _____	70, 94, 208, 232	Profile Scribes _____	50 - 51, 102	Trendicote _____	226
Combi Jigs _____	152 - 153, 156	Hire Jig _____	156	Profiling Cutters _____	16 - 18, 84, 90	Trendiwall _____	226
Combination Router Base _____	173	Hoses & Fittings _____	186	Pushblock & Pushstick _____	184	Trimming Cutters _____	16 - 21, 84, 91
Compasses _____	174	Hot Rod Jig _____	159	Q uad Groover Set _____	62	U ltimate Router Cutter NEW _____	2
Composite Cutters _____	79	Hot Rods _____	159	Quick Change Bit Sets _____	237 - 240	Undercut Cutters _____	63
Corian® Cutters _____	71 - 73	HSS Cutters _____	9 - 10, 21, 76, 79 - 81	Quick Change Drilling Tools _____	228 - 240	Unibase _____	182
Corner Beads _____	37 - 99	I nlay Cutters _____	8, 23, 72	Quick Clamps _____	212	Universal Sub-base _____	182
Corner Chisel _____	165	Impact Driver Bits _____	238	R adius Cutters _____	44 - 45, 103 - 104	V acuum Extractor NEW _____	1, 134
Cornice Cutters _____	41	Insert Worktop Jig _____	156	Raised Panel Cutters _____	52 - 55, 103 - 104	Varijig & Accessories _____	176 - 178, 210 - 211
Counterbores _____	70, 207, 230	Inserts (threaded) _____	189	Rasps _____	78	Veining Bits _____	59, 97
Countersinks _____	70, 207, 231	Intumescent Strip Cutters _____	68, 84, 109	Rebate Cutters _____	22, 85, 90	Vertical Panel Risers _____	55, 103
Cove Cutters _____	44, 45, 95	J ig Making Accessories _____	189	Reduction Sleeves _____	190	W ater Channel & Drip Groove _____	43
CraftPro Cutters _____	86 - 110	Jigsaw Blades _____	120	Reeding Cutters _____	38	Weatherseal Cutters _____	66 - 67, 108 - 109
CraftPro Router Table _____	139	K eyhole Slotting Cutters _____	63, 107	Replaceable Tip Cutters _____	11 - 15, 83	Weatherseals _____	188
CraftPro Sawblades _____	124 - 127	Kitchen Fitters Packs _____	7, 82, 83, 88	Resin Cleaner _____	226	Window Industry Cutters _____	80 - 81
Cutter & Collet Care Kits _____	226	Kitchen Worktop Jigs _____	152 - 156	Rosette Drilling Tool _____	206	Workshop Router Table NEW _____	1
Cutter Blocks _____	193 - 194, 201 - 202	Knobs & Handles _____	189	Rounding Over _____	30 - 33, 85, 96 - 97	Worktop Connectors _____	157
Cutter Starter Sets NEW _____	2, 111 - 115	Knuckle Joint Cutters _____	25	Routabout Jigs _____	150	Worktop Jigs _____	152 - 156
Cutter Storage _____	186	L ambs Tongue Set _____	49	Routaseal Cutter _____	67	Worktop Scribe _____	158
Cutter Trays _____	186	Laminate Trimmers _____	19 - 21	Router Bases _____	173, 178 - 179, 182 - 183	Z ipbolt _____	157
D epth Gauges _____	187	Leading Edge Cutter _____	84, 90	Router Drilling _____	69 - 70		
Diamond Cross Sharpening _____	224	Leigh™ Jig Cutters _____	29	Router Tables NEW _____	1, 138 - 139		
Diamond Sharpening Tools _____	219 - 225	Letter & Number Templates _____	180	Routers _____	130 - 133		
Digital Angle Finder & Rules _____	215 - 216	Letterbox Jigs _____	172	Router Table Backfence _____	184		
Digital Level Box _____	214	Linen Fold Cutters _____	59	Routing Jigs & Accessories _____	145 - 190		
Dished Moulds _____	58			Rust Buster _____	226		
Dolls House Cutters _____	111						

INDUSTRIAL TOOLING CATALOGUE FOR THE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY

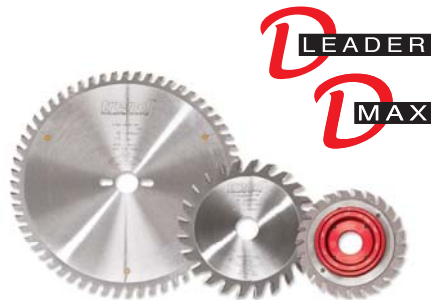


Industrial Tooling Catalogue available on request Ref. CAT/IT.

The Trend Industrial Tooling range has developed into an important source of supply for many UK manufacturers. A comprehensive, high quality and competitively priced range of sawblades, spindle tooling, drills and CNC tooling. Available from our network of Industrial Tooling dealers for next day delivery.

SAWBLADES

Leading industrial sawblades for high performance manufacturing applications.



SPINDLE TOOLING

Includes multi-profile cutter heads with Tool Steel and Tungsten Carbide Knives, Tungsten Carbide brazed tip tooling and disposable insert tooling.



MODULAR WINDOW SYSTEM

Produces eight wooden window styles quickly and accurately on a spindle moulder with one set-up in minimal time. Only available from dedicated dealers in the UK.



Catalogue available on request Ref. CAT/MWS.



Only available from dedicated dealers in the UK.

DRILLING TOOLS

TCT drilling tools including dowel drills and boring bits, providing a complete solution to all hole boring solutions found in the woodworking industry.



CNC MACHINING

Industrial router cutters for CNC machines in Solid Carbide grade, with TC disposable knives or Solid Carbide Spiral.



INDUSTRIAL TOOLING WEBSITE

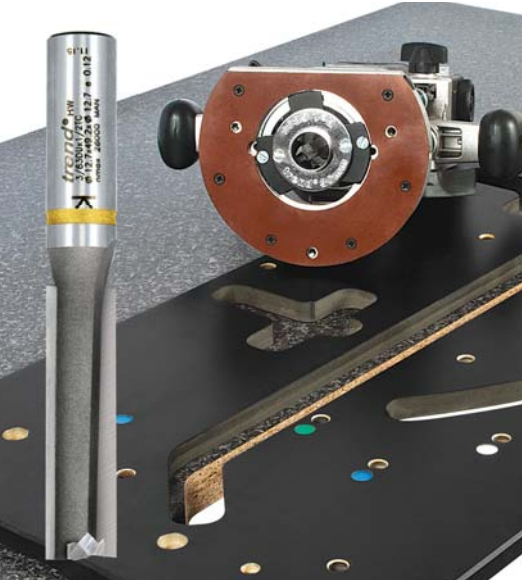
This website offers full product details on our Sawblades, Spindle Tooling, Drilling Tools and CNC Machining Tools including our Modular Window System.

Search for your nearest Industrial Tooling Centre or Dealer by using our Dealers search link by typing in your postcode.

www.trend-industrial.com



NEW INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS FOR 2017



01923 249911

www.trend-uk.com

Available from:

Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools Ltd.
Odhams Trading Estate
St Albans Road Watford
WD24 7TR England
Tel: 01923 249911
Fax: 01923 236879
enquiry@trendm.co.uk
www.trend-uk.com

trend®
routing technology